COLLECTANEA

Topographica

et

Genealogica.

VOL. I.

LONDON:
JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,
PRINTERS TO THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER.

1834.

PREFACE.

At the conclusion of the first volume of the "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," a few remarks may be thought requisite on the plan pursued in its compilation.

Every Local Historian has more or less had to deplore the limited means of access to the public and private repositories of documents which throw light on the descent of property and families; and although by the exertions of the Record Commission, the former evil may *in time* be removed, yet the latter must necessarily continue. It appeared, therefore, to the projectors of the "Collectanea," that a work conducted on a moderate scale of expense, and chiefly founded on the publication of *original* and *inedited* materials of value to the topographer and genealogist, might be favourably received and supported by those interested in such pursuits. The only work of a similar nature previously attempted, was Shaw's "Topographer," which appeared in 4 vols. 1789-1791; but the admission of much extraneous matter and the want of judgment often displayed in its arrangement—not to mention the almost total absence of original documents—prevent any just comparison being drawn between the "Topographer" and the "Collectanea." The subsequent effort to revive it, under the title of "Topographical Miscellanies," 4to. 1792, proved still more unsuccessful. The "Bibliotheca" of the laborious Mr. Nichols and his coadjutors, can much

less serve as a parallel to the "Collectanea," since the former valuable miscellany not only admitted distinct histories of Parishes, sufficiently copious to form by themselves a volume, but also dissertations on subjects of an antiquarian, historical, or biographical character, which could not properly fall within the scope of our publication.

In regard to the materials of which the "Collectanea" is composed, it is only necessary to observe, that those whose opinion is really of weight—to whom the inspection of a document *literatim* is more satisfactory than a brief and possibly erroneous abstract or translation—will scarcely be inclined to find fault with us for presenting them with the originals. It must also be remembered, that the "Collectanea" is intended to be, not a mere temporary vehicle of amusement, but a permanent storehouse of authentic information, to which reference may hereafter confidently be made. Rymer's Fœdera, or any other collection of documents, may just as well be objected to, since the real fault (if any) rests with the *learning of our ancestors*, who preferred recording their transactions relative to property and pedigree in a dead language.

It would be difficult, if not impossible, to please all tastes; for what to one might seem useless another would esteem of the highest value. But on looking at the materials from which our first volume is composed, and without wishing to challenge undue commendation, it will, we hope, be admitted, that much has been for the first time made available to the Local Historian and Genealogist; that much has been done to correct and improve the three great works of Dugdale, Tanner, and Dodsworth; and that, on the whole, the "Collectanea" has fulfilled the expectations held out in our Prospectus.

It has been a principal object with the Editors, that the volume should be furnished with complete Indexes, which form so important a feature of any book intended for reference. It was by means of its Index of Names that the Monasticon became of essential service to Dugdale when compiling the materials of his Baronage; and it is only by the aid of their Indexes that the multifarious but invaluable collections of Leland and Hearne, have been rendered very extensively available to succeeding antiquaries.

In the succeeding volume of the present Work (and we would add *volumes*, but that must depend on the continuance of a subscription list, not yet adequate to our expenses), the same zeal will be manifested to enrich our publication from the inedited stores of the British Museum and Bodleian Library, as well as from the valuable collections of individuals; and when we review the distinguished names of those who have already favoured our pages with their Communications, and on whose future co-operation we have reason confidently to rely, a strong guarantee is held out to our Subscribers for the increasing stability and sterling value of the "Collectanea."

March 1st, 1834.

THE COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA

is published *by subscription*, on the following Conditions:

1. The Work shall be issued in Quarterly Parts, in Royal Octavo, price 5s. to be paid on delivery.

2. Subscribers to engage to purchase at least one volume of four Parts; but to be at liberty to decline at the close of any volume.

3. Each volume shall be completed with Indexes of places and persons.

SUBSCRIBERS TO THE FIRST VOLUME.

The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen, K.T. Pres. S.A.
John Adamson, esq. F.S.A. Secretary to Soc. of Ant. Newcastle.
Rev. James Adcock, Lincoln.
Rev. Francis B. Astley, Manningford Abbots rectory, Wilts.
The Athenæum, London.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Bagot, F.S.A.
George Baker, esq. Northampton.
Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D. F.S.A.
Mr. Batchelor, Dover.
William Bateman, esq. F.S.A.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells, F.R.S. & S.A.
Mr. J. Batten, jun. Yeovil.
James Hinton Baverstock, esq. F.S.A.
His Grace the Duke of Bedford, F.S.A.
Geo. Fred. Beltz, esq. F.S.A. Lancaster Herald.
Robert Benson, esq. Lincoln's Inn.
William Bentham, esq. F.S.A.
Hon. Mrs. Grantley F. Berkeley.
Sir William Betham, F.S.A. Ulster King at Arms.
Thomas Bird, esq. F.S.A. Hereford.
William Henry Black, esq. Oxford.
Christopher Blackett, esq. Wylam.
Rev. Philip Bliss, D.C.L. Oxford.
John Blount, esq. Lea Hall.
Edward Boswell, esq. Dorchester.
Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D. F.R.S. F.S.A.
Henry Bower, esq. F.S.A. Doncaster.
Charles Bowles, esq. Shaftesbury.
Rev. Wm. Lisle Bowles, M.R.S.L.
G. W. Braikenridge, esq. F.S.A. & F.G.S.
Reginald Bray, esq. F.S.A.
John Britton, esq. F.S.A.
John Trotter Brockett, esq. F.S.A.
Mrs. Brougham, Burslem.
Samuel Cowper Brown, esq. F.S.A.
John Bruce, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. Guy Bryan, F.S.A.
Samuel Walter Burgess, esq. Northfleet, Kent.
Rev. Samuel Butler, D.D. Archdeacon of Derby, F.S.A.
John Caldecott, esq. Holbrook Grange.
Rev. H. Card, D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. M.R.S.L.
Rev. Stephen Hyde Cassan, M.A. F.S.A. Vicar of Bruton, Somerset.
G. H. Cherry, esq.
George T. Clark, esq.
William Nelson Clarke, esq. Ardington, Berks.
Rev. A. B. Clough, Jesus college, Oxford.
C. P. Cooper, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
Bolton Corney, esq.
S. P. Cox, esq.
Miss Currer, Eshton Hall.
John Dallinger, esq. Hertford.
Jas. Davidson, esq. Secktor, Axminster.
Arthur Davis, esq. Deptford.
Matthew Dawes, esq. Bolton le Moors.
S. Deacon, esq. Towcester.
Mr. Deck, Ipswich.
Rt. Hon. Lord Dover, F.R.S. F.S.A.

Rev. Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.
Thos. Farmer Dukes, esq. Shrewsbury.
Nathaniel Dunbar, esq. Middle Temple.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Durham.
Mr. John Elliott, Hurstperpoint.
Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. F.R.S. Sec. S.A.
Edward Evans, esq. Eyton, co. Heref.
Thomas Fisher, esq.
Sir Wm. J. B. Folkes, Bart. F.S.A.
Robert Fox, esq. F.S.A. Godmanchester.
Lady Harriet Frampton, Moreton House, Dorset.
Charles Frost, esq. F.S.A.
John Gage, esq. F.R.S. Director S.A.
The late Rt. Hon. Lord Viscount Galway.
Thomas Garrard, esq.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Gloucester.
Ambrose Glover, esq. F.S.A.
Ormsby Gore, esq. Porkington, Salop.
J. S. Graves, esq. Spring-gardens.
William Greenwood, esq. Burnley.
Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, F.S.A.
Stacey Grimaldi, esq. F.S.A.
Hudson Gurney, esq. M.P. F.R.S. V.P.S.A.
Daniel Gurney, esq. Runcton, Norfolk.
Mr. Henry Gwyn, Gt. Tichfield-street.
J. Wilson Hall, esq.
Joseph Thomas Hand, esq.
J. Stockdale Hardy, esq. F.S.A.
Thomas Duffus Hardy, esq. F.S.A.
Edward Harman, esq. F.S.A.
Joseph Hawker, esq. F S.A. Richmond Herald.
Henry Montonnier Hawkins, esq.
John Benjamin Heath, esq. F.S.A.
Mr. Heath, Yardley.
Mr. John Hicklin, Journal Office, Nottingham.
Sir Richard C. Hoare, Bt. F.R.S. & S.A.
Frederick Holbrooke, esq. F.S.A.
The Rt. Hon. Lady Holland.
Wm. Howarth, esq. Manchester.
Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.
Rev. R. W. Huntley, Alberbury, Salop.
Rev. James Ingram, D.D. F.S.A. President of Trinity Coll. Oxford.
Rev. Stephen Isaacson, M.A.
Michael Jones, esq. F.S.A.
Alfred John Kempe, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. F. Kendall, Riccall Vicarage, Yksh.
John Knowles, esq.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Landaff, F.S.A.
Henry Langley, esq.
George Lawton, esq. York.
Philip Hammersley Leathes, esq. F.S.A. Peckham.
W. A. Leighton, esq. B.A. Shrewsbury.
Rev. Dr. Lisle, St. Fagan's, Cardiff.
William Horton Lloyd, esq F.L.S.
The Rt. Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop of London.
Charles Edward Long, esq.
C. W. Loscombe, esq. Pickwick.
Harry Lupton, esq. Thame.
John Whitefoord Mackensie, esq. W.S. Edinburgh.
Sir Frederic Madden, K.H. F.R.S. F.S.A.
Magdalen College, Oxford.
William W. Mansell, esq.
James Heywood Markland, esq. F.S.A.
George Matcham, esq. LL.D.
Sir Thomas Molyneux, Bart. Castle Dillon, co. Armagh.
William Monson, esq.
Mr. Morgan, bookseller, Abergavenny.
John Morice, esq. F.S.A.
Thomas Moule, esq.
John Mullins, esq. Chelsea.
Rev. J. Neville.
The Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Rev. John Newling, B. D. Canon Residentiary of Lichfield.
John Bowyer Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
John Gough Nichols, esq.
Alexander Nicholson, esq. F.S.A. Lond. and Edinb.
Sir Harris Nicolas, K.C.M.G.
Rev. George Oliver, Exeter.
George Ormerod, esq. LL.D. F.R.S. & S.A. Sedbury Park.
Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. F.R.S. & S.A.
Rev. C. Owen.
T. Lister Parker, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
Messrs. Payne and Foss, 81, Pall Mall.
Henry Peckitt, esq. Carlton Hustwaite, near Thirsk.
H. Percy, esq. Nottingham.
Louis Hayes Petit, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. F.S.A.
Robert Biddulph Phillipps, esq. Longworth, Herefordshire.
Mr. Pickering, Chancery-lane.
Charles Innes Pocock, esq. Bristol.
Rev. T. B. Pooley, M.A. Vicar of Thornton, Yorkshire.
Peter Prattinton, esq. Bewdley.
James Pulman, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. T. Rackett, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.
Rev. James Raine, M.A. F.S.A.
Rev. J. Revel.
Rev. Henry Richards.
John Richards, esq. F.S.A.
John Rickman, esq.
Sir Matthew White Ridley, Bt. Blagdon.
Rev. Robert Ridsdale, Northchapel Rectory, Sussex.
J. Rimington, esq. Newstead Hall, Yksh.
Mr. Rodd, 2, Great Newport-street.

William Henry Rosser, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. W. G. Rowland, M.A. Shrewsbury.
The Royal Institution, London.
Rev. James Rudge, D.D. F.S.A.
Michael Russell, esq. Broadway, Worc.
John Stevenson Salt, esq.
J. Sams, esq. Great Queen-street.
W. L. W. Samwell, esq. Upton Hall, Northampton.
Thomas Saunders, esq. F.S.A.
Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, Sunderland.
Hercules Sharpe, esq. Domons, near Northiam.
Rev. William Boultbee Sleath, D.D.
Chas. John Smith, esq. Tormarton.
Lady William Somerset.
The late Rev. Edward Stanley, M. A. Rector of Alderley, Cheshire.
William Staunton, esq Longbridge Hall, near Warwick.
Right Hon. Lord Viscount Strangford, G.C.B. F.R.S. and S.A.
Rev. Thomas Streatfield, F.S.A. Chart's Edge, Westerham.
Eustatius Strickland, esq.
The late Robert Surtees, esq. F.S.A.
Sir John Edward Swinburne, Bart. F.R.S. & S.A. Pres. S.A. Newcastle.
Benj. Coffin Thomas, esq. Malmesbury.
Mr. Thorpe, 38, Bedford-street.
Rev. Mark A. Tierney, F.S.A. Arundel.
Messrs. Todd, York.
Rev. John Montgomery Traherne, M.A.
Walter Calverley Trevelyan, esq. Wallington.
John Twemlow, esq. Hatherton Lodge, Cheshire.
University College, Oxford.
William Vines, esq. Leathersellers' Hall.
Alexander Walker, esq. Gloucester.
Charles Baring Wall, esq. M.P. F.R.S. & S.A.
William Wallen, esq. Spital-square.
Sir Wathen Waller, Bart. G.C.H. and Groom of the Bedchamber to his Majesty.
Henry Walter, esq. the Willows, Windsor.
Rev. John Ward, Vicarage, Great Bedwin.
Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, Manchester College, York.
W. R. Whatton, esq. F.S.A. Manchester.
James Wheble, esq. Woodley Lodge.
W. L. White, esq. Yeovil.
Rev. Robert Meadows White, M.A. Magdalen College, Oxford.
Thomas Willement, esq. F.S.A.
Mr. Williams, library, Cheltenham.
Henry Christopher Wise, esq. Woodcote House, near Warwick.
Wm. Wright, esq. Richmond, Yorkshire.
Thomas Eyre Wyche, esq.
Wm. Watkin Edw. Wynne, esq.
Charles George Young, esq. F.S.A. York Herald.
The York Subscription Library.

Collectanea Topographica.

I.

ACCOUNT OF THE SALE OF BISHOPS' LANDS, BETWEEN THE YEARS 1647 AND 1651.

So early as the month of September 1642, the memorable Long Parliament had appointed a Committee for the Sequestration of the lands of all Bishops, Deans, and Chapters, (Whitl. Mem. p. 63.) and subsequently proceeded to utterly abolish the name and title of Archbishops and Bishops by an Ordinance bearing date 9 Oct. 1646, by which they vested all their honors, manors, lordships, &c. and all their charters, deeds, books, writings, &c. in the hands of Trustees, " for the payment of the just and necessary debts of the kingdom." (Scobell, p. 99, pt. i.) Pursuant to which, on 16 Nov. 1646, an ordinance was issued for the sale of all the Bishops' lands and estates for the service of the Commonwealth. (Ib. p. 101.) By the same authority all purchasers were to have letters patents under the Great Seal of England for these grants, and to hold of the King in fealty only, according to the tenure of the manor of East Greenwich. The Attorney-general was authorised to prepare a Bill for each grant or sale, and the Lord Chancellor empowered to pass it; whilst the titles of the purchasers were to be defended at the public charge. (Ib. p. 133.) In addition to these securities, and in order to afford greater encouragement to their chapmen (as Walker calls them), the estates were sold at an appraisement barely equivalent to the materials of the mansion-houses and timber on the grounds, so that, as Dr. Bate truly remarks, (Elench. Mot. p. 52, edit. 1676.), " Episcoporum latifundia vili pretio sub hasta posuerint, unde sectores innumeri confluxerunt, qui materia ruderibusque palatiorum et silvis excisis pretium emptionis solventes, prædia ampla et integra maneria *gratis fere* adipiscuntur." It was, moreover, ordered, that all surveys, particulars, contracts, &c. of the lands so sequestrated, should be registered by a public officer, and catalogues drawn up of all evidences and writings touching the titles of the same (Scob. p. 111.); and this register ought still to exist in some one of the public Record Offices, and would be at the present day a singularly curious document. The same steps, in regard to the lands of Deans and Chapters, were taken

in April, 1649, in referring to which, and to the previous act, Walker only says, " Having no information relating to the proceedings on that act, I can only assure the reader, that the lands, &c. were, in fact, sold, or converted by the Commissioners to their own private uses; but can give him no particulars relating to these matters." (p. 14.)

The account now first printed, of the sale of the Episcopal lands, with the names of the purchasers, and prices, will sufficiently show to what an extent the proceedings in question were carried. It is transcribed from a MS. nearly or quite coeval, recently presented to the British Museum by William Bray, Esq. F.S.A. (MSS. Add. 9049.) A recent copy of it exists among the Rawlinson MSS. in the Bodleian library, B. 236, from which a list of the estates belonging to the Sees of Durham and Winchester was inserted in the new edition of the Monasticon, vol. i. pp. 203, 233.

As a necessary prelude to the Restoration, the two acts of Sequestration were repealed in March, 1659-1660; and, on the King's return, the subject of the restoration of these lands to the rightful owners, and the compensation to be made to the purchasers, became a subject of frequent deliberation in Parliament, and produced several pamphlets on the side of the latter party. Among which which may be noticed, An Apology for purchases of lands late of Bishops, Deans, and Chapters. (Aug. 1660.) Proposals on behalf of the Purchasers, &c. (Sept. 1660), and Petition of the Purchasers to the House of Commons (Oct. 1660.)

The King had partly pledged himself to some equitable accommodation, and communicated his wishes on the subject to the Parliament in September, 1660; and, on the 7th of October following, a Commission was especially appointed " to inquire into the pretended sales and purchases of Crown and Church Lands." (Kennet's Regist. p. 273.) These Commissioners sate in the Star Chamber, and their proceedings are stated to have given the parties concerned great satisfaction. Bishop Kennet repeatedly refers to a MS. containing the orders of the Commissioners, but chiefly in regard to lands belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Peterborough. (Cf. Reg. pp. 376, 388-9, 475, 579, 605, 628, 631.) He does not state, however, where this MS. was deposited, nor does it seem to form a part of his own collections, now existing in the British Museum among the Lansdowne MSS. If hereafter found, it will, no doubt, afford some useful information in illustration of the document here printed.

The only liberty taken with the MS. is to restore in some cases a stricter chronological order than there observed, and occasionally to abbreviate the Christian names of persons.

F. M.

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money. £.	s.	d.
	1647.						
Ca.	5 July	Kent	Copperas Stones in Seasalter, Whitstaple, et al.	John Thurlowe, gt.	30	0	0
Wo.	29 Aug.	Worc.	Coppiehold and freehold tenem[ts] in the mannor of Whistons and Claynes	Thomas Nash, Geo. Sparkes, Richard Deacon	329	17	3
Lo.	1 Sept.	Midd.	The mannor of Fulham, and divers lands parcell of y[e] mannor	Edmund Harvey	7617	2	10
Ex.	10 Sept.	Dev.	The Pallace of Exeter	Simon Snowe	450	0	0
Ca.	13 Sept.	Surr.	The mannor of Croyden	Sir Wm. Brereton	7959	13	6
Lo.	——	Lond.	The White Horse in Michaells Querne	Robert Titchborne, esq.	399	0	0
Lo.	24 Sept.	Midd.	The mannor of Hornesey and Fynchley	Sir John Wollaston	4391	5	4½
Yo.	——	York.	The mannor of Otley	The Lord Fairefax	440	18	5¼
Ca. Glo. Nor.	——	Kent, et al.	The mannor of Reculver, and other lands	John Blackwell, jun.	3382	7	6½
Lo.	——	Lond.	A messuage and two shopps in Cornehill	William Webb	188	0	0
Wi.	27 Sept.	Southt.	The mannor of Waltham	Rob. Reynolds, esq.	7999	14	10¼
—	——	—	The mannor of Droxford	Francis Allen, esq.	7675	10	7
Lo. Ca.	——	Lond. Surr.	A house in Blowbladder Street, and certeine lands in Camberwell	Alexander Jones	1041	3	4
Lo.	——	Lond.	The Golden Lyon in Paules Church-yard	John Bellamy	222	10	0
No.	——	Norf.	Parcell of the mannor of Horneing	William Cockayne, jun.	491	10	4
Ex.	——	Corn.	Lands in Perin	Joseph Garrett	175	0	0
St. Da.	28 Sept.		The mannor of Abergwilly	Christopher Goad	312	10	5
Lo.	——	Lond.	Two messuages in Faith's parish	John Fenton	445	0	0
—	——	Midd.	The mannors of Greate Greeneford and Hanwell	SirWm. Masham, Sir Rich. Everard, Mr. Mildmay	3301	10	11
—	6 Oct.	Lond.	Howses in St. Martins Le Grand	Edward Greene	286	13	4
Lo.	13 Oct.	Lond.	The White Bell in Paternoster Rowe	Thomas Barnes	305	17	4
Du.	18 Oct.	—	Certeine farmes, parcell of y[e] manuor of Howton in Le Springe	Adam Shepardson	352	0	0
Ely	25 Oct.	Camb.	The Pallace of Ely	James Standish	1862	0	0
Yo.	3 Nov.	York.	Divers lands, parcell of the mannor of Rippon	William Wood	434	7	3
Glo.	——	Glouc.	The Bpp of Gloucester's Pallace and other lands	Thomas Hodges	913	0	4
Ex.	10 Nov.	Dev.	A messuage in Exeter	John Smith	25	14	0
Ca.	12 Nov.	Kent.	Twelve parcells of land, parcell of the mannor of Chislett	William Batten, Henry Hubbart	342	10	0
Sa.	——	Wilt.	A tenement in Salisbury	George Legg	32	0	0
Ban.	15 Nov.	Lond.	Bangor House	John Barksteed	473	0	0
Sa.	——	Wilt.	The royalties of Sarum and certeine lands	The Maior and Co'i'altie of New Sarum	3590	7	8
Ca.	17 Nov.	Kent	Lands called Worth Mennys, and other lands	John Boys	662	0	0
He.	——	Lond.	The Labour in vayne, neere Old Fish street	Leonard Bennett	544	0	0

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1647.				£.	s.	d.
Ca	19 Nov.	Kent	The mannor of Frith	Stephen Estwick, Robert Player	1559	6	8
Lo.	20 Nov.	Lond.	The messuage called the Chequer in St. Martin's	Richard Prettie	176	0	0
Lo.	22 Nov.	Lond.	The Three Black Lyons in Pater Noster Rowe	Ann Grove and Ellenor Curtis	119	5	0
Yo.	26 Nov.	York.	Parcell of the demeasnes of the manner of Otley	Lord Fairefax	900	12	3½
Sa.	——	Wilt.	A tennement in Salisbury	Thomas Boswell	35	0	0
—	——	—	A tenement in New Sarum	Edward Staples	32	0	0
Ca.	——	Kent	The mannor of Chislett	Richard Clotter-brooke, Rob. Gale	4852	12	11¾
No.	29 Nov.	Norf.	The mannors of Tolthorpe and Felthorpe, Drayton and Taverham	John Spencer	558	1	0
Lo.	——	Ess.	The mannors of Feeringe and Patteswicke	John Lamott	2926	8	4
Yo.	3 Dec.	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Marton	Sir Wm. Constable	547	4	8
Wo.	——	Worc.	A water mill, and other lands in Alnechurch	Henry Haynes	45	3	4
—	——	—	Divers other lands parcell of the mannor of Alne-church	Do.	215	0	0
Yo.	——	York.	Divers lands parcell of the mannor of Otley	John Rhodes	463	0	0
—	——	—	A messuage and other lands parcell of the mannor of Marton	Robert Holborne	745	4	2
—	6 Dec.	—	Reast Park, and other lands	John Blackiston, Edward Cludd	3906	9	0
No.	——	Suff.	The scite of Wingfeild, and other lands	Lyonell Edgar, John Browne	551	2	1½
Lo.	8 Dec.	Ess.	The mannor of Kelvedon	Thomas Talcott, Edward Smith	1699	0	10
Ca.	——	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Reculver.	Major Wm. Masters	367	9	4
—	——	—	Parcell of the mannor of Chislett	Walter Braemes	965	15	6
—	——	—	Shoddford Meadowes	Do.	146	0	0
Lo.	——	Lond.	The Swan in the old Change	Philip Owen	102	2	4
Yo.	13 Dec.	York.	Scalme Parke	Thomas Dawnay	1524	14	10
Ca.	15 Dec.	Kent	The mannor of Pisinge	John Nutt	509	0	4
—	17 Dec.	—	The mannor of Lecton, et al.	Peter Honywood, MichaellHeneage	427	17	2
Lo.	——	Hert.	The scite of the mannor of Stevenage, &c.	George Heate	916	4	0
Co.& L.	18 Dec.	Shro.	The mannor of Prees	Henoch Smith	1122	16	2
Sa.	20 Dec.	Wilt.	The mannor of Bishopston	John Oldfeild, Matt. Cendricke	2261	16	2¼
Gl.	23 Dec.		Parte of the mannor of Droyscourt	Joseph Edwards, John Woods	88	0	0
No.	24 Dec.	Norf.	The mannor of Dagworth Sorrells	Nathaniell Alexan-der	567	17	6¾
Yo.	4 Jan.	York.	Certeine lands w^th^in the Lopp of Sherbourne	Edward Cludd	231	5	2
Lo.	5 Jan.	Lond.	The Mearemaide in Blow-bladder street	John Adye	171	0	0
Pet.	7 Jan.	Northt.	Parcell of the mannor of Borough Berrie	Walter Sly	467	9	6½
Ca.	10 Jan.	Kent	Woolledge Woods, &c.	Richard Trotter	485	17	0½

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
	1647.				£. s. d.
Lo.	10 Jan.	Hert.	The mannor of Greate Hadham, al's Much Hadham	William Collins, Robert Staunton	899 0 5
Ely	——	Lond.	The King's Head in Chancery lane	Rich. Wollaston, Thomas Jones	922 0 0
Lo.	12 Jan.	—	Certeine houses in Paules Church yard	Chris. Meredith	1498 19 4
Yo.	——	York.	Parcell of the Lopp of Marton neere Sutton	Robert Alderson	141 8 0
St. Da.	14 Jan.	Pemb.	Parcell of the mannor of Dewisland	John Lewis	202 16 3½
Wi.	——	Surr.	The Parke in Southwarke	George Thompson	1191 3 4
—	——	—	A brewehouse, ye Beare Garden, &c. on the Banckside	Sarah Palmer	1783 15 0
—	——	Southt.	The mannor of Bppstoke	Dcor Cox, and Malachy Dewdney	1601 4 6
Pet.	——	Northt.	Parcell of the mannor of Thwites	Robert Henson	82 0 0
Wo.	16 Jan.	Worc.	The mannor and castle of Hartlebury	Thomas Westrowe	3133 6 10½
Wi.	19 Jan.	Berk.	Lollingdon Farme	Rich. Hutchingson	720 0 0
Ca.	21 Jan.	Kent	A meadow neere Dover	Robert Moulton	32 8 0
Chi.	31 Jan.	Suss.	The mannor of Ferring and Fure	Anthony Stapley	671 10 9½
—	2 Feb.	—	The mannor house and scite of the mannor of Ferringe and Fure	Thos. Waterfeild	842 0 0
Dur.	——	Durh.	Houses, shopps, and waste grounde upon Tyne Bridge	Francis Alder	59 2 6
Wi.	4 Feb.	Oxon	Cambridge farme, parcell of the mannor of Witney	William Wells, Robert Martin	259 5 0
Yo.	——	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Sancton	John Wandby, Wm. Padley, Tho. Whorleton, Ann Woodmansey.	445 4 3¼
Wi.	7 Feb.	Southt.	Downeton mills, &c.	William Eyre	257 5 0
Lo.	——	Lond.	Parte of London house	John Harrison, John Bothwell, and others.	606 0 0
Ca.	——	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Westgate	John Delves	118 14 8
No.	11 Feb.	Norf.	The mannor of Northcreake	Tym. Cruso, Nath. Knivett, John Leather	430 17 7¼
Yo.	——	York.	A fowerth parte of Westwood Grange in Marris	Machabeus Hollis	383 4 0
Carl.	——	Surr.	Carlile-house, in Lambeth Marsh	Matthew Hardy	220 0 0
Ca.	——	Kent.	The mannor of Littleborne	John Bix	1715 2 10¾
Sa.	14 Feb.	Southt.	The mannor of Marston Meysey	Robert Jenner	1092 12 9¼
Pet.	21 Feb.	Northt.	Parcell of the mannor of Borroughberry	John Bellamy	389 19 10
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannor of Havant	William Wolgar	1162 5 4
Yo.	24 Feb.	Nott.	The mannor of Southwell	Wm. Pierrepoynt	1494 0 0
—	——	York.	Thorpe Grange	Thos. Richardson, Ellis Conliffe	556 18 10
St. Da.	25 Feb.		The mannor of Atper, Difringtivie, and Landugwy	David Lewis	277 14 1

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money. £.	s.	d.
	1647.				£.	s.	d.
Ca.	25 Feb.	Kent.	The mannor of Dudmans-combe	William Richards	277	9	2
Yo.	28 Feb.	York.	The mannors of Rippon, Marton, Sutton, and Kilborne	The Lord Fairfax	1388	17	9½
—	——	—	Parcell of Rippon	William Wood	47	12	6
Wi.	——	Berk.	Rympton Farme	John Payne	179	0	0
Ro.	1 Mart.	Kent.	The mannor of Bromeley	Augustyne Skinner	2665	11	11
Yo.	——	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Rippon	George Naylor	27	10	0
Ba. and W.	——	Som.	Parcell of the mannor of Wells and Westbury	John Casebeard, Thomas Meade, and Tym. Salmon	789	1	10½
Yo.	——	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Rippon	Peter Rayne	119	2	8
Wi.	——		Sotwell Farme	William Leaver	122	12	0
He.	——	Heref.	The mannor of Whitborne	Richard Salway, Edm. Waring, Edward Smith	1348	10	10
Ex.	3 Mart.	Corn.	Lands in Lawhitton	Digory Shire	161	0	0
Lo. Sa.		Worc.	The mannor of Bushley	Wm. Hancocke, sen., William Hancocke, jun.	960	10	1
—	7 Mart.	Lond.	The Three Cocks, and parte of the Brood Henn, in Paternoster Rowe	Wm. Adames, John Helmes, Sam. Haward, George Clarke	987	3	4
Br.	8 Mart.		Parcell of the mannor of Thorfeild	Giles Calverte, & Adam Haughton	410	15	10
Ca.	——	Surr.	Parcell of the mannor of Lambeth	Vallentine Wanley	150	0	0
Du.	——	Durh.	The mannor and burrough of Bishopps Auckland	Sir Arthur Hasle-ridge	6102	8	11½
Ca.	10 Mart.	Kent	Barton Farme	Thomas Monins	568	0	0
Yo.	——	York.	The mannor of Bishopps Thorp	William White	525	7	6
No.	13 Mart.	Suff.	Barfoots Farme	Nicholas Martin	159	6	5
Ba. and W.	15 Mart.	Som.	The royalties of the cittie of Wells, et al.	The Maior, Mas-ters, and Bur-gesses of Wells	412	13	4
Wi.	18 Mart.	Som.	The mannor of Rympton	John Payne, Thomas Taylor, & Thomas Clothier	425	7	4½
Wi.	20 Mart.	Som.	The castle and mannor of Taunton	Brampton Gur-don, John Hill	9210	17	0½
Co. and L.	——	Derb.	The fee-farme rent of Sawley	Nath. Hallowes	400	0	0
Ca.	——	Kent	The mannor of Boughton	William Kenwricke	3116	8	7
Ex.	——	Corn.	Parcell of the mannor of Lawhitton	Philip Bigleston	357	3	0
Pe.	——	Petb.	Peterborough Pallace	James Russell	3122	0	0
Chi.	——	Suss.	The mannor of Cackham	John Beauchampe	1954	1	2
Lo.	——	Lond.	A messuage in Blowblad-der streete	Humphrie Ford	300	0	0
Sar. & Dur.	22 Mart.	Lond. and Wilt.	The mannors of Ivychurch and Alderbury, and 200*l.* per annum out of Dur-ham House	Sidney Bere, and Ferdinando Parkhurst	7280	2	4
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannor of Bishopps Sutton	Sir John Evelyn	2727	13	9
No.	——	Suff.	The mannors of Thirne, Ashby, and Groby	John Guybon	1150	7	0

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1647.				£.	s.	d.
Ca.	22 Mart.	Kent	Long Reechwood	Peter Nowell	850	18	4
Ex.	——	Som.	The mannor or barton of Peterthayea	William Speringe, John Crabb	508	11	8
Ca.	23 Mart.	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Chistlett	Walter Dobson	310	0	0
Du.	24 Mart.	Midd.	The fee-farme of 40*l.* per annum out of Brittaines Burse	Earle of Salisburie	480	0	0
Li.	——	Linc.	Maydenwell Grange	Thomas Marsh	215	10	0
Lo.	——	Lond.	A third parte of the Three Cranes in Paternoster-rowe, int. al.	William Gouge	351	14	0
Ca. and No.	——	Kent	The chantrie of Bredgar and mannor of Hellisdon	Thomas Hamond	1750	14	8
Ca.	——	Kent .	The mannor of Hull	William Craford, John Cooley	263	2	9
Sa.	——	Southt.	The mannors of Keighaven and Keyhaven	Robert Hobman, Richard Harte	624	3	11
Wi.	——	Berk.	The scite of the mannor of Harwell	Edmond Wiseman	542	0	0
Wo.	——		Withington Wood	Gabriell Beck	241	6	8
Glo.	——	Glouc.	One third parte of the mannor of Lassington	William Cooke	146	0	0
Yo.	——	York.	The mannor of Wistowe	Tempest Milner	1873	14	6
Lo.	——	Lond.	The Boares Heade in Paternoster Rowe	John Sherman	387	5	4
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannor of Adderbury	Edward Ashe	2905	11	4
No.	——	Norf.	Ingham Grange	William Puckle, Isaac Sidley, Thos. Angier	916	8	5
Ca.	——	Kent	The mannor of Deale	Roger Pay, and Thos. Llewellin	745	12	0¼
Yo.	——	York.	Deereham Grange	Wm. and Thomas Baxter, for Sir John Danvers	1111	7	4
Wi.	——	Som.	Honnycroft Mead, parcell of the mannor of Taunton	Roger Hill	44	0	0
—	——	Surr.	The Faulcon on the Stewes Bancke	Thomas Rollinson	484	0	0
Ca.	——	Kent	The mannor of Guston	Robert Master	325	10	0
Lo.	——	Herts	The mannor of Stortford	Richard Turner	2845	4	5
Du.	——	Durh.	The mannor of Stockton	Wm. Underwood, Jas. Nelthorpe	6165	10	2½
	1648.						
Lo.	31 Mart.	Midd.	The rents and services of the mannor of Barnesbury	Sir Thomas Fowler	47	13	4
Yo.	——	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Otley	Thomas Groseveuor	331	13	0
—	7 Apr.	—	Severall haggs in the parishes of Wistowe and Cawood	John Needham	3134	8	0
Wi.	12 Apr.	Wilt.	The scite of the mannor of Bpps Sutton	Lawr. Lampard	53	9	0
Ca.	——	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Chistlett	John Boys	1067	3	6
Yo.	19 Apr.	Nott.	Parcell of the mannor of Southwell	Edward Cludd	219	9	10
Du.	——	Durh.	Severall parcells of the mannor of Gateshead by Tine Bridge	James Bayles	63	15	10
Wi.	21 Apr.	Berk.	Catwaries Farme	Richard Elderfeild	120	4	0

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1648.				£.	s.	d.
Lo.	21 Apr.	Lond.	Nine messuages in Paules Chaine	Christ. Gore	1244	0	0
Co. and L.	——	Shro.	The scite of the mannor of Prees	Tho. Harpar	147	13	5
Ca.	28 Apr.	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Chistlett	Edw. Leventhorpe	476	17	4
Yo.	1 May	Nott.	Norwood Parke	Edward Cludd	964	0	0
Lo.	3 May	Lond.	The White Harte in Pater-noster Rowe	Ralph Boulton	248	0	0
Ba. and W.	——	Som.	Parcell of the mannor of Wells	Thomas Blackborne	724	9	11¼
Wo.	——		The mannor of Bishopps Aston	Thomas Rawlins, Edm. Giles, jun.	255	4	9
Ca.	8 May	Kent	The mannor of Lidden	Thomas Monyns, Whittingham Wood	263	11	8
Wi.	10 May	Som.	Severall parcell of the mannor of Taunton Deane	Brampton Gurdon, John Hill	345	0	3
Du.	——	York.	Lands in North Allerton	John Wastell and James Danby	102	10	0
—	15 May	—	The mannor of Northallerton	William Cave	1453	6	8½
Wi.	——	Som.	Hamwood Farme	Joseph Whetham	41	10	0
Yo.	19 May	York.	The mannor-house and other lands, parte of the mannor of Kilborne	Thomas Richardson	289	10	8
Wo.	——	Worc.	The mannor of Welland	Nich. Leechmore, Tho. Leechmore, Matthew Smith	110	13	6
As.	23 May	Flint & Denb.	The mannor and lordship of Istervin	Humphrie Jones, Henry Jones	1254	12	9⅛
Yo.	26 May	Nott.	The Bishopps Pallace in Southwell New Parke, and Hexgrave Parke	Edward Cludd	1666	7	3½
—	——	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Acombe and Fossewray	Dame Margaret Melton, Tempest Milner	226	13	4
—	29 May	—	The mannor of Cawood, except certeine parcells	Richard Warner, Henry Cornish	5080	1	10
Sa.	3 Jun.	Wilt.	The courte leet and royalties of Potterne	William Baxter, Thomas Baxter	43	17	4
Ba. & W.	——	Som.	The mannor of Banwell	John Smith, Tho Allen, et al.	4385	9	4
Ca.	7 Jun.	Kent	South Bishoppsden Wood, parte of Westgate mannor	John Nutt	536	1	7
Lo.	——	Lond.	Parte of London House	Richard Coysh	1718	4	10
Du.	9 Jun.	Durh.	Two-third parts of the Colemynes in Tanfeild Moore	Richard Marshall	91	16	0
Du.	——	—	The third parte of Tanfeild collerie	Archibald Lovett	17	6	8
Yo.	——	York.	Patley Bridge mill	John Pickersgall	59	5	0

[*To be continued.*]

II.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CHRONICLE OR CARTULARY OF THE ABBEY OF MEAUX, CO. YORK, CONTAINING THE GENEALOGIES OF SCURRES, HYLDEYHARD, AND STUTEVYLL.

This Manuscript, preserved in the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. at Middle Hill, in Worcestershire, contains a history of the Abbats of Meaux or Melsa, intermixed with a narrative of the public transactions of the kingdom. It is a folio, written on paper about the end of the fourteenth century, and is probably the same as that mentioned by Dugdale, in his list of Cartularies, then belonging to Sir William Aldford.

Caput 9.

De Grangiâ nostrâ de Hayholm, et Genealogiâ Feoffatoris nostri. [*scil. Roberti de Scurres.*]

Robertus quoque de Scurres dedit nobis cum se ipso unam carucatam terræ, viz. totum suum Holm̃ quod est inter Leven et Brysthyll, cum suis pertinentiis, ab omni terreno servicio liberam et solutam, ubi nunc constructum est manerium nostrum quod Hayholm nuncupatur. Ipse autem Robertus apud nos factus novicius, secundus fuit qui inter nos in noviciatu est defunctus. Cujus donacionem Willielmus frater et heres suus nobis confirmabat; nosque quiete clamans de forinseco servicio Regis et Comitis quod sibi et heredibus suis pro dictâ terrâ facere debebamus, ut omnino essemus attendentes erga Comitem et heredes suos de predicto forinseco servicio imperpetuum; ita quod de se et heredibus suis de omnibus secularibus serviciis quibuscunque quieti in perpetuum maneremus. Quod servicium postea Hawisia, filia et heres prescripti Willielmi Groos, Comitis Albemarliæ, fundatoris nostri, ac Baldwinus de Betoyn, vir suus, cum omnibus serviciis ceterarum terrarum quas de eorum dominio tenebamus in perpetuam elemosinam nobis relaxabant.

Et quia prefatus Willielmus de Scurres sine herede de se procreato decedebat, hereditas ad Matildem sororem ipsorum Roberti et Willielmi est jure hereditario devoluta. Quæ Matildis, et Turgisius de Bray maritus suus, ipsam elemosinam nobis con-

firmaverunt, et ut ipsi de omni servicio quod pertinet ad wardam Castri de Skypse nos acquietarent, fideliter promiserunt. Ad quos etiam Robertum, Willielmum, et Matildem dominium Villæ de Ryston pertinebat. Et quia ipsa Matildis sine herede corporis sui decedebat, dominium de Reston descendebat ad Walterum de Scurres, filium Ricardi de Scurres, patrui sui. Qui et ipse Walterus de Scurres, et Dominus Robertus de Scurres, Miles, filius suus, eandem terram de Hayholm nobis iterum in perpetuam elemosinam confirmabant. Quorum quidem genealogia in scriptis sic legitur exarata. Asketillus de Scurres fuit dominus de Reston, qui duos filios genuerat, Alanum videlicet et Ricardum. Alanus autem frater senior genuit prescriptum Robertum, feoffatorem nostrum, et Willielmum, fratrem suum, ac Matildem, sororem eorundem. Ricardus autem frater junior genuit Walterum. Et quia prefati Robertus, Willielmus, et Matildis, sine heredibus de se procreatis decesserunt, hereditas eorum ad dictum Walterum, filium Ricardi, patrui sui, descendebat. At ipse Walterus genuit Dominum Robertum de Scurres, Militem, qui dedit Domino Roberto de Hyldeyhard, seniori, quicquid habuit in villa de Reston. Qui quidem Robertus de Hyldeyhard emit terras in Reston, quas Mathæus de Rowton de nobis tenebat per servicium militare; de quibus terris, tempore Domini Alexandri, Abbatis quarti, postea referetur. Ipse autem Robertus de H. genuit alium Robertum, qui nobis de valore maritagii sui pro dictis terris in Reston satisfaciebat, ut iterum postea referetur. Ipse autem Robertus junior genuit Thomam. Cujus Thomæ terras de feodo nostro in Reston, dum infra ætatem extiterat, usque ad ejus legitimam ætatem, ad firmam pro xxxvi *s.* annuis dimittebamus. Ipse autem Thomas genuit duas filias, Katerinam, viz. et Ceciliam, ad quam Katerinam, Reston pertinebat. De quâ Dominus Petrus de Nuthyll, Miles, ipsam secundam suam ducens uxorem, Petrum filium suum secundum, ipsius Katherinæ heredem, procreavit. At ipse Petrus de Nuthyll, junior, ipsum Reston ex sorte hereditatis matris suæ retinet in præsenti.

Cap. 10.

De molendino super Hull in Cotyngham, et aliis tenementis ibidem, et Genealogiâ feoffatoris nostri [*sc. Roberti de Stutevyll.*]

Robertus etiam de Stutevyll, quondam Dominus de Cotyngham, dedit eidem Monasterio nostro sedem unius molendini super ripam

de Hull, in territorio de Cotyngham, cum aquis quæ descendunt de Cotyngham in Hull, et quoddam croftum duarum acrarum et iiij. perticarum, et unam piscariam ibidem; castellum etiam ligneum unde edificatæ sunt pistrinum, stabulum, et aliæ Monasterii officinæ. Dedit etiam Monasterio xxiiii fasces virgarum de boscis de Cotyngham, ad reficiendas carectas nostras in Holdernesse, et duas carectatas virgarum de parco de Kyrkeby, in Moresed, ad reficiendas carectas nostras in Walda. Inceperamus quidem tunc tres grangias in Walda, Blanchemarle, Etton, et Wharrom; de quibus infra breve in suis locis referetur. Qui etiam Robertus, Miles, genuit Willielmum, Nicholaum, Eustachium, et Robertum. Willielmus et Eustachius et Robertus sine liberis mortui sunt. Willielmus vero molendinum, quod pater suus prius nobis contulit, nobis vi sustulit, sicut in sequentibus, tempore Domini Thomæ Abbatis, referetur. Ipse tamen Willielmus apud nos sepelitur. Nicholaus autem de novo quasi contulit nobis easdem duas acras et quatuor perticatas terræ prescriptæ, et servicia dimidii feodi unius militis apud Skyreñ et Crauncewyk, ac obiens duos filios post se reliquit, Robertum, viz. et Nicholaum. Robertus genuit Eustachium, et apud nos tumulatur. Eustachius autem dedit nobis unum clausum apud Hulbank, continens x acras prati. Et quia dictus Eustachius sine prole obiit, ad Nicholaum, patruum suum, hereditas est devoluta. Nicholaus autem predictus contulit nobis unum clausum juxta predictas duas acras, et iiii perticas, apud Newland, et etiam pasturam xxiii vaccis et i tauro in communi pastura de Cotyngham. Qui Nicholaus genuit Johannam, de quâ Dominus Hugo de Wake genuit Baldewinum de Wake, qui genuit Johannem, qui genuit Thomam, Johannem, et Margaretam. Thomas vero et Johannes sine prole obierunt, et Margaretam desponsavit Edmundus, Comes Canciæ, filius Regis Edwardi primi, de quâ genuit Robertum, Thomam, et Johannam.

Defuncto Roberto, et Thoma hereditatem assecuto, et sine prole obeunte, Johannæ, sorori suæ, hereditatis sortem dereliquit. Quam quidam Miles strenuus Dominus Thomas de Holand desponsavit, et ex eâ heredem Dominum Thomam de Holand, Comitem Canciæ, qui nunc est, generavit.

Berardus itaque de Cotyngham novem piscarias in Hull eidem Monasterio conferebat. Dabantur etiam nobis tunc duo alia crofta super ripam de Hull, in eodem territorio, sed tamen qui fuerunt feoffatores nostri de ipsis croftis minimè reperitur. Ipsa tamen crofta, tempore Domini Thomæ, Abbatis tertii, fuerunt

alienata, sicut postea referetur. Quidam etiam vir nobilis, Helias de Fannecourt nomine, cujus pater, miles egregius nomine Girardus, monachus in dicto monasterio nostro effectus fuerat, dedit eisdem Monachis, eo tempore, unam bovatam terræ in Bruneby, et quinque acras prati cum unâ mansurâ ibidem. Quæ, tempore Hugonis, Abbatis quinti, postea fuerunt alienata. P.

In the Cartulary of the Abbey of Meaux, preserved in the Cotton collection, Vitell. C. vi. written in the years 1396-7, of which a brief abstract is given by the editor of the New Monasticon, vol. v. p. 389, we find, at fol. 50, a list of the persons who gave lands to the Abbey on condition of being buried there. As this list is, in many respects, of interest, a copy of it is annexed.

De tenementis nobis datis cum corporibus donatorum.

Baldewynus Betoyn, Comes Albemarlie, dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, centum solidatos terre in manerio suo de Lintone.

Andreas de Brancestria dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, pasturam pertinentem ad vnam bovatam in boriali parte de le Westkere de Suttone.

Amandus Pincerna dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, totum Tyryngholme in Benyngholme, cum communi pastura marisci circumjacentis.

Henricus de Scures dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, vnam bovatam terre cum vna mansura in Rystone.

Henricus Pethy dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, decem acras terre in Crynokcroft in Kayngham.

Johannes de Fryboys, Miles, dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, homagium et servicium et annuum redditum xlij solidorum de terra de Wythefleet.

Alanus filius Stephani dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, annuum redditum l. denariorum de duabus bovatis terre in Otringham.

Petrus Poyz dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, duas bovatas terre et duo clausa in Owstwyke.

Willielmus Pasmere dedit nobis, cum corpore suo sepeliendo, quedam tenementa in Hedone.

Johannes Talone dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, duas bovatas terre cum uno tofto in Tunstalle.

Petrus ad Fraxinum dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, duos selones terre in Ryse.

Robertus Cokerelle dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, vnam culturam apud Wolfhylle, cum prato ad eam pertinente in Coldone.

Walterus filius Petri de Spineto dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, vnam bovatam terre in Hornseburtone, et Henricum filium Symonis, ipsam tenentem, cum sequela sua.

Symon filius Alani dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, unam bovatam terre in Setone.

Willielmus filius Galfridi de Wythornwyk dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, tres bovatas terre cum tofto in Erghome.

Ernaldus de Monbegone dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, quandam particulam terre in Dodyngtone.

Thomas filius Gualonis dedit, cum corpore suo, unam carucatam terre in Drynghowe, cum hominibus eam tenentibus, et sequelis eorum.

Baldewynus de Beforthe dedit nobis, cum seipso, duas particulas terre quas habuit intra carucatam terre de la More, scilicet duodecimam partem ipsius carucate.

Johannes de Rysome dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, unam carucatam terre, cum hominibus eam tenentibus, in Braythayk.

Alanus filius Margarete dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, unum toftum in Gronalle.

Galfridus de Argenters dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, homagium et redditum duorum denariorum de quatuor toftis in Lokyngtone.

Willielmus filius Gilberti dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, unam culturam terre in Daltone.

Stephanus de Crauncewyk dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, homagium et redditum trium solidorum de duabus bovatis terre in Hotone et Crauncewyke. M.

III.

ABBATS OF TICHFIELD ABBEY, IN HAMPSHIRE.

The very short account (comprised in *ten* lines) of the Premonstratensian Abbey of Tichfield, in Hampshire, given by the editors of the new Monasticon, vol. vi. p. 931, will, perhaps, render some occasional illustrations of its history, drawn from the original monastic Registers, acceptable to the Topographer. A description of these Registers (now in the possession of the Duke of Portland) will hereafter be submitted. At present, a list of the Abbats of this monastery, extracted from the "Rememoratorium," compiled in the reign of Richard II. is offered to the "Collectanea." F. M.

[Fol. 214.] *Cathalogus Abbatum monasterii de Tychefelde.*

Dominus Ricardus, primus Abbas hujus ecclesie, venit de Halesoweyn cum fratribus suis, anno Domini MCCXXII. et bene et religiose rexit istam ecclesiam; obiit vero xvj° kalend. Julii, et sepelitur coram hostio capituli.

Dominus Ysaac, secundus Abbas istius ecclesie, qui tempore suo perquisivit maneria de Cadelonde et Inkepenne, obiit autem xiij kalend. Julii, et sepelitur in claustro coram hostio capituli, in parte dextera monumenti primi abbatis. Post cujus decessum, Henricus de Branewyk ei successit, et postea in Abbatem monasterii de Halesoweyn postulatus, et ibidem in pace quievit.[a] Cui Henricus de Spersolte successit, qui tempore suo perquisivit manerium de Newelonde, et secessit. Obiit vero x kalend. Octobris, et sepelitur in claustro. Cui successit frater Yvo, qui adquisivit tempore suo manerium de Myrabel, et secessit; et obiit v. nonas Marcii, et sepelitur in claustro.

Dominus Adam, Abbas hujus ecclesie tercius,[b] honorifice istam rexit ecclesiam, et obiit xviij kalend. Octobris, et sepelitur in claustro, ex parte sinistra monumenti Abbatis Petri de Wynton'.

Dominus Willielmus de Byketone,[c] Abbas hujus ecclesie quartus, venerabiliter istam rexit ecclesiam, et obiit vj idus Novembris, et sepelitur in ecclesia, ad altare Sancti Ricardi.

Dominus Johannes Sydemantone,[d] Abbas hujus ecclesie quin-

[a] He is not mentioned in the imperfect list of the Abbats of Hales Owen, in Monast. vol. vi. p. 927.

[b] An irregularity in the numbers here seems intentionally to have been introduced by the compiler of the Register, but the cause I am at present unable to explain.

[c] He occurs 20 and 22 Edw. I.

[d] Occurs 34 Edw. I.

tus, bene rexit istam ecclesiam, et obiit iij nonas Decembris, et sepelitur in claustro, inter hostium librarii, ex parte australi, et monumentum Abbatis Petri de Wynton', ex parte boriali.

Dominus Rogerus de Candevere,[e] Abbas hujus ecclesie sextus, honorifice et religiose rexit istam ecclesiam circiter xviij annos; obiit vero nonas (*sic*) Augusti, et sepelitur in claustro, apud ingressum ecclesie, versus altare Sancti Petri.

Dominus Johannes de Combe,[f] Abbas hujus ecclesie septimus, qui tempore suo adquisivit et appropriavit maneria de Croftone et Fonteleghe Pageham, et rexit ecclesiam istam circiter xx annos. Obiit autem iij nonas Maii et sepelitur in claustro, ad caput monumenti Abbatis Rogeri de Candevere, in medio.

Dominus Petrus de Wynton',[g] Abbas hujus ecclesie octavus, religiose istam rexit ecclesiam uno anno et vj mensibus. Obiit vero xix kalend. Augusti, et sepelitur in claustro, in medio, inter monumentum Ade abbatis, ex parte boriali, et monumentum Johannis Sydemantone Abbatis, ex parte australi.

Dominus Willielmus de Wollop,[h] Abbas hujus ecclesie nonus, optime rexit istam ecclesiam xx annis, ix mensibus et iij diebus, qui tempore suo perquisivit et appropriavit terr' et tenem' de Markes et Brykoreslonde. Ac etiam adquisivit, sed non appropriavit terr' et tenem' de Warde, terr' de Froghemour, terr' de Forsteburyeslonde, apud Chark, et tenementa que fuerunt Johannis Goudale in Tychefelde. Et tempore suo Johannes Edyndone purè et liberè dedit huic ecclesie manerium suum de Portesy et Copenore. Obiit autem x kalend. Junii, et sepelitur in claustro, in parte boriali monumenti Rogeri de Candevere Abbatis.

Dominus Johannes de Thorni,[i] Abbas hujus ecclesie decimus, prudenter rexit istam ecclesiam xix annis, xiij septimanis et v diebus, qui tempore suo appropriavit manerium de Portesy et Copenore, terr' et tenem' de Warde, terr' de Froghemour, terr' de Forsteburyeslonde, apud Chark, et tenementa que fuerunt Johannis Goudale in Tych'. Obiit vero ij kalend. Octobris, et sepelitur in claustro, ad pedes imaginis beate Marie Virginis, quam ibidem in honorem ejusdem genitricis Dei ipse const[r]uit

[e] Recognitio novi Abbatis, 2 Edw. II. Registr. Rotul. Cur. de Tichf.

[f] Recogn. novi Abb. 3 Edw. III.

[g] The Bp. of Winchester commits the custody of Tichfield Abbey (then vacant) to Peter de Wynton', by an instrument dated 7 kal. Jul. 1332. Registr. Stratford, f. 129.

[h] Ibid. 22 Edw. III.

[i] Recogn. novi Abb. 44 Edw. III.—Elected 8 Sept. 1370. Registr. Wykeham, vol. i. f. 26.

et ordinavit, ac in quodam boteras[j] ipsam imaginem stare fecit.

Dominus Johannes de Romesee,[k] Abbas hujus ecclesie undecimus, honorabiliter rexit istam ecclesiam.[l]

* * * * * *

Dominus Thomas Benstedde, Abbas hujus ecclesie terciodecimus, bene rexit istam ecclesiam, et compulsus baculum resignavit.

Dominus Willielmus Winchestour alias Fryer, Abbas hujus ecclesie quartodecimus, vj annos et di.[m] * * * *

* * * * * *

Willielmus Auysten,[n] Abbas hujus ecclesie xv^mus^, bene rexit istam ecclesiam xvj annis, qui edificavit domum wulgariter dictam þe grete place; preterea et fenestras omnium camerarum, necnon et aliam domum prope crucem corporis ville; cujus obitus interfuit viij° k. Novembris, et sepelitur juxta monumentum Johannis Thorny.

Dominus Thomas Ooyk (?) Abbas xvj^s^. 21 annis ecclesiam rexit, et obiit.

Dominus Thomas Blankpayne xx^ti^. annis, Abbas xvij^s^. resignavit pro pensione.

Reverendus pater Johannes, Elfinensis Episcopus, Abbas Commendatarius de Welbek et Tichfeld, Ordinis Premon. visitator, numero xviij^s^. monasterium et ecclesiam ruinosa re-edificavit.[o]

j Buttress.

k The process for the election of Joh. de Romeseye is entered in vol. i. f. 208 b, of Bp. Wykeham's Register, and is dated 8 Dec. 1390.

l The original hand ceases here, and a blank space follows of eight lines. The remaining entries are made by two or three later hands, and the twelfth Abbat is altogether omitted.

m Three lines have here been intentionally erased.

n Occurs in 1478, Regist. Waynflete, ii. f. 63. In the same Reg. f. 144 b, is a commission to the Bishop's suffragan to bestow the benediction on Will. *Aleyn*, elected Abbat of Tichfield. Dated 13 Dec. 1470. Is this the same person?

o "The last Abbat was John Sampson, at the surrender of this convent, 8th Dec. 1538. His predecessor was John Max, Bishop of Elfhin in Ireland, whom I find possessed of this abbacy *in commendam*, An. 1535." Willis, vol. ii. pp. 207, 336. At the end of the Tichfield Register, is an instrument from *Richard* Abbat of the same, dated 8 Hen. VII. which does not seem to agree with the above list.

IV.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF FULHAM, OF COMPTON, SURREY.

Sir, Your proposal of introducing so much as you can obtain of any respectable family that are deceased, seems to be a plan that may be of considerable use to some who may have been remotely connected with those families. I therefore send you the inclosed account of a very respectable family, now extinct in the male line, in their late situation of Compton, near Guildford, in Surrey. The earliest knowledge that I have of them does not begin before the time of James the First, but from that time I believe it to be perfectly complete. W. Bray.

The Family of Fulham of Compton, near Guildford, in Surrey.

In 1667, Edward Fulham, D. D. purchased the manor of Compton Eastbury, in the parish of Compton,[a] with a very good mansion adjoining to the church-yard, and looking over . . . . . acres to the S. or S. W.

The Fulham family formed matrimonial connections with very respectable families, and have been chiefly devoted to the Church of England, in which they have possessed many livings and other preferments; but one of them was Recorder of Guildford in 1703, and M. P. for Haslemere in 1705 and 1707, and which was under the patronage of the one of the Molyneux family, who had married the heiress of the More family, of Loseley.

The estate at Compton descended to the late Rev. Edward Fulham, who died 1st June 1832.

He had the living of St. Nicholas' parish, Guildford, on the presentation of Dr. Greene, as Dean of Salisbury, who was his grand-uncle; but Mr. Fulham resided in the parish of Compton, on his estate, in the ornamenting and improving of which he took great delight, and had made it a much admired situation. The house is a handsome one, adjoining the churchyard.

[a] The manor of Compton Westbury and the leet of the whole parish of Compton, are part of the Loseley estate, belonging to James Molyneux, Esq.

JOHN FULHAM, of Hope under Dynmore, co. Heref.=......

EDWARD FULHAM, Surveyor of Westminster Abbey.=......

EDWARD FULHAM, D.D. born 1604; died 9 Dec. 1694, æt. 90.[b] = MARGARET, dau. of Sir Robert Clerke, Knt. of Oxfordshire.

EDWARD, d. 6 Feb. 1688,[c] mar. ......, daur. of Sir John Stonehouse, of Oxfordshire, Bart.

GEORGE, D. D. d. 23 Nov. 1702.[d] = KATHERINE, dau. of Geo. Evelyn, Esq. of Wotton, in Surrey. She died 23 October 1699.[e]

GEORGE, died 6 March 1710, aged 2 months.[f]

SAML. died January 1674.[g]

JOHN, died 25 April 1726, æt. 64.[h] = ANNE, dau. of Robt. Waith, bur. at Compton 23 Oct. 1720.[i]

EDWD. born January 1694; died unmarried 1768, æt. 75.

1. ELIZ. da. of .. Wicks, relict of Sir Dudley Cullum, Bt. She died 22 Jan. 1737. = JOHN, b. 1697; died 13 July 1777, æt. 80.[k] = 2. SARAH, dau. of Charles Greene, Esq. grdd. of Thos. Greene, Bp. of Ely; d. 3 Jan. 1789.

MARY, married John Turner, tradesman, of Guildford. =

A dau. mar. Mr. Mariat, a medical gent. of Guildford, who by the interest of the Onslow family obtained a Land-waiter's place in the Custom-house, London.

EDWARD, d. inf. 1745-6. THOMAS, d. inf. 1747. JOHN, d. 17 Nov. 1772, æt. 29.[l]

EDWARD, d. 1 June 1832, æt. 84.[m] KATHARINE, mar. Thomas Parsons.

JOHN TURNER, married ...., and had five sons and two daughters.

GEORGE FULHAM TURNER, mar. 1st ...... daughter of Richard Clifton, of Guildford, Esq.; 2nd......, daughter of .... Hilton, of ....[n]

A daughter, died at an early age before she left school.

NOTES ON THE PEDIGREE.

[b] Proctor of the University of Oxford 1639; Rector of Wotton near Oxford 1641; installed 12 July 1660 first Canon of Windsor; 1 August created D.D. at Oxford, and appointed Rector of West Ildesley, Berks, and Rector of Hampton Poyle, Ox., and Vicar of Bray in Berks, and was one of the Prebendaries of Winchester. In 1667 he purchased the manor of Compton Eastbury; but the manor of Compton Westbury, and the leet of the whole of the parish of Compton, are part of the Loseley estate, belonging to James More Molyneux, Esq.—See Manning and Bray's History of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 5.

[c] Rector of West Ildesley, Prebendary of Wellington in the Church of Lichfield, 1673.—See Manning and Bray's History of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 5.

[d] Instituted Rector of Compton in 1684; Prebendary of Winchester in 1692, and Rector of St. Mary, Southampton; 1700 Archdeacon of Winchester. He was Fellow of Magdalene College, Oxford; and was one of those who stoutly resisted the intention of King

NOTES ON THE PEDIGREE.

James the Second to introduce a Roman Catholic as head of that College: but I suppose was expelled, and in the Revolution, when William the Third became King, it is probable that he had a stall given him in that Cathedral as a recompense for what he had lost at the College.

[e] This lady was one of the three daughters of George Evelyn, the son and heir-apparent of George Evelyn, Esq. of Wotton, the latter being the elder brother of the so much celebrated John Evelyn, the publication of whose Memoirs from his own MSS. has been so well received by the public. George Evelyn, her father, died in his father's lifetime, leaving by his wife three daughters. The male branch being likely to fail, leaving only daughters, George Evelyn the father made a new settlement of the Wotton estate in favour of a younger brother, the celebrated John Evelyn, subject to the payment of about 5000*l.* to each of these three daughters, and which money was paid on John Evelyn coming into possession of the Wotton estate under the new limitation.—See Evelyn's Memoirs, vol. ii. p. 65, 4to. edit.

Mrs. Fulham was buried in Winchester Cathedral, where there is a tablet erected to her memory, the copy of the inscription on which I obtained from Winchester. (W. B.)

[f] Buried in Winchester Cathedral by the side of his mother.

[g] A Leghorn Merchant.

[h] Appointed Recorder of Guildford 4th Oct. 1703, was M. P. for Haslemere in 1705 and 1707; this was probably owing to his friendship with the Molyneux family, who were at that time Patrons of this Borough.

[i] Married 19th May 1687.

[k] Instituted Rector of Compton 1722 and of Merrow in 1736, to the latter of which he was presented by Thomas Lord Onslow the patron; in 1796 he was appointed Prebendary of Heathfield in the cathedral of Chichester, and Archdeacon of Landaff; in 1750 one of the Canons of Windsor, having been Chaplain to Arthur Onslow, Esq. Speaker of the House of Commons; he was Rector of Compton 55 years.

[l] In 1768 instituted Rector of Chiddingfold, to which he was presented by his grand uncle, Dr. Thomas Greene, Dean of Salisbury, to which Deanery this presentation and that of St. Nicholas Guildford belonged. He was also Chaplain in Ordinary to the King.

[m] In 1777 instituted Rector of St. Nicholas, Guildford, to which he was presented by his grand uncle Dr. Greene, Dean of Salisbury, on the death of Dr. Gilbert. He also inherited the family estate at Compton, where he resided, and died unmarried.

[n] In Compton Church is an inscription to Mary, wife of Mr. Fulham Turner, of Guildford, and daughter of Mr. William Wyatt, of Felpham, Sussex. She died Oct. 29, 1790, aged 53 years.—Manning and Bray's History of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 13.

W. BRAY.

NOTE. In the interval between the communication of this article and its passing through the press, the Editors have to regret the loss of their venerable coadjutor, the veteran Topographer of Surrey; who died at Shere, Dec. 21, 1832, in his 97th year.

V.

EXTRACTS FROM A VOLUME OF ROBERT ASKE'S COLLECTIONS, MARKED WITH A CINQUEFOIL, WRITTEN IN THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII.[a]

[Fo. 94 b.] *The Names of the Nobles burried in the Frere Augustyns of Clare.*

Sir Richarde Erle of Clare.
Lionell Duke of Clarence.
Dame Joane of Acres.
Sir Edwarde Monthermer, son of the sayde Joane.
John Wybourgh.
Dame Alice Spencer.
Willm Geldryche.
Sir John Beauchamp, Knight.
John Newbury, Esquier.
Willm Capel and Elianor his wyfe.
. . . . Kempe, Esquier.
Roberte Butterwyke, Esquier.
The Lady Margarete Scroope, doughter of Westmerland.
Joane Candysshe, doughter of Clopton.
Dame Alienor Wynkepery.
Sir Edmond, laste of the Mortemers Erle of Marche.
Sir Thomas Grey and his furste wyfe.
Luce wyfe of Water Clopton.
Sir Thomas Clopton and Ade his wyfe.

[Fols. 94, 126.] *The Bodies that lyethe berryed in the Churche of Harlyng.*

Sir Robert Harlyng, Knight, anno 1435.

Elizabeth Trussell, suster to Wm Trussell, anno 13 of King Henry the 7th.

[a] In the library at Middlehill.—It is not quite certain that Aske was the collector, but it is rendered probable from his speaking of himself in the first person, at f. 11, in the following remark: "Memorandum, That I, *Robert Aske*, servaunt unto the Right honorable the Erle of Northumberland, hath resavede of my said Lord & Master in the battlement a bove Sainte Steven's Chapel, at Westmon', the xvii[th] day of May in the xix[th] yer off King Henry the VIII. as doth aper in the end, C li."

Sir Wm Chamberlain, Knight of the Garter, and Ann his wyfe, doughter of Sir Roberte Harlyng.

Sir John Harlyng.

[Fol. 103.] *The Bodyes buryed in the Chapter House of London, fownded by Sir Water Mannye, Knighte.*

First, Sir Water Mannye and his wyfe.
Item. Marmaduke Lumley.
Sir Laurence Bromley, Knight.
Sir Edmond Hederset, Knight.
Itm. The Duches of .... *(sic)*
Sir Wm Manny, Knight.
Dame Jone Borough.
Sir Jno Derewentwater, K^t.
Robert Oleney, Esquyre.
Katherin daughter of Sir Wyllyam Babington.
Blanch daughter of Hugh Waterton.
Katherin wyfe of John Attepole, daughter and heyre of Richard Lacye.
Katherin wyfe of Wyllyam Love.
Wyll^m Rawlin.
Sir John Leyntham and Dame Margaret his wyfe, daughter of John Fraye.
John Peke, Esquyre, and Jone his wyfe.
Wyllyam Barton, } Esquyre.
Wyll^m Barton, }
John Popeham, Knight.
Sir Thomas Thawytes, Knight, and
The wyfe of Wyllyam Ardelston.

[Fol. 134.] *Mariages in the King and the Quenes presence where summe officers of armes have be present.*

Furst, the Duc of Bedford, Jasper, to the Duchesse of Buk. Katryne, and the officers of armes had her pareis and mantill for theire fees and larges.

Itm. the Viscount Welles to the Lady Cecill the quenes suster.

Itm. the Lord Clifford, Henry, to Amye suster of Sir John St. John.

Itm. Sir Ric. Pole to Margarete doughter of George Duc of Clarence.

Itm. Sir William Gascoigne to .... doughter of Sir Ric. Frognell.

Itm. the Lord Nevill, furst to the doughter of William Paston; after to the suster of Sir William Sands.

Itm. Sir Charles Somerset to Elizabeth doughter and heire of Willm Erle of Huntingdon and Lord Herbert.

Itm. thErle of Kent to Kateryn suster of therle of Huntingdon.

Itm. the son and heire of therle of Devon to the Lady Kateryne the quenes suster.

Itm. Sir Ric. Guldeford to .... suster of Sir Nicholas Vaux.

Itm. the Duc of Buk. Edward, to the lady Alienor suster of therle of Northumberland.

Itm. Therle of Northumbreland, Henry, to the Lady Kateryne doughter of the Countaise of Wiltes.

Itm. The Lord Harington, Thomas, son and heire of Marques of Dorset to Alienore doughter of Olyver St. John.

We write no more of mariages by cause the fees of thoffice of Armes, which aunciently they were accustomed to have, is now lost.

[Fol. 89.] *Pedigree of Broke.*

Roger Broke, of Leighton, maried the daughter of Bokeley of Weston Woods, in Cheshire. The said Roger had issue, bi the daughter of Bukeley, Thomas Broke of Leighton. Thomas Broke, of Leighton, maried the daughter of Thomas Dawkinson, Eschetour of Cheshire, and Chamberleyne of North Walis, and Constable of the Castell of Carnarvan, bi whos daughter the seid Thomas had issue, John Broke of Leighton, which John maried the daughter of Parker of Copnall (whiche Parker maried the daughter of Copnall, sumtyme Lord of Copnall), of whom he had issue Thomas Broke that now is, which Thomas maried the daughter of Sterkey of Olton, and had issue Richard Broke, which Richard Broke is now one of the religion of Seynt John's Jherusalem.

The mother of the wiff of the seid Thomas was daughter of Phillipe Egerton of Edgerton. The mother of Hugh Sterkley *(sic)* of Olton, was suster to Sir John Nedeham, which was Justice of Chester. Nedeham that now is heire unto the seid Nedeham.

John Sterkey, graundfather to the wiff of Thomas Broke his

mother, was sister unto Sir John Delves, that was sleyne at Blowre heath. Phelip Egerton, that was father to the wiff of Hugh Sterkeley *(sic)* of Olton, maried the daughter of William Maneringe of Yghtfeld, which was grandfather to John Maneringe, and father to Richard Maneringe that now is.

This pedigree having been written in the reign of Henry VIII. and varying in some degree from that in Ormerod's "History of Cheshire," it has been thought desirable to print it, because the person who wrote it lived at the same period as the Thomas Broke who married Starkey.

P.

VI.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CARTULARY[a] OF ST. PETER'S ABBEY, AT SHREWSBURY, COMPRISING AN INDEX OF THE CHARTERS.

This volume contains 430 folio leaves of original Cartulary, with eight leaves of miscellaneous Charters at the beginning, and six leaves added later at the end.

It is written in a fine broad character, about the latter end of the 13th century, between 1278 and 1292. The references in Dugdale to Sir Richard Leveson's copy correspond so exactly with this, that there can be little doubt of its being the identical book.

On the last cover are stamped the initials H. L. which are supposed to be those of Sir Henry Leigh or Leighton, of Shropshire.

On the page previous to the first Charter is the following note and pedigree, well written in the beginning of Elizabeth's reign, about 1562.

Guillaume seigneur de Bellesme et de Alençon en Normendie, fils de Yvon, avoit de Mathild sa feme quatre fils, nommés Guerin seigneur de Dampfront, Fouques, Robert, et Guillaume.

Guillaume, le dernier des quatre fils, surnomé Talvas, après la mort de ses frères demoura Seigneur de Bellesme et de Sees. Il estoit home superbe et cruel, et il dona en marriage sa file unique, nommé Mabille, à Roger du Montgomery, vaillant home et fort prudent, qui estoit de la lignée de Bellesme. La dit Mabille fut petit de stature, mais grande de cuer et de esprit, et

[a] In the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

plus cruelle qu'il ne covient à la condition de un feme. Referant de pres les conditions de ses predecessours, de ce mariage sont issus cinq fils et quatre filles, Hugues, Robert, Roger, Philip et Arnould, Enyne (Emme?), Mathilde, Mabille, et Sibille. Les filles furent plus honestes et mieulx condiciones que les fils, pour ce que ils furent de grande entreprise, haltaynes et cruelles.

Apres la conquest d'Angleterre le Conte Roger du Montgomery espousa la Duchesse de Glocestre.

GUILLAUME DE BELESME, fils de Yvon.=....

GUILLAUME DE BELLESME dit Talvas.=....

MABILLE.=ROGER DE MONTGOMERY, Conte de Bellesme,=ADELAISA.
Alencon, Arundel, et Salop.

M...., daughter of Erle Roger.=GILBERT Lord TALBOT.

The Pedigree is carried down to George Earl of Shrewsbury 1562, with a branch showing the descent of Corbet from Talbot; but, as it seems to want sufficient authority, we omit it.

The first Charter deserves to be transcribed at length, since it is more descriptive of Earl Roger's conduct at the moment when he designed the foundation of the monastery, than that printed in the Monasticon.

1. *Testimonium Walteri Constabulatoris, et Roberti Episcopi Cestriæ, qualiter Domus (S. Petri) fuit fundata.*

Venerabilis Comes Rogerius, cum sepius volveret in animo quatinus hanc ecclesiam construeret in honore Sanctorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, vocans ad se Siwardum, (qui Grossus dicebatur, et aliquando hujus loci extiterat dominus,) suum ei indicavit desiderium, dicens: "Si bono animo hanc ei elemosinam concederet perficiendam, daret ei quandam villam quæ Langafeld vocabatur." Quo ille audito, ut erat vir bonus, libenter annuit, et eandem villam accipiens à Comite statim Sco Petro et Monachis ejus hilari animo condonavit, in presentiâ scilicet Comitis et Baronum ejus: hoc solum tamen retinuit, ut, quoad ipse viveret, à monachis eam habere posset. Quod gratantur *(sic)* concessum est. Eo autem postea defuncto, et decenter in hoc monasterio sepulto, filius ejus Aldredus, nolens patris sequi vestigia, predictam villam sibi retinuit, et vi et potestate Ricardi de Belmesio

(qui tunc Dapifer hujus Comitatûs erat, et postea Londoniæ Episcopus factus est,) per aliquod tempus possedit, vastans omnia quæ Pater illius in ea reliquerat. Hæc videns piæ memoriæ Fulcheredus Abbas, per amorem potiùs quàm per placitum, villam predictam reducere studuit. Consilio igitur amicorum et predicti Ricardi dedit supradicto Aldredo quindecim libras, et fratribus ejus donaria, ut jam dictam villam sine retractione sibi redderent. Quo concesso et coram multis testibus confirmato, recepit Ecclesia quod injustè amiserat. Hoc vero sciendum, quod tunc temporis tantæ erat villa illa paupertatis, quod nec extraneis tanti vendi posset. Hujus rei testes extiterunt predictus Ricardus, Rogerius Corbeth et Robertus frater ejus, Hamo Peverel, et omnis Comitatus. Supradictus Rogerius Comes constituens hanc ecclesiam nostram dedit Sco Petro et Monachis ejus ecclesiam Sci Gregorii cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinebant, ut in carta Regis scriptum est, eo scilicet tenore, ut dum canonici qui in ea prebendas habebant morte deficerent, prebendæ in dominum Monachorum devenirent. Ricardus vero Capellanus de Meilnil Hermer, qui unam prebendam habebat in eâdem ecclesiâ, dum moreretur à Monachis nostris factus est Monachus, et in nostrâ ecclesiâ sepultus. Filius autem illius, Hubertus nomine, laicus, sperans prebendam patris in hereditatem posse sibi adquirere, multis modis monachos inde fatigavit. Sed percipiente piissimo Rege Henrico, ut Ricardus Londoniensis Episcopus inde rectum teneret, quia idem Hubertus justè eandem non potuit habere prebendam, post multa placita sine omni calumniâ dereliquit. Inde testes fuerunt prædictus gloriosus Rex, Ricardus Episcopus, Alanus filius Flaald, Hamo Peverel, Rogerus Corbeth et Robertus frater ejus, Herbertus filius Helgoti, cum multis aliis probis et honestis hominibus.

Rainerius de Tangelanda [a] habuit quandam terrulam de hac Ecclesiâ, nomine Fertecotam, quam sibi Abbas Fulcheredus tali pacto commiserat, ut eo defuncto sine aliquâ retractatione statim in dominium ecclesiæ rediret. Filius vero ejus, Willielmus nomine, eam retinere cupiens, similiter nos plurimum fatigavit, et multa placita coadunavit. Tandem vero Fulcheredus Abbas testimoniis suis probans priorem conventionem, quod injuste predictus Willielmus ecclesiæ volebat auferre, justo judicio vindicavit. Hujus rei testes sunt Ricardus Episcopus, et omnes supradicti.

[a] Qy. whether this is a name derived from the Saxon "Tainland?" P.

Rainaldus filius Elieth reddidit huic Ecclesiæ et nobis unam hidam, quam pater ejus aliquando habuerat ad firmam ex hac ecclesiâ. Et quia hoc spontaneâ voluntate fecit, sine omni retractatione vel calumniâ sui aut alicujus heredis illius, dedit illi Godefridus Abbas x*li.* et x*s.* coram multis testibus, Teoderico scilicet domino illius qui hanc conventionem inter nos et illum composuit, Hamone Peverel et Warino dapifero ejus; Willielmo, milite predicti Theoderici, Willielmo Coco, Meriet et Weret, famulis Abbatis, cum multis aliis.

Turstinus Buich habuit quandam terram juxta Savernam in confinio Bruge de hac ecclesiâ ad quendam terminum, set, eo mortuo, Rainaldus filius ejus voluit eam retinere per vim in hereditate. Qui post patrem non diu superstes existens, in infirmitate quâ defunctus est, penituit, monachilem habitum à monachis nostris suscepit, terram reddidit, et seipsum in nostro monasterio ad sepeliendum dedit. His interfuit avunculus ejus Odo, Ricardus frater ejus, Ulgerius, et alii plures.

Herbertus filius Helgoti, nolens post se aliquam calumniam fieri de his quæ Pater ejus vel ipse huic ecclesiæ contulerant, licet hec in carta Regis firmasset, voluit tamen ut filii ejus propriâ sua concessione eadem confirmassent. Misit igitur eos cum pia matre ad hanc ecclesiam, Eutropium scilicet; qui heres post patrem futurus erat, cum ceteris fratribus suis Nicholao et Herberto, qui, acceptis orationibus in capitulo et concessis donariis patris et avi, propriâ manu textum evangelii accipientes, optulerunt super altare S^ci^ Petri quæ concessa fuerant coram multis testibus: hæc sunt, ecclesia de Castello quod Stantona dicitur, cum quâdam terrâ quam mater eorum ex sua parte dederat in eadem villa; Nortona, quæ sita est juxta nemus quod Lima dicitur; terra quædam quam dedit Helgotus avus eorum, cum silvula quæ Mora dicitur, et est sita juxta ripam Savernæ, ex hac parte fluminis est sita.

Robertus presbiter, filius Wigerii presbyteri, vendidit nobis domum suam de Castello, quæ de prioribus vel prima in Castello facta est, licentiâ et testimonio Ricardi Episcopi, qui in diebus illis istum Comitatum sub Rege gubernabat, et Rainerii qui tunc perfectus *(sic)* erat.

Rogerius Comes dedit quandam terrulam ad sabulum fodiendum (*to dig sand*, Gallicè *sable*) ad opus ecclesiæ, in quâ domus est modo, ita solutam et quietam, ut ipse, qui dominus erat, eam habebat. Hæc autem omnia testificatus est Ricardus Londoni-

ensis Episcopus, et omnes barones comitatûs cum illo. Quæ et ego Walterus Conestabalator, *(sic)* audito testimonio illorum quia presens eram, proprio sigillo firmavi cum sigillo Episcopi.

Pedigrees from the above Document.

Siward Grossus, tempore fundationis monasterii. = ...
- Aldred, tempore Fulcheredi Abbatis.
- A son.
- A son.

Roger Corbeth, temp. Fulcheredi Abbatis. — Robert.

Ricardus Capellanus, de Meilnil Hermer. = ...
- Hubert, temp. Henr. I.

Flaald. = ...
- Alan, temp. Henr. I.

Helgot, held More wood on the banks of the Severn. = ...
- Herbert, temp. Hen. I. held Stanton and Norton. = ...
  - Eutropius, son and heir
  - Nicholas.
  - Herbert.

Rainer de Tangelanda, temp. Fulcheredi Abbatis. = ...
- William.

Elieth. = ...
- Rainald, temp. Godefridi Abbatis.

Odo. — Turstin Buich, had lands near Bridgnorth. = ...
- Rainald.
- Ricardus.

Wiger Presbyter. = ...
- Robert Presbyter.

2. Carta D. Rogeri Comitis, de prima fundatione monasterii Sci Petri Salop. [*Printed in Monast. vol.* iii. *p.* 519, *new ed.*]

3. Carta D. Hugonis Comitis, filii ejus, de terris, ecclesiis, et decimis in Weston, Hennele, Nesse, Optona, Wontenoure, Thokethul, Coleham, Phutesho, Gulidone, Loskesfort, Preston, Hodenet, Peppelawe, Ardulveston, Eston, Stottesdone, Neutone, Walkeslawe, Lya, Saubury, Sibeton, Wolintone, Hetley, Wrocwardin, Ercalou, Walecot, Heiton.

4. Carta Hugonis predicti, de Libertatibus.

5. Carta ejusdem, de decimis de Stotesdona, Esteleia juxta Brugiam, Welinton, Wrocordina, Opton, Prestona, Oswaldestre, Nesse, Mudle, Lokelthulla, Bolelea, Hodeneth, Peopelawa et

Loscesford, Buton sub Lima, Wulruntuna, Arkaloua, Heitona, Wilsitheland, Cleya, Brugeltona, Kinardeseia. [*Printed in Monast. vol.* iii. *p.* 520.]

6. Carta Matildis de Lungespe, filiæ et her. Dñi Walt. de Clifford, filii Walteri de C. et Agnetis de Cundy, confirmans cartam Patris sui, de bosco in Luhton. [*Printed ib. but in part only.*]

7. Carta Walt. filii Walt. de Clifford et Agnetis de Cundy, de bosco in Luhton, juxta assartum Rogeri de Ondeslawe.

8. Carta Walt. Clifford de communâ caprarum in bosco de Luhton. "Test. Egidio de Clifford fratre meo."

9. Carta Walt. Clifford, de 100 acr. in bosco de Luhtone.

10. Carta Adami de Beysin, de ½ virgat. et 4 acr. et 1 feilonem in Walkeslowe, ad emendationem coquinæ Abbatiæ.

11. Carta Rogeri, filii Odonis de Rusberia, de ferndellâ in Bradestan.

12. Carta Will. fil. Alani, de eadem ferndellâ in Bradestan.

13. Carta Thomæ Mauduht, quâ dat homagium Henrici filii Sweyni, et ½ virgat. in Clia, quam ipse Henricus tenuit.

14. Carta Henrici 1mi de Manerio de Bascherche. Data apud "Lecanot."

15. Carta Walchelini Maminot, de restoratione Monachis S. P. terræ de Lega, quam Will. Peverel, avunculus dicti Walchelini, eis injustè abstulit. [*Printed in Monast. vol.* iii. *p.* 522.]

16. Carta Conventionis inter Hugonem, Abb. S. Petri et Johannem Extraneum, de angulo Nemoris de Bircha.

17. Carta Will. filii Radulphi de Eyton, de ½ virgat. terræ in Baschirche.

18. Carta Johannis Extranei, D'ni de Knokyn, quâ dat sectam Curiæ in maneriis suis de Buton, Mudle, Nesse, Hoptun, Kyntun.

19. Carta Gyrardi de Tornay, quâ dat Villam de Beiton. Testibus (*inter alios*) Willielmo de Hedlega, et filiis suis Alano et Willielmo; Nigello de Sauberia et Roberto filio suo; Osmundo de Tunstall.

20. Carta Hamonis Peverel, quâ dat Villam de Dunstall, et servicium militis qui eam tenebat, ita ut ipse miles, Osmundus nomine, habeat eam in feudo, &c. Test. (*inter al.*) Turstano fratre ejusdem Osmundi. P.

[*To be continued.*]

VII.

SYON MONASTERY, MIDDLESEX.

In the sixth volume of the Monasticon, p. 540, new edit. is an interesting account of this religious house, which was founded by Henry V. in 1414, and was the only one in Great Britain which professed the modified Order of St. Austin, called the Order of St. Saviour and St. Bridget. The Rule of the Order is not given by Dugdale, probably because he had never met with it, and the deficiency is not supplied by his editors. But among the Add. MSS. in the British Museum, No. 5208, is a volume formerly belonging to this monastery, and neatly written on parchment, soon after the period of its foundation. It contains:

1. *Regula Sancti Salvatoris,* in 24 capp. as adapted to the nuns and brethren of the Order.

2. *Regule beati Augustini Episcopi, secundum exposicionem N. Tryvet.*

3. *Exposicio regule Sancti Augustini, per Hugonem de Sancto Victore.*

4. *Exposicio regule beati Augustini secundum fratrem Nicholaum Trevet.*

5. *Dialogus inter Racionem et Animam.*

It is not unreasonable to suppose, that this volume was expressly compiled for the use of the monastery by Nicholas Trevet, who, in all probability, was either father confessor, or one of the professed brothers. At the close of the manuscript is written a memorandum respecting the anniversaries to be celebrated in the monastery, by which we learn that Henry Lord Fitzhugh was the person who first caused the order to be brought into England, and endowed the foundation with twenty pouuds a year. This nobleman is not mentioned in the king's charter, and were it not for this memorandum (a copy of which is annexed) we should be ignorant of the part he had taken in the establishment of the Brigittines.

Anno Domini MCCCCXXXI. communi fratrum consensu visum est sex mortuorum officia singulis annis imperpetuum in hoc debere monasterio celebrari. Primum, pro Rege Henrico Quinto, qui hoc fundavit monasterium, et ordinem perfecte zelavit. Istud cum omni solennitate teneri debet ipso obitus sui die. Secundum, pro Domino Henrico Fitzhughe, qui hunc ordinem primo adduci fecit in hoc regnum, et huic monasterio in partem dotacionis xx^ti annuas libras donavit. Istud fieri debet infra

octavas epiphanie, die videlicet quartâ, si dominica non fuerit.[a] Tercium, pro fratre Thoma Fisshborne, primo hujus monasterii generali confessore. Quod ipso die quo obiit celebrari debet, quia predicti regis confessor et consiliarius existens, ipsius benevolenciam ad hujus monasterii fundacionem et ampliorem dotacionem ac favorem maximè promovit. Necnon pro ordinis et monasterii hujus spirituali et temporali stabili incremento, tam in Romana curia quàm in hiis regno et monasterio strenuè desudavit.[b] Si autem aliquod horum trium in dominica vel feria secunda contigerit, anticipari debet per cantorem ad proximum diem, quo conveniencius fieri potest. Quartum, pro sororibus et fratribus hujus monasterii professis, in prima ebdomada Adventus Domini, die per cantorem assignando. Quintum, pro eorum parentibus et benefactoribus, in feria tercia post dominicam quinquagesime, si à festo IX lc̃ *(sic)* vacaverit. Sin autem, in aliqua feria ebdomade precedentis. Sextum, pro fratribus et sororibus capituli nostri, infra octavas reliquiarum, quando agitur de festo loci, vel de commemoracione Virginis gloriose.[c] Eodem eciam anno concesserunt fratres Richardo Scot capellano, quod vivus et mortuus in suffragiis reputaretur monasterii, veluti si fuisset frater professus, quodque idem pro eo post obitum prima tricesima et anniversaria die fieret officium, sicut pro professis fieri consuevit. Dedit enim monasterio ducentas libras in pecunia et valore.

There is a much fuller Rule in English of this monastery preserved among the Arundel MSS, in the British Museum, No. 146, but unfortunately imperfect at the beginning and end.[d] It contains the most minute directions concerning penance for different grades of offence, the duties of each person holding office, the mode of living, performing service, clothing, &c. An extract or two will show the nature of this rule. In cap. 13, the officers of the monastery are thus enumerated :

A pryores, the serches, the chauntres and sub-chauntresses, the sexteyne and undersexteyn, the treseres and undertreseres,

[a] Istud officium tenetur modo, non solum pro dicto Domino Henrico F. sed pro omnibus fundatoribus et fundatricibus prioratuum alicq[a]er' *(sic)* ad monasterium pertinencium. *Marg. note.*

[b] Istud officium tenetur non solum pro dicto Thoma F. sed pro omnibus abbatissis et confessoribus hujus monasterii inperpetuum. *Marg.*

[c] Vel quando conveniencius fieri potest. *Marg.*

[d] Another and perfect copy exists in the library of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, at the end of which is added a Table of Signs used during the hours of silence by the Sisters, printed in the "Excerpta Historica," pp. 414—419.

the chambres and underchambresse, the celeres, the fermeres, the keper of the waschyng howse, the keper of the garden and of the frutes therof, the keper of the butry and of the freytour, the keper of the whele, the keper of the grates, the keper of the revelacion gate, the keper of the cloyster and dortour dores.

The fifty-third chapter is entitled, "*Of the observaunces in the dortour,*" and contains the rule to be observed in the sleeping apartment of the nuns:

In the dortour, none schal beholde other, nor make sygne to other, w^t^oute a resonable cause, but alle schal there kepe hyghe silence. There also none shal enclyne to other, thof it be the abbes that passethe by them, but all schal go forthe mekly withe ther veyles down over ther eyn. There none schal jutte up on other wylfully, nor spyt up on the stayres, goyng up or down, nor in none other place reprevably, but yf they trede it oute forthewythe. Nor any schal make any noyse there of unreste, aboute makyng of ther beddes, or schakyng of clothes, or removynge of strawe, or of any other thynge, from curfewe belle in tother pryme, neyther from mete into it be thre of the clokke after none. And therfor to suche as gretly rowte [*snore*] or make any unrestful noyse in ther sleppe, or at the leste, to suche as may not suffer suche unquyetnes, schal be purveyd a nother place, wher they may slepe w^t^oute unrestyng of other. Ther beddes schal be made of bordes faste nayled togyder, and stuffed with strawe, and they schal have as many clothes up on them as nede requyrethe, after the descrecion of the sovereyne, whiche owethe to se that none have more than nedethe nor lasse, and that two lye not togyder in oo bedde. Ther lyenge schal be in ther stamens, gyrde aboute hem withe a lyste, and in ther hosen, and up on ther hedes they may have a nyght kerchyf and a nyght cappe. If any have desire to lyghe in her cowle, none schal presume thys, withe oute special licence of the abbes.—In ther beddes they schal sytte and ȝyve thankynges to God withe some special but no longe prayers or they slepe. And after thys, they schal blysse themself withe *In nomine patris,* and slepe withe sylence in pece.

The seventh chapter is "*Of the Dede, how they shal be buryed,*" and contains some curious particulars.

When any suster is dede, the dede body schal be leyde bare, al possible honeste saved and kepte, up on a bare borde ordeyned

therfor, covered withe lede yf nede be. And there sche schal be wasche withe warme water, by them that have the cure of the fermery, and by other sad [*grave*] persones, suche as the sovereyne wyl assygne ther to, whiche done, they schal clothe the body withe stamen, cowle, and mantel, wymple, veyle, and crowne, withe oute rewle cote, but withe hosen and schone tanned, and withe a gyrdel, whiche al schal be of the vileste gere, and in al these, excepte mantel, sche shal be buryed. After th[t] the body is thus arayed, it schal be leyed up on the bere, and covered withe a cheste, made in maner of a wyde latyce, that the body may be seen, and so it schal be broughte in to the sustres quyer, chapter, cloyster, or in to some other more conveniente place. And the body schal never be w[t]oute two sustres at leste, prayeng for the sowle, saynge ther psauter, or dirige, or any other prayers, tyl it be had to chirche, nor it schal be lefte alone at any tyme, tyl it be buryed. What tyme the body schal be had to the chirche or to sepulture, that is reserved to the discrecion of the confessour and hys brethren, counsel had of the abbes in thys party, as for the sustres. Before that the coorse be buryed schal be seyd a *masse of requiem* for the soule, but yf it be so corrupte, that it may not so longe be kepte above erthe, withe oute infeccion of other. M.

VIII.

GRANT OF THE CHURCH OF TALLINGTON, CO. LINC. TO THE PRIORY OF BELVOIR, BY WILLIAM DE ALBINEIO BRITO.

Robert de Todenei, founder of the Priory of Belvoir, and who among other Manors in Lincolnshire held Talintune in capite, died in 1088, leaving issue several children.

William, the eldest son, bore, according to Dugdale,[a] the surname of Albini, with the addition of *Brito* to distinguish him from William de Albini, the King's chief butler, called from his office *Pincerna*. This William is said, by Maud daughter of Simon St. Liz, Earl of Huntingdon, to be the father of William de Albini, also surnamed Brito, who in the 12th Henry II. certified that he held thirty-eight knight's fees.

[a] Baronage, vol. i. p. 111.

Notwithstanding the authorities quoted by Dugdale, perhaps further proof may be wanting that the last-named William was grandson and heir-male of Robert de Todenei, and that Maud de St. Liz was his mother; [b] but, that William de Albini, who died in the 14 Henry II. bore the surname of Brito, and that he was father by Cicely his wife, of a son William, will appear in the following *original* charter belonging to John Gage, Esq., Director of the Society of Antiquaries. It will also be seen that the name of Robert Brito occurs among the witnesses to the charter, which purports to be a grant of the church and tithes of Talintune to the Priory of Belvoir.[c] This grant is not noticed in the new edition of the Monasticon. G.

Wiłł de Albineio Brito. & uxor ei⁹ Cecilia. & fili⁹ eoꝝ Wiłł. & alii heredes eoꝝ. cunctis fidelib⁹ s̄c̄e ecc̄le sal. Sciatis nos dedisse ecc̄le s̄c̄e marie de Belueeir & monachis ibidē dō seruientib⁹ ꝑpetua donatione in elemosinā ecc̄liā de Talintuna cū t̃ra & decimis et oīb⁹ reb⁹ ad eā ꝑtinentib⁹. tā libe & qͥete. qͣnto libi⁹ & qͥetius potest aliqͥd s̄c̄e ecc̄le donari. Hanc donationē p̄senti cartula confirmamus. ꝑ remissione peccatoꝝ nr̄oꝝ & ꝑ aīa Henrici regis dn̄i nr̄i. ⁊ ꝑ aīab⁹ om̄ium antecessoꝝ nr̄oꝝ. ut Ds om̄ipotens nob om̄ib⁹ retͥbuere digneť uitā eťnam. Isti sť testes hui⁹ donationis. Oliuer⁹. Rodbt⁹ Brito. Warin⁹ Ridel. Gauf̃r de Calumni. Stanhardus presbiť. Turstan⁹ presbiť. Roger⁹. cleric⁹.

In dorso.

De ecc̄lia đ Talintuna.

(In a later hand.) *Carta W. de Albeniaco Brit' de Ecc'ia de Talinton' cum p'tinenciis.*

(The seal is wanting.)

[b] The truth seems to be, that Dugdale has made an error, and confounded two persons into one, as remarked by Hornby, p. 105. The elder Maud de St. Liz, daughter of the Earl of Huntingdon, died in 1140 (Dugd. i. 218,); but, according to Baker, was living in 1147, whilst the second Maud de St. Liz, *her daughter*, who became the wife of William de Albini Brito I. was living in 1185, aged 60. See the *Rotul. de Dominabus*, p. 1, MS. Harl. 2188, f. 30 b, and Baker's Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 306.—*Edit.*

[c] In a roll of knights' fees, taken 20 Hen. III. among the fees of William de Albini is the following entry; "Will'us de Albiniaco tenet i feodum et dimid. in Offington, *Tallington* et Casewykes, unde Priores de *Belvero*, de Novo Loco, et de Bissemede feoffati sunt in pura et perpetua elemosina, de novo feoffamento." MS. Add. Br. Mus. 6118. p. 42. And in 1277, Archbishop Kilwardby declared the right of the Priory of Belvoir (int. al.) to the advowson of *Talinton*. Monast. iii. 285, new ed.

IX.

DERBYSHIRE CHURCH NOTES.

These notes were taken by Mr. John Reynolds, jun. of Plaistow, co. Derby, about the middle of the last century, and exhibit faithfully the state of the monuments, &c. at that period. They are printed almost verbatim from a copy among the Wolley collections, MS. Add. 6701, Brit. Mus. which contains also occasional notes and additions made by Mr. Wolley himself, whose industry in compiling materials for the history of Derbyshire is entitled to the praise of every native of that county.[a]

STAVELEY.[b]

The chancel of the parish church here is built with an aisle on the south side thereof, the same as the church, which said aisle is parted in two from north to south by iron rails or palisadoes, just by the chancel door, and the more easterly part thereof is the burying place of the ancient family of the Frechevilles, the principal branch whereof had their residence here for more than 300 years, till it terminated in females, in 1682.

The entrance into this burying place is on your right hand, just as you come up at the communion rails, through a pair of iron gates; and the first and most remarkable object that presents itself, is a curious painted window, just opposite to you, as you enter, which window is secured from injuries on the outside by a fine grate of iron wire.

This window contains three panes or lights, that in the middle being broadest, all of which are adorned with curious foliage, angels, &c. and five escutcheons of arms, two in each exterior pane or light, and one large one towards the bottom of the middle one, the blazon of all which follow:

[a] The Wolley collections now form Nos. 6666—6716 of the Add. MSS. in the British Museum, and are comprised in fifty volumes of various sizes.—*Edit.*

[b] It fortunately happens that notes on the monuments and arms in Staveley church, were taken in the visitation of that county by Rich. St. George, Norroy, in 1611, and subsequently, about 1660, by the antiquary Gervase Holles. The notes of the latter were printed in the Topographer, vol. iii. pp. 360-363, from MS. Harl. 6829, and contain the same *ancient* inscriptions as above copied by Reynolds; but as these are but ew it was not thought advisable to omit them, since they are now given more accurately than before.—*Edit.*

That escutcheon in the top of the eastermost pane contains two coats impaled, viz.

1. Az. a bend between 6 escallop shells arg. *Frecheville.*

2. Az. a fess between 3 lions' heads erased or. *Nichols.*

That at the bottom of the said pane contains also two coats, one of which is sur-tout, namely,

Az. a bend between 6 escallops arg. *Frecheville.*

Surtout (or in an escutcheon of pretence) Sab. a fret arg. *Harrington.*

That escutcheon at the top of the western pane contains two coats impaled, viz.

1. *Frecheville.*

2. Or, 3 galtraps and chief sab. [*De Vick.*]

That at the bottom of the same pane contains *Frecheville* only.

The escutcheon towards the bottom of the middle pane contains 10 coats, namely:

1. *Frecheville.*

2. Or, 2 chevrons az. *Musard.* [*Fitz-Ralph.*]

3. Gul. 3 annulets or. [*Musard.*]

4. Erm. on a bend az. 3 cinquefoils or. [*Beaufey.*]

5. Gul. 6 cocks, 3. 2. 1. or. [*Nuthill.*]

6. Az. a lion ramp. within an orle of 10 cross-crosslets or. [*Bruse.*]

7. Or, 3 lions pass. in pale gul. [*Dive.*]

8. Gul. 3 fleurs-de-lis arg. a chief nebulé az. and of the 2d. [*Watervile.*]

9. Arg. on a cross wavey vert, 5 plates. [*Peverel of Brunne.*]

10. The same as the first.

And over all, in an escutcheon of pretence, Sab. a fret arg. Over this escutcheon is placed a baron's coronet, and therein a helmet suitable thereto, whereon is a wreath or torce, of his proper colours, and thereon the crest of the family of Frecheville, which is an angel couped at the knees, and habited in a silver vestment, his wings and hair gold, having on his head a cap azure, ensigned on the top with a cross patée of the 2d, holding in his left hand an arrow with the point downwards proper, feathered argent, headed or.

Supported by two angels, their hair, wings, head attire and upper vestments as that of the crest, their under robe as the wings, each holding in his exterior hand an arrow, as that in the crest.

Underneath all this is written in round hand capital letters:

AO REGNI CAROLI A CAROLO XXVIIJ.

And at the bottom of the western pane, in small roman letters:

Dom. Johannes Frescheville, Baro de Staveley, posuit, 1676.

Underneath this window is the tomb or monument of the above-mentioned Lord Frecheville, with the following inscription wrote thereon, in small roman capital letters:

HERE LIES THE MORTAL PART OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JOHN, LORD FRECHEVILLE, BARON OF STAVELEY, GOVERNOUR OF YORKE, &C. DESCENDED FROM THE ANTIENT AND NOBLE FAMILIES OF THE FRECHEVILLES, BARONS OF CRICH, AND OF THE MUSARDS, BARONS OF STAVELEY, WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE MARCH 31st ANNO D'NI 1682, AGED 76 YEARS.

ANNE-CHARLOTTE, LADY FRECHVILLE, IN MEMORY OF HER DEAREST LORD AND HUSBAND, CAUSED THIS MONUMENT TO BE ERECTED.

Over this inscription are the paternal arms of Frecheville, without any quarterings.

Upon a little monument fastened in the wall, to the eastward of the before-mentioned painted window, is this inscription, in small roman letters:

M. S.

Petri Frescheville, militis, Domini de Staveley, qui obiit 7mo die Aprilis, Anno D. 1634. Et uxoris ejus moerantissimæ Jocosæ, Thomæ Fleetwood de Vache, in com. Buck. F. quæ obiit mense Aprilis, Anno D. 1619. prolem habentes Elizabetham infantem defunctam, Johannem A. 1657. superstitem, et Margaretam, Johannis Ramsden de Langley, in com. Ebor. Eq. aurat. uxorem.

Over this inscription is an escutcheon, containing two coats impaled, viz.

1. Az. a bend between 6 escallops arg. *Frecheville.*

2. Party per pale, undeé or and az. 6 martlets, 2. 2. 2. counterchanged. *Fleetwood.*

Upon a large monument in the northeast corner of this burying place (facing the last) is the following inscription in roman capitals, gilt with gold:

HERE LIES THE MORTAL PART OF CHRISTIAN LADY ST. JOHN, LATE WIFE OF CHARLES LORD ST. JOHN OF BAZINGE, AND DAUGHTER OF JOHN FRECHEVILLE OF STAVELEY, ESQUIRE, WHO, IN MEMORY

OF HIS DEEREST CHILDE, CAUSED THESE STONES TO BE LAID TOGETHER.

SHE DIED IN CHILDBED THE 22d OF JULY, 1653.

Over the foregoing inscription are 3 escutcheons, one in the middle and on each side thereof one, namely;

That in the middle, which contains two coats impaled:

1. Sab. 3 swords, their points in pile, arg., hilts and pommels or; in chief a label of 3 points of the second, for a difference (of the 1st son, vivente patre) *Pawlett.*

2. *Frecheville.*

Crest on a wreath, a falcon with wings expanded or, gorged with a ducal coronet gules, belted of the first, being the crest of *Pawlett.*

That escutcheon more westerly contains 6 coats, viz.

1. *Pawlett.*
2. Gul. 2 wings conjoined in lure arg.[c] [*Rayney.*]
3. Az. 2 lions pass. gard. arg. collared gul. [*Delamare.*]
4. Barry of 6 pieces erm. and gul. [*Husee.*]
5. Barry of 6, or and vert, over all a bend gul. [*Poynings.*]
6. Arg. on a chief gul. 2 mullets pierced or. *St. John.*

The whole escutcheon charged with a label of 3 points arg. for a difference.

That most easterly contains also 6 coats, namely:

1. *Frecheville.*
2. Az. 2 chevrons or, designed for *Musard.* [*Fitz-Ralph.*]
3. Gul. 3 annulets or. [*Musard.*]
4. Arg. on a chevron sab. 3 crosses pattée or. [*Beaufey.*[d]]
5. Gul. 6 cocks, 3. 2. 1. or. [*Nuthill.*]
6. Sab. a fret arg. *Harrington.*

On an old alabaster chest-tomb, on your left hand as you come into this burying place, is the following inscription, wrote round the edge of the top stone, in antique letters:[e]

Hic jacet Joh'es Frecheuille, armiger, qui diem suu' clausit extremu' vi . . ensis Januarij Anno D'ni Mill'mo. D°. nono. Cujus a'i'e propitietur De⁹. Amen.

[c] It ought to be *ermine.*—*Edit.*

[d] The coat of Beaufey of Park Hall, according to Sir Edward Walker, is as blazoned above, p. 35, and although this second coat also belongs to *Beaufey*, it might be borne by a different branch, and inserted by mistake for the former one.—*Edit.*

[e] See Topographer, iii. 361.—*Edit.*

N.B. The north-east corner of this tombstone has been broken off, and the deficiency is supplied by a piece put in the place, without any letters upon it, which defect I have noted by the dotted space in the above inscription.[f]

Without the before-mentioned burying place, by the north wall of the chancel, and within the communion rails, stands an old chest-tomb, one of whose sides joins to the said wall, and the moulding round the other three sides is inlaid with brass, containing the following inscription, in ancient letters:[g]

[Orate pro] Animabus Petri Frechwell, D'ni de [Staveley in] com. Derb. armig'i, qui obiit die mensis Anno Domini Mill'mo cccc. . . . . Et Matilde uxoris ejus. Quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.

N. B. The dotted spaces in this inscription denote where the brass is torn away[h] and gone, and the plain spaces shew where the brass is left smooth, without having ever had ought engraven thereon.

On the top of this tomb is the portrait of the said Peter in brass, inlaid into the stone, and over his head an old man, sitting in a chair, with a glory about his head, and a crucifix leaning against his knees, to which from the mouth of the said Peter ascend two scrolls, on one of which (being that nearest you) is written:

S'c'a Trinitas, un9 Deus, miserere nobis.

And on the other:

Deus p'pitius esto mihi peccatori.

Upon a brass plate fastened to the wall over the said tomb is written (in eodem charactere):[i]

Here under fote lieth the Bodys of Peyrs Freychwell & Mawde his wyf, & sume tyme Squier unto the noble & excellent prince King Henry the vj. and Lord & patron of this Chirche, and grete benefactor to the seyd Chirche, which Peyrs decessyd the xxv day of Marche, the yere of our Lord M[l]. V[c]. iij. on' whose soullys Jh'u have mercy. Amen.

[f] Holles notices on the top of this tomb "the pourtrayture of a man armed; his feete upon a greyhound; over his head a bend betw. 6 escallops." MS. Harl. 6829, p. 347.—*Edit.*

[g] Topogr. iii. 160.

[h] These have been filled up from the copies taken by St. George and Holles.—*Edit.*

[i] See Topogr. iii. 261.

Over this inscription are the portraits of the said Peter and Maud, drawn upon brass, and fixed to the wall, in kneeling postures, facing each other, (each having several of their children kneeling also behind them[k]), and from each of their mouths ascends a scroll to the virgin Mary, who is represented sitting in a chair above their heads, holding her son in her lap, (all of brass and inlaid in the stone wall) and upon that scroll which issues from the said Peter's mouth, is written:

Sancta Maria, ora pro nobis.

And upon that from Maud's,

O mater dei, memento mei.

All the writing upon and about this monument is in the same ancient character, and very neatly engraven.

There are also some broken alabaster pavers lying before the communion rails, on some of whose edges one may just discern there have been letters. As also one lying by Lady St. John's monument, but it has had every edge but one cut off, to make it suit with the rest of the pavement. On that edge left one may just discern,

Cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

but no more.[l]

There are also several blueish flat stones lying as common pavers in the before-mentioned burying place, several of which have had brass inlaid round their edges, and the portraits of men or women in the middle of them, but the metal is become a prey to sacrilegious avarice.

There is also an inscription affixed to the back side (as it were) of Lady St. John's monument (being the partition betwixt the before-mentioned burying place and the communion table) for one John Bullock, Gent. who died in 1699, whom the parish clerk of Staveley told me had been steward to John, Lord Frecheville. Upon [over?] this inscription is an escutcheon, bearing Ermine, on a chief [gul.[m]], a label of 5 points [sab.[n]], which is the coat armour of Bullock of Ounston, in the co. of Derby.

Likewise upon the top and sides of the old tomb of Peyrs Freychwell (standing by the north wall) are several escutcheons; some of Frecheville alone, others impaling therewith a lion

[k] "Behinde him eight sonnes." *Holles*.

[l] This inscription was perfect in the time of Holles, and was to the memory of John Warton, [Warsop, *St. George*] Rector of Staveley. See Topogr. iii. 361.—*Edit.*

[m] MS. Harl. 5809, f. 19 b.

[n] Ibid.

rampant, and, as far as I can perceive, imperially crowned. And upon the top towards the N. W. corner, is an escutcheon impaling two coats, that on the sinister side being *Frecheville*, and the dexter has a bend, charged with 3 roundles.[o]

The Hall stands just by the church, and is a fine old building, erected by Sir Peter Frecheville, in 1604: as an inscription cut upon a stone in the wall testifieth. Under this inscription are two coats impaled, the 1st *Frecheville*, the 2d charged with 2 bendlets.

Taken at Staveley, the 18*th of Nov*r. 1757.

J. Reynolds, Junr.

The ravages caused by time, and the destruction effected by less pardonable agents among the monuments of our parish churches, is, perhaps, no where more strikingly exemplified than in the instance of Staveley, and demonstrates the value of some work like the present to perpetuate what marble and brass fail in handing down to posterity. From Reynolds's account, only one window of painted glass remained when he visited the church, which was put up in the year 1676. But in Holles's time several similar windows, containing eleven coats of arms and four figures (viz. of John Frecheville, Esq. Elizabeth, his wife, Peter, his son, and a daughter) were in different parts of the building, all of which must have perished before the middle of the last century. They are copied by him in MS. Harl. 6829, p. 347, and described in the Topographer, vol. iii. p. 361. Yet this was not the only damage received by the chancel of the Frechevilles, for in the notes of St. George, taken half a century previous to Holles, are several more coats mentioned, which had disappeared when the latter visited Staveley; and as these were not consulted by the editors of the Topographer, it cannot be deemed out of place to insert them here, from MS. Harl. 5809, f. 34.

"*In Staveley Church, being the Lordship of S*r *Peter Frechvile, Knight, taken the* 24 *day of August*, 1611."

"These in the east chancel windowes."

1. Paly[p] of 6 or and az. a fess gul.
2. Gul. 3 lions pass. gard. or.

[o] See Topogr. iii. 360. St. George and Holles both copy the escutcheons, viz. 1. *Frecheville*; 2. *Frecheville*, impaling Arg. on a bend gul. 3 besants, *Wortley*; 3. *Frecheville*, impaling Arg. a lion ramp. sab. [*Stapleton?*] and 4. as first. MS. Harl. 6829, p. 346, compared with MS. Harl. 5809, f. 34.—*Edit.*

[p] *Checky*, MS. Harl. 1093, f. 128.

3. Az. a bend betw. 6 escallops arg. [*Frecheville.*]

4. Barry of 6, arg. and az. [*Grey of Codnor.*]

5. Az. a fess indented betw. 15[q] billets, 9 in chief, and 6 in base, or. [*Deincourt.*]

6. Arg. a chevron betw. 3 cross-crosslets fitchée sab. [*Fynderne?*]

"These 6 in the south windowes."

1. Sab. 6 annulets, 3. 2. 1. or. [*Leek.*]

2. Sab. on a bordure arg. 8 cinquefoils of the field. *Darcy.*

3. Arg. 3 livery pots gul. a border sab. besantée. *Monboucher.*

4. Or, on a fess gul. 3 water-bougets arg.; over all a bend sab. *Bingham.*

5. Paly of 6 or and gul. on a bend sab. 3 water-bougets arg. *Birton.*

6. Barry of 6, or and gul. a canton erm. *Gousell.*

In another window.

Quarterly, 1 and 4. Arg. 10 torteaux, 4. 3. 2. 1. a label of 3 points sab. [*Babington.*] 2 and 3. Arg. a fess verrey or and gul. betw. 3 water-bougets sab. [*Dethick.*]

Orate p' bono statu D'ni Joh'is Babington, qui ista' fenestra' fieri fecit.

In another window two coats.

1. Arg. a bend betw. 6 martlets sab. [*Tempest.*]

2. Erm.[r] five fusils in fess gul.

Crest. On a helmet, issuing from a ducal crown a griffin's head, party per pale erm. and arg.

Orate p' bono statu Thome Tempest armig'i et uxoris ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

Two other windows are drawn by St. George. viz. one made by John Frecheville, Esq. with the arms of *Frecheville* and *Leek,* and a second made by John Bakewell, chaplain,[s] with his arms, but as these are the same as those described from Holles in the Topographer, no further notice of them is necessary. Besides the above, St. George has preserved two coats and inscriptions on grave-stones, which became obliterated before Holles's visit. They are :

[q] Twelve. MS. Harl. 1092, f. 128.

[r] Gerv. Holles gives this arg.; the spots of the ermine being overlooked by him, or worn out.—*Edit.*

[s] Who married Catherine, youngest daughter of Anker Frecheville. She died 16 Aug. 1517. MS. Add. 6668, p. 301.—*Edit.*

"On a very old stone."

Hic jacet Margareta Frechvile, uxor [Ankeri][t] Frechvile, que obiit viij° idus . . . . [1336].[t]

Arms, *Frecheville*, impaling *Monboucher*.

"This also vpon a gravestone, very old, but the inscription is worne out."

Frecheville, impaling *Fitz-Ralph*.

CRICH.

The Church here is built of stone, and the roof thereof covered with lead; both the church and chancel. At the west end is a tower, with an octagonal spire thereupon, in which tower is a ring of five excellent bells.

The living is a Vicarage, but whether in the gift of Sir Wolstan Dixie, of Market Bosworth, in the county of Leicester, Bart. or Sir Edward Wilmot, of Chaddesden, in the county of Derby, Bart. (both of whom claim the right of presenting to the vicarage) 'tis not in my power to determine.[u]

The present fabrick of the church seems to me to have been built at three several times from the different kinds of workmanship of which it consists; the north side appearing to be much the oldest, the body of the church or nave the next, and lastly the south aisle seems to be the newest of all.

In the middle alley of this church, towards the middle of the same, is a large alabaster paver, to which is affixed a brass plate, containing the following inscription, in roman capitals:

JOHN KIRKELAND, YEAOMAN
BURIED HEARE,
WHOSE ANCESTORS AND HEE
LIVED IN WEATCROST ABOVE FIVE HUNDRED YEARE,
TILL GENTLE DEATH DID END THEIR DAYES,
YET WEE WILL GIVE OUR GOD THE PRAIES.
1652.

Weatcrost is for Wheatcroft, a village in Crich parish.

In the same middle alley, but somewhat nigher the chancel, is another brass plate, upon a common broad stone, having this inscription thereon, in antique characters:

[t] MS. Harl. 1537, f. 57 b.

[u] It is in the gift of the Dixie family. *A. Wolley.*

Here under this stone the Bodies do lye
Of Robert Marshall and Margaret his wyfe
Whiche in this town lyued quietlye
Aboue fyfty yeris withowt debate or stryfe.
X Children they hade bitwix theym in their lyfe
iij of theym doghters and sonnes were sevyn
God graunt all theyr soules reste & joy in Hevyn.

There is no date upon this plate, and I am told there is a stone coffin under the stone the plate is fastened to.

There is also in this middle alley a sword drawn upon one of the pavers, with these letters H. W...... and 1657, being for one of the Woodwards of Tansley, who died that year, and had been a soldier in the army.

Just before the reading-desk door is an inscription cut on a stone, for Elizabeth daughter of Richard Taylor of Washington, who died in 1688, aged 28 years.

In the N. E. corner of the church was a chantry, founded (as I have good reason to believe) in the time of king Edward the Third by Sir William de Wakebrugge, Knight, the vestiges whereof plainly appear at this day.[x] It was separated from the residue of the north aisle of the church at the second pillar from the east end thereof, so that two of the three windows looking northwards in the said north aisle gave light unto it, as well as to that in the east end.

In this chantry the Pooles or Poles of Wakebridge had their burying place, who are descended from Cecily, the sole sister and heir of the before-mentioned William de Wakebrugge, which Cecily was married to John Pole, and from that match several families (if not all) of the Poles or Pooles in Derbyshire are descended. In an arch in the north wall of this church, betwixt the two windows looking northwards out of this chantry, lies the figure of a man, carved in a very white kind of freestone, habited in a long vestment down to his ancles, and buttoned very thick with small buttons, from the neck down to the hips; with a long beard and long lank hair, his crown unshaven, and hands conjoined over his breast and elevated; resting his feet against a hound couchant; but both the figures of man and dog are much

[x] Some information on this subject will be given in a future number of the Collectanea. —*Edit.*

defaced.[y] There is an iron rail and palisadoes round it of rude workmanship, which palisadoes are fastened into the lid or top of the tomb, whereon the said figures are carved, with lead, and the iron rail into the wall at both ends in the same manner, all of which seem very ancient, but there are neither arms[z] nor inscription any where upon this tomb, neither have there been, neither in my time, nor any body's now living, that I could ever make out. Tradition says this is the tomb of the before-mentioned William de Wakebrugge, and most probably it is so, as he founded the chantry in which it is.

Within this chantry, on the left hand as you entered it by the old passage thereinto, (which was through a seat or pew adjoining the reading desk), but on the right, as you now enter it, stands an alabaster tomb, having the portraits of a man and a woman drawn out upon the top thereof, both in long vestments, *ad talos demissa;* the man having a staff in his right hand, a pair of gloves in his left, and a hawk at his feet; the woman a pair of gloves in her left hand, and nothing in her right, and an unicorn laid down at her feet. On the south-west corner of this tombstone, by the head of the man, is drawn an escutcheon of two coats quarterly, the 1st and 4th having an annulet (for a difference) on a chevron between 3 crescents, *Poole*, 2d and 3d a fess between 6 lozenges, *Wakebrugge*, and on the northwest corner, just by the woman's head, is another escutcheon, verry, *Ferrers;* but no colours are distinguished on any of them.

Overcross the bottom or east end of this tombstone is the following inscription in roman capital letters, all of which are very plain, only the beginning of the lines are wanting, by reason of the southeast corner being broke off and lost.

[HIC SI]TUS[a] . EST . CORPUS . GERMANI . POOLE . DOMINUS . DE . WATEBIRGE . [IN . COMITA]TU . DARBIE . ARMIGERI . QUI . AB . HOC . SECULO . TRANSMIGRA . . . . . . [b] APRILIS . ANNO . A . VIRGINIS .

[y] Bassano says there is a hand proceeding from an image holding a *cog-wheel* to the man's ear; on inspection, it appears what is termed in heraldry a *catherine-wheel*. *A. Wolley*. [See a drawing of it among Lysons's MSS. Collections in the British Museum.—*Edit.*]

[z] Bassano says that in the east window of the south aisle was a shield of arms, viz. az. two chevrons or; in two of the north aisle windows, az. a fesse (sable) between 6 lozenges gul. and in the east window of the chancel, Barry of six arg. and sab. *A. W.* [The MSS. collections of Christ[r] Bassano (who was a herald painter of Derby) referred to by Mr. Wolley, were taken about the year 1710, and in 1790 were in the possession of Thomas Blore of Derby.—*Edit.*]

[a] Jactum, *Bassano*.

[b] 19[o] *Bassano*.

PARTU . 1588 . DUXITQUE . [VXOREM . MAR]GARETAM . FILIAM . EDWARDI . FILII . JOHANNIS . FERRERS . [DE . TAMWORTH . MIL]ITIS . POSTEA . RENUPTA . PREDICTA . MARGARETA . FUIT . [JOHANNI . CLA]YE . GENEROSO . ET . UTRIQUE . STER^{l}IS . ERAT . 1392 .

N. B. *tus*, at the beginning, ought to be *tum*, and *Dominus*, *Domini ; ster^{l}is* is for *sterilis*, and the last date 1392, must be for 1592.[c]

It appears from the old parish register, that German Poole of Wakebridge was buried 26th April, 1588.

About the middle of this chantry (being, as it now is, in the alley going down the north aisle) is a small grey marble stone, whereupon is fixed two brass plates, one of which has the portrait of a man in a long loose garment drawn upon it, but the head is now taken away; and the other has the following inscription in antique letters, but without date:

Presbiter hic clausus Wodrof requiesco Will'm's
Qui cantarie custos vocor istius ante.
Ecce q'd esca paror pro v'mibus atqꝫ cadauer
Ut sum quisquis erit. nil manet, omne perit.
Corpus inane meum licet hic sub carne putrescat,
Attamen oro deum spiritus loca alma cupescat.
Cui des introitum deus ad tua regna paratum.
Credo me redemi de terris, credo refundi
Uisurum saluatorem, michi spes erit ista.

There are several alabaster pavers in the floor of this chantry, which appear to have had inscriptions round their edges, but some parts of them are covered by pews, and the letters in other places partly worn out by frequently treading upon them, so that little can be made therefrom at this time.

Going out of the church into the chancel, stand two alabaster tombs, one on each hand. That on the right, having the figure of a man in armour drawn upon the top, with his hands conjoined over his breast, and resting his left elbow upon his sword hilt. At the N. W. corner is an escutcheon, seemingly quartered, but no charge now visible thereupon.[d] Round the edge of this tomb is written in antique characters:

[c] Reynolds then repeats the inscription, restored by the help of another mutilated one in the chancel. The insertions have been placed above.—*Edit.*

[d] "The arms on the above tombstone are 4ly, 1 and 4, blank shield, 2 and 3, a chevron. Figure in armour, his head resting on a cushion, and his feet on a talbot." *Ch. Notes*, MS. Add. 6667, p. 458.

Hic jacet Godfridus Beresford gen'os' dudu' familiaris s'uic's Georgij honorandissimi Comitis Salop' ac fili⁹ & heres appare's Adini Beresford de Fenny bentley. Qui obijt vicesimo nono die mensis Noue'bri' A° d'ni Mill'o d°. xiij,

The tomb on the left hand is for one Claye of Crich, and his family: on the top are drawn the portraits of a man and his wife, and 3 escutcheons, that on the s. w. corner being arg. a chevron engrailed between 3 trefoils slipt sable, *Claye;* that in the middle (between the heads of the two portraitures) is *Claye*, impaling two coats, party per fess, the first being a saltire engrailed between 4 cross-crosslets [*Calton* [e]], and the second verry, *Ferrers* of Tamworth Castle; his second wife being Margaret, daughter to Edward Ferrers of Tamworth, Esquire, son of Sir John Ferrers, of the same place, Knight, and widow of German Poole of Wakebridge, Esquire; that coat on the N. W. corner is his first wife's, alone, in a lozenge-shield, being a saltire engr. betw. 4 cross-crosslets. [*Calton.* [f]] The colours on the arms upon this tomb are not distinguished.

This tomb is so much worn with boys climbering upon it, whilst the churchwardens suffered one Joseph Mather, a lame ignorant person, to teach school in the chancel, (which infamous practice was continued till about 1732) that most of the writing is obliterated. What I have been able to make out is as follows.

Down the south side of the top of this tomb, near the edge, and on the east end, is written:

VIVO TIBI, MORIORQUE [TIBI, TIBI CHRISTE, RESURGAM] [g]
CHRISTE, PREHENDO TUAM JUSTITIAMQUE FIDE.
HINC ABEAT MORTIS TERROR, TIBI VIVO, REDEMPTOR,
MORS MIHI JAM LUCRUM EST ; TU, PIE CHRISTE, SALUS.
LAUS DEO.

Overcross the middle of the tomb is drawn, as it were, a tablet, covering the middle of both the portraitures, having formerly had a long inscription thereon, but now greatly obliterated, and some part quite worn out. What I was able to make out here follows:

HEERE LIETH [JOHN CLAY GENTLEMAN AND MARY WHOM HE FIRST] [h] DID WIVE.
WITH HER [HE LIVED NEAR EIGHT YEARS SPACE IN WHICH GOD GAVE THEM] CHILDREN FIVE.

e The words within brackets are added by Mr. Wolley.—*Edit.* f Ibid. g Ibid.
h The chasms were supplied from the MSS. church notes of Chr Bassano. A. W.

DAUGHTER TO WILLIAM [CALTON] ESQUIR WHO [WAS UNTO THAT KY]NGE OF FAME

HENRIE THE EIGHT [CHIEF COCK MATCHER] AND [SERVANTE OF HIS HAWKES] BY NAME.

AND AS SHEE HAD A FORMER MATCH. CHARNELL [OF SWARSTON IN] LESTERSHIRE.

SO SHEE DECEAST [THIS CLAY DID TAKE THE] WIDOW OF GERMAN POOLE, ESQUIRE.

DAUGHTER OF EDWARD [WHO WAS SON TO SIR JOHN FERRERS OF T]AMWORTH, KNIGHT.

SHEE LYES ENTOMBED IN THIS [CHURCH] WITH [HIM TO WHOM SHE] FIRST WAS PLIGHT.

AND NOWE THIS CLAYE [IS] CLOSED IN CLAYE, THE [FAIREST FLESH DOTH F]ADE LIKE GRASS.

HE HAD ON SISTER WHO UNTO STU[FFYN] OF [SHIRBROOK] MARRIED WAS.

FOR DEATHE DOTH GYVE AN END TO ALL AND [NOW THIS CLAY SHALL] RESTE HEREIN.

ALL CLAYE TO CLAYE SHALL COM AT LAST BY DEATHE [THE DUE REWARD] OF SYNNE.

THOU DEATHE, HIS DEATHE, THY DEATHE [IS HE WHOSE SOULE DOTH] LIVE WITH CRISTE FOR AYE.

THE STINGE OF DEATH CAN [NO ONE] FLEE, THE [GREATEST MONARCHS ARE] BUT CLAYE.

From the eastermost edge of this tablet to the S. E. corner of the tomb, and over the east end is written:

ISTE JOHANNES OBIIT MORTEM MENSIS [MAII] ANNO [1632,] ET ISTA MARIA OBIIT MORTEM [31] MENSIS [AUGUSTI, ANNO] 1583.

Between the legs of the portrait of the man, from the edge of the before-mentioned tablet, down towards the east end of the tomb, is written:

HOC LUTUM DEO FIGULO. ROM. IX.

And nearer the east end, between his feet:

CONDITA
ERAT HÆC
TUMBA
ANNO
1603.

There are three pannels on the south side of the tomb, upon which are drawn the portraits of Mr. Claye's three daughters, with their names added, Susanna, Mary, and Penelope, kneeling upon cushions, with their faces towards the east. Behind each of the two westermost (Susanna and Mary) are drawn escutcheons, party per pale, the dexter half being left uncharged (signifying they were unmarried at the erection of this tomb) and each of the sinister halves bearing their own arms. But behind that portrait which is the most easterly (Penelope) is a shield, party per pale, baron and femme, the 1st on a bend 3 cinquefoils pierced, *Brailsford;* 2d, a chevron engrailed, between 3 trefoils slipt, *Claye;* and under this escutcheon, and the cushion she kneels on, is written:

NUPTA ERAT THOME BRELSFORD DE SENOR, G'N'SO.

Upon the four partitions between the pannels are these characters 1603. denoting the year in which the tomb was erected.

On the east end are drawn the portraits of Mr. Claye's two sons, William and Theophilus, (each having his name wrote over his head [i]), kneeling also upon cushions, and looking towards the north: by each of them is written, MORTUUS EST; and under the cushions:

ISTI FILII OBIEBANT IN JUVENTUTE SUA.

N. B. All the inscriptions upon this tomb are in roman capital letters.

In the old parish register I find that Theophilus Claye was buried the 2d March, 1590. And Thomas Brelsford and Penelope Claye were married 6th Aug. 1601.[k] The register being imperfect, I find no others, save the above, in it.

Upon the partition betwixt the church and chancel, on that side next the chancel, is written the following inscription (over this last mentioned tomb) in antique letters:

Soules they are made of Heauenly spirit:
From whence they come ye heavens inherite.
But knowe that bodyes made of Claye:
Death will deuoure by night or daye
Yett is hee as hee was I saye:
He liuinge and dead remayneth Claye.

[i] MS. Add. 6666, p. 585.

[k] Bassano says she was buried at Crich, in the tomb of her father the ... day of ......
A. Wolley.

His verye name that nature gaue:
Is nowe as shalbe in his graue.
Tymes doth teache, experience tryes:
That claye to duste the winde up dryes.
Then this a wonder coumpt wee must:
That want of winde should make Claye dust.

Upon a small brass plate affixed to the north wall of this chancel (on the inside) nearer the communion rails than the vestry door, is the following inscription, in roman capital letters:

NOE . SOONER . BLOOMD . BUT . BLASTED .
YET . TO . REVIVE . WITH . THINE .
AT . THE . REFRESHING . EPHRAIM . SHELMERDINE .
MARCH . 1° . 1637 .

On the dexter base of the plate is a mount with roses growing upon it, and on the sinister an infant wrapped in swaddling clothes.

Upon the same wall, but nearer the northeast corner, is another brass plate, with an escutcheon containing two coats impaled, viz. 1st, Arg. a chevron lozengé , between 3 cross-crosslets fitché , *Reynolds;* 2d, Arg. a chevron between 3 rooks sab. beaked and legged az. *Rookeby.* And, underneath, the following inscription:

Here lies *Mary*, the wife of *George Reynolds*, of Plaistow, Gent. who died in child-bed the 7th day of October, Anno Dom̃. 1674, aged 33 years.

[*Taken at Crich, the* 25*th of April*, 1758, J. Reynolds, Jun.[1]]

In the Visitation of Derbyshire made in 1592 by William Flower, Norroy, and Robert Glover, Somerset, MS. Harl. 6592, at f. 88, are the following notes concerning the church at Crich :—

"Crech in the High Peake, the tenure of that noble familie of Musard. Hasculphus Musarde, the 20 of the conqueroure, did hould Creche & Staveley, in the Countie of Darbie, whoe had yssue Richard Musard, Baron of Staveley, whoe had yssue Hasculphus Musard, Baron of Staveley, whoe had yssue Rauff, whoe had yssue Raffe, 6 R. I. whoe had yssue A[micia] M. married to [Anker] Fretsvyle, whoe held Crech and Staveley in his wyves right. It now is in the possession of the Earles of

[1] MS. Add. 6666, f. 585, which contains a portion of the above notes on Crich, in Reynolds's own hand-writing.

Shrewesburie, and, as it were, an appendix to their honor of Winkfeild. It enjoyeth once in the yeare a fayer, and some priviliges; it is now the habitation of John Cleay, gentleman, my verie good frend and kinsman. It is seated on a hill, fertile and well stored both for wood & cole, neare the ryver Darwen. In the Church thes armes:"

1. Party per pale gul. and sab. a lion ramp. arg. [*Bellers.*]
2. Az. 2 cheverons or. [*Fitz-Ralph.*]
3. England, on a label of 3 points, 6 fleurs-de-lis.
4. Barry of 6, arg. and az. [*Grey of Codnor.*]
5. Do. ——————, a label of 3 points gul.
6. Arg. a fess gul. betw. 6 lozenges sab.
7. Az. a fess gul. betw. 6 lozenges sab. *Pere de Wakeburge.*
8. Az. a bend betw. 6 escallops arg. [*Frecheville.*]
9. Arg. a cheveron betw. 3 crescents gul. *Poole.*
10. Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Poole*, a crescent for difference or, 2 and 3. *Wakebruge.*
11. The same coat of Poole and Wakebruge, impaling, Ermine, on a chief gul. 3 besants.
12. The same coat, impaling, Arg. 10 torteaux, 4, 3, 2, 1, a label of 3 points az. [*Babington.*]
13. The same coat, impaling, Verrey or and gul. [*Ferrers.*]

"Thes three [last] escochions belonged to the yonger famelie of the Poles, who married the daughter and heyr of Wacburge, of the mannor of Wakeburge in this parish, build by Sir William Wakeburge, one of the Justices of the Banche, and was a great benefactor to the Church of Crech, as by his Armes soe often sett up in the Church [appeareth]. He alsoe builded a fyne Chapel at Wakeburg, garnishing wth orgayne, and other costly devises.

"Germanus Pole duxit Margaretam, filiam Edwardi, filii Johannis Ferrers de Tamworth, militis.

"Tow Fayre monimentes in glasse, wrought in their vestimentes, wth the Armes of Fretsvile; written under thus ...... [not intelligible].

"Hic jacent corpora Johanis Clay et Mariæ primæ uxoris, quondã vxor Nicholai Charnels de Snarston, et Mariæ 2. vx. relictæ Germanis Pole de Wakburge, filiæ Edwardi Ferrers de Tamworth."

1. Arg. a cheveron engrailed betw. 3 trefoils sab. *Clay*, impaling, Sab. a saltire engrailed betw. 4 cross-crosslets sab. *Caulton.*
2. Clay, impaling Ferrers.

"Hetherto Crech."

From some church notes taken about 1780, we find that the only coats then remaining in the windows were :

"In the middle window of the north aisle, *Wakebruge.*

East window of south do. *Fitz-Ralph.*[m]

East window in chancel, *Frecheville.*

And several other coats part demolished in other windows." MS. Add. 6667, p. 457.

F. M.

X.

DUGDALE'S MSS. ADDITIONS TO HIS BARONAGE.

These additions and corrections are copied from the MSS. notes of the author, in his own handwriting, inserted in a copy of his work now preserved among Gough's books in the Bodleian library.

At some future period, a new edition of this valuable work may probably be undertaken, and it is with the hope of contributing in no small degree to render it more complete, as well as more accurate, that the pages of the "Collectanea" have been opened to the Genealogist. In pursuance with this object, it is proposed to print from the stores of the Bodleian, the *whole* of the MSS. notes of Dugdale himself, and of Le Neve ; as well as to glean from the additions made by other eminent antiquaries, inserted in various copies of the Baronage. There probably exist many private collections directed towards the improvement of Dugdale, and the Editors would feel obliged by the communication of any particularswhich tend to illustrate the descents of the ancient Peerage.

Page 1. "Earl of Gloucester."

Having in my preface (which, in generall setteth forth the Designe of this worke) breifly intimated, that those eminent persons, who had the title of *Earles* in this Realme, before the Norman-Conquest, were meerely officiary: before I come to the particular persons, in that age, w[ch] were so called, of whom I have seen any thing memorable, I shall, by way of Introduction, take notice; that, as to their officiary imployment, they had the Rule and Government of the same Shires or Counties, whereof

[m] The arms, Azure, two chevrons or, usually given to the family of Musard, have, in the preceding communication, been assigned to Fitz-Ralph on the authority of Sir Edward Walker, and the Visitations of Derbyshire ; but some doubts may exist whether Fitz-Ralph may not have been confounded with Fitz-Ranulph, lord of Alfreton, who bore the same coat. However this may be, no early instance has yet been met with of the right of the Musards to the above arms.—*Edit.*

they had those Titles, and wherein they did reside. And as to the attribute and appellation of *Comes* or *Count*, it was by reason of their attendance on the king, as Companions in Councills, and upon all other great occasions; for wch respect the territory, whereof they had the governance in a civill capacitie, was called a *Countie.*

But, as the military chardge thereof lay also wholy on them, they are by our old writers frequently termed *Duces;* that is to say Com̄anders of those forces wch were armed for the defence and preservation of the peace of those Countries; and therefore by the *Saxons* called Ƿere-togan, the word Ƿere signifying an army. So that one and the same person is, by those ancient historiographers, sometimes called *Dux*, and sometimes *Comes.*

They also not seldome [bear] the title of *Ealdormen; non propter senectutem, sed propter sapientiam*, as *Roger Hoveden* expresseth—not for their age, but for their wisdome; wch title of *Ealdorman* continued till about the yeare MXX. or reign of K. *Canutus* the Dane; instead whereof, that king first brought in the name of Earle, wch in the Danish language did denote men of that dignity and trust.

It is, moreover, observable that in those days, sometimes the name of *Consul*, by reason of the king's advising wth them; and sometimes *Regulus*, and *Sub-Regulus*, from their ruling and governing in their respective provinces, was also attributed to them. But of them who bore those Titles, there are very many, of whom not any thing more then the bare name is to be found, and no notice of the province or territory whereof they did preside; as *Athelme Dux; Alchere Consul, Alswold Comes, Æthelric sub-Regulus, Graphio Comes, Hocca Comes:* How can it then be expected, that I should give an account of their chief Actings; or that much can be sayd of any, considering how short our old writers are in relating the most memorable occurrences of those illiterate times. I have therefore confin'd my selfe only to such of whom I have met wth anything much materiall; beginning wth the most antient, and so taking the rest in order.

P. 8, col. 2, l. penult. "1018,"
MXVII. Ing. f. 507 b. lin. 13.

P. 11, col. 2, l. 52, "*and* had caused,"
who had caused.

P. 22, col. 1, l. 26, "brother to the Conqueror," add:
that is to say, Son[a] of *Herlewine*, a knight by *Herleva* or

[a] W. Gemet. lib. 7, cap. 3.

Arletta, daughter to *Fulbert,* chamberlain to *Robert* Duke of Normandy.

P. 45, col. 2, l. 48, "*Twenty-eighth,*" [read] 22.

P. 51, col. 2, l. 21, "Richmund," add:

In 7 E. I. he had another Grant[b] for a fayre at his mannour of Richmund, *in com. Ebor.* to be there held upon the eve and day of the *Exaltation* of the *Holy Crosse* and two days following. In 9 Ed. I. the like Grant[c] for a market at his mannour of Handburgh *in com. Ebor:* on Tuesday every weeke: and a fayre on the Eve, day and morrow of *St. Michaell;* wth free-warren in all his lands at Danceby, *in com. Ebor:* And in 11 Ed. I. a Grant[d] of the Honour of Richmund, wth all the liberties thereto belonging; vz. view of Frank-pleg, weyfs, wrecks, &c. and died, &c.

P. 51, col. 2, line 23, "years of age," add:

and *John* another Son. Of which Arthur, by reason he was not Earle of Richmund, though he succeeded his father in the Earledome of Britanny, I shall say no more, than that he first marryed *Beatrice,*[e] vicountesse of Limoges, and begot on her two sons; *John,* who was also Duke of Britanny, but dyed w^th^out issue, and *Guy* Earle of Ponthieu. Secondly *Yoland,* daughter and heire to *Almaric* Earle of Montfort, by whom he had issue *John Breno,* Earle of Montfort and Duke of Britanny, and three daughters; vz^t^. *Blanch,* wife to *Robert* Earle of Marke; *Alice* countesse of Vendosme, and *Beatrice* married to *Guy* earle of La Val; and that he the sayd *Arthur* departing this life in Britanny in a^o^ 1311 (5 Ed. II.) was buryed at Plouarmell. I come therefore to *John* his younger Brother.

This John in an. 1293, &c. as in text; omitting in lines 24 and 25 ("To which Arthur succeeded *John* his Brother and heir who")

P. 51, col. 2, l. 50, for "having," read "he"

———————— l. 51, "Britanny" insert:

And being stiled the king's nephew, had a Grant[f] in fee of the Earledome of Richmund, wth the castles of Richmund and Bowes, and all the mannors and lands thereto belonging, to be held by the services antiently due, &c. whereupon

Page 51, col. 2, l. 53, add:

In 35 Ed. I. he was[g] in the Scottish warrs.

Page 51, col. 2, l. 56, add:

at which time he obtained a Grant[h] in generall tail of

[b] Cart. 7 E. I. n. 34.
[c] Cart. 9 E. n. 15.
[d] Pat. 11 E. I. m. 22.
[e] Cat. of Nob. by R. B.
[f] Cart. 34 E. I. n. 19.
[g] Rat. Scot. 35 E. I. m. 1.
[h] Cart. ' E. II. n. 46.

the castle of Fodringey, with the Hamlets of Massington and Yartwell, *in com. Northampt.;* the town of Torkesey, *in com. Linc.;* xxviii[s]. rent in Alkeberwe; Lxxij[s] in Belford; two carucats of land in Blanford, and c[s] rent in Wrydington, in the same county; the mannours of Bytwell and Wodhorne, *in com. Northumbr.;* the mannour and hamlet of Driffeild, *in com. Ebor.;* xxvi[s] viij[d] rent in Hurtelton, in the same county; certain lands in Repindon, *in com. Derb.*; ix[s] yearly rent in *great* Stivecle, *in com. Hunt.*; ii[s] ix[d] q. rent in Baldwincle in the same county; xxvi[s] viii[d] rent in Brampton; viii[s] rent in *great* Paxton: and Lvij[s] rent in the town of Huntingdon, (all in that county); iiij[li] rent in Wissenden, *in com. Rutl.*; xvi[s] rent for fifty acres of land in Sonde, in the same county: the mannour of Kempston *in com. Bedf.*; Totenham *in com. Midd.* and the half hundred of Ludingland *in com. Suss.*

And at the same time procured that king's charter [i] for a market every weeke upon the Wednsday, at his mannour of Fodringhey, and a faire there yearely, on the eve, day and morrow of S[t] *Nicholas:* also for two faires yearely at his mannour of Swafham *in com. Norff.* one on the eve and day of the Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thirteen days following; the other on the eve and day of *St. Peter in cathedrâ*, and six days following. Also for a market on the *Wednsday* every week at Leistoke *in com. Suff.* and a faire there yearely on the eve and day of *St. Margaret* and six days after. Likewise for a market every weeke, on the *Saturday* at Boston *in com. Linc.* and a market every weeke at Kirkton on *Munday*, in the same county.

In. 3 Ed. II. for a market [k] on the Munday at New-Bigging *in com. Northumb.* and a fayre there yearely on the eve and day of the holy *Trinity*, and two days following. Also for a market every weeke on the *Fryday* at Boghes *in com. Ebor.* and a fayre on the Eve and day of S[t]. *Swythen's* Translation, and two days following. Likewise for a market every weeke on the Wednsday at Burghersh in *Sussex;* and two faires yearely; one on the eve and day of the Apostles *Philip* and *Jacob*, and two days following; and for a market on the Munday every weeke at Bulwarhithe in the same county; and a fayre on the eve and day of the *Annunciation* of the blessed Virgin, and two days following.

In 4 E. II. this *John* (by the title of *John* Earle of Britanny and Richmund) had license [l] to grant the county of Richmund, w[th] the castles of Richmund and Bowes and all the lands in England, w[ch] he had of the gift of K. Edw. I. unto *Arthur* Duke of Britanny his

[i] Ibid. [k] Cart. 3 Ed. II. n. 1. [l] Pat. 4 E. II. p. 2, in cadula m. 18.

Brother, to hold to him and his heires by the services antiently due. In 12 E. II. he was in the warrs of Scotland, and the same yeare obtain'd the Grant of a market every weeke, on Fryday, at great Driffeld, *in com. Ebor.:* and a faire there yearely on the *Munday* after the octaves of Easter, and three dayes following, wth free warren there, and in his Lopps of Brigham and Drellum, in that county: as also free-warren in all his Lopps of Fodringhey, Wassington, and Harewell, *in com. Northampt.*

P. 51, col. 2, l. 68, add:

In 15 E. II. he obtain'd a Grant[m] in generall tail, of the mannours of Hovingham, and Burton in Lonesdale, *in com. Ebor.* then in the crown by the attaynder of *John de Moubray;* as also[n] of the mannour of Hert, and town of Hertilpole, in the Bishoprick of Durham, late *Roger de Clifford's*, attainted. Likewise of the town of Thresk, *in com. Ebor.* late *John de Moubray's* before specifyed; and Cathorpe, *in com. Linc.* late *Roger Damories* attainted.

Page 52, col. 1, dele lines 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. "In——heir."

————— line 9. dele "the like."

————— line 34, add:

But shortly after being taken prisoner[o] by the French, in 18 E. III. he made his escape,[p] and came[q] into England, whence he again accompanyed the earles[r] of Northampton and Oxford, and others of the English nobility, into Brittany.

————— line 40, add:

In 32 E. III. in ayde[s] to the repaire of Richmund castle, the king gave[t] him all the fines due upon the statute of Labourers, throughout the shire of Richmund and of that fee.

In 33 Ed. III. he was again[u] in the warres of Gascoine.

Page 52, col. 2, line 36, add:

But, notwithstanding such his defection, upon the death of the before specifyed *Joane* his wife (sister to *K. Richard)* upon the solemnity[w] of her funerall, in *St. Paul's* cathedrall in London, 27 Nov. 8 Ric. 2, there was an allowance[x] of an hundred gownes and hoods, for an hundred men, bearing torches, out of the King's great Wardrobe.

Page 57, col. 1, line 60, for "taken," read "laden."

Page 62, col. 2, line 57, add:

[m] Cart. 15 E. II. m. 12. [n] Ibid. n. 20.
[o] H. Knighton, col. 2585. [p] Ibid. [q] Ibid. [r] Ibid.
[s] Pat. 32 Ed. III. p. 1, m. 4. [t] Ibid. [u] Rot. Vasc. 33 E. III. m. 12.
[w] Compot. Alani de Stokes custodis magnæ Gardrobæ. [x] Ibid.

This *Will'm* was also founder[y] of the Hospitall of Lepers at Newton, in Holdernesse (situate betwixt Heddune and Paul) whereunto he gave[z] all Newton, and certain lands sometime belonging to Brustwic, called *Hegreines*, and Suthmareis, w[th] a large stocke thereon; vz[t]. five hundred sheep, three teames of twenty-four oxen, six bulls, twelve kyne, twenty hoggs, an hundred hens, and threescore horses; as also a mill at Prestune, of five marks *per annum* value, for the health of the soule of K. *Henry* the first, who brought him up; and for the soules of *Maud* the Empresse, his daughter; *Geffrey* Earle of Anjou, *Henry* the second, then king of England, and king *Henry* his son, and their heires, as also for the health of his own soule, his father's, his mother's, his brothers', his sisters', and all his ancestors' soules; w[ch] Hospitall did consist[a] of two Preists, two Clerks, twenty Lepers, and twenty-three servants.

Page 65, col. 2, l. 29, "with *her*." In the margin is written in a modern hand, "It should be Isabel, for Aveline was dead. Nov. 11, 1274. See Chron. T. Wikes."

Page 72, col. 2, line 69, add:

She was also a benefactresse to the Brethren[b] of the Repentance of *Jesus* in Oxford, and likewise to *Merton* Colledge[c] in that university.

P. 76, col. 1, line 7, for "Stephen his father," read "by Henry II."

Page 82. Here this note on a separate piece of paper is inserted:

"Whereas in my first Volume of the Baronage of England, pag. 82, b, I have cited Mr. *Augustine Vincent* in his discovery of y[e] Errors of *Raphe Brooke*, Yorke Herauld, in his Tract of the Earles of this Realme, for his affirming y[t] the family of *Warren* of *Poynton* in Cheshire were descended from *John E. Warren* by *Maud Nereford*, his concubine; this is to shew, that I have since that time, seen a pedigree of that family of *Warren* of *Poynton*, drawn by that skilful genealogist *Robert Glover*, sometime Somers. Herauld in a[o] 1580 and attested by *Wm. Flower*, Esq[re] then *Norroy king* of Armes, whereby it appeareth, that the sayd family of *Warren of Poynton* are descended from *Reginald de Warren*, a younger son to *Will'us de Warren* the second Earle of *Surrey* of that name, of whose authorities I do the rather approve and prefer than that of Mr. *Vincent*."[d]

y Ex albo registro penes dec. et cap. Eccl. Cath. Ebor. part i. f. 69. z Ibid.

a Ibid. b Hist. Oxon. lib. 1, p. 111 a. c Ibid. lib. 2, p. 85 b.

d See on this question, Watson's Memoirs of the Earls of Warren, and Hunter's

Page 122, col. 2, line 3, "Fountains," add:

To the Church of Yorke, by his last Will and Testament,[e] he bequeathed the Lops of Helperby, Sleningford, and Grantelele, and one carucate and an half of land in Snardeford; as also to the poore of the Hospitall belonging thereto, two carucates of land in Hamesele.

Page 123, col. 1, l. 35, read 1134.

——————— l. 68, add:

To the cathedrall of St. *Peter* at Yorke he gave[f] the churches of Massam, Kyrkbie-Malsast, Hassay, Hanstune, Landalford, and Hessine. He also quit-claymed[g] to *Roger* ArchBPP of Yorke and his successors Wikeles sale, Swinesclive, Brerésagh, and Twedene, expressing the extent of those LoPPs by speciall bounds. And on the xv kalends of *May*, aº 1253, to obtain absolution for himself, and *Alice (de Gant)* his wife, and their children; as also to be received into the fraternity of the said Church of St. *Peter*, he gave[h] thereto ten pounds *per annum* lands in Cave, vzt. North-Cave-*West*, Brigecroft, and Walchintune-*West*, wch he had formerly taken from it, which grant she the sayd Alice did the yeare following confirme.[i]

Page 138, Pedigree, line 5, dele "Ducis Norm."

——————— line 9, "Radulphus" (note not in Dugdale's hand-writing) Annales Wigornienses make this Ralph the son of Milisaunt daughter to the Earl of Derby.

——————— l. 16, "Margareta filia Will. de Fendles," add: (not Dugdale's hand) "de Hispania."

Page 171, col. 1, line 53, add:

But dying[k] elsewhere 13 Febr. 22 H. VIII. she was buryed[l] in the *Gray-friers* church (near Smith-feild) before specified.

——— col. 2, line 48, "in blood," add:

by the name of Ld *Stafford* and to his heirs males; and enabled to hold all Honours, Castles, &c. and likewise sumoned to Parliament the same yeare.

——————— line 56, "This last mentioned Henry," here insert:

"is taken notice[m] of for one of the learned men of his time, having written divers things; and translated a Booke out of

History of the Deanery of Doncaster, vol. i. p. 110, also the Retrosp. Rev. ii. p. 527, 2d ser. *Edit.*

[e] Ex registro dec. et cap. Eccl. Cath. Ebor. part iii. f. 29.

[f] Ibid. part i. f. 38. [g] Ibid. f. 71. [h] Ibid. part iii. f. 16.

[i] Ibid. part ii. f. 98. [k] Esc. 22 H. VIII. [l] Stowe's Survey.

[m] Baleus de Scriptt. p. 112.

Latine into English, intituled *Utriusq; potestatis differentia.* He "had issue, &c. as in text.

Page 171, col. 2, line 62, read: William Stafford of Chebsey and Grafton, knight.

Page 171, col. 1, line 8, "Henry," (note.) See the life of this *Henry* the last Ld Stafford, written by *Anthony Stafford* his kinsman, and printed at London in 4to. ao 1640.

Page 200, col. 1, line ult. and line 1st of col. 2, read:

This Robert took to wife Beatrix daughter of ——— Van Hammema of *Nufen* in Freezland, and was slain at the siege of Maestricht, ann. 1632.

——— col. 2, line 16, "Essex," insert:

Justice in Eyre of all the Forests south of the Trent.

Page 201, col. 2, line 4 from the bottom, note (not Dugdale's) "Milo."

Milo created earl of Hereford 25 July, 1141.

Page 215, col. 1, line 50, for "Bishop's absence, from that mannor house," read "vacancy of the See."

——— line 52, after "Worcester," add:

requiring the same at the gate of the castle of Hanley.

Page 217, col. 1, line 10, add:

of which *John*, I finde [n] that he was borne at Caerdiffe, on the morrow after Easter day ao 1312, and on the fourteenth day following baptized by the Bpp of Landaffe; his chief Godfather being *John* de Drokenesford Bpp of Bathe: Also that the king wth his two brothers, *Thomas* and *Edmund*, seaven Abbots, and many other Noblemen were present thereat.

Page 226, end of the pedigree, a note in Mr. Gough's handwriting:

Eliz. uxor
Georgii "Edw."
Nevill D
Latimer
"nata apud Hanley (Chron. Theoksb.
"*Sept.* 16, 1415 ap. Lel. It. 6, 90.)
"Georgius."

Page 258. Pedigree. Robertus de—add ="Margareta, fil.
Ferrers miles Edv. Dom. Spenser."
12 Ric. II.

Page 266, col. 2, line 30, for "William" read "Robert."

[n] Annales de *Burton* in bibl. *Cotton*.

Page 266, col. 2, line 31, 32, dele "by Margaret ——— Nottingham."

Page 273, col. 1, line 47, for "was slain by," read "slew."

Page 282, col. 2, line 62, add:

Upon the xv^th^ of *September*, a^o^ 1678, the grave wherein the Body of this *Maude* Countesse of *Northumberland* was interred in Beverley-Minster (neere unto the before specified monum^t^) her body was found in a faire coffin of stone embalmed, and covered wth cloth of gold, and on her feet slippers embroydered wth silk and gold, and therew^th^ a wax-lampe, a candle and plate-candlestick.

I come now to Henry the succeeding Earle. This Henry, &c. as in line 63.

Page 284, col. 1, line 22, add:

w^ch^ *Elizabeth* first marryed to *Henry* (commonly called *Earle* of *Ogle*) eldest son to *Henry* Duke of Newcastle, and afterwards to *Charles* Duke of Somerset.

Page 299, col. 1, line 5, "Scotland," add:

about wch time, upon that motion made by H. *Chicheley*, Arch Bpp of Canterbury, that the king should rayse an Army, for recovering the Realme of France, wch was of right descended to him from his great-grandfather K. *Edw.* III. he proposed [o] that the warr should first begin in Scotland; wch kingdome, being an easy conquest (as he sayd) would much conduce to the accomplishing that great designe. But the arguments used by *Thomas Beaufort* (then Earle of *Dorset*, and afterwards Duke of Exeter) to begin wth France, being more prevalent, it was so resolved on, and practised accordingly.

Ibid. col. 2, last line, add:

And in the same 38th yeare of that king's reign, had a Sum̃ons [p] to Parliament amongst the Barons of this realme.

Page 304, col. 1, line 3, after Harrington, add:

but afterwards to Willm Ld Hastings.

Ibid. line 4, 5, 6, dele "but———fourth."

P. 308, col. 2, line 28, "Salston, Knight," read: Salston in com. Essex, knight, son of Sir *John* Huddleston of Millum-Castle, in com. Cumbr.

B. B.

[o] Holinsh. Chron. p. 546.

[p] Claus. 38. H. VI. in dorso m. 2.

XI.

LIST OF CHARTERS
IN THE CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS, AT EXETER.

This Cartulary, containing 173 vellum leaves, was formerly in the library of Sir Robert Cotton, and is stamped with his arms on the cover. The form is a small 4to. bound in leather with clasps. On the fly leaf, in the beginning, are Sir Robert's instructions to the binder how he should bind it: "Bind this book very strong, cut it *smoth*, but as *litle* as you can. I care not for the new *notts* . *lett* it be *don* against Saturday at night; in any *cass* I will then send for it . *fayll* not I pray you. *Sow* it *carfully*, and with twisted *thred*. Place the book as I have, alphabetically." (The words in Italics are so spelled.)

On the second page of that fly leaf is "Vitellius D. 9."

On another fly leaf is this list of the contents (probably by Dr. James).

"*Elenchus contentorum in hoc codice.*

1. Tabula Phlebotomiæ.

2. Cronica brevis à Christi nativitate ad Ann. Dñi. 1328, in quâ agitur de rebus Angliæ, Walliæ, Hiberniæ, Galliæ, &c.

3. Nomina Priorum Domus Sc̃i Nicholai in Exon.

4. Registrum Domus Sc̃i Nicholai Exon. in quo etiam continentur variæ chartæ et privilegia Domûs Sc̃i Martini de Bello, ad quam Nicholaus Exoniensis tanquam cella pertinebat.

Habetur etiam in hoc registro Charta libertatum Angliæ concessa per Regem Johannem."

This volume is not mentioned in the Cotton catalogues,[a] and it appears to have been lent to some person before these were made, who never returned it, and it has thus escaped entire destruction by the fire of 1731, when most of its neighbours in the Vitellius press were burnt. This short notice of the volume will serve to vouch for its authenticity, and as an introduction to the following Index. This MS. was recently purchased at the sale of Mr. Cooper, Dublin, for the library at Middle-Hill.

Index Cartarum.

1. Carta Will. Conq. "In nomine Sc̃æ et individuæ," &c. [*Printed in the new Monasticon, vol.* iii. *p.* 244.]

[a] Tanner notices it as being, in his time, in the Cotton library, but in Dr. Smith's Catalogue, fol. Oxon. 1696, it is marked "Deest."

2. C. Will. Conq. de Libertate Ecclesiæ de Bello concessa, "Vuitts Dei grã Rex Angliæ tam Clericis quam Laicis per Angliam constitutis salutem."

3. C. Henr. II. de confirmatione Libertatis Eccl. de Batell.

4. C. Joh. de protectione pro Eccl. de Batell.

5. C. 11 Hen. III. Confirmatio cartæ R. Johannis predictæ.

6. C. Will. II. de donatione Eccl. S. Olavi.

7. C. Will. Conq. de dono Eccl. S. Olavi. [*Nos.* 6 *and* 7 *are printed in New Monasticon, vol.* iii. *p.* 377.]

8. C. Hen. II. Confirmatio Cartarum Will. Conq. et Hen. I. de libertatibus concessis Eccl. S. Nicholai.

9. C. Hen. I. Confirmatio donationum Baronum et Militum per totam Devenesiram Ecclesiæ S. Nich. Exon. cum libertatibus.

10. C. Hen. I. Confirm. de Suth et North Tauton.

11. C. Hen. I. Donacio terræ Heraldi de Exonia, scil. de Redlisdon. [*Pr. in New Monast.* iii. 377.]

12. C. Will. Conq. de Maneriis de Wy, Halsistone, Lymenesfeld, How, Brichtwalditon, et Craumareis.

"Witts Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Lanfranco Archiepisc. et Stigando, Episc. Cicestr," &c.

13. C. Osberni, Exon. Episcopi, confirmans Ecclesiam de Columpton.

14. Ejusdem quâ dat licenciam sonandi horas suas nocte dieque.

15. C. Hen. I. de sectâ curiæ Abbatis S. Martini de Bello. [*Pr. in New Monast.* iii. 247.]

16. Bulla P. Alexandri Priori S. Nicholai Exon. confirmans Eccl. de Leghâ.

17. Bulla Clementis P. de conversione Ecclesiarum, cum vacaverint, in hospitalitatis usum. A° 2do Pontif.

18. C. Johannis Episcopi Exon. de Ecclesia de Pinho.

19. Confirmatio Huberti Archiep. Cantuar. de Eccl. de Pinho.

20. C. Witti fil. Radulfi, de donac. Ecclesiæ de Kadebiri, "consensu uxoris meæ Albredæ et heredis mei Radulfi."—"Testes Will. Prior de Kadebiri, Ric. Prior de Toteneis, Gosfridus Prior de S. Pancratio," &c.

21. C. Albredæ, "Muredi filii Ivonis filiæ, consensu dñi mei Will. et filii mei Ricardi" de dono Ecclesiæ de Cadebiri.

22. C. Walteri fil. Will. "pro salute mea et Ceciliæ uxoris meæ, &c. et Radulfi fratris mei," confirmans Eccl. de Cadebiri.

23. C. Hugonis de Dinam, filii Hugonis Rufi, de terra sua de Fursdona. "Test. Henr. de Traci, et Durando filio Stephani," &c.

" Hæc autem carta sigillata sigillo est Henrici de Traci, quia ipse Hugo de Dinam tunc sigillum non habuit."

24. C. B. Episcopi Exon. de Eccl. de Cadebiri.

25. C. Johannis Episcopi Exon. de eadem. " Teste Gardino Priore de Brummora."

26. C. S. Thomæ, Cantuar. Archiep. de confirm. de Kadebiri.

27. C. Walteri de Tribus Minutis, " pro salute mea et uxoris meæ Le *(sic)* et heredum meorum J. et W." de dono Ecclesiæ de Branford. " Testibus filiis meis prenominatis."

28. C. Willi. (*it should be* " Ricardi,") de Espech, de Ecclesia de Branford. " S. p. et f. q[d] sicut Galterus de Tribus Minutis et filius ejus Willielmus, antecessores mei, dederunt Eccl. S. Nich. Exon., et monachis de Bello ibidem servientibus, Ecclesiam S. Petri de Branfort, &c. Et Ego Ricardus Espec, successor eorum, qui filiam predicti Willmi de Tribus Minutis duxi uxorem, &c. Test. Rob. Espac," &c.

29. C. Ric. de Espec quâ dat 8 acr. in Branfort. " Testib. Ric. Trencardo," &c.

30. C. Roberti de Espech, filii Ricardi Espec. " Test. Mag[ro]. Alardo, tunc Vicecomite Devon." &c.

31. C. Roberti, Episcopi Exon. confirmans donac. Eccl. de Branford.

32. C. Hen. Episcopi Exon. a[o] 4to. confirmans Eccl. de Branford.

33. C. Huberti Archiep. Cantuar. confirm. eandem.

34. C. Will. Espech, confirmans donac. " Walt. de Tribus Minutis, et Will. filii ejus, et Ricardi Espec patris mei, et Roberti Espec fratris mei."

35. Compositio inter Priorem S. Nichi. Exon. et Ricardum de Crus, militem, de servicio Capellæ de Nitherexe. " Test. Rob. de Curtenay, Reginaldo de Curtenay, fratre ejus, Teicio de Brioniis, Rogero de la Wurþe, militibus," &c.

36. C. Milisentæ de Monte alto, Dominæ de Tottonia, *reciting that,* " Inspeximus cartam Dñi Will. de Breosa, avi mei," granting 1 tonell of wine " ad missas celebrandas, vel 2 marcas argenti ad vinum emendum, &c. Quam donac. ego Milisenta filia dñi Will. de Cantilupo ratam habens, &c. pro salute animæ meæ et predictorum Dominorum Will. de Breosa, avi mei, Will. de Cantilupo patris mei, necnon Dñi Eudonis de la Suche, quondam mariti mei, &c. confirmavi." " Testibus Dñis Roberto le Deneys, Ric. filio Stephani, Will. Crespyn, Petro de Fishacre

militibus, Will. Crespyn de Wolston, Henr. le Marescal, Rob. de Malston, Hunfredo de Malston, Thoma de Halegewill, et aliis multis."

37. C. Osberni Episc. Exon. de confirm. terræ in Pochellee datæ per Ruelantium la Dubed.

38. Confirm. Will. Episc. Exon. de Ecclesia de Pochellee. Dat. Exon. a° 3tio.

39. Concordia a° 6 Hen. fil Joh. inter Julianum de Pocheill petent., et Ricardum Abbatem de Bello, et Petrum Priorem S. Nich. Exon., de presentatione ad Eccl. de Pokeillé.

40. 1219, Presentatio Mag. Will. Linguivre ad Eccl. de Pocheille per Petrum Priorem S. Nich., et admissio ejus per S. Episcopum Exon.

41. C. Brieni de Buterlega, de jure advocacionis Eccl. de Buterlega, "consensu Aaliz. uxoris meæ, et heredis mei Ricardi, &c. concesso Priori et Conv. S. Nichi Exon." temp. Barthol. Episc. Exon.

42. C. B. Episcopi Exon. confirmans donac. Briani de Buterleia. "Test. Alano de Furnellis, Rico Peverel, et Simone Peverel," &c.

43. C. Rob. Foliot de Ecclesia de North Tauton, data Priori S. Nich. "consensu filiorum meorum Pagani et Gaufridi."

44. C. Osberni Episc. Exon. confirmans donum Rob. Foliot.

45. C. H. Cantuar. Archiep. confirmans idem.

46. Concordia inter Monachos S. Nich. Exon. et Joelem de Valtord, de advocacione Ecclesiæ S. Petri de North Tauton. A° 27 Henr. 2di.

47. Bulla P. Honorii, de pensione 2 marc. ab Eccl. de North Tauton. A° 5to Pontif.

48. Compositio inter Priorem S. Nich. et Priorem de Totteneis, de decimis de Esseclist.

49. Bulla P. Honorii ad Decanum, Precentorem, et Cancellar. Sarum transmissa, de decimis de Esseclist. A° 5to. Pontif. Ac Compositio de decimis predictis. A° 1223.

50. Carta Edwardi Regis de ½ virga et ½ quadrente in Kenebiri.

Divinæ prospeccionis, quâ reguntur omnia, confluentiâ, Ego Edwardus Anglicis finibus Rex ac defensor constitutus, insomni animo Deum invoco, non solum regiæ protectionis nomen ut non habeam, verum etiam divino circumventus auxilio in Dei inimicis (*sic*) consilio et actibus prevaleam, regnumque meum pacis quietè

merear producere. Sepius enim mundi varietas mentem meam inquietat, movet, et conturbat; en instat undique depositio legis et justitiæ; undique fervet lis et seditio; undique furit iniqua presumptio; jus et justitiam postponit pecunia, et hæc omnia omnium nutrix malorum conflat avaritia. At nostrûm est his viriliter malis resistere; exemplum sumere de bonis; hoc est, ecclesias Dei ditare, iniquis oppressos judicibus relevare, inter potentem et humilem æquum judicare; hæc sunt in quibus delectatur Deus. Hoc inspirante, etiam rogante quodam presbitero, nomine Scepio, pro remedio animæ meæ donavi S. Mariæ et S. Thomæ Apostolo, ac S. Olavo Regi ac Martyri, cui Ecclesia quam terrâ dotavi constructa est, particulam prædii, hoc est, dimidiam virgam et dimidiam quatrentem terræ in loco Kenebiri et Lan—— (*sic*) dicto, eo tenore, ut amodo idem rus predictæ ecclesiæ liberum ab omni censu et servitio subjaceat, ac Presbitero qui eidem præssit (*sic*) ecclesiæ, serviat. Hanc vero donacionem ac sanctæ basilicæ dotationem si quis, quod absit, infelix presumat evertere, sit socius Judæ, mortuus cum Annania, sepultus cum Saphira, et in bonorum resurrectione dampnatus existat, nisi in hac vitâ conversus resipiscat. Anno Dominicæ Incarnationis MLXIII°, indiccione secunda, Epactaque xviii et concurrente secunda. Istis terminis predicta terra circumgiratur.[b]

(The boundaries, having been probably written in Saxon, were omitted by the transcriber of this volume.)

51. Bulla Honorii P. a° 6to. confirmans Ecclesias de Branford et Pinho.

52. C. Matildis Peverel, de donac. ½ ferding apud Alram.

53. C. Matildis Peverel, de terra in magno vico, in australi parte Exoniæ, "pro anima patris mei Ranulfi Peverel."

"Testes Ricardus Peverel, Hugo Peverel, Ranulfus Peverel, Gosfridus de Furnellis et Philippus filius ejus, Walterus de S. Audomaro, Radulfus fil. Theobaldi, Will. fil. Deringi."

54. C. Radulfi Spalle, de terra de Wevere, data S. Nich. de Exon. "Pro hac concessione Nicholaus, Prior S. Nicholai, dedit mihi 6 marcas argenti, et tribus filiabus meis 3 solidos."

[b] As one object of this work is to preserve the most ancient grants of manors and lands, it is hoped no apology will be required for the introduction of the above Saxon Charter relative to the possessions of this Priory, which is not mentioned by Dugdale, and which was also unknown to the industrious Mr. Oliver of Exeter, whose specimen of the "Devon Monasteries" causes much regret that his duties prevent him from undertaking the Topography of the whole County.

55. C. Johannis, filii Hugonis de Wevera, "consensu Wimarkæ uxoris meæ, et heredum meorum dedi, &c. Roberto Rivel, totam terram meam in orientali parte domus meæ, &c. scil. per viam quæ jacet de nemore de Wevera, usque ad terram de Plumtre."

56. C. Rob. Rivell de Clistwilme, "dedi, &c. Joelo de Grenesling terram meam de Wevera, &c. quam emi de Joh. filio Hugonis de Wevera, &c. Test. Dño H. de Bikelega, D. Rob. de Brewes, D. Ric. de Biseplega, D. Phil. de Beaumund," &c.

57. C. Joeli de Grenesling; "dedi Priori S. Nich. terram meam de Wevera, quam emi de Rob^{to} Rivel de Clistwilme."

58. C. Johis de Wevera, fil. et heredis Hugonis de W. de prato vocato Brademede.

59. C. de controversia inter Prior. S. Nich. et Will. Peverel, super servicio Capellæ de Alre. "Test. Ric. Peverel, Will. Peverel, Ailwardo, Decano de Plumtone," &c.

60. C. Hugonis Peverel de Sanford, "pro anima Ceciliæ, uxoris meæ, do Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Columpton decimam bladi de toto Dominico de Alre." "Testib. Randulfo, fratre meo; Will. Hake, Rob. de la Cnolle et Nicolao filio ejus, et toto Hundredo meo de Alre."

61. C. Rogeri de Langeford, de parte decimæ suæ data in perpetuam elemosinam Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Columpton.

62. C. Alani de Furnellis, super decimis molendini de Columpton, datis Priori S. Nich. pro animis patris et matris ejus, et fratrum et uxoris et puerorum suorum, et Dominorum Baldwini et Ricardi de Rivers. "Test. Barthol. Episc. Exon. Rob. Archid. Totoniæ, Ricardo, Priore de Oteri."

63. C. Galfridi de Furnellis, de terciâ parte decimarum de Niweland, "quam pater meus Alanus dedit Radulfo Presbitero," &c. "Testibus Philippo, fratre meo, Alano, presbitero," &c.

64. Conventio inter P. Priorem de S. Nich. Exon. et Galfridum de Furnellis, de aqua quæ venit de Kentelesbar̃, per Waterledam quæ transit per Kentelesmore usque Niweland. "Test. Hen. fil. Will., Ricõ Waleran, Will. de Essche, et Nicholao filio suo, Alano filio Galfridi de Furnellis."

65. Compositio inter P. Priorem S. Nich. Exon. petent. et Clariciam de Hydun, de terr. in Whytefeld. "T. Hugo Peverell, Ric. Hydun, Roger. fil. Symonis, milites, Ric. Makerell, et Nicholaus Bissop de Wevera." P.

[*To be continued.*]

XII.

COLLECTIONS RESPECTING THE MONASTERY OF JARROW; BY THE REV. JOHN HODGSON, M.R.S.L. SECRETARY TO THE NEWCASTLE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, INCUMBENT OF JARROW, &c. &c.

The Parish of Jarrow, in the County of Durham, is justly celebrated for its Monastery, founded in anno Domini 685; but its greatest glory is derived from the famous seminary of learning which flourished in that house in the 7th and 8th centuries; and from its being the residence of the Venerable Bede, and the place where all his valuable works were written. The Church of Jarrow, too, still numbers three chapelries under it—those of Heworth, South Shields, and Wallsend; and in former times had three Roman towns or stations within it—one at Jarrow, another on the Law on the south side of the mouth of the Tyne, and the third at Wallsend. Of this parish a summary account has been given in Hutchinson's History of Durham; and a vigorous and more detailed description of it is drawn by Surtees. The Treasury of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, however, contains vast stores of curious and valuable unpublished materials, both respecting the monastery itself, and the parish at large. From these, some years since, I made a great number of extracts, with an intention of publishing a History of the Parish of Jarrow, and its three dependant chapelries. All hope of ever having leisure to accomplish that desirable object I have now for some time, but very unwillingly, relinquished. The plan of the Collectanea Topographica seems, however, to offer a place of public reception to materials such as I have collected; and I therefore do myself the honour of soliciting the proprietors of that work to admit into it the following selections from my Jarrow portfolio.

The first extract is of the date of 1093, and after the expulsion of the dissolute secular canons of Durham, by Bishop Carilepho in 1083, from the priory there, and the consequent removal of the monks of Jarrow and Wearmouth to their vacant stalls. It contains a slight sketch of the boundaries of that part of the rectory of Jarrow which is situated on the south side of the Tyne, and also mentions the names of several townships within it, and of the *yares* or fisheries on that side of the river, as well as the names of the two townships Wallsend and Wiflington (now Willington) which form the present chapelry of Wallsend, and adjoin the north side of the Tyne.

The second and third articles show the value of the Tithes in the several townships within the rectory, so far as they were let to annual tenants in the years of the Bursar's Rolls, from which the extracts are made; or were appropriated to individual ecclesiastics.

The fourth extract gives a detail of the establishment of the Master and Brethren of the Cell of Jarrow; and it is a curious inventory of their goods and chattels, spiritual as well as temporal. It proves that the Prior and Convent of Durham did not leave to their brethren of Jarrow an over ample means of support, after they had appropriated to themselves the lands and tithes of nearly the whole parish.

The fifth and sixth articles are extracts from two yearly rolls or accounts of the Bailiff of Wardley, where the Priors of Durham had an *Ædes Recreandi,* or summer residence, situated within a deep four-sided intrenchment, enclosing an area of a little more than six acres. The second of these rolls has its back covered with various minor accounts of receipts and expences, about the grange of the manor, for seed corn, oxen, poultry, implements of husbandry, repairs, and numerous other particulars. Then the expences at *Harangaria,* an establishment on the Tyne belonging to the Priory of Durham, for curing herrings; and the compotus of the resident bailiffs at Wardley and Heworth, which contain many very curious particulars, but would be difficult to condense, and are too voluminous for publication in their original form. The extracts given will, it is thought, be found interesting in a high degree to the reader who is acquainted with Wardley and its neighbourhood; and cannot fail to engage the attention of general readers, on account of their showing the prices of provisions and labour in the north of England in the 14th century.

1. Carta Witti epi p'mi, de libertatibȝ ꝛ possessiōbȝ eccł Dunelm̃.

Venerabilibȝ patribus, ꝛc.—In Northymbria ecctiam de Norham cū terra in eadē uilla adjacenti ꝛ villa de Scoreswithe occidentali · partem ville de Halieland, ꝛ villam que d̃r Faenū · Ecctiam de Thinemutha . Waleshende ꝛ Wiflingtun, cū piscariis que ad illas pertinent ex aquiloni parte Tyni fluminis · Scilicet Bondenẏare . Wallesẏare . Wtwordesẏare.

In Werhale totā terrā in boscho ꝛ plano iuxta Tynum ex orientali parte de Mareburne usq; ad mare ꝛ piscarias que ex australi parte s̃t fluminis Tini · Scitcet · Hildeẏare · Hebbeẏare · Fulẏare · Hebbeẏare · Hachesẏare · Utẏare · Vchtredesẏare · Steinreẏare · Fuleẏare · Ongresẏare · Petheẏare · Swineẏare · Utuordeẏare · Vtẏare · Londeẏare · Hoch · Hemminges-

ẏare · Bondenẏare · Fiddenẏare · Sueor. Et uillas scilicet · duas Hewrthas · Gyrve · Heberine · Munketun · Hethewrthe · Prestun · Wiuestove · Hertendun · &c. &c. Anno M°xc°iii. *(Cart. Antiq. Dunelm. 3.)*

2. Compotus f̃ris Ade de Derlyngton burs. dom. Dunelm. a festo Sc̃i Martini in hyeme, anno D'ni Millo CCC. lv^to usq, ad idem t'm anno D'ni Millo CCC^mo. lvj^to.

Vend. dec^a. Poch de Jarowe. Et de xxij li rec̃ de Johe de Houghton ⁊ Johe de Dunelm. ⁊ sociis suis p garb dec. de Wilẏngton ⁊ Wallesend. Et de c. s rec̃ de dño Pet° Swayn, capellano, p dec^a de Hebine. Et de lxxiij. s. iiij. d. rec̃ de Johe Dobeson p dec̃ de Preston ⁊ Symondset. Et de viij. li rec̃ tenent. de Ouheworth .... p dec̃ al de duobȝ Heworths. Et de xl. s. rec̃ de Thoma Surtays p dec̃ de Felling. Et de iij. s. iiij. d. rec̃ de Willo de Kirkeby p dec^a de Folaceby.

Ric̃o del chechyn suient man ij de Wardley p tall l. s.

3. Parochia de Jarrow e rot. mag. bursarij eccl Dunelm. Circa annum superscript.

Pochia de Jarow. Et de xiiij. li rec̃ de Johne de Duresme ⁊ soc̃ suis p dec̃is de Willyngton ⁊ Wallesend de t'min. Pur. be Marie V^rgin. ⁊ Sc̃i Cuthbti in M^art. inf^a hũc compotũ. Et de xxx^s rec̃ de dña Amicia Surtays p decĩa de Felling de eisdem t'nis. Et de x. li. vj. s. vij. d. rec̃ de Thoma Miln ⁊ soc̃ suis p dec^a de ij Heworths de eisdm t'nis. Et de ix. li. vj. s. viij. d. rec̃ de Symon Fygy ⁊ soc̃ suo p dec̃ de Mũkton ⁊ Hebern de eisdm t'mis. Et de v. s. rec̃ de Willo Kyrkby p dec̃ de Folacebẏ de eisdm t'mis. Et de xij. li. rec̃ de Ric̃o de Saynhope p dec^a de Harton de eisdm t'mis. Et de Cxiij. s. iiij. d. rec̃ de Thoma Dawson, p dec^a de P'ston ⁊ Symondset de eisdm t'mis. S'm^a Liij. li. xx. d. Et non plus in denar p dec^a de Wyuestow in manu Prioris. Et decĩe de Hetheworth ⁊ Jarow assignant^r magro de Jarow.

4. Status domus de Jarow die Lune px post f'm Assenc̃ D'ni anno D'ni M° CCCC^mo octavo.

Eccl'ia.—Imp^imis. In eccl'ia iij. calices q^aȝ. ij. deaurat ⁊ unus non deaurat . iiij. fiole argent. q^aȝ una est deaurat ⁊ alia nõ · ⁊ ij. sũt furat · vna glauca casula cũ capa ⁊ vna tunica vni^9 secte · vnũ rubm̃ vestimẽtũ ex dono dñi Tho. Lan-

cellꝭ · vnū alb̄ vestimētū ꝑ dieb; ferialib;. It' vna alba rub̄ p'ncib; ex ꝑcuracōe Walt̄i Tesedale. It' vna casula cū auib; depicta ⁊ tres pall ꝑtinent. ad magnū altar̄ ⁊ iiijor corꝑalia. It' vna amita cū perill. Itm ij. pāni pallid cū albo ⁊ blodio ꝑ magno altar̄. It' unus pannus tinct9 ꝑ eodm altar̄ ex dono Thome Leggatꝭ. It' vn9 pān9 tinct9 ex dono Walt̄i Teesdale. Itm vnū missale maochat * ⁊ duo defectiua. Itm comendacō in quat̄no. Itm j passionar̄. Itm iiijor antiphona. It' iij gradal ⁊ iiijor psalt̄ria · ij baptistar̄ · j legend cū martilogio · j ordinar̄ · j ꝑcessionar̄ · j collectar̄ · vnū portiforiū maochat · j portifor̄ de usu Saꝝ · j manuale · ij ꝑia ferraꝝ ꝑ pistura. It' iiijor manut̄gia vnū velū ⁊ ij suppellicia. It' ad altar̄ b̄e Vrginis ij casule cū iij alb̄. It' iiijor linthiamīa · iij manut̄gia · vnū velū · ⁊ ij suppellicia. It' ij tapet̄ lanee. It' ... phiole de stanno · j tintinnabul. It' unū vestimentū ex dono dn̄i Walt̄i ep̄i ultimi.

Aula.—Itm in aula · j dorsoriū · iiijor ꝑia bancoꝝ · iiijor mense cū iij scamell · iij ꝑia de trost̄ · ij cathed. It' ij pelves cū ij lauacr̄ · j caminū cū porro ferreo. It' vj qwyssyns.

Cam'a.—It' in cam̄a · v ciste · iiij coopter̄ cū ij tapetꝭ · iiijor ꝑia linthiam' · iij ꝑ de langel · ⁊ j caneuas.

Pantar'.—It' in pantar̄ iiijor mappe ꝑ alta mēsa ⁊ iiijor ꝑ sc̄dis mn̄sib;. It' iiijor sinapes ⁊ iiijor towels long ꝑ locōe p9 pandiū ⁊ iij ꝑ locōe an̄ pandiū. xvj napkyns. It' ij pec̄ arg̃ It' ij tankard de ligno ⁊ iij de corio. It' xvj ciphi. It' vj coclear̄ argent̄. It' ij salsar̄. It' iiij candelabra de cupo ⁊ j de ligno · iiijor arce · xiij cadi ⁊ ij trowys.

Coquina.—It' in coq'na ij olle · iij posnet̄ · iij patene qaꝝ j est magna ⁊ ij ꝑue · j mortar̄ eneū cū p̄illo ferreo. It' j verū magnū ⁊ iij ꝑua · vna furca ferrea · j brandreth · ij dressingknyves ij lechingknyues · j secur̄· It' iiijor chargeour̄ · xvj doblerꝭ · xviij disches · xij salserꝭ. It' de alia secta xviij doblerꝭ · xvj disches ⁊ vj salsarꝭ. It' j mustard quernet † · j craticla · j caminū ferreū.

Lardar'.—It' in Lardar̄ j carcas ⁊ dimid bouū sals̄ · iiij fattꝭ · ij kittꝭ ⁊ iij trowys.

Pistrina.—It' in pistrina j bultyngtrowe · j knedyngtrowe · j temesyngesyue · ij bultingclathis · j furca ferr̄ · j ꝑvū plūbū in fornac̄ · j secur.

* Bound in "Marrock" or Morocco leather[?] † That is a mustard mill.

Brasina.—It' in brasina j maskfatt · ij vasa plūbea · iiij^or gylefatt^9 · iij saas · j toñmele · j gyleyngmele · ⁊ ij disc'.

Deyria.—It' iiij auce · j anser · xxx goslingꝭ · vj maulardꝭ · x capoñ · ij galli ⁊ viij galline.

Granar'.—It' in g^a nar̃ xvj q^a ter̃ f̃ri · xviij q^a rꝰ brasij ⁊ ij q^a ꝰ fabaꝫ ⁊ pisaꝫ.

Porcar.—It' in porcar̃ xlviij · scitꝫ iii barꝭ · vj sue · x galtꝭ xvj schotys · xiii piggꝭ.

Bouar.—It' in bouar̃ xvj boues · iiij stot̃tꝭ · v vacce · v vitl̃i · j taurus · ⁊ j bulstirk'.

Stabulu'.—It' in stabula j palefray p̃c xiij. s̃. iiijđ j hacknay p̃c x s̃. j palefray sadil̃l · j haknay sadil̃l ⁊ ij freñ ꝑ quadriga · iij hacknays · ij eque.

It' in custodia P'positi.—ij caruce · x somes · iij sokks · iij cul̃t'is · j quadriga · ij plaustra · iiij hopys de ferro ꝑ plaustris · iij vange · iii tribule . iiij g^a pys · iiij^or wymbil̃l · j hakk · ij rapis ꝑ quadriga ⁊ ij ꝑ plaustro · j berlepe · j modius · j gauelok · j ꝑ de pynso^rs · j wyndonclath · iiij sacc̃ noue ⁊ viij antique ⁊ xij uln' de sekkclath · j soudryngyrne cū j ladil̃l · j hopir · iiij^or lade-sadil̃l · iij ham̃s · ij staneham̃s · j trowell · ij chesellꝭ · j pūchon · iiij^or forkys ꝑ feno · iiij^or rastra · iii sykyllꝭ ꝑ messoribꝫ.

It̃m in f̃ro semīato xxxvj acr. In pisis ⁊ fabis sēiatis l. acr̃. In ordeo x acr̃. In auenꝭ semīat̃ xx acr̃. Et in nouat̃ ꝑ f̃ro xl acr̃.

5. Comp̃ Ade Car̃t ꝰvient̃ manꝰij de Wardely a f̃o Mich̃is anno D'ni M^o CCC. lxxvi^to usqꝫ f̃m̃ Mich̃is anno D'ni &c. lxxvij^o.

Comp'c'o bladi. Et de lxxiiij s̃. ix đ. r̃c in ꝑcio viij q^a r. bꝫ f̃r de x^is de ij Heworths de a^o lxxvj^to (ꝑc̃ q^a r. v. s.*) · iii q^a r f̃r de nouo g^a no de x^is de Wyuestowe (ꝑc̃ q^a r v. s̃.) · ij q^a r orđ de x^is de Heworths (ꝑc̃ q^a r v^s. vjđ.) · ij q^a r auen' eiusđ x^e ꝑc̃ q^a r ijs̃. vjđ. S'm^a lxxiiijs̃. ixđ.

Recept'. In p^i mis idem r̃ de xiiijs̃. iiijđ. rec̃ de dño Wil̃lo de Killerby burs' vt pꝫ p vnā indent^r am. S'm^a xiiijs̃. iiijđ.

Vendic̃o boũ. Et de xiijs̃. iiijđ. rec̃ de vno boũ vendito. Et de vjs̃. viijđ. rec̃ de excambio j boũ. S'm^a xxs̃.

Vendic̃o p^a ti. Et de xis̃. rec̃ de teñ de Heworths ꝑ Col

* The parts within parantheses are interlined.

pethmedow. Et de vjš. viijđ. rec̃ de H'bag̃ de le ...... de Oū Heworth. Et de iijš. rec̃ de Adam Marton de H'bag̃ del Colleremedows. Et de ijš. rec̃ de Walt'o de Thrilbi p̄ H'bag̃ de picherwelmedowe. S'm^a xxijš. viijđ.

Sum^a tot rec̃ vili. xš. ixđ.

Supplus. In p'mis supplus comp̃ p̄cedent̃ xviijš. xjđ. S'm^a xviijš. xiđ.

Caruc̃. In v petr̃ ferr̃ empt̃ petr̃ xđ. iiijš. ijđ. In j moldebredclout vđ. In ij ferr̃ podat empt̃ vijđ. S'm^a vš. iiđ.

Plaustr̃. In vj cluts empt̃ p̄ plaustr̃ xijđ. S'm^a xijđ.

Exp'n' nec̃c̃e. In ij hert̃ boū viijđ. In vij petr̃ ferr̃ empt̃ p̄ eisđ petr̃ xđ. vš. xđ. (p̄ dent̃ c̃ fac̃). In op̄ac̃ eiusđ ijš. iiijđ. S'm^a viijš. xđ.

Sarculac̃o. It' j mlier sarculant̃ p̄ xvj dies capt̃ p̄ diem ijđ. ijš. viijđ. S'm^a ijš. viijđ.

Empt̃ blađ. Et de vj q^ar fr̃ empt̃ apud Hebn p̄ sc̄ie q^ar iiijš. xxiiijš. In ix q^ar fr̃ orđ * ij q^ar aveni r̃c̃ de x^is. lxxiijš. ixđ. S'm^a iiij^li. xvijš. ixđ.

Falcac̃o. In falcac̃one xx acr' p^ati acr̃ vijđ. ob. xijš. vjđ. In leuac̃one ⁊ f'cur̃ eiusđ vš. In p^andio ⁊ potu dat̃ hōibȝ de ij Heworths cū iiij plaustr̃ ⁊ j caret̃ accomodat̃ p̄ dc̃o feno mcando xijđ. S'm^a xviijš. vjđ.

Aucupu^9. In vj^xxviij met̃ ⁊ lig̃ g^ai p vnū diem capt̃ p diem · · vsq̄ lxiij / iiijđ. ⁊ lxv / iiiđ. xxxvijš. iiiđ. S'm^a xxxvijš. iijđ.

Stipenđ. Joħi de Lakenby sarut̃ p̄ temp̃ comp̃ xvjš. Joħi Caruc̃ socio suo xiiijš. It' j hōi cust̃ boū a fō Sc̃e Elene vsq̄ fm̃ Sc̃i Micħis tūc p̄x̃ seq'ñ iijš. S'm^a xxxiijš.

S'm^a ōīū exp̄ū xj^li. ijš. jđ. Et sc ħt in supplus' p cōp̃ iiij^li. xjš. iiijđ. Et p̄ confessiōem suā p̄p'am lxxiijš. iiijđ.

6. Comp. Wiłłi Colynson s'uient̃ man'ij de Wardely a fō Sc̃i Micħis anno D'ni M^o CCC^o septuagesimo octauo usq̄ idem fm̃ anno D'ni Miłł^o CCC^o septuagesimo nono.

Recept. In p'mis idem r̃ de xliš. iiijđ. rec̃ de d'no Thoma Legat burš vt pȝ p unā indent'am. Et de xxviijš. rec̃ de d'no Johe de Berynton p̄ man^9 Joħis de Chiborn ⁊ vx^ois Ade Martin. Et de xš. rec̃ de đno priore. Et de viđ. rec̃ de vno corio boū vendit̃. S'm^a lxxixš. xđ.

* Sic.

Vendic̃ p'ti. Et de iiijs̃. rec̃ de H'bag̃ p'ti vocat' Celermedow. Et de xviijđ. rec̃ de H'bag̃ p'ti vocat̃ Wardelydale. Et de ixđ. rec̃ de agist̃ j boũ Rog'i Tomson. S'm^a vjs̃.iijđ.

Vendic̃ sup comp̃. Et de xxxixs̃. ixđ. ex vendic̃ sup comp̃ p xiij q^{a}r ij bȝ ... ona'ť sup comp̃ q^{a}r iijs̃. Et de ls̃. rec̃ de v bobȝ r̃ de ꝫ instaur. v bob. xs̃. S'm^a iiijli. ixł. ixđ.

S'm^a tot rec̃ xili. iiijs̃. xđ.

Exp̃ñ Caruc̃. E quibȝ comp̃ in empť petr̃ ferr̃ ad dius̃ pc̃ iijs̃. iijđ. ꝫ non plus ij ħuit ṽ petr̃ ferr' rem' in comp̃ pcedenť. In ij plugh-schon* empť iiijđ. In ij jugis empť iiijđ. In scur' ii caruc̃ de nouo memio dñi viijđ. In emendacõne ij caruc̃ iiijđ. In cuis̃ dať famił cur̃ die caruc̃ ad potũ iijđ. Itm fabro p opac̃ ix petr̃ ferr̃ in dius' necc^{a}is̃ petr̃ iijs̃. iiiđ. It' in.... caudđ empt p bobȝ cusť iijđ. Itm in exp̃ñ xx caruc̃ accomodat' trr' p j diem ibiđ in carũ xijđ. In cas̃ iiijđ. In xviij lag̃ cuis̃ empt p eisđ xviiijđ. S'm^a xjs̃. vjđ.

Plaustr̃. Itm in viij Waynclouts empť vđ. In necca empť p plaustr' vijđ. In qwitlether empť iijđ. In auxacione vni' plaustri ꝫ emendacõne alt'ius iijđ. It' in j bast' empt' p lig̃ plaustr' iiijđ. S'm^a xxijđ.

Exp̃ñ necc^{a}ie. In iij ceruris fc̃is p hosť manerij xđ. In xiiij q^{a}r carboñ empť p aduent' trr' ꝫ p bobȝ man'ij custođ in hieme ijs̃. vđ. It' ij famił port' cc waynscot a garđ Ade de Bolkh^{a}m vsq, le Sandhill ex pcept' trr' ijđ. It' ij famił port' j bareł bitum' vlt^a ponte de Tyne, jđ. It' hōībȝ cariant' aulabaust' a Novocastro vsq, Dunelm̃ ex pcept' trr' iiijđ. Itm j hōi cariant̃ slatstañ calcem ꝫ sabuł p columbar' p vj dies, p diem ijđ. xijđ. Itm j hōi conduct' ad coopienđ le Bire iiijs̃. It' j mulier tract' stramen p eodem xviijđ. It' j mulier facienđ ꝫ portanđ mort' p le rigging del Bire iiijđ. It' j hōi conducto ad facienđ unã guter circa g^{a}ng̃ ex pc̃ trr' xijđ. It' ij mtier' int^{a}ntibȝ i tas̃ x^e pis' de ij Heworths vijđ. Itm una berlepp empt' xiiijđ. It' ij cribris empt' viiiđ. It' j reymgsife empt' vđ. It' j hopp empt' vđ. It' j sacc̃ empt' cont' vj bȝ xvđ. It' j hōi p fc̃tur' ij hert' iiijđ. It' vno famulo conducto ad H'cianđ p ix dies tempe vernał cap̃ p dic̃ ijđ. xviijđ. It' Johi Godwyn p colleccõne x^{a}ꝫ ij Heworths p xv dies cap̃ p diem iiijđ. vs̃. ex pcept' trr' ꝫ expñ in man'io. S'm^a xxiijs̃. iijđ.

Falcacõ. In falcacõne xiiij acr̃ ꝫ di p^{a}ti · viijđ · ixs̃. viijđ.

* That is *plough shoes*, now by northern ploughmen called *race clouts*.

It' in xlviij mulier' ꝑ leuacione ꝛ fc̃ur' feni g^a^i ꝑ unū diem cuiꝉt ꝑ diem ijđ. viijš. It' vno hõi conduct' ad auxiliand ꝑ int^a^c̃one dc̃i feni ꝑ iij dies, ꝑ diem iiijđ. xijđ. Itm iij mulier' conduct' ad auxiliand ꝑ int^a^c̃one ꝛ tassac̃ dc̃i feni ꝑ j diem iijđ. S'm^a^ xviijš. xjđ.

Tritur' ꝛ Ventilat'. It' Wiꝉꝉo Bronner ꝑ tritur' xxxvj q^a^r vj bꝫ fr' q^a^r iijđ. ixš. ijđ. de dñic̃. Itm eiđm ꝑ tritur' iij q^a^r bꝫ de eisđ dñic̃ cap̃ ꝑ q^a^r ijđ. viiijđ. Itm Rog^9^o Tomson ꝑ trituratione iiij q^a^r fr' x^e^ de ij Heworths q^a^r iiijđ. ob. xviijđ. Itm Wiꝉꝉo Brenn' ꝑ tritur' viij q^a^r orđ eiusđ x^e^ q^a^r ijđ. ob. xxđ. Itm eiđ ꝑ tritur' x q^a^r vj bꝫ auen' eiusđ x^e^ q^a^r ijđ. xxiđ. ob. Item eiđm ꝑ tritur' xiiij q^a^r ij bꝫ piš ejusđ x^e^ q^a^r iiđ. ijš. iiijđ. In ventilatione eiusđ iij q^a^r ꝑ jđ. ijš. ijđ. S'm^a^ xixš. iiiđ.

Aucup̃. Itm ciiij^xx^vij met^9^ ꝛ lig̃ g^a^i ꝑ vnā diem cuiꝉt ꝑ iiijđ. lxijš. iiijđ. Itm eiusđ ad potū vš. jđ. Itm ij hõibꝫ ad tassanđ ꝑ v dies ꝑ diem iiijđ. iijš. iiijđ. S'm^a^ lxxš. ixđ.

Stipenđ. In p'mis in stipenđ sui ip̃i^9^ p temp^9^ comp̃ xiijš. iiiđ. Itm Roberto de Schaffeld caruc̃ ꝑ stipenđ suo ťiõꝫ mart' ꝛ pent' xvš. Itm stipenđ Thome Fische ťm' pent' vjš. Itm in exp̃ñ uni^9^ pagett' ex ꝓcepto ťrr' in ij ꝑtibꝫ solutar' empt' viiiđ. It' eiđ ꝑ ...... ijđ. It' ꝑ fc̃ur' vni^9^ tunice ꝑ eođ ex ꝓc̃ eiusđ vđ. Itm cꝉico sc'bent' comp̃ xlđ. S'm^a^ xxxviijš. xiđ.

Supplusš. Itm in supplussag̃ comp̃ ꝓcedent' vijš. viijđ. Et de lš. in ꝓcio v boū empt' de Rog^9^o Coulurd. S'm^a^ Lvijš. viijđ.

S'm^a^ õiū exp̃ū xijꝉi. xxjđ. Et s^c^ debent^r^ ei xvjš. xjđ.

J. H.

Whelpington, Newcastle-upon-Tyne,
8th January, 1833.

XIII.

LIST OF MONASTIC CARTULARIES AT PRESENT EXISTING, OR WHICH ARE KNOWN TO HAVE EXISTED SINCE THE DISSOLUTION OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

The value of these documents to the Topographer is so obvious as to need no comment, and the utility of a list like the present to those who are in search of information not easily obtained, may be advocated on the authorities of Dugdale, Ashmole, and Bishop Kennet (to say nothing of

Tanner) all of whom compiled similar catalogues of cartularies, more or less perfect. The list which follows is the result of very considerable labour and research, and will doubtless be appreciated by those who know how to estimate it justly. Mere extracts of Cartularies have, in general, been omitted, unless the originals are destroyed or lost. In the column containing the names of possessors, those which are inserted on the authority of Dugdale or Tanner, are marked with a D. or T. and the date, when known, added. Some additions probably might be made to this list from the muniments of noblemen and gentlemen, still unexplored, and it is hoped that this work may be the means of bringing them to light.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Berk.	Abingdon (Saxon)	MS. Cott. Tib. B. vi.
	—— do.......	—— Tib. C. ix.
	——...............	—— Jul. A. ix.
	——...............	MS. C. C. C. Camb.
	——...............	—— Powell, of Sandford, Oxf.—T.
	——...............	—— Berry, of Culham, Oxf.—T.
	——...............	—— Wray, of Ricot, Oxf.—T.
	—— Hosp. of St. Helen	Christ's Hospital.—*Leland.*
	——...............	John Verney.[a]
Dors.	Abbotsbury	Sir John Strangways, 1652.—D.[b]
Caer.	Aberconway..........	MS. Harl. 3725.
Heref.	Acornbury	Augmentation Office.
Hert.	St. Alban's	MS. Cott. Jul. D. iii.
	——...............	—— Tib. E. vi.
	——...............	MS. Cott. Claud. E. vi.
	——...............	—— Nero, D. i.
	—— (Catalog. Benefact.)	—— Nero, D. vii.
	——...............	—— Otho, D. iii.
	—— "Whethamstede," vol. I.	—— Claud. D. i.
	—— ditto, vol. II.	MS. Arund. 3. Coll. Arm.
	—— ditto, vol. III.....	—— 34. Br. Mus.
	—— "Moot"	MS. Harl. 602. (*olim* R. Starkey ?)
	—— "Almoner"......	MS. Lansd. 375.
	—— "Wintershulle"..	MS. More, 59. Publ. Libr. Camb.
	——...............	MS. Rawlinson, B. 332. Bodl. Libr.
	——...............	—— Gwynne, Furnival's Inn.—T.
	——...............	—— Degge, 1723.—T.

[a] Nasmith, in a note, queries whether the Register seen by Leland was not the same as this.

[b] Said to have been destroyed in the civil wars. Monast. iii. 53, new edit. There are Excerpts from it in Dodsworth's Collection.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	St. Alban's Hosp. of St. Julian.	MS. Cott. Claud. D. I.
Northd.	Alnewick	Lord W. Howard, of Naworth, 1597.—D.
	——	Sir Fra. Brandling, 1639.—D.
	——	J. Warburton, Somerset Herald, 1720.
Linc.	Alvingham	MS. Laud. F. 119, Bibl. Bodl.
	——	College of Arms.
Buck.	Ankerwyke	Phil. Harcourt, of Ankerwyke, 1732. —*Hearne.*
Hert.	Ashridge	In Ashridge Library, (2 vols.) 1832.
Som.	Athelney	Wadham Wyndham, 1662.—T.
	——	*Transcript,* Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt. Middle Hill, Worc. 1832.
Hamp.	Badesley	Duke of Portland, 1739.
Flint.	Bangor	Bishop of Bangor.
Linc.	Bardney	Sir W. Thorold.—D. (*Transcript of ditto,* Lord Willoughby of Parham.—D.)
	——	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xx. (*olim* Sir Edward Walker.[c])
	Barlings	MS. Cott. Faust. B. I.
Camb.	Barnwell	MS. Harl. 3601. (*ol.* Rob. Agard, *post* R. St. George. 1600. T.—*Transcript of ditto,* Francis Peck.--*Monast.*)
	——	Sir Edward Peyton.—T.)
	——	MS. Gough, Bodl. Libr. (*olim* Dr. Farmer.[d])
Som.	Bath	MS. C. C. C. Cambr.
	——	Lincoln's Inn Libr.
	——	Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. (No. 3518), 1832.
	——"Holloway"	MS. Harl. 3970.
	——	Marquis of Bath, 1832.
	——St. John's Hospital.	*Transcript of part,* Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
Suss.	Battle	MS. Cott. Dom. A. II.
	——	Linc. Inn Libr. B. 87.
	——	Sir Godfrey Webster, Bart. 1832.
	—— (fragment)	MS. Harl. 3586.
	—— "Consuetud. et Rentale"	Augment. Office.
Derb.	Beauchief	Rich. Davies of Lanerch, co. Denb. 1790.—*Pegge.*
Hamp.	Beaulieu	MS. Cott. Nero, A. XII.

[c] Qy. if this is not the same as the one which belonged to Sir W. Thorold?

[d] Perhaps the same as Sir E. Peyton's.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	Beaulieu	Duke of Portland, 1832.
	——...............	Augm. Office.—*Warner*.
Nott.	Beauvale, or Gresely ..	MSS. Add. Br. Mus. 6060.
Cumb.	St. Bees	MS. Harl. 484. (*ol.* Sir John Lowther, *post.* Rev. John Strype.—T.)
	—— (*in Rotulo*)	Cott. Chart. xiii. 21.
Suss.	Beigham	MS. Cott. Otho, A. II.[e] (*Transcript of do.* MS. Add. 6037, 2.)
Linc.	Belvoir..............	Duke of Rutland, 1731; Duke of Buckingham, 1680.—T.
	——...............	Thomas Lord Brudenel, 1650.—D.
	——...............	Matth. Hales, of Linc. Inn, 1629.—D.
Corn.	St. Berian	MS. More, 267, Publ. Libr. Camb.
Ess.	Berking (Excerpta)....	MSS. Cott. Vesp. B. xv. Faust. B. I.
Surr.	Bermondsey..........	John Selden.—T.
	——...............	Robert Trappis of London.—T.
York.	Beverley	MS. Harl. 4292.
	——...............	Dean and Chapter of Beverley.
	——...............	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
	——...............	Fra. Thorpe, Baron of Exchequer.—T.
Ess.	Bicknacre............	Lord Barrington, 1723.—T.
Norf.	Binham..............	MS. Cott. Claud. D. XIII. (*ol.* R. Dodsworth, 1648; Sir John Legard, of Ganton, co. York, Bt. and Sir Tho. Widdrington, 1652.—D.)
	Bissemede, *See* Bushmead.	
Buck.	Bittlesden............	MS. Harl. 4714.
	——...............	Geo. Duke of Buckingham, 1640.—D.
Norf.	Blackborough	Daniel Gurney, of Runcton, Esq. Norfolk, 1832. (*prius* Hudson Gurney, Esq. M.P.; Dr. Macro (T.); and Sir Henry Spelman, 1640.—D.[f])
Nott.	Blyth (Blida)	MS. Harl. 3759. (Sir Gervase Clifton, 1677.—*Thoroton.*)
	—— (*in Rotulo*)	Will. Sanderson, of Blythe, 1629.—T.
York.	Bolton in Craven......	Wm. Ingleby, of Ripley, 1634.—T.
Buck.	Borstall	Sir John Aubrey, of Borstall, 1832.
Linc.	Boston Gilda	MS. Harl. 4795.
Suss.	Boxgrave	MS. Cott. Claud. A. VI.
Northt.	Brackley	Magd. Coll. Oxford.

[e] Partly burnt in the fire of 1731.

[f] In Booth's Catalogue, 1773, No. 4808, is a Cartulary of Blackborough, marked 3*s.*! Qy. if the same as the above?

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Wilt.	Bradenstoke	MS. Cott. Vitell. A. xi.
	——	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe (no. 77.) 1832.
Wilt.	Bradley (Maiden)	Lord Foley. (*ol.* Thos. Foley, of Whitley, co. Worc.)
	——	*Transcript of part*, Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
Buck.	Brecknock	Wm. Brewster, M.D. of Hereford, 1744.—*Monast.*
Leic.	Bredon	Earl Ferrers, 1790.
	——	Sir Robert Shirley, of Stanton-Harold, Bt. 1670.—T.
York.	Bretton	Godfr. Wentworth, of Whalley, co. York, 1827.
	——	Lord Wharncliffe, 1827.
	——	MS. Lansd. 407. (*prius* Walter Clavel, 1709; Sir Wm. Armin, 1634 (T.); Sir Tho. Holcroft, *Dodsw. Transcript of do.* MS. Coll. Arm.)
York.	Bridlington	Sir Will. Ingleby. (Sir John Ingleby, 1697.—T.)
	——	Sir Richard Mauleverer.—T.
	——	Walter Clavel.—T.
	——	James Bellingham, of Levens, co. Westm. 1627.—T.
Northd.	Brinkburn	Arthur Agard, 1604.—T.
	——	D. of Buckingham, Stowe (no. 86), 1832. (Wm. Lord Howard, of Naworth, 1638.—T.)
Glouc.	Bristol, St. James	MS. More, 351. Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	Bristol, St. Augustine	Lord Seagrave, Berkeley Castle, 1832.
	——	Dean and Chap. Bristol.
	—— Billiswyke, or Gaunt's Hospital	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bt. (no. 1084), 1832.
Norf.	Bromholm	MS. More, 93. Publ. Libr. Cambr. Mm. ii. 20.
	——	—— Paston, of Pauntley, co. Glouc.
Oxf.	Bruerne	Brazen Nose Coll. Oxf.
Suff.	Brusyard	Sir John Rous, of Henham, co. Suff.-T.
Som.	Bruton	Lord Berkeley of Stratton, 1719.—T. (*Part transcript of do.* Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart.)
Norf.	Buckenham	Tho. Martin of Palgrave.[g]

[g] In Booth's Catal. 1774, No. 5800, is this same Cartulary, price 1*l.* 7*s.*, and appears from a MS. note by Craven Ord, Esq. to have been purchased by him.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Linc.	Bullington	Rob. Methuen, of Bullington, 1642.-D.
	Burlington, *see* Bridlington.	
Lanc.	Burscough	Duchy of Lancaster Office.
Staff.	Burton on Trent	Marquis of Anglesea, 1832.
Leic.	Burton, Lazar's Hosp...	MS. Cott. Nero, C. XII. (*olim* Sir Chr. Hatton.)
Suff.	Bury St. Edmund	
	—— Regist. "Cratfield"	MS. Cott. Tib. B. IX.[h]
	—— "Aston"	—— Claud. A. XII.
	—— "Croftis"	MS. Harl. 27. (*ol.* Tho. Eden, LL.D. *post.* Sir S. Dewes.)
	—— "Thomæ Abbatis"	—— 230. (*ol.* Sir E. Peyton ?)
	—— "Werketone" ..	—— 638. (*ol.* Tho. Eden, LL.D. *post.* Sir S. Dewes.)
	—— "Kempe"	—— 645. (*ol.* Tho. Eden, LL.D. *post.* Sir S. Dewes.)
	—— "Lakynhethe" ..	—— 743. (*ol.* Edw. Stillingfleet, D.D. Bp. of Worc. (T.); Sir Edm. Bacon, 1633.)
	—— "Liber Albus" ..	—— 1005. (*ol.* Dr. Stillingfleet (T.); Sir Edm. Bacon, 1633.)
	—— "Sacristæ"	—— 58.
	—— "Consuetudinar."	—— 3977.
	—— (Leases, temp. Hen. VIII.)	—— 308.
	—— "Ickworth"	MS. Lansd. 416. (*ol.* Cha. Batteley, 1698,—T.; *post.* J. West.)
	—— "Nigrum"	Publ. Libr. Cambr. Mm. 4. 19. (Sir Edm. Bacon, 1633.)
	—— "Pyncebeck" ..	—— Ee. 3. 60. (Sir Edm. Bacon, 1633. *Transcript of do.* C. Ord.)
	—— "Sacristæ"	—— Ff. 2. 23.
	—— "Rubeum"	—— Ff. 2. 29.
	——	—— Ff. 4. 35. (*ol.* John Cradock, of Rickenhall, Suff.)
	—— "Cellerarii, Pars 1 to the letter C	—— Gg. 4. 4.
	—— from the letter H to the letter W, imperf.	Sir Henry Bunbury, Bart. of Mildenhall, Suff. 1832. (*ol.* Sir Tho. Hanmer.—T.)

[h] Nearly destroyed in the fire of 1731.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	Bury rest of letter W [i]	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
	—— "Curteys, sive Magnum"	Edmund Woodhouse, esq. 1832. (*ol.* Sir Edm. Bacon.)
	—— "Curteys"......	MS. Add. 7096. Br. Mus. (*Prius* C. Ord [k]; Dr. Macro; Tho. Martin; Rev. John Nowel, 1709 (T.); Sir H. Spelman.)
	—— "Cellerarii"	Duchy of Lanc. Office.
	——................	John Covel, S.T.P. Master of Christ Coll. Cambr.—T.
	——................	Sir Edw. Coke.[l]—T.
	—— "Consuetudinar"	Charles, Earl Cornwallis, 1736.—T. (*Transcript of do. ol.* C. Ord.)
	——................	Ditto.—T.
	—— "Swaffham"....	Tho. Eden, LL.D. 1641.[m]—T.
	—— St. Saviour	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. (no. 1792.), 1832. (*ol.* C. Ord, and Tho. Martin. *Transcript of do. ol.* C. Ord.)
	—— Domus Dei	MS. Arund. I. Br. Mus.
Bedf.	Bushmead............	Arthur Trevor, 1640.—D.
	——................	Rev. H. W. Gery, 1806.[n]
Suff.	Butley..............	Tho. Aske.—T. (*Prius* Tho. Martin, and P. Le Neve.[o]—T.)
	—— "Calendar.Cartar."	Rob. Hawes, of Framlingham, 1715.-T.
York.	Byland..............	Sir Thos. Frankland.—T. (*Prius* Brian Fairfax; John Rushworth, of Linc. Inn, 1647; Lord Fauconbergh, 1698.—T.)
	——................	In St. Mary's Tower, York.—*Dodsw.*

[i] In Craven Ord's Sale, No. 574, this was erroneously entered as the Register of the Abbey of Whepsted.

[k] It had also belonged to Dr. Lort. See Archæolog. vol. xv.

[l] Probably the same as MS. Add. 7096.

[m] Said to have been afterwards in the libraries of Sir S. Dewes and Lord Harley; but none of those now in the Harl. Collection bear that title.

[n] Qy. the same as the preceding?

[o] In Ives's sale, 1777, lot 457; it sold for 16*s.* 6*d.* Ives had *two* Cartularies of Butley, both of which afterwards belonged to Tho. Martin. See MS. Add. 6489, f. 257 [b].

XIV.

GENEALOGICAL STATEMENT RESPECTING BEATRIX WIFE OF THOMAS EARL OF ARUNDEL, AND BEATRIX WIFE OF SIR GILBERT TALBOT.

According to Dugdale, Beatrix, an illegitimate daughter of the King of Portugal, married Gilbert Lord Talbot; became his widow on the 19th October 7 Hen. V. 1419;[a] married secondly on the 26th November 6 Hen. IV. 1404, Thomas Fitz Alan Earl of Arundel, who died 10 October 3 Hen. V. 1415;[b] and thirdly, in the 11th Hen. VI. 1432,[c] John Holland Earl of Huntingdon; whilst other authorities state that the said Beatrix, widow of the Earl of Arundel, remarried Gilbert Lord Talbot, and after his decease became the wife of the Earl of Huntingdon, and then of John Fettiplace of Childrey in Berkshire.[d]

These assertions respecting Beatrix, natural daughter of the King of Portugal, have been repeated with slight variations by every genealogical writer; and no attempt has hitherto been made to reconcile the manifest contradictions in Dugdale's Baronage, or to ascertain the exact facts of the case.

The following statements, which are founded upon evidence, throw much light on the point, even if they do not finally settle the question.

John the First, King of Portugal, besides the children by his Queen Philippa, daughter of John of Gant and sister of King Henry the Fourth, had issue by Donna Agnez Pires, or Perez, a son named Alphonso and a daughter named Beatrix;[e] the son Alphonso was legitimated by his father[f] on the 20th October

[a] Baronage, vol. i. p. 328. [b] Ibid. p. 320. [c] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 80.

[d] Copies of the Visitations of Berkshire in the British Museum and Collins's Peerage, ed. 1779, vol. iii. p. 8.

[e] "Memorias para a Historia de Portugal que comprehendem o Governo del Rey D. Joaõ I. do Anno de 1383 ate ao anno 1433. Escritas pelo Academico Joseph Soares de Sylva." tomo i. pp. 246, 252. Sylva has devoted several pages to Agnes Perez and her family. It appears that she became "Commendadeira," (that is, held a *Commandery*, assigned to her for her support) or Superior of the Convent De Santos in Lisbon. Ibid. i. p. 252, et seq. Vide also the Collecçaõ dos Documentos, tom. iv. p. 118.

[f] A copy of the Charter of Legitimation is given by Sylva among the "Documentos

1401; was created Count of Barcellos and afterwards Duke of Braganza, and was the immediate ancestor of the present royal family of Portugal.

Donna Beatrix was contracted in 1404 to Thomas Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, whom the Portugese historians properly describe "do sangue Real da Inglaterra,"[g] as he was through one descent second cousin, and through another descent third cousin, of Philippa Queen of Portugal; and fourth cousin once removed of the King of Portugal his father-in-law.[h] It may be presumed that his marriage with Beatrix arose from his relationship to the Queen; but no proof has been found that he was ever in Portugal. This alliance was proposed to Henry the Fourth by Sir John Vasquez de Almada and Doctor Martin Docem; and Henry wrote to the King of Portugal signifying his approval of it. On the 29th October [query 1404] King John acknowledged the receipt of Henry's letter, and said that he should again write to him by Dr. Docem respecting the arrangements for Donna Beatrix's voyage, and on other matters concerning her marriage.[i]

In April 1405 she was solemnly contracted to the Earl at Lisbon, his proxy being Sir John Huelcitsyra,[k] first gentleman

para as Memorias del Rey D. Joaõ I." tomo iv. p. 72. The charter is dated 20 Oct. 1439, which corresponds with the year 1401, as the Portuguese and Spanish æra till the year 1415, commenced thirty-eight years before the birth of Christ according to the vulgar computation. It can scarcely admit of a doubt, that similar letters of legitimation were granted to his sister Beatrix.

[g] Memorias, &c. i. p. 246. See the Pedigree No. II. annexed to this article.

[h] See the Pedigree No. I.

[i] See the King of Portugal's letters on the subject of the marriage, in the Cottonian MS. Nero B. I. some of which are referred to, and one is printed, in the account of the Earl of Arundel in Blore's Monumental Remains. In February 2 Hen. IV. (1401) Dr. Martin *de Sensu*, Ambassador from the King of Portugal to Henry, is stated in a document in the Fœdera (viii. 178) to be then about to return to Portugal. In September 1403 John Gomez de Silva, Knight and Banner-bearer to King John was his Ambassador here, and was then about to return home. Ibid. viii. 329. On the 27 December 1405 Henry replied to a letter which he says had been delivered to him by Sir John Gomez de Silva and Dr. Martin de Sensu. Ibid. viii.

[k] Sir John Wiltshire, respecting whom the following notices occur: In November 1381 he was charged with having rescued a prisoner from the custody of the Keeper of the Fleet. (Rot. Parl. iii. 128.) He obtained letters of protection dated 6th March 1386, in consequence of being about to serve under John of Gant in Spain. (Fœdera, viii. 499.) Some messuages were granted to him and his wife in Calais 5th October 1395. (Carte's Norman Rolls, ii. 171.) He was present with *Thomas Fitz-Alan* Archbishop of Canterbury, and others, when Richard the Second solemnly promised *Richard Earl of Arundel* that no harm should be done to him, a short time

of the Earl's household;[l] and about October in the same year she proceeded to England, accompanied, it appears, by her brother Alphonso Count of Barcellos.[m] Her marriage took place at Lambeth, with great splendour, on the 26th of November following, in the presence of the King and Queen, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York, the Earl of Kent, the Earl of Warwick, her brother Don Alphonso, and many other distinguished personages of the Court. Henry the Fourth acted as her father on the occasion, and a *procès verbal* of the ceremony, which was performed by her husband's uncle Thomas Arundel, Archbishop of Canterbury, was legally executed and deposited among the archives of Portugal.[n] She brought the Earl fifty thousand crowns,[o] one half of which sum was paid at her marriage, security being given for the remainder;[p] but the expences attending her voyage were so heavy that in June following the Earl requested the King to remit him a debt which he owed to his Majesty, in consequence of the destruction of Arundel's lands in Wales, and of "les graundes charges q̃ iaý encountre la venue ma muliere," which petition was soon afterwards supported by a letter from the King, his father-in-law, to Henry.[q]

before the Earl's execution in 1397. (Rot. Parl. iii. 435.) Sir John Wiltshire again obtained letters of protection on going abroad in April 1398; (Carte's Norman Rolls, ii. 175.) and in October 1403 he, Sir John Sutheron, and John Waleys, Esquire, "qui versus partes transmarinas profecturi sunt," received letters of general attorney. (Ibid. ii. 186.) On the 22nd April 1412 Wiltshire was appointed a commissioner to settle a dispute respecting the ransom of the Count of Denia. (Fœdera, viii. 730.) His name frequently occurs in St. Lo Kniveton's Collection for a History of the Earls of Arundel, MS. Harl. 4840, and at f. 621 he appears from an inquisition after the death of Beatrix Countess of Arundel, 18 Hen. VI. to have then been dead.

[l] Memorias, &c. tom. i. pp. 247, 248.

[m] The *procès verbal* of her marriage states that Don Alphonso was present at the ceremony; and two writs are printed in the Fœdera, the one dated 20th January and the other on the 18th February 7 Hen. IV. 1406, commanding that the goods and merchandize, to the value of 100*l.*, of "Alphonso Count of Barcellos, son of the King of Portugal, then lately arrived in England," and of certain Knights in his suite, should be allowed to pass free of duty. Tome viii. pp. 428, 431.

[n] Printed by Sylva among the "Documentos" illustrative of the history of John I. tome iv. pp. 76—83. Walsingham thus notices the marriage under the year 1405, "Comes Arundeliæ duxit Londoniis in uxorem filiam Regis Portingaliæ notham, satis magnificè, presentibus rege Angliæ et regina, in crastino sanctæ Katherinæ." *Ypodigma Neustriæ*, p. 169; and in p. 418 of his Chronicle.

[o] "Memorias," &c. tom. i. p. 249, and the Cottonian MS. Nero B. I.

[p] A curious letter from King John to Henry the Fourth, respecting the unpaid moiety, occurs in the Cottonian MS. Nero B. I. and is printed in Blore's Monumental Remains.

[q] Ibid.

The Earl of Arundel died without issue on the 13th October 3 Hen. V. 1415;[r] and in 1421 his widow, describing herself as "Beatrix who was the wife of Thomas late Earl of Arundel," presented a petition to the King in which she stated that she was born and engendered in Portugal, ("née et engendrée en la terre de Portingale"); that since her marriage with the late Earl he was seized of divers castles, manors, lands, &c. in England and Wales, part in fee simple and part in fee tail; that some of the heirs and "terretenaunts" of the late Earl had disturbed the petitioner of her reasonable dower, alleging that she was not dowable because she was born and engendered in Portugal, to her great injury. She therefore prayed that it might be ordained by the authority of Parliament, that she might be enabled in law to enjoy her dower in the said lands as effectually as if she had been born the King's liege woman in the kingdom of England, which request was granted.[s]

The next notice of her is that on the 11th February 5 Hen. VI. 1426, by the style of Beatrix Countess of Arundel, she received letters of protection, being about to go abroad.[t] In February, 10 Hen. VI. (1432) she executed a receipt for 40*l.* from her late husband's sister, whom she describes as, "sorore nostra Johanna de Bello campo, Domina de Bergavenny," being part of a larger sum for the purchase of her dower of Bromfield and Yale, in the marches of Wales and Essex.[u] To this instrument her seal, of which the annexed engraving is a copy, was affixed.

[r] Esch. 4 Hen. V. No. 54. See also Esch. 6 Hen. V. No. 49, 8 Hen. V. No. 108, and 4 Hen. VI. No. 40.

[s] Rot. Parl. iv. 130.

[t] Carte's Gascon Rolls, ii. 259.

[u] Harleian MS. 4840, f. 650.



It was inscribed "SIGILLUM BEATRICIS COMITISSE ARUNDELLE ET SURREIE,"[x] and contains the arms of Fitz Alan quartering Warren, impaled with the royal arms of Portugal.

In the 11th Hen. VI. 1433, Beatrix Countess of Arundel married John Holland, Earl of Huntingdon, afterwards Duke of Exeter, the license for which alliance is dated on the 20th January in that year:

R. Omīb; ad quos, &c̃. Salt. Sciatis qđ nos considerantes qualiť carissimus Dñs & pať ñr Rex defunctus concesserit carissime Consanguinee nr̃e Beatrici Comitisse Arundeƚƚ, nuꝑ ux̃i Thome Comitis Arundeƚƚ, qui de nob̄ tenuit in capite, ut dicit', qđ ip̃a alicui ꝑsone statui suo convenienti se maritare possit absq, aliquo ꝑ fine maritagii p̾dc̃i solvenđ, et qđ ip̃a licencia nr̃a carissimo Consanguineo nr̃o Joh̃i Comiti Huntyngdoñ se maritare jam ꝑponit, de gr̃a nr̃a sp̃ali ꝑ avisamentum & assensum consilii nr̃i et consideracõe p̾missoꝝ, ac eciam ꝑ consideracõem ꝑpinquitatis sanguinis quo dc̃i Consanguinei nr̃i nob̄ sunt adjuncti, et qđ idem Consanguineus nr̃ notabile s̾viciũ nob̄ in regno nr̃o Franc̃ in ꝑpria ꝑsona sua ad magnos labores custus & expensas sua impendit, Concessim̾ dc̃e Beatrici qđ ip̃a Consanguineo nr̃o p̾dc̃o se maritare possit, & qđ idem Consanguineus nr̃ eandem Beatricẽ assum̾e possit in ux̃em absq, impeticõe nr̃i vel heredum nr̃oꝝ tem-

[x] Harleian MS. 4840, f. 650.

poribȝ futuris, Solvendo noƀ ad Receptam Sc[a]cii nr̃i p̱ fine maritagii p̃dc̃i sūmam ducentaꝝ marcaꝝ ad t̃minos Pasche & Sc̃i Mich̃is p̱ equales porc̃oes. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westm[r] xx. die Janua[r]. p̱ b̃re de p[i]vato Sigillo.[y]

In August in the same year the Countess lost her father the King of Portugal, who in his will, dated in 1426, speaks of her as his daughter Beatrix Countess of Arundel in England.[z] In the inscription on his tomb he is said to have left two daughters, "quarum una erat Domina Infans Elizabeth Ducissa Burgundiæ, et Comitissa Flandriæ, et aliorum Ducatuum, et Comitatuum; et alia Domina Beatrix Comitissa Huntintõ et Arondel; quæ in suis terris permanebant." [a]

The Earl of Huntingdon was appointed Lieutenant of Guienne for six years in the 16 Hen. VI. 1437,[b] to which province he appears to have been accompanied by his Countess, as she died at Bordeaux without issue on 13th November 1439.[c] She was buried with her first husband in the College of Arundel, and the following notice of the circumstance occurs in the Register of the Priory of Lewes.[d]

"Domina Beatrix, filia Regis Portugalie, vxor Thome vlti' Comitis Arundell̃ et Surreyie, et postea vxor Joh'is Comitis Huntyngdon', obijt xiij die mensis Novembr' ap[d] Burdigal̃', Anno dñi Millmo cccc[mo] xxxix[o] Sepultaq̧ est ap[d] Arundell' in collegio iux[a] virum suū p[i]mū."

The effigies of the Earl and his Countess were placed on their tomb, an engraving and description of which is given in Stothard's Monumental Effigies and in Blore's Monumental Remains.[e]

[y] Rot. Patent. 11 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14. The fact of her having actually married the Earl of Huntingdon (which the royal license by itself would not prove) appears from the inquisitions taken after the death of John, Earl of Arundel, 14 Hen. VI. 1436, in which she is called "Beatrix jam uxór Johannis, Comitis Huntyngdon." (MS. Harl. 4840, ff. 581 [b] 590.); as well as from the epitaph on her father's monument.

[z] Memorias del Rey D Joaõ I. tom. i. p. 297. [a] Ibid. p. 281.

[b] Dugdale's Baronage ii. 81, ex autog. penes Cler. Pell. and Chronicle of London, 4to. 1827, page 126.

[c] Register of Lewes, vide postea. The Inquisition taken on her decease states that she died on the 23rd October 18 Hen. VI. 1439; but does not state where her decease took place. It says she died "sine herede." Esch. 18. Hen. VI. No. 23.

[d] Cottonian MS. Vesp. F. xv. f. 108.

[e] Sir William Burrell, who visited this tomb in 1780, says that at that period the only arms visible on it were those of Fitzalan and Warren, impaling Bohun and Beauchamp (MS. Add. 5699), and this statement has been negligently adopted by Gough, Dallaway, and others. But twenty years later, as the Editors are assured by an able

All which is known of Beatrix Countess of Arundel having been alluded to, the following particulars will be added of BEATRIX LADY TALBOT; from which it will be evident that she was a distinct person from the Countess of Arundel and Huntingdon, with whom she has been hitherto erroneously identified.

antiquary and herald, at the S. E. angle of the monument was a shield, supported by an angel, on which clearly appeared the arms of Fitzalan and Warren, quarterly, impaling Portugal, precisely as on the seal of the Countess of Arundel. On the south side of the tomb five other coats were also then distinguishable, and among them the escutcheon of Portugal, as borne by the Dukes of Braganza. In one of the Wriothesley MSS. sold from the library of Sir George Nayler, Garter King of Arms, (as we are informed by a correspondent,) drawings of the whole of these shields exist, taken in the time of Henry VIII. when the monument was in a perfect state. At present (1833) scarcely a trace of the arms supported by the angel remains, and of the other five coats, only one (the second from the S. E. corner) is sufficiently perfect to elucidate this inquiry. It still distinctly retains on the sinister side the border of castles dimidiated.

Dallaway, in a note to his History of Sussex, vol. ii. p. 196, new ed. describes some paintings of the Earls and Countesses of Arundel, formerly extant in the windows of the chapel, and refers to the Visitation of 1634 (MS. in Coll. Arm. and MS. Harl. 1076) as his authority. Among these he instances Thomas Earl of Arundel, and *Beatrix of Portugal,* his wife; but on examining the MSS. referred to, there appears no evidence to warrant such a description; the whole of which betrays such an extraordinary want of accuracy, as to create a very unfavourable opinion of Mr. Dallaway's topographical labours.

It may be worth notice here (particularly since the historian just cited has omitted to mention it,) that in the Burrell collection of monuments in the chapel at Arundel (MS. Add. 5699, f. 25 b) is a drawing of a grave-stone, near the foot of the Countess Beatrix's monument, on which were the figures in brass of John Thral, marshall of the household to William Earl of Arundel, and Joan, his wife. The latter died 14 Sept. 1459, and beneath her effigy was inscribed:

Hujus sponsa fui. quondam vocitata Johanna,
Ante tamen cecidi nece, nullo posse neganda.
Hic ancillavi Comitissis ante duabus.
Filia prima fuit regisq' vocata Beatrix,
Portugall' regno tunc oriunda suo;
Regum procedens ex stirpe secunda Johanna.
His sum conjuncta morte prius famula.
Prospice presentes tumulos quis claudimur omnes,
Omnes terra sumus, sic erit omnis homo, &c.

[The accuracy of this copy is very questionable.]

The brass is now destroyed. A little to the left of the above, and immediately below the Countess's tomb, is the grave-stone of Thomas Salmon, Esq. Usher of the Chamber to King Henry V. and of Agnes, his wife, "alias dicta D'Olyvere, nuper de Portugalia, principalis nuper mulier illustris d'ne Beatricis Comitisse Arundell et Surr." She died 30 May 1418. Her arms (which are torn from the stone) were 6 crescents, 2, 2, and 2, impaled with an eagle displayed, bearing on its breast a leopard's head, for *Salmon.* The figure of her husband has been taken away; but that of the lady still remains, and is a beautiful specimen of the dress of that period. We believe an engraving of it will appear in the History of Arundel Castle, by the Rev. M. A. Tierney, Domestic Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of Norfolk, which is now in the press.—*Edit.*

Of the pedigree of Lady Talbot nothing can with certainty be said, and the only evidence on the subject is her arms. The seal, of which the annexed is an engraving, is taken from a drawing in a manuscript in the British Museum : [f]



This seal is inscribed, "SIGILLVM BEATRICIS TALBOT D'NE DE BLAKEMERE," and occurred to a grant of a fee of 100*s.* yearly value to Richard Cholmundleigh, seneschal of the manors of Blakemere, Dodington, and Cheswardin, in Shropshire, in the 8th Hen. V. In the Church of Whitchurch the same arms formerly stood ; viz. Talbot quartering Strange, impaling quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, five escutcheons in cross azure, each charged with five plates in saltire, for *Portugal ;* 2 and 3, Azure, five crescents in saltire or ; with this inscription, "Gilbertus Talbott Do. de Blakmere et Beatrix uxor ejus." [g]

Of Lady Talbot but little is known. She was the second wife of Lord Talbot, and on his death on the 19th October 7 Hen. V. 1419, Ankaret his only child was about three years of age,[i] so that she must have been married before 1415.

Immediately after Lord Talbot's decease a writ was issued to the escheator of Shropshire, stating that Beatrix the widow of Lord Talbot was born in Portugal ; that during the time that his wife was an alien, they became seised of the manor of Blackmere, alias Whitchurch, to the use of himself and the

[f] Cottonian MS. Julius C. VII. f. 193.

[g] Lansdown MS. 874, f. 24.

[h] "Theatro Historico Genealogico y Panegyrico erigido a la Immortalidad de la Excelentissima Casa de Sousa, por Manuel de Sousa Moreyra : fol. Par. 1694 ;" and "Livro des Linhages de Portugal. Por Ant. de Lima Pereira, 1620." MS. Lansd. 189.

[i] Esch. 7 Hen. V. No. 68.

said Beatrix, and the heirs of the said Gilbert; that her homage had been respited until the King's return to England; and granting that she should be deemed one of his liege women.[k] Her daughter Ankaret died in 1421,[l] being then about five years old, leaving her father's brother, Sir John Talbot, afterwards the famous Earl of Shrewsbury, her heir. Before the year 1423 Lady Talbot married her second husband Thomas Fettiplace of East Shefford, in Berkshire, Esquire, of an ancient family in that county. Fettiplace had been appointed by Lord Talbot on the 17th September 1413, Steward of the manor and hundred of Bampton,[m] and possibly it was this Thomas Fettiplace who in 1421 obtained a grant of a house in the town of Caen.[n]

Lady Talbot died on Christmas Day 26 Hen. VI. 1447, leaving her son William Fettiplace her heir, who was then twenty-four years of age.[o] According to the pedigrees of Fettiplace in the Heralds' Visitations of Berkshire, she had several other children, namely, James, John, and Constance, whose descendants flourished in various branches for several generations. In 1661 John Fettiplace of Childrey was created a Baronet,[p] and the title did not become extinct until 1743.

Lady Talbot was buried at East Shefford, in Berkshire;[q] and

[k] Rot. Claus. 7 Hen. V. No. 6. Rex Escaetori suo in Com' Salop' ac March' Wall' eidem Com' adjacent' Sal't'm. Cum Gilb'tus nup' D'n's de Talbot defunctus & Beatrix nuper ux' ejus, in regno Portugalie oriunda, nup' in vita ip'ius Gilb'ti adquisivissent eidem Gilb'to & Beatrici & heredib' ip'ius Gilb'ti, tempore quo p'd'c'a Beatrix fuit Alienigena, de Rog'o Threske p'sona eccl'ie de Whytechurche & al', man'ium de Blakemere, alias d'c'm man'ium de Whytechurche, cum p'tin' in Com' p'd'c'o, &c. &c. Nos de gr'a n'ra sp'ali concesserimus p'fate Beatrici, cujus homagium usq'adventum n'r'm in Angl' respectavim', q'd ip'a femina ligea n'ra existat, &c.

[l] Esch. 9 Hen. V. No. 44.

[m] Esch. 7 Hen. V. No. 68.

[n] Carte's Norman Rolls, i. 342.

[o] Esch. 26 Hen. VI. No. 7. Inquisicio capta apud Wilton' in Com' Wiltes' vicesimo secundo die Aprilis anno regni Henr' sexti vicesimo sexto, coram Joh'e Barowe escaetore d'ni Regis in Com' p'dict', virtute cujusdam b'ris, &c. Juratores dicunt q'd Beatrix que fuit ux' Gilb'ti Talebot militis, diu ante obitu' suum fuit seisit' de t'cia p'te man'ii de Swyndon', &c. in Com' p'dict' in d'nico suo ut de lib'o ten', et tertias partes illas tenuit in dotem suam de hereditate Joh'is Comitis Salop' ex dotac'o'e p'dict' Gilb'ti quondam viri sui, &c. dicta Beatrix obiit in festo Natal' D'ni ultimo p't'it'. Et quod Will's Feteplace est fil' & her' ejusdem Beatricis et est etatis xxiiij anno'.

[p] The account of the family in Collins's Baronetage, ed. 1741, vol. iii. p. 266, is very imperfect.

[q] Original Visitation of Berkshire.

John Fettiplace, Citizen and Mercer of London, one of her sons, by his will dated 22nd August 1463, and proved 3rd September 1464 bequeathed 40*l.* to repair the church of Shefford, to build new pillars, erect a steeple of timber, and make a "closure" round the tomb[r] of his father and mother buried there.[s]

N. H. N.

PEDIGREES ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE PRECEDING STATEMENT.

NO. I. SHOWING THE RELATIONSHIP OF THOMAS EARL OF ARUNDEL TO JOHN I. KING OF PORTUGAL, FATHER OF BEATRIX COUNTESS OF ARUNDEL.

Ferdinand III. King of Castile and Leon, ob. 1252.

Alphonso King of Castile and Leon, ob. 1284.

Sancho IV. King of Castile and Leon, ob. 1295.

Beatrix, wife of Alphonso IV. King of Portugal, ob. 1357.

Peter King of Portugal, ob. 1367.

John I. King of Portugal, ob. 1433.

Eleanor, wife of Edward I. King of England.

Elizabeth, wife of Humphrey Earl of Hereford, ob. 1321.

William Earl of Hereford and Northampton, ob. 1360.

Elizabeth, wife of Richard Earl of Arundel and Surrey, ob. 1397.

BEATRIX COUNTESS of ARUNDEL.=THOMAS EARL of ARUNDEL and SURREY, ob. 1415, s. p.

[r] This tomb, on which lie the effigies of Thomas Fettiplace and his lady, is described by Ashmole, ii. 258, and Lysons, i. 360, but has never been engraved. There is no inscription on it, and the arms on the shields (twelve in number, each supported by an angel,) are entirely effaced. In the time of Ashmole existed in the churches of Childrey, Sparsholt, and Shefford, several shields bearing the arms of Fettiplace, Gul. 2 chevrons arg. impaled with the coat of Portugal (without the border) and 5 crescents in saltire, quarterly, exactly as on the seal of Lady Talbot, which affords additional proof (were any required) of the identity of Sir Gilbert Talbot's widow with the wife of Fettiplace. —*Edit.*

[s] Will in Prerog. Off.

NO. II. PEDIGREE SHOWING THE RELATIONSHIP, IN TWO WAYS, OF THOMAS EARL OF ARUNDEL TO PHILIPPA QUEEN OF PORTUGAL.

Henry the Third, King of England, ob. 1272.

Edward I. ob. 1307.

Edmond Earl of Lancaster, ob. 1295.

Edward II. ob. 1327.

Elizabeth, wife of Humphrey Earl of Hereford, ob. 1321.

Henry Earl of Lancaster, ob. 1345.

Edward III. ob. 1377.

William Earl of Hereford and Northampton, ob. 1360.=

Henry Duke of Lancaster, ob. 1361.

Eleanor, wife of Richard Earl of Arundel, ob. 1375.=

John of Gant, Duke of Lancaster, ob. 1399.=Blanch of Lancaster.

Elizabeth de Bohun.=Richard Earl of Arundel, ob. 1397.

PHILIPPA QUEEN of PORTUGAL, sister of Henry IV. ob. 1415.=John I. King of Portugal, ob. 1433.=Agnes Perez.

Alphonso Duke of Braganza.

DONNA BEATRIX, ob. s. p. 1439, married 1405,=THOMAS EARL OF ARUNDEL AND SURREY, ob. 1415, s. p.

A quo, the present King of Portugal.

XII.

NOTICES OF THE FAMILY OF FOLJAMBE DURING THE REIGNS OF KING HENRY III. AND KING EDWARD I., CHIEFLY FROM THE PRIVATE CHARTERS OF THE FAMILY; BY NATHANIEL JOHNSTON, M.D. 1701.

From a transcript among Mr. Gough's MSS. in the Bodleian library. The original is preserved among the evidences of the family. See Hunter's History of South Yorkshire, vol. ii. p. 57, sq.

THOMAS FOLJAMBE.

This Thomas Foljambe, being the antientest person of the family, which manifestly appears in the original deeds which hitherto I have found, I shall begin with him; and if I shall happen to meet with any evidence of his predecessors besides, I shall give an account of them in a proper place.

That it may appear of what quality this Thomas Foljambe was, and the time when he lived, the following prescript will evidence;

No. 1. Whereby Nicholas de Edensover appoints John de Baukwell (now called Bakewell) to perfect the agreement between Thomas Foljambe, Balivum de Pecco, concerning Rents in Longsdein.—Dated 1272, 56 Hen. III.

That he held this office, appears likewise by another deed:

No. 2. Whereby Nicholas son of Peter de Hope, com. Derb. gives to Roger Woodrove of Hope, lands in Hope:—Testibus Tho. Foljambe, tunc custode Ballivat. de Pecco; Will^mo Hallye, Petro de Heysill, Rog. fratre ejus; Robt Balguy; Will^mo le Heyres, now called Eyre.

I find also that Thomas executed the same office, by the following Deed: (No. 3.) Wherein Roger Woodrove of Hope gives to Nicholas his son, lands in Hope: Test. D^no Tho. Foljambe, Ballivo de Pecco; Rob^to Balguy; Will^mo le Heyres; Rich. fil. Will^mi de Hope.—Sans date.

From this deed it appears that now this Thomas Foljambe, Bailiff of the Peak, had the title of Dominus, which, though it does not always import that the person before whose name D. or Dom. was prefixed, was a Knight, unless the word Miles was superadded, yet it always signified the person so denominated

to be then what we now repute to be in next degree to a Knight, as our Esquires are.

Secondly, it is observable that in our age, Jane daughter and coheiress of Ellis Woodrove of this very Hope, was married to Peter Foljambe, Esquire, father of the present Francis.

Thirdly, I must observe that the Peak of Derbyshire is an antient honour belonging to the crown, in which is a castle stiled De Alto Pecco, and the Wapentake is called the Wapentake of the Peak; and within it is a forest called the Forest of the Peak as De Campana is in Latin.

Also in that age it was an honourable employment to be Bailiff. Then such as either Knights or persons of Quality were intrusted with the custody of the office, as will appear in several deeds hereafter to be inserted, wherein Sir William Horsenden, Knight, then Bailiff, hath the precedence in the order of ranking the Witnesses, before several knights in Deed 23. As also Henry Fleming, a person of an antient family of that surname in the Deed 31.

No. 4. It appears also (Dods. Coll. W. 132) that this Thomas Foljambe 8 Edw. I. was a Knight, by the following Deed, wherein Richard de Weston, Knight, gives to the monastery of Blida (Blythe in com. Nott.) all his right in the advowson of the church of Weston. Testibus Dno. Tho. de Furnival (Lord of Sheffield), Dno. Hug. de Pierpoint, Dno. Rich. de Sherburne, Dno. Tho. Foljambe, Dno. Johan. Heyrce, Tho. Allale de Welbeck, Ra. de Noketon: Dat. 1280.—8 Edw. I.

No. 5. Also in the following deed (Dods. Coll. F. 142) wherein Rich. de Sylveyne de Thorp, Knight, son and heir of Osbert de Sylvayne, gives to the Canons of Radford (Worksop Abbey) of the Grant of his Ancestors, Lands in Nether-Thorpe, Ravinal, (Ranfield), Testibus Tho. de Furnival; Thom. de Foljambe; Tho. de Eyvill; Rob. de Montney; John de Orbery; et Joh. de Bayley, militibus. By this it appears that he had the Precedence of all the following Knights of ancient and eminent families there mentioned; and the very next to Tho. de Furnival, a great Baron in those parts. That this was the first Thomas is manifest in that he died not until the 11th Edw. I. And I do not find his son Thomas to be a knight, before the 16th Edw. I. or thereabouts.

Having found nothing more considerable, I proceed now to the treating of the time of his death; towards the clearing of

which, I am beholden to the help of the collections of that most industrious antiquary Roger Dodsworth, Esquire; whose voluminous manuscripts I had the perusal of, before they were given by his great patron Thomas Lord Fairfax of Cameron, to the Bodleian Library in Oxford. This laborious gentleman hath exhibited a Record (No. 6), wherein it appears, that this Thomas Foljambe paid 400 marks for the firm of the castle in the Peake for nine years (Dods. Collect. II. 58). By which it may be computed that he held that castle in firm for nine years, and it may be presumed that the demesne and bailiwick of the Wapentake, and it may be the Forest, were included. The same author hath from the Record (No. 7) of Escheat inserted that he died on Saturday next after the Feast of St Hilary, 11 Edw. I. and held of the King an Oxgang of land by the Sergeantry of keeping the King's forest de Campana, (which was the stile of the forest in the Peak, as will elsewhere appear) himself serving on horseback with his servant on foot (Garsoigne ejus ante pedem); and divers other lands, paying rent to the castle of Dover (as in the Transcript, for *Derby*, as I suppose); and that he held sixty acres of land in Tideswell of Sir John Daniel; and that Thomas was his son and heir, twenty-seven years of age.

As to the children of this Thomas Foljambe, Knight, it is clear by the preceding Escheat that Thomas was his son and heir, of whom and his descendants I shall treat hereafter.

Also finding a clear proof of a daughter he had, called Cecilia, before I proceed to enquire into the doubtful title of the rest of his sons or brothers, I shall here insert what I find of this Cecilia: No. 8. For I find a fine levied 8 Edw. I. three years before the death of this Thomas, inter Tho. Foljambe quer. et Rad. de Eccleshall, deforciant, of the Manors of Eccleshall and Aldwark, and forty shillings rent in Thorp, and twenty shillings rent in Dalton, and five shillings rent in Routhmarshe, (now called Rawmarsh) all which lands are in Yorkshire. The right of Thomas for life. Remainder to Robert son of the said Ralph and Cecilia his wife, daughter of the said Thomas Foljambe. By this fine the quality of the said Thomas Foljambe is farther illustrated, in that his daughter was married into so worshipful a family as that of Eccleshall of Eccleshall, near Sheffield, in com. Ebor. was. It is further also observable, that after a long series of years, these lands, or at least considerable lands in these very towns should be part of the inheritance of the pre-

sent heir of the family of Foljambe, descending to them by the heiresses of Fitzwilliam of Aldwark.

I shall begin with such as for the ancientness of their deeds, without dates, I presume might be brothers of the first Sir Thomas; especially those, whose sons, where any of them appear to have had sons, were found to be living in the time of the first or second Sir Thomas.

I shall therefore begin with John Foljambe; though I find no special deed, wherein he is either styled brother or son of the first Sir Thomas, in which either he passeth or purchaseth lands; yet because there are great numbers of deeds, wherein his son Thomas, by the name of Thomas son of John Foljambe is a party, I shall give this John the preference to William, Roger, and others who were contemporary with Thomas son of John Foljambe.

I shall begin with the Deed following: (No. 9.)—Wherein Richard Danyel of Tideswell, com. Derb., gives to Thomas de Wymondham, Clerk, the lands of Thomas Danyel his brother in Tideswell — Testibus Ric. de Vernon, Will. de Horsenden (who was knight afterwards), Hen. de Lytton: Joh. Foljambe; Hug. Martin. Ex autograph. sans date.

No. 10. I am prone to believe that this John Foljambe, a witness here, might be father of Thomas, of which see more in the first deed of his son Thomas. See Deed, No. 23, and compare it with this: for it is not improbable that John Foljambe then witness, was father of Thomas.

The first Deed (No. 11.) to prove this Thomas Foljambe to be the son of John shall be what hath so near relation to the first deed wherein John Foljambe is witness; wherein Thomas of Wymondham gives to Thomas son of John Foljambe, the same lands in Tideswell, ex traditione D^ni^ Ric. Danyel. Testibus D^no^ Rich. de Vernon; Rob^to^ de Hurdhill; Rich. le Ragged; Rad. de Win; Tho. le Archer; Tho. fil. Rogeri de Foljambe. Ex autograph. sans date.

No. 12. I shall next place such Deeds as prove that this Thomas son of John Foljambe had lands in Tideswell; as in the following Deed: Wherein Baldwin de Hersy and Cecilia his wife, give to Thomas Foljambe, son of John Foljambe, lands in Tideswell. Sans date.

No. 13. Also Cecilia, daughter of Richard Herfield, gives to Thomas Foljambe lands in Tideswell. Testibus Will. Fol-

jambe, &c. I am prone to believe that this William was uncle to this Thomas.

No. 14. I find also in an agreement between John Daniel of Tideswell, and Thomas son of John Foljambe, whereby John Daniel gives to this Thomas ten acres in Kirk-Furlong, in Lytton-Dale, and Thomas gives to John Daniel eleven acres in Tideswell. Testibus Rich. Vernon; Will. de Morteyne; Gilb. Francis; Gervas. Bernake; Rob. de Harthill; Rob. Abney; Will. de Hayley; Tho. le Archer; Rich. Ragged; Johanne, filio Rogeri Foljambe. See another Deed, No. 26.

No. 15. That this Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lived in the time of the first Thomas, 7 Edward I. appears by the following Deed, wherein Sir Richard Daniel of Tideswell gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lands in Tideswell, near the end of the lane in Litton, near Greenhow, and lands upon Kirk-Furlong, towards the manor of the said Thomas Foljambe. Test. Johanne fil. Hugonis Martin; Johanne filio suo. Dat. 7 Edw. I.

This Deed is sufficient of itself to prove that this John, father of Thomas, was not the son of the first Sir Thomas, where this Thomas his son lived so early in the age of the first Sir Thomas. Therefore I conclude him to be the brother of the first Sir Thomas.

By the word Manor may be either understood his mansion-house or his manor-house; and if the latter, then this Thomas seems to have had a manor here in Tideswell.

That this Thomas, son of John Foljambe, had lands also at Little Hocklow, appears by these following Deeds: (No. 16.) Wherein Richard Daniel of Tideswell, gives to Richard, son of Rawkill, of Little Hocklow, all his right in the lands of Little Hocklow. Test. Will. Morteyn; Gerv. de Bernake; Joh. Harthill; Rob. frat. ejus,—militibus; Hen. de Tuddington; Rob. de Abney; Will. Haley; Tho. le Archer; Rich. le Ragged; Joh. Foljambe, filio Rogeri.

No. 17. The same Richard, son of Rawkhill of Little Hocklow, gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, several lands in Little Hocklow. Testibus Dno Roberto de Harthill; Hugone de Styley; Tho. le Archer; Willmo Foljambe; Tho. de Wormhill, clerico.

No. 18. He appears likewise to have lands in Bakewell by the following Deed:— Wherein Gervas de Nottingham gives to

Thomas, son of John Foljambe, four acres in Bakewell. Testibus, Rad. de Wyn; Rob. frat. ejus.

No. 19. Also Robert de Attburn gives to the same Thomas, son of John Foljambe, several lands in Bakewell. Test. Dno Robto de Herthill, Rad. le Wyn.

No. 20. He also had lands in Litton or Lyeton, as appears by the following Deed:—Wherein William, son of Ulcotes de Lyeton, gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lands in Lyeton. Sans date.

No. 21. Also Andrew de Schagsby gives to the same Thomas lands in Lyeton. Test. Willmo Foljambe; Tho. Foljambe. Sans date.

No. 22. This Thomas was a clerk, as appears by the next Deed. Also the same Andrew de Schagsby grants to the same Thomas Foljambe six shillings rent in Leyton, which Thomas, son of Robert Baumford, knight, used to pay. Testibus Will. Hayley; Roberto Bozon; Will. Foljambe; Tho. Foljambe, Clerico. Sans date.

It is probable that this Thomas Foljambe, clerk, is the same with Thomas de Wormhill, clerk, in Deed, No. 17. But whose son this Thomas was I have not found.

This Thomas, son of John Foljambe, had also lands in Wormhill, as appears by the following Deed: (No. 23.)

Wherein Robert, son and heir of Robert de Wormhill (sometimes written Wermhill, but generally Wormhill) gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lands of the inheritance of his father in Wormhill. Testibus, Dno Willmo de Horsenden, ballivo de Pecco; Will. de Morteyne; Gervasio Bernake; Richardo Daniel,—Militibus; Robto le Archer; Rich. le Ragged; Johan. Foljambe. Sans date.

No. 24. John, son of Adam Forrester of Wormhill, gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lands in Wormhill. Test. Will. Foljambe. Sans date.

No. 25. Also Thomas, son of Nicholas de Theyres, gives to the same Thomas nine acres in Wormhill. Testibus, Dno Willmo de Morteyne; Gervasio Bernake, Militibus; Will. Foljambe, Tho. filio Rogeri Foljambe, Henrico et Willielmo fratribus ejus. Sans date.

No. 26. I have found also a different deed of exchange from that mentioned before, No. 14, between John Daniel, and Thomas son of John Foljambe; as followeth. Wherein John Daniel

gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, the culture of Kirk Furlong, and Salterford in Lytton Dale and Customes Furlong, and the said Thomas gives to the said John (there called John Deryn) in exchange, lands in Tideswell. Testibus, Dno Ric. de Vernon, Will. Morteyne, Gilberto Francis, Gervasio Bernake, Rob. de Harthill, militibus; Will. Foljambe; Thomas son of Roger Foljambe; Rob. Bozon; Rob. de Stanton; Hen. filio Rogeri Foljambe; Hugone Martyn. Sans date.

This Deed must be made before the 6th Edw. I. because Sir Gilbert Francis was dead in that year, as appears by the Inquisition then taken at his death.

WILLIAM FOLJAMBE.

I suppose that William Foljambe was another brother of Sir Thomas Foljambe, because I find him witness to several Deeds before other branches of the surname, as in Nos. 13, 17, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27.

I place these references to the Deeds that the reader may consider their proofs without inlarging these collections with repetitions. I shall therefore add one Deed to clear the matter, which may be referred to what I have formerly specified in Lytton or Litton. It is as followeth:

No. 27. Margery daughter of Lucy de Weyley gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, 7 acres in Lyeton. Testib. Dno Will. Haley (he was afterwards Bailiff of the Peak), William Foljambe, Thomas son of Roger Foljambe, Hugone Martyn. Sans date.

That this William Foljambe was not that William Foljambe who was brother to the second Sir Thomas Foljambe will appear in its proper place. Though I believe that William had his Christian name from this William, of which first William I find no issue, and its probable that the second William was the inheritor of what estate this William had.

ROGER FOLJAMBE.

Although I find no Deeds wherein any estate was either conveyed to this Roger or from him, yet being styled in many Deeds father of John, Thomas, Henry, William, and Hugh Foljambe, all or most of which lived in the time of Thomas, son of John Foljambe, as appears in the Deeds before recited, No. 11, 25, 26, I give him a place among the brothers of the first Sir Thomas.

JOHN FOLJAMBE, SON OF ROGER.

Although I have seen no Deeds which positively prove this John to be the eldest son of Roger, yet finding the Deeds wherein he is styled the son of Roger, of the number of the ancient ones without date, till I am better informed I place him the eldest. The Deeds wherein by that style he is mentioned as witness, are No. 14 and 16, which positively style him John, son of Roger Foljambe, before the 7th of Edward I. as Deed 14 expresseth.

No. 28. But it is not certain whether it be of this John whereof Mr. Dodsworth gives the following account;

That in 2 Edw. II. there was a return of an ad quod damnum that John Foljambe of Brode may have a mess. and two bovates in Wyfield, purchased by James Mainwaring of Derby.

THOMAS, SON OF ROGER FOLJAMBE.

By denomination of Thomas Foljambe, son of Roger Foljambe, he is witness to the Deeds No. 11, 25, 26, and 27.

No. 29. Also John Daniel of Tideswell gives to Thomas, son of Roger Foljambe of Wormhill, half of the mill of Fairfield and the service of it. Test. Dno Alano, Vicario de Tideswell; Will. Foljambe, Tho. Foljambe, brothers. Sans date.

Who those Will. and Tho. were, being brothers, is not easy to guess, for there is no mention of two brothers of these names where William is the elder brother, unless they were sons of the first Thomas, and then William must be the elder brother; or else they were sons of Robert Foljambe, of whom hereafter.

It seems probable to me that this Thomas, son of Roger, had a son called Thomas, as will appear in a Deed No. 31, wherein I treat of Henry Foljambe, Bailiff of Tideswell: and it may be he had also a son called Henry, unless that Henry be a younger son of the first Thomas, for which Deed No. 37 may be consulted.

HENRY AND WILLIAM, SONS OF ROGER, AND BROTHERS OF THOMAS, SON OF ROGER.

These appear by the following Deeds, wherein, (No. 30) John Daniel, son and heir of Sir Richard Daniel, gives to John Martin, son of Hugh Martin, lands in Tideswell. Testibus Dno Tho. Foljambe, Ada de Herthill, militibus; Will. Foljambe;

Thomas, son of Roger Foljambe; Henry and William brothers. Sans date.

By this it appears that they lived in the time of the second Sir Thomas Foljambe, and this William Foljambe the witness must either be William the brother of the first or second Sir Thomas, for William son of Roger was a younger brother of Thomas son of Roger Foljambe.

These brothers will also be further cleared in my relation of William, brother of the second Sir Thomas.

These Henry and William, brothers of Thomas, son of Roger, were witnesses in the Deeds No. 25, 26, 30, 40, 42, to which I must refer the inquisitive reader.

As to Henry, particularly, see Deed No. 27.

HUGH, SON OF ROGER FOLJAMBE.

This will appear in a Deed, No. 29, as also in the next Deed, wherein I treat of Henry Foljambe, Bailiff of Tideswell, No. 31.

HENRY FOLJAMBE, BAILIFF OF TIDESWELL.

I am prone to think that this Henry was a younger brother of the first Sir Thomas by the date of this following Deed, wherein,

No. 31. Richard, son of Richard Daniel of Tideswell, gives John, son of Hugh Martin of Tideswell, lands which he held of John Daniel his brother. Dated May 12, 1288, 16 Edw. I. Testib. Joh. Fleming, Ballivo de Pecco; Hen. Foljambe tunc Ballivo de Tideswell; Tho. son of Tho. Foljambe.

And this may be a son of Thomas, son of Roger, as I have hinted, in a Deed No. 29.

The rest of the witnesses are Hugh, son of Roger Foljambe, Thomas, Andrew, and Henry Andrew's brother.

The reason why I believe this Thomas, son of Thomas Foljambe, to be son of Thomas son of Roger, rather than the eldest son of the first Sir Thomas, is, because he follows after Henry the Bailiff of Tideswell, whom he would have preceded if he had been the eldest son of the first Sir Thomas; besides, I find that Thomas, eldest son of Sir Thomas, was then a Knt. and this Thomas, the witness, may have the precedence of Hugh though his uncle, as being the eldest son of Thomas, son of Roger.

ROBERT FOLJAMBE.

I find Robert Foljambe witness with William Foljambe, the

first of that name, and in order after him, but not styled his brother, as usual where two of a name are witnesses together, if they were brothers, are so styled. Yet I am prone to believe that William and Robert were brothers of the first Sir Thomas; otherwise I am ignorant who was their father; for by the date of the Deed No. 32, it appears that his son Thomas lived the 6th of Edw. I. that is five years before the first Sir Thomas died, so that then this Robert might be as old as the other Brother of the first Sir Thomas.

WILLIAM AND THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SONS OF ROBERT.

This is proved in the following Deed, wherein William and Thomas are styled brothers (No. 29), which can agree with none so well as these. Though I find no issue by him; for Richard, son of William, seems to me rather to be the son of William, brother of this second Sir Thomas, as in Deed No. 38 will appear, but in No. 29, William and Thomas are positively styled brothers.

THE YOUNGER SONS OF SIR THOMAS FOLJAMBE THE FIRST.

I find that Thomas, son of Robert Foljambe, lived in the 6th Edw. I. by this following Inquisition recorded by Mr. Dodsworth, wherein he recites that (No. 32) Thomas, son of Robert Foljambe, was one of the Jury with Thomas de Langford and Adam de Hertley at an Inquisition taken after the death of Gilbert Francis, who held the manor of Haddon, now the inheritance of the Earl of Rutland. By this it appears that Gilbert Francis was dead the 6th Edw. I.

No. 33. I find also that the 14th Edw. I. Thomas, son and heir of Robert Foljambe, held the lands in Wormhill, which was a town in which the younger sons of the family had estates, as appears by several Deeds, and its probable they reverted to the family when they died without issue male.

No. 34. Thus I have given the best account from the original Deeds, of all the persons I have found relating to this family out of the oldest Deeds, and not finding any certain designation of the fathers of John, William, the eldest Roger, Henry, Robert, and Nicholas, I am at present of opinion that John, William, Thomas, Roger, Henry, and Robert, were brothers of the first Sir Thomas; (No. 35) and that William and Nicholas were younger sons of the first Sir Thomas, and so that they were all branches of the same family and not of two

distinct families of Tideswell and Wormhill, as at first I conceived; and that which induceth me the rather to believe it is, that all those Deeds are continued in the possession of the present most worthy heir male of the family, from whence it is rational to conclude that their descendants successively who died without issue male, their lands and deeds devolved upon the heirs male of the principal stock.

No. 36. However disputable it may be whether John or William, Roger, Henry, and Robert, were brothers or sons of the first Sir Thomas Foljambe, yet, considering the time of their living, and other circumstances, I think it is past controversy that William and Nicholas were younger sons of the said Sir Thomas, and probably Henry also.

Therefore, before I treat of Sir Thomas Foljambe, eldest son of the first Sir Thomas, I shall treat of the younger sons of the first Sir Thomas, and begin with William son of Sir Thomas Foljambe.

This is exactly proved by the following Deed, wherein

No. 37. Mr. John Daniel, son of Richard Daniel, gives to John Martin, son of Hugh Martin, lands in Tideswell. Testibus Dno Tho. Foljambe; Will. his brother; also, Hugh and Will. Martin; Hen. Foljambe, son of Roger; Hen. Foljambe, son o Thos.; Will. son of Roger.

In this Deed may be observed, that Mr. John Daniel, the donor in several of the preceeding Deeds, is styled son of Richard Daniel, and only son and heir of Sir Richard Daniel, so that it must not seem strange if sometimes we find Thomas son of Thomas Foljambe only, when the father was a knight. Secondly, it is doubtful who this Henry, son of Thomas, was, being placed in order betwixt Henry and William Foljambe, sons of Roger Foljambe, so that either he must be son of Thomas son of Roger, or of Thomas Foljambe the first or second, though his father be not styled a knight. So that I shall suspend the determination, till I find further clearing of the matter.

However, as to William Foljambe, I conceive this William Foljambe to be the brother of the second Sir Thomas, as is to be understood in the Deeds whereto William Foljambe is a witness.

That he lived in 26th Edw. I. and was called Richard of Wormhill, appears by the Deed, No. 34, in the life of Sir Thomas the second, and hath there the precedence of Ni-

cholas Foljambe, who I suppose was his uncle, and this Richard the eldest son of William, brother to the second Sir Thomas.

No. 38. Also he was of Wormhill, as appears by the following Deed, wherein John, son of William Martin of Tideswell, gives to Richard le Archer of Great Hocklow, lands in Wormhill: the witnesses are Sir Thomas Foljambe, Sir Richard Daniel, Sir Richard Foljambe of Wormhill, which can be no other but Richard, son of William Foljambe, brother to the second Sir Thomas.

NICHOLAS FOLJAMBE, YOUNGEST SON OF THE FIRST SIR THOMAS.

I find this Nicholas lived in the 26th Edw. I. as will appear by his being a witness to a Deed of that date in the time of Sir Thomas Foljambe, the third of that name, as in the Deed from Robert, son of Elias de Bradwell and Alice his wife, to Sir Thomas Foljambe. Deed, No. 43, also Deed, No. 30.

No. 39. The 13th of Edw. II. I find he held on the day of his death, of the King, one messuage and 30 acres of land by the Serjeanty of keeping the King's Forest de Campana in the Peak per corpus suum, with bows and arrows, and that Robert his son and heir was 23 years old.

No. 40. The 14th of Edw. II. I find that Robert, son and heir of Nicholas Foljambe, held lands in Wormhill by the same tenure.

No. 41. Also the 15th of Edw. II. the same Robert did his homage the 4th day of June that year.

Having thus with no small trouble arranged out of the heaps of the oldest miscellany Deeds of the anomalous branches of the family, by much revolving in my mind several schemes before I could reduce such confused Deeds into any competent order to please myself, in the hopes of having ranged the series right, all which I submit to the judgment of such as may clear the matter better, or at least to such as may find other deeds to rectify any mistakes, I shall now proceed in the history of Sir Thomas Foljambe, Bailiff of the High Peak, eldest son of Sir Thomas Foljambe.

SIR THOMAS FOLJAMBE, ELDEST SON OF THE FIRST SIR THOMAS.

No. 42. One of the first Deeds which proves the succession is from Richard de Hereford, who gives to Thomas, son of Thomas Foljambe, lands in Tideswell. Testibus Dno Rad. de Eccleshall,

the same whose son Robert married Cecilia, daughter of the first Sir Thomas, as appears by the fine in Edw. I. and in the first year of his reign, in a Deed, No. 8. The rest of the witnesses are Rich. le Ragged, Thos. le Archer, Wm. Foljambe, who was brother of this Sir Thomas.

That he lived in the 16th of Edw. I. appears by the following short note in Mr. Dodsworth's collection, wherein he relates that Thomas Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, held Wormhill. (Pipe Roll 16 Edw. I.) Here, because it is not specified what particular lands he held in Wormhill, it is to be supposed that he held the most or a very considerable part of the town, especially seeing this is a record in the Pipe Roll, which takes no notice of owners of small members of villages, but principally of manors or large portions of them.

Concerning his marriage I shall relate hereafter in Deed No. 42, upon which Deed I shall make some remarks of its antiquity, and other matters.

That he was a knight, and had lands given or purchased by him in Tideswell, will appear in the two following Deeds collated the one with the other.

No. 43. The first Deed is from John Daniel, son of Sir Richard Danyel, whereby he gives to John, son of Hugh Martyn, lands in Tideswell. Testibus, Tho. Foljambe, Ada de Herthill, militib.; Tho. son of Roger Foljambe; Hen. and Wm. his brothers.

No. 44. I find also the same John Danyel gives to Sir Thomas Foljambe himself all his lands in Tideswell. Testibus, Ada de Herthill; Rob. Bozon; Will. Foljambe.

Here also this William Foljambe is to be understood brother of this Sir Thomas, and that he and his son and heir Richard, held lands in Wormhill, is plain by several Deeds before and hereafter specified.

No. 45. That his wife's name was Catherine appears by the following Deed, wherein Thomas Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, with consent of Catherine his wife, gives to Thomas Foljambe, son of John Foljambe, lands in Wormhill. Testibus Dno Will. de Morteyn; Gervasio de Bernake, milit.; Joh. Danyel; Thos. son of Roger Foljambe; Hen. and Will. brothers.

By this sole Deed it appears that Thomas, son of John Foljambe, was cotemporary with the second Sir Thomas, which farther illustrates that John was not the common ancestor and

father of Sir Thomas, the Bailiff of the High Peak, as I formerly judged, but rather a brother of that Sir Thomas, as I am from this and some other Deeds induced to believe; otherwise it must be concluded that this gift must be from some other Sir Thomas, son of a Thomas, which could be none of all the Thomas's before-mentioned, unless it were a son of Thomas son of Roger, which is not likely when that Thomas, son of Roger, is a witness to this very Deed.[a]

SIR THOMAS FOLJAMBE, THE THIRD, SON AND HEIR OF SIR THOMAS THE SECOND.

But here recurs a greater difficulty concerning the death of the second Sir Thomas Foljambe, as will appear by the following Deed, whereby

No. 46. Robert son of Elyas de Bradwell and Alice his wife, give to Sir Thomas Foljambe of Tideswell, son and heir of Sir Thomas Foljambe, 11s. rents in Tideswell. Testib. Rich. son of Will. Foljambe de Wormhill, Nich. Foljambe, Ralph Cotteral. Dat. 26 Edw. I.

No. 47. The reason why I doubt whether the second Sir Thomas was now living is, because, though it is usual to style the son of any person son and heir, either for a year or two after the death of his father, or where such a son conveys any estate as heir to his father, but it is a rare thing to style such a son, son and heir to his father who was dead eleven years before, as Sir Thomas the first was, which inclines me to believe that the second Sir Thomas was about this time dead, and so his son, being a knight also, was now styled son and heir of Sir Thomas.

Besides, in the Deed succeeding, No. 44, he is only styled Sir Thomas, and when this third Sir Thomas died, his son, being not knighted, is styled Thomas Foljambe, son and heir of Sir Thomas, as in Deeds Nos. 46, 47, will appear.

Secondly, by this Deed it seems to me clear that Richard Foljambe was son and heir to William Foljambe, brother to the second Sir Thomas, and so had the precedence of Nicholas, a younger son of the first Sir Thomas.

No. 48. That he lived the 29th of Edw. the First appears by

[a] Here concludes the transcript in the possession of the Rev. Mr. Hunter, which has hitherto been followed, and which in p. 91 was erroneously stated to have been copied from the Gough MS. The remaining portion is printed from the Gough copy, furnished by the kindness of the Rev. Dr. Bandinel.

the following Deeds, wherein Richard, son of John Danyell, releases to Thomas Foljambe, Knt. all his right in a certain place, late belonging to Thomas, betwixt the lands of the said Thomas and the manor of John, son of John Pekit. Testib. Dno Rich. Herthill, Dno Rog. de Radburne,—Richard, son of William Foljambe of Wormhill. Dated 29 Edw. I.

No. 49. That he also lived the 15th of Edw. the Second, appears by the following Deed, wherein John, son of William Martyn of Tideswell, gives to Richard le Archer, of Great Hocklow, lands in Tideswell. Testib. Tho. Foljambe, milit.; Rich. Danyel, milit.; Rich. Foljambe of Wormhill; dated 15 Edw. II. and that he was dead within two years after, will appear by the first Deed I shall insert to the life of Thomas his son, No. 50.

THOMAS, SON AND HEIR OF THE LAST SIR THOMAS.

No. 50. To prove this I shall produce the following Inquisition in Mr. Dodsworth's Collections, (KK. 132, 17 Edw. II.) wherein it is certified that Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Foljambe, knt. held in Wormhill 15 acres of land by the service of finding a footman, with bow and arrows, in the Forest of the Peak, to keep it cum arcu et sagittis in Forresta de Pecco ad ipsius custodiam.

By this Thomas being styled son and heir of Thomas, I conclude his father was then dead, as before noted upon the death of this second Sir Thomas for the same reason, and before I gave an account why sometimes the son is styled son of Thomas or Richard, &c. without the addition of being a knt. though his father was so.

In the 1st Edw. III. also I find this Thomas, son of Thomas, in the following Deed, wherein John son of John Martyn, of Tideswell, gives to John son of Thomas Foljambe, a mess. in Tideswell. Test. Thomas Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, Rad. de Wardeslow. Dated 1327, 1 Edw. III.

This John, son of Thomas Foljambe, to whom this deed was made, was the eldest son of this Thomas Foljambe, as will more fully appear hereafter.

JOHN FOLJAMBE, SON OF THOMAS.

John Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, lived 4 Edw. III. as appears by the following Deed, wherein, (No. 52) William,

son of William Peronell of Tideswell, gives to John, son of Thomas Foljambe of Tideswell, a mess. &c. in Tideswell. Test. John Martyn, Rad. de Wardeslow. Dated 14 Edw. III.

No. 53. The 21st Edw. III. he is a witness to the charter of John, son of Ralph le Marken of Grendo, wherein he gives to Ralph his son lands in Tideswell.

No. 54. The 34th Edw. III. Simon de Langham, Abbat of Westminster, Treasurer of England, constitutes this John Foljambe of Tideswell collector of the tenths and fifteenths granted to the King in the Wapentake of the High Peak.

Of this John it is recorded that multa bona fecit in fabricatione Ecclie de Tideswell. He lived to a great age, for in some Deeds I find he was alive the 50th of Edw. III.

THOMAS FOLJAMBE, YOUNGER BROTHER OF JOHN.

Before I proceed to declare the issue of this John Foljambe, I must interpose an account of Thomas Foljambe, brother to this John, who I suppose was a younger son of Sir Thomas.

No. 55. I suppose this Thomas was witness by the name of Thomas Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, to the Deed of John, son of John Martyn of Tideswell, whereby he gives to John Foljambe of Tideswell, lands in Tideswell, 1 Edw. III. as is specified before in the life of Sir Thomas, No. 47.

No. 56. This Thomas married Elena,—which Elena, relict of the said Thomas Foljambe, was married to Robert de Staveleigh, as appears by this following Deed, whereby John Foljambe of Tideswell passes all the lands which he has settled upon John, son of this Thomas, as will appear below, in reversion after the death of Helen, relict of Thomas Foljambe, as in carta No. 57, 41st of Edw. III. hereafter specified.

No. 57. Also the 44th of Edw. III. Robert Staveleigh and Elena his wife leave to John Foljambe of Tideswell, lands in Tideswell, Elton, and Litton, which Elen held in dower of the gift of Thomas Foljambe her husband.

JOHN AND THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SON OF THE AFORESAID THOMAS, WHO WAS BROTHER TO JOHN.

No. 58. This Thomas had issue John, who was styled of Elton. I find that this John, and Thomas his brother, were wards to Henry Duke of Lancaster, 39 Edw. III. and Sir Godfrey Foljambe was his guardian. This Sir Godfrey Foljambe

was eldest son of Thomas Foljambe, grandfather of this John by his second wife, and so was uncle to this John; and this John and Thomas leave to Richard Bon of Elton, a messuage belonging to this John.

No. 59. The 41st Edw. III. he was married, as appears by the following Deed, whereby John Foljambe of Tideswell, uncle to this John, gives to him, as son of Thomas Foljambe, of Elton, and Johanna his wife, daughter of Anchier Fretchevil of Staveley, com. Derb. ancestor to the late Lord Fretchevil, all lands, &c. in Tideswell, which he had of the gift of Thomas, son of Sir Thomas Foljambe, to the use of John and Johanna his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and for default of such issue to the heirs of the aforesaid John, son of Thomas; and to the aforesaid Deed Sir Godfrey Foljambe is witness.

ROGER AND THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SONS OF JOHN.

No. 60. In the 41st Edw. III. John Foljambe of Tideswell passes the reversion of the same lands to the sons of John and Johanna, after the death of Elena, relict of Thomas Foljambe.

I suppose this John died without issue, for I have not found any mention of his children.

HUGH FOLJAMBE, BROTHER OF JOHN AND THOMAS, SONS OF THE LAST SIR THOMAS FOLJAMBE.

No. 61. I presume that Hugh Foljambe was brother of John and Thomas Foljambe, sons of Sir Thomas Foljambe, being that I find him stiled of Elton in the following certificate, wherein Hugh Foljambe of Elton, near Baukwell, had a daughter named Johanna, who testifyeth that in the 10th year of her age she entered the house of Nuns of Sewall, and before public notary testifieth that she did it without compulsion.

This is dated 1369, the 44th Edw. III.

THE SONS OF JOHN FOLJAMBE, SON AND HEIR OF SIR THOMAS.

No. 62. I shall now proceed to give an account of the sons of John Foljambe of Tideswell, eldest son of Sir Thomas Foljambe of Tideswell, and how the lands were intailed on them, and for want of their issue upon Sir Godfrey Foljambe, who was the eldest son by the second wife of the said Sir Thomas, though some pedigree makes him the son of John.

The first Intail, as to the time which I have yet found, is dated the 23d of Edw. III. as special provision for Thomas, son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, though that doth not necessarily imply that he was eldest brother of Roger, as will further appear in the intail on the 45th of Edw. III.

No. 63. In the first intail, the 23rd of Edw. III. John Steed, chapleyn, gives to John Foljambe of Tideswell two mess. and several parcells of lands in Tideswell, to be held by the said John Foljambe for life, and then to Thomas, son of John, and the heirs of his body, and if he dies without issue, then to Roger, brother of Thomas, and if he dies without issue, then to Agnes, sister to Roger, and if she die without issue then to Joan, sister to Agnes. Dated on the Feast of the Holy Trinity, the 23rd of Edw. III.

No. 64. The second intail bears date 45 Edw. III. whereby Thomas Castleton, Vicar of Wirksworth, William del Hogh, and John Eyre, chaplains, give to John Foljambe of Tideswell one mess. and seventy acres of land, which were of Thomas, brother of the said John, and twenty-four acres of land in Longsden, which were Thomas Ellysses, and the reversion of the lands and rents and half the mill called Over Mill, which Ellena, which was the wife of Thomas Foljambe, held for life in Wormhill, Lytton, and Tideswell, and the reversion of lands in Burton, near Baukwell, which Godfrey Foljambe held for term of life, of the gift of Sir Thomas Foljambe his father [all which reversions were to come to those chapleyns by the gift of John Foljambe, 43 Edw. III. to which Thomas le Archer, of Highlow, and John le Archer are witnesses]: whereupon these chapleyns, &c. settle those lands upon John Foljambe of Tideswell, for life, and after his decease, upon Roger Foljambe, son of the said John, and his heirs male, and if he dies without heirs male, then to Thomas brother of the said Roger and his heirs male, and if Thomas die without issue heirs male, then to remain to Sir Godfrey Foljambe and his heirs male. Then to come to the right heirs of John Foljambe of Tideswell.

By this special intail it plainly appears that Roger and Thomas were the sons of John Foljambe, son of Sir Thomas, and that Sir Godfrey was son also of Sir Thomas. But by the reversional intail upon the heirs male of the said Sir Godfrey and his heirs male, coming only upon default of the heirs male of Roger and Thomas, sons of John, it appears that Sir Godfrey was the

son of Sir Thomas by a second marriage, which will further appear when I treat of Sir Godfrey, who by virtue of this intail came to be heir of the family, by the death of the descendants of the heirs of Roger, and also of Thomas, his brother, without issue.

ROGER FOLJAMBE.

No. 65. I shall therefore now treat of Roger Foljambe and his descendants, as eldest son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, son and heir of Sir Thomas.

No. 66. Because I find not that Thomas his brother left any issue, male at least; neither have I found any thing considerable of him besides this following Deed, whereby John, son of Robert Cattin, releaseth to Thomas, son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, his right in lands in Tideswell. Dat. 40 Edw. III. I shall discourse no further of him at present.

Having thus dispatched what I find of Thomas Foljambe, son of John and brother of Roger, I proceed to treat of Roger and his descendants.

No. 67. The 7th of Ric. II. Roger Foljambe gives to Henry, Alexander, John, sons of William Redman of Tideswell, and John, son of William le Smith of Wormhill, Chapleyn, one mess. and nine acres of land in Abney. Test. John le Archer of Highlow.

Also, the same year, Cecilia, late wife of Thomas Boythorp, in her widowhood gives to Roger Foljambe all her right in Abney, which was Robert le Archer's her father. In anno 1392, 16 and 17 Ric. II. I find Roger Foljambe held a place called Skelat.

SIR EDWARD FOLJAMBE.

Edward Foljambe appears to be son and heir of the last Roger.

No. 68. The 3rd of Hen. V. I find a fine betwixt Sir Phillip Leake, Knt. and William Pyrton, Clerk, Querents, and Edward Foljambe, Esq. Defendant, of the manors of Elton and Tideswell, and 400 acres of land, and 40 acres of meadow, &c. in Wormhill, Lytton, Burton, and Abney.

This fine seems to be passed to empower this Edward Foljambe, who was knighted shortly after, to settle a jointure upon Cecilia his wife, daughter of the said Sir Phillip Leake [which Sir Phillip was ancestor to the present Earl of Scarsdale].

That he was knight the 3rd Hen. VI. appears by the following Deed indented, wherein is recited,

No. 69. That, whereas Dame Joan Countess of Kent, Lady Wake, in the time of Hen. V. has leased to Sir Edward Foljambe and John Cokefield the manor of Chesterfield, the said Sir Edward grants to Robert Whittington the government and custody of the same.

No. 70. In the 3rd Hen. VI. the aforesaid William Pyrton, Clerk, Quer. in the fine before mentioned, gives to Edward Foljambe the manor of Tideswell, &c. as in the aforesaid fine, and so settles this upon Sir Edward and his heirs male, and for default of such heirs male, to the heirs male of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, and if he died without heirs male, to remain to the heirs of a John Foljambe, brother of Sir Godfrey.

That this Sir Edward Foljambe died before 26th Hen. VI. and that Dame Cecilia his relict, was then married to a second husband, and that Roger Foljambe was son and heir of the said Sir Edward and his Lady Cecilia, will clearly appear by the following conveyance:

No. 71. Whereby John Woodburne, Esq. and Dame Cecilia his wife, and Roger Foljambe, son of the said Lady Cecilia, lease to James Draughtgate the manor of Elton for ten years. Dated 26th Henry VI.

ROGER FOLJAMBE, SON AND HEIR OF SIR EDWARD FOLJAMBE.

No. 72. This Roger, son and heir of Sir Edward, married Godith, the daughter of John Statham, Esq. as appears by the following settlement made the aforesaid 26th Hen. VI. (No. 73.) whereby Hugh Willoughby, Knt. and John Cokfield, Esq. give to Roger Foljambe, son and heir of Sir Edward Foljambe, lands in Tideswell, which were the lands of Thomas Foljambe, brother of John Foljambe, and lands in Lytton and Hocklow which were Thomas Ellys's, and half of the Over Mill, which Ellen, which was the wife of Thomas Foljambe, held; and lands in Burton, near Baukwell, [which Godfrey Foljambe formerly held,] to the said Roger, son of Sir Edward Foljambe, and his heirs male. And if he died without heirs male, then to Thomas Foljambe, brother of Roger. And if he die without heirs male, then to the heirs male of Sir Godfrey Foljambe. And if all die without heirs male, then to the right heirs of John Foljambe. Dated the 26th of Hen. VI.

No. 74. But it seems that both this Roger and his brother Thomas died this year without issue male, for I find the same year, that John Sacheverill, Esq., Robert Tickhill, Esq., John, Francis, and William Norton, give to Godith Statham, daughter of John Statham, a mess. in Tideswell and other lands, which they held of the feofment of Roger Foljambe, son and heir of Sir Edward Foljambe, which was intailed to the said Roger and his heirs male, and for want of such issue to Thomas Foljambe of Walton [this Thomas was son of Godfrey Foljambe, knt. whose other progeny dying without issue male, was heir male to the family, which will appear hereafter]. And if the said Thomas Foljambe of Walton die without issue, then to the heirs of the aforesaid Roger Foljambe.

No. 75. I find that Godith, the relict of this Roger, lived the 8th of King Edw. IV. the 5th of May, and then received from Henry Foljambe of Walton nine marks of her rents in Tideswell.

And the same year John Griffith and John Statham demise to her by the name of Godith Foljambe, relict of Roger Foljambe, Esq. the manor of Tideswell and lands in Hocklow, Wormhill, Abney, Longsden, and Burton, com. Derb. 8 Edw. IV.

[*To be continued.*]

XVI.

TENANTS IN CAPITE, AND SUB-TENANTS, IN SHROPSHIRE, CIRC. TEMP. EDW. I.

(*From an original Roll in the collection of Edward Lloyd, Esq.* 1832, *now in possession of Richard Heber, Esq.*)

As there is no County History of Shropshire, a Roll like the present is of great value in supplying information as to the possessors of manors and estates in the county in the thirteenth century. It has also this additional value, that it forms a Supplement to the Testa de Neville, for it contains similar information, but is about seventy years later. Although the Roll is written in a hand of the fifteenth century, yet it was certainly compiled before 21st Edw. I. as appears by the Inquis. post mort. of John fitz Aeri of that year, for he is stated here to be living

and holding the two Whithefords, one of John le Strange, the other of Richard fitz Alan. There are numerous inaccuracies in the writing of this Roll, most of which are indicated where they occur. P.

Uffynton. Abbas de Haughmond tenet villam de Uffynton in liberam elemosinam, quæ (*est*) de feodo de castro Holgod, et solet esse gildabilis. Sed statum ejus mutatur (*sic*) fratres de Templo, qui eam traxerunt ad liberam (*sic*) suam de castro Holgod, quam quidem libertatem Robertus Burnell', Bothen' (*sic*) Ep'us, modo tenet.

Preston, Rodon, &c. Joh'es de Erkelowe tenet villas de Preston, Staunton, Rodon, Rodynhurst, de Ricardo filio Alani, et ipse de domino Rege in capite per 2 feoda militar', *(sic)* et fuit gildabilis. Et Hugo de Woderton tenet villam de Rodynhurst de predicto Johanne, et Petrus Maivysyn tenet villam de Berwecke de Ric'o filio Alani, per 1 feodum militis et ipse de d'no Rege in capite, et est gildabilis.

Eton Constantine. Adam Montgomery t. villam de Eton Constantyne de Ric'o fil. Alani, per 1. f. m. et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est gildabilis.

Leyghton. Ric'us Leighton t. villas de L. et Garmston de Ric'o fil. Alani, per 1 f. militis et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

Le Cumbere. Tho's Tuchet t. maner. de Lee Cumbere cum membris, scil. Parva Dawley, Ketley, Malyngislee, et Quappynsall' de d'no R. in cap. per servicium invendo (*sic*) ho'i'em eundem *(sic)* sumptibus suis tempore guerræ per 40 dies, et est g.

Lawley. Rob'tus Corbet t. ½ villam de L. de Will. de Hodnet, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. Et Rad'us de Staunton t. aliam ½ de Petro Eton et ipse de d'no de Weme, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

Hadley. Tho's Corbet t. villam de H. de Ric'o fil. (Alani), et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

Wodcote. Will. Rondulfe t. villas de Wodcote et Rye de Hen. de Perce, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servicium et est g. Et Michael de Morton t. villam de Eye de eid. (*sic*) Will.

Chetwene. Rogerus de Chetwene t. maner. de C. cum membris, scil. Stocton, Pillisdon, Ellerton, Sanbroke, Howle, et ½ villæ Pukisley, de Ric'o fil. Alani, per 2 feod. mil. et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et fuit gildabilis.

Parva Arcall'. Rogerus de (*sic*) Extraneus t. maner. de P. A. de d'no R. in cap. cum membris, scil. Acton, Lee, Colston, de

Joh'e Extraneo, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per serv. 1 feod. mil. et fuit gildabilis.

Nagynton. Joh'es de Nagynton t. vill. de N. de Abbas (*sic*) de Haugmond, et ipse eam t. in liberam elemosinam de dono Wydonys Extraneo (*sic*) qui eam t. de d'no R. in cap. ut membrum Parva Arcall' (*sic*).

Chistill Grange. Abbas de Cumburmayre t. grangiam de Chestill de d'no R. in cap. sine medio per ½ feod. mil. et est g.

Cheryngton. Sibilla de Cheryngton t. vill. de C. de d'no R. in cap. sine medio per ½ feod. mil. et est g.

Stoke. Theobaldus de Verdon t. maner. de Stoke Lacy cum membris, scil. Allerton, Eton, Wistansweke, Stoke Aubry, Wedhowse, Helschawe, Pechesey, Morton Say, Stuche, Blecheley, Aldeley, Oldfeld, Hull, Waranshall', et Parrake, de d'no R. in cap. sine medio ut membrum Baroniæ suæ de Ludlowe, et fuit g. De quibus membris Will. de Molventon t. vill. de Eton de eod. Theobaldo. Et M'g'r Walt. de Helshaw t. vill. de Helshaw de eod. Et Rob'tus Corbet t. villam de Blechely de eod. Et Mag'r Ricus Pillisdon t. villam de Warranshall de hered. Ranulphi de Albo Monasterio, et ipse de pred'c'o Theobaldo.

Paynton. Ph'us de Paynton t. vill. de P. de Milisensia de Suche et ipse (*sic*) de feod' Montgomery, nesciunt quod per servic', et est g.

Haughton. Ric. Leighton t. ½ vill. de H. de Ric'o filio Alani et ipse de d'no R. in cap. Et Abbas de Haughmond t. alteram ½ de feodo Ph'i de Mamyon (*sic*) in Pulreche et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est g.

Whethynton. Rob'tus Halithon t. vill. de W. de Ric. fil. Alan. per ½ f. m. et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

Littill' Whetheford. Joh'es fil. Aery[a] t. ½ vill. de L. W. de Ric. fil. Alani, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

Rodyngton. Ph'us Mueyson, Henr. Forastar', Ric. de Flesbroke, et Galfrid. de (*sic*) Tayler t. vill. de R. et ½ vill. de Sogdon de Ric. fil. Alani, per ½ f. m. et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

Lillishull' cum membris. Abbas de Lillishill' t. maner. de L. cum membris, scil. Donyngton, Mokeleston. Item 3 villas de Attecham, Unkynton, et Adbright' lee, de d'no R. in cap. sine medio, in lib. elemos. ut membrum Eccl'iæ S. Alchmundi Salop.

[a] Johannes fil. Aeri died about 21 Edw. I.

de dono Regis, per cartam, et liberam curiam suam, placit. de sanguine fuso, et hutens[b] lev', furcas et warennam. Habet et apud Attecham marcatam et feryam per cartam Regis Henrici tercii, et hiis usus est.

Longford. Adam de Brimton t. maner. de L. cum membris, sc. Brocketon et Chrestill', de d'no R. in cap. sine m. per cart. per ½ f. m. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in ann. de sang. fuso et huches (*sic*) lev. furcas et warennam, et hiis usus est.

[*Eyemond.*] Nicholaus de Audeley t. maner. de E. cum membris, sc. Adeney, Magna Aston, Parva Aston, Parva Halis, Pickestoke, cum villa de Newporte, de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per cartam, reddendo per ann. spervarium mutatum pro omni servicio, quod quid' m. fuit dominicum maner' d'ni R. de quib' membris Will. Eysseby t. vill. de Mag. Aston de pred'c'o Nich'o. Et Abbas de Crokesdon t. villam de Adeney in liberam elemosinam de pred'c'o Nich'o. Et Joh'es de Halis t. vill. de Littill' Halis de eod. N. Et Burgenses de Newporte t. villam de Newporte tanquam liberam (*sic*) burgum de eod. Nich. Et habet ibi pred'c'us Nich. lib. cur. suam, placita [de] sang. fus., et hutens lev., furcas, et warren. marcat. et fer. et hiis usus est.

Cheswarden. Rog. Extraneus t. maner. de Cheswardyne cum membris, sc. Magna Sowdeley, Parva Sowdeley, Westumscete, Chepernoll', et Hull', de Joh'e Extraneo, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. sed pred'c'us Rog. faciet d'no R. servic' unius feod. m. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam, [plac.] de sang. fus. et hutens levato [et] waren. et hiis usus est.

Weme. Walt. de Hopton per Matildam uxorem suam t. maner. de W. cum membris, sc. Aston, Stiell', Tilley, Dichelowe, Horton, Wolverley, Edistoston, Coton, Harpecote, Beslow, Dodyngton, Alkynton, et Edisley. Idem t. maner. de Hynstocke, Upton, Tibrighton, Dawley, Eton, Brocketon, et ½ vill. de Dawley, et ½ vill. de Parva Drayton de d'no R. in cap. sine medio libere tanquam Baroniam per servic' 3 f. m. pro o'i servic' et habet apud Weme marcat. et fer. per cart. R. Henr. 3tii. [Habet] ibi lib. curiam suam bis in ann. placita de sanguine fuso et hutens, furcas. Habet *et apud Weme mercatam et feryam per cartam R. Henrici tertii (sic)* et hiis usus est libertatibus per magnum tempus; de quibus membris Ankareta quæ fuit uxor Willi. Butteler t. vill. de Alkynton et

[b] Hue and Cry, unde deriv. "Hootings."

Dodyngton, et Edisley, sed homagium facit Will'm's d'no Rege *(sic)* et servicium apud Weme. Et Hugo de Beslow t. vill. de Beslow de eisdem Waltero et Matilda pro ½ unius f. m. Et Ranulphus de Harpecote t. vill. de Harpecote et Steill' de eisd. Walt. pro ½ f. Et Petrus Eyton t. vill. de Eyton, Brocketon, et Sutton, et ½ vill. de Lawley et Cressall', in co. Staff. pro 2 f. m. Et Michiel Moreton et Reginald. de Charnues t. vill. de Tyberton et Dawley de eisd. pro ½ f. Et Will. Titteley t. vill. de Culsis pro ½ f. Et Alanus de Buntansdale t. vill. de Buntansdale pro ½ f. Et Will. Tyteley t. vill. de Upton pro 1 f. Et Abbas de Cumburmayre t. vill. de Drayton in lib. elemos. de eisd. et habet ibi carcatam (*sic*) et feriam per cart. R. Hen. tercii. Et Will. de Drayton t. vill. de Parva Drayton.

Bowlas. Hugo fil. Joh'is t. maner. de Bowlas cum membris, sc. Meiston, Esumbrige, Caynton, Calvynton, Ellerton, et ½ vill. de Sogdon de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per cart. Regis Stephani, et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in anno, placitam [de] sang. fuso et hutens levat. [et] furcas, et hiis usus est libertatibus per multum tempus, sed nesciunt de waranto. De quibus membris Ed'us Lyde t. vill. de Calvynton de eod. Hug. Et Will. de Caynton t. vill. de Caynton de eod. Hug. Et Will. de Ellerton t. vill. de Ellerton de eod. quod quid' maner. Rex Steph. reddidit cuidam Urgero Vanatori habendum adeo libere sicut predecessores tenuerunt.

Schawbere. Matilda quæ fuit uxor Henrici de Erdyngton t. maner de Schawbere cum membris, scil. ½ Parva Whetheford, ut dotam (*sic*) suam, et debet tenere de d'no R. in cap. sine medio per servic. 1 f. m. quod quid' maner. Rex Joh'es dedit per cartam suam Thomæ de Erdyngton ut escaetam suam per forisfacturam Ric'i Schawbere quond. d'n's (*sic*) illius man'ii. Et Ivo Sulton t. ½ Parva Whetheford de pred'c'a Matilda. Et Will. fil. Rogeri t. aliam ½ P. W. de Joh'e filio Aeri, et ipse de Ric'o fil. Alani, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. Et vill. de Besford est membr. illius man'ii, sed est infra Hundred' de Pymhull' et habet in d'c'o man'io lib. cur. suam bis in anno. Et Roger Pride, Burgensis Salopiæ, t. vill. de Besford de pred'c'a Matilda.

Whitheford Magna cum membris. Joh'es fil. Aeri t. vill. de Magna W. Mokynton et ½ vill. de Edgebalden de Joh'e Extraneo et ipse de d'no R. in cap. ut membr. man'ii sui de Ruton et est g.

Wekeshall'. Will. Laken t. vill. de W. de Nich'o de Audeley ut membr. de Weston quod alali (*sic*) invenitur et est g.

Longislow. Hugo de Longislow t. vill. de L. de d'no R. in cap. per ½ f. m. ut membr. maner. de Mongomere, et est g.

Moreton. Rob. Corbet t. vill. de M. cum membris, scil. Preston in Hundr'o de Pymhull' et Ivelynton in Hundr'o de Brymstre de Rogero de Chetwene, et ipse de Ric'o fil. Alani, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per ½ f. m., et est g.

Sondford. Rad' Sondford t. vill. de S. cum vill. Rowthall' in Hundr'o de Monslow de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per servic. inveniendi 1 hominem equitantem (*sic*) apud Mongomere tempore werræ sumptibus suis pro 40 die[bus,] et est g.

Coton. Rob. de Wynkeshull' t. v. de C. de Will. de Hodnete et ipse de Ph'o de Marmyon et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per 20mam partem 1 f. m., et est g.

Hopton. Abbas de Haugmond t. ½ vill. de H. de Ph'o Marmyon et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g. Et Will. de Hodnet t. alteram partem de Ric. fil. Alani per 4tam partem 1 f. m. et ipse de d'no R. in cap., et est g.

Hespley. Will. Hodnet t. vill. de H. de Ric'o fil. Alani et ipse de d'no R. in cap., et est g.

DE LIBERTATIBUS.

Upton. Ric. fil. Alani t. maner. de U. cum membris, scil. Downeton, Houkynton, Magna Ree, Parva Ree, Wroxceter, et Norton, de d'no R. in cap. per serv. militis, liberam tanquam Baroniam. Et habet ibi lib. cur. s. bis in ann. placita [de] sang. fuso et hutens lev. et furcas, quibus usus est. De quib. membris Abbas de Haughamond t. vill. de Downton et Parva Ree in lib. elemos. de pred'c'o Ric'o. Et Joh'es de Lee t. vill. de Hokynton de eod. Et pred'c'us Ricus t. resideum (*sic*) in d'nico. Et præterea isti tenent de pred'c'o Ric'o ut supra d'cum est ingildabilis (*sic*), videl. Joh'es de Arkall' 2 feod. Saer de Berweke 1 f., in Rodyngton, et Sogdon ½ f., Whithenton ½ f., Chetwene 2 f.

Eyton Abbatis. Abbas de Salop. t. maner. de E. cum membris sc. Aston, Siwaldeton, Riston, Donynton, et Drayton, de d'no R. in cap. sine medio in lib. elemos. de dono Rog'i de Belisimo quond. Com. Salop. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam, plac. de sang. effuso et hutens lev. et furcas [et] warennam, et hiis usus est per cartam pred'c'i Comitis et confirmationem Regis.

Betton. Idem Abbas t. B. cum membris, sc. Norton, Tunstall', Rigwardyne, Lees, et ½ vill. de Parva Drayton.

Slepe. Idem Abbas t. maner. de S. cum membris, sc. Crugulton, Kynnersley, et Butterley.

Wollerton. Idem Abbas t. vill. de W. de dono Hamonis de Peverell' in lib. elemos. per cart. et confirmationem Regis.

Wrowardyn. Joh'es Extraneus t. maner. de W. cum membris, sc. Admaston, Aldescote, Leyton, Burcote, Nesse, Clotley, Walcote, de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per cart. reddendo per ann. viii. lib. pro o'i servic. Et fuit antiquitus maner. d'ni R. De quibus membris Hugo Burnell' t. ...... [*a blank*] redditus in vill. Admaston. Et Abbas de Hamond t. vill. de Walcote in lib. elemos. de pred'c'o Joh'e. Et Rad'us de Clotley t. vill. de Clotley de eod. Et pred'c'us Joh'es t. resedium *(sic)* maner. et ibi habet cur. suam, plac. [de] sang. effuso et hutens et furcas, et hiis usus est.

Albo Monasterio. Bogo de Knovile per Alianorem ejus ux. et Rob. de Bracy per Matildam ux. suam t. maner. de A. M. cum membris, sc. Hilton, Burthall', Wodhows, Magna Asche, Parva Asche, Tildstoke, Hethley, et Kempley, de Comite Warene, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. ut membrum Baroniæ suæ. Et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in anno, plac. [de] sang. eff. et hutens lev. et furcas, marcat. et fer. et warann. nesciunt quo waranto. De quib. membris Nich. Audeleche t. Kempley. Et Joh'es fil. Hug. t. vill. de Hynton de predictis Bogone et Rob'to.

Prece. Episcopus Cestre t. maner. de P. cum membr. sc. Darlaston, Leeton, Wotenhull', Mitteley, Willaston, Milheyth', de d'no R. in cap. s. m. libere, ut membrum Baroniæ suæ de Ecculsall' et habet ibi liberam cur. suam de antiquo et furcas. Item habet ibi ma[r]catam et feryam per cart. R. H. 3.

Marchymley. Nich. de Audeley t. maner. de Weston cum membris, sc. Wexhill' et Chirbere de Rob'to de Mo[r]tuomari, ut membr. Baroniæ suæ de Burford, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per ½ f. m. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in anno, et furcas habet et warennam per cart. R. Hen. 3. et hiis usus est 30 annus elapsus *(sic)*. Status istius libertatis non mutatur.

Chorleton. Magister Joh'es Chorleton t. vill. de C. de Eccl'iis B. Mariæ et B. Julianæ Salopiæ capell. de d'no R. reddendo per ann. 16 sol. pro o'i servic.

Boley. Rob. Corbet t. vill. de B. de Abbate Salop. de (*sic*) ipse de d'no R. in cap. et infra libertates de Eyton ut supra.

Coldhatton. Abbas de Lilleshill' t. vill. de C. H. de dono Will. Avechard in lib. elemos. et confirmac'o'em per cart. R. H. 3.

Tierne. Idem Abbas t. vill. de Tierne in lib. elemos. et confirm. per cart. R. H. 3.

Arcall'. Will. de Arcall' t. maner. de A. cum membris, sc. Walton, Cotwall', Osbaston, More, Wildislond, et Schurlow, de Rob'to Burnell' et ipse de Rob'to Peche, libere, nullum servic. faciendo d'no R. nesciunt quo waranto. De quibus membris Prior de Wombrige t. vill. de Schurlow in lib. elemos. de pred'c'o Will. et Thom. de Berewecke t. Wildislow de pred'c'o Will.

Sturcheley et Culmayre. Abbas de Bildwas t. vill. de Sturcheley et Culmayre de Rob'to Corbet, et ipse de Ada Brimton, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et Abbas habet ibi lib. cur. suam per cart. Regis Ricardi.

Parva Bildwas. Idem Abbas t. vill. de P. B. de dono [Ric.?] fil. Alani ut membr. Baroniæ suæ libere, habet lib. cur. suam.

Adurley. Joh'es Lamare per Petronillam ux. ej. t. maner. de A. cum membr. sc. Schenton, Chalverhall', et Sponeley, de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per 1 f. m. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in anno, plac. de sang. fuso et hutens lev. nesciunt quo waranto. De quibus membr. (*sic*) hiis usi sunt libertatibus per multum tempus. De quibus membr. Hen. de Schenton t. vill. de Schenton de pred'c'o Joh'e, et Will. de Calverhall' t. vill. de C. de Burgon' *(sic)* de Knovell' et Alianora ux. ej. et ipse de pred'c'o Joh'e.

Ightfeld. Joh'es fil. Griffini de Ightfeld t. vill. de I. de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per ½ f. m. et est gild.

Sulton. Ivo de Sulton t. vill. de S. de Roberto Corbet, et ipse de capella B. Mariæ d'ni R. in castro Salop. et est gild.

Rowlton et Elwardyn. Walterus de Ailesbere t. vill. de R. et E. de hered. Henrici de Erdyngton, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est gild.

Ore. Meyler de Ore, Ric'us fil. Ric'i, Ric'us fil. Willielmi, et Alicia quæ fuit ux. Rob'ti de Meyler t. vill. de O. de Katerina de Wervelleston, et ipsa de Nich'o de Audeley, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est gild.

Doryngton. Will. de Dorynton t. vill. de D. de Ric'o Harley, et ipse de Priore de Wenlocke, et est gild.

Granhangur. Ric. de Lokesford et participes sui t. vill. de G. de Nich'o de Audeley, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per servic. sequent. Com. et Hund. et est gild.

Lye sub Brockehurst. Betranus (*sic pro* Bertramus?) de Burgo t. vill. de L. sub B. de Nich'o Pecheford et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est gild.

He Hatton. Thos' Corbet t. vill. de He Hatton de Ric. fil. Alani, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. ut membr. Baroniæ suæ, et est gild.

Moston. Will. Hodnet t. vill. de M. de Ph'o Marmyon, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. ut membr. Baroniæ suæ de Kelpek, pro decima part. 1 f. m. et est gild.

Hodnet. Will. de Hodnet t. maner. de H. cum membr. sc. Longford, Peplow, Parva Bowlas, Preston, Horton et ½ villæ de Lawley, de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est gild. Set habet marcatam, et feryam, et warannam, per cart. Regis Hen. III. et hiis usus est.

HUNDR' DE PYMHULL'.

Baschurche. Abbas Salop. t. maner. de B. de d'no R. in cap. in lib. pur. et imperpet. elem. ex dono Rog'i de Bedlem.

Preston. Abbas de Lilleshill' t. vill. de P. cum membr. de d'no R. in cap. et est gild. et pertinet ad eccl. S. Alkemundi Salop.

Nesse. Joh's Extraneus t. maner. de N. de dn'o Reg. in cap. faciendo servic. 1 m. per 15 dies tempore guerræ.

Schrawardyne. Isabella de Mortuomare t. maner. de S. cum membr. de d'no R. in cap. nomine dotis, et pertin. ad Baroniam de Albo Monasterio, et est gild.

Nesse. Isabella de Mortuomare t. Nesse de dn'o R. in cap. et pertin. ad Baroniam de A. M.

Montforde. Idem Isabella t. maner. de Montforde, et est feod. Joh'is fil. Alani, et debet sectam ad Com. et Hund. pro illa terra.

Berewecke. Symond Leyburne t. maner. de B. cum membr. de d'no R. in cap. per servic. unius montaris cum uno leporario, et cum uno homine portante unam ꝑmam secum, quotiens Rex transierit in Walliam tempore guerræ, et sequetur dominum Regem quousque illa expendatur, et si Rex voluit (*sic*) longius eum tenere, sumptibus D'ni Regis.

Loppynton. Will. de Butteler t. L. de d'no R. in cap. per servic. 1 f. m. pro d'c'a villa.

Burleton. Item pro villa de Burleton per 40 dies tempore guerræ. It. Joh'es Burleton tenet 3 hyd. terræ ib'm de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic. 2 partium 1 f. m.

Adbrighton. Abbas Salop. t. A. de d'no R. in cap. per feoffamentum Com. Rogeri de Bedlem in lib. et pur. elimos.

Besford (sic). Rogerus de Pryde t. Preston *(sic)* de Henr. de Erdyngton in cap. *(sic)* et dictus Henr. t. dict. vill. de d'no R. in cap. Et est membr. de Schawbere et infra libertatem.

Preston. Rob. de Preston t. P. de Joh'e de Chetwynd in cap. per servic. unius montaris per 40 dies ad Alb. Monaster. tempore guerræ.

Acton. Roger. de Acton t. A. de feod. de Staunton per servic. 1 montaris per 40 dies ad Alb. Monast. tempore guerræ. Idem Roger' t. Fenymer de Ric'o fil. Alani in cap.

Rossall. Tho's de Rossall t. R. de feod. Joh'is fil. Alani per servic. 1 m. tempore guerræ ad Album Mon. Eton est membr. de Rossall'.

Rossa Parva. Rob. Blecheley t. R. P. in liberum socagium de eccles. S. Ceddi Salop. reddendo per ann. 5 sol.

Bicton. Will. quondam D'nus de Bicton de feod. S. Ceddi Salop.

Broughton et Yourketon. B. et Y. tenentur de Decano et Canon. eccl. S. Ceddi Salop. in lib. soc. Et Decanus t. de Ep'o Cestriæ sine aliquo servicio.

Onslow. Rogerus Onslowe t. O. de ead. eccl. S. Ceddi per servic. 4 sol.

Hampton. Rogerus Extraneus t. H. de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic. 1 f. m. apud Alb. Monast. per 15 dies tempore guerræ.

Culmer. Rogerus Extraneus t. vill. de C. de Bartholomeo de Burgo per servic. 3 partis 1 f. m. tempore guerræ.

Slepe. Rogerus de Slepe t. vill. de S. de Thom. de Rossall' in cap. per servic. 10 sol. per ann.

Middill'. Joh'es Extraneus t. M. cum membr. de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic. 4 part. f. m. tempore guerræ ad Alb. Mon.

Adbrighton. Joh'es Hussey t. 1 hydam terræ de Joh'e Hussey de Adbrighton, faciendo servic. 3 part. 1 f. m. temp. guer. ad Alb. Mon. pro d'c'o Joh'e.

Harliscote. Joh'es Hussey t. in ead. et in Harliscote 2 hyd. terr. de feod. Joh'is fil. Alani in cap. faciendo servic. 1 montaris ad Alb. Mon. temp. guer.

Franketon. Ric'us Franketon t. F. de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic. ½ f. m. ad Alb. Mon. temp. guer. per 15 dies.

Stanwardyne. Petr. de eadem (Stanwardyne?) t. 1 hyd. ter. de d'no Stanwardyne in cap. per servic. 1 homin. cum 1 arcu et 2 sagitt. sine pennies (*sic*) per 15 dies apud Stanwardyne super Castrum (*sic*).

Et idem Petrus t. ½ hyd. terr. de Deacre (*sic*) de Salop. in lib. socag.

Hordeley. Tho's de Hordeley t. vill. de H. de Abb. Salop. in socag.

Cleve et Sansall'. Dec. et Canonici B. Mar. Salop. t. vill. de C. et S. de lib. elemos. Regis. Et homines de C. et S. t. de dict. Canonicis in lib. socag.

Asteley. Tenentur (*sic*) eod. modo in lib. socag. de Canonic. et ipsi in lib. elemos. Regis.

Willascote. Will. Willascote t. W. de Thom. Rassall', in cap. per servic. 12*d.*

Meryden. Abbas de Haugmond t. M. in lib. elemos. de dono Rob'ti Girreis.

Grynsill'. Abbas de Haugmond t. G. de feodo Joh. fil. Alani in lib. elemos.

Stanwardyne super Campum. Tenentur cum membr. de Will. de la Suche, per servic. 1 m. per 15 dies ad Montemgomere temp. guer.

Felton Butler. Tenetur de Hamond Butler de feod. Will. Madocke de Castro Holgate faciendo servic. 1 m. ad Montemgomere temp. guer.

Weston super Lechefeld. Tenentur de herede Will. de Cantlope per servic. 3 homin. peditorium (*sic*) cum arcubus et sagitt. per 15 dies ad Montemgomere temp. guer.

Slepe Magna. Tenetur de Ranulpho Butler per serv. 1 montaris per xv. dies ad castr. de Weme.

Fittis. Tenetur de [Joh'e?] filio Alani in cap. per serv. 1 mil. temp. guer. per xv. dies ad Alb. Mon.

Hadnall'. Will. Banaster t. H. de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic. ½ f. m. temp. guerræ.

Allerton. Joh'es Ley t. A. de Fulcone fil. Warene, in cap. per servic. 1 lb. piperis per ann.

Stanwardyne. Tenetur de Joh'e fil. Alani per servic. in Bosco.

[c] *Laken.* Joh'es de Laken t. vill. de L. de Rob'to Corbet et ipse de capella d'ni R. in Castro Salop. et est g.

[c] This has been added in a paler ink, but nearly at the same time.

XVII.

ACCOUNT OF THE SALE OF BISHOPS' LANDS, BETWEEN THE YEARS 1647 AND 1651.

[*Continued from p.* 8.]

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1648.				£.	s.	d.
Wi.	14 Jun.	Southt.	Parcell of the mannor of East Meon	Nathaniell Hallowes	848	15	0
Ca.	——	Kent	Pinewood, et al.	John Bix	1559	12	6
—	——	—	Crowdsworth Parke	Do.	637	10	0
Wo.	16 Jun.	Worc.	The scite of the mannor of Alvechurch	John Combe, Rich. Quyney, jun.	990	0	0
Ely	——	Camb.	The mannor of Downham	Sam. Warner	3208	8	9
Ex.	——	Corn.	The mannor of Lawhitton	John Clowberry, jun. Phil. Biggleston	2108	15	7
Ba. & W.	19 Jun.	Som.	Severall parcells, parte of the mannor of Bath and Wells	John Emlyn	144	11	6
Br.	22 Jun.	—	Bristoll Pallace and Parke	Thos. and Samuel Clarke	240	0	0
Ca.	23 Jun.	Cant.	St. Gregories Priorie	Peter Honywood, Mich'll Heneage	983	17	9¼
—	——	Kent	The mannor of Farthinglowe	William Harte, Samuel Slaney	543	3	9
Pe.	——	Lond.	Three tenem^tes in Peterborough Court in Fleetstreet	William Samford, Robert Brome	459	10	0
Yo.	——	Surr.	The mannor-house of Bridgcourte, al's Yorke-place, in Battersey	John Wallis	380	13	0
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannor of Alresford	Thomas Hussey	2683	9	1¼
—	26 Jun.	—	Longwood Warren	Do.	351	3	4
Li.	——	Linc.	The mannor or grange of Tetney	Anth. Markham, Will. Markham	488	11	2
Yo.	——	Nott.	Hockerwood Parke	John Clarkson	230	0	0
Wi.	5 July	Southt.	The mannor of Northwalton	George Wither, John Yate	964	13	6
Ba. and W.	7 July	Som.	Parte of the mannor of Buckland	George Taylor	117	18	10
Sa.	12 July	Wilt.	The Lopp or mannor of Poterne	Gregorie Clement	8226	7	2¾
—	——	Dors.	The mannor of Chardstocke	Lawr. Maydwell, Matth. Pinder	5242	9	7
Wi.	——	Som.	The borough of Taunton	George Searle, Sam. Whetcombe	868	14	7
Sa.	——	Wilt.	The Pallace of Salisburie	William Baxter, Thomas Baxter	880	2	0
Wi.	14 July	Southt.	South Farme, &c.	Richard Dannald	1161	9	2
Ca.	18 July	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Livingborne, al's Beakesborne	Robert Hales	456	13	2

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money. £.	s.	d.
	1648.						
Ca.	18 July	Kent	Certeine lands called Copper lands	Christ. Wormeall	80	4	8
Ely	——	Camb.	A farme called Chetham Bushes	George Farewell	807	0	0
He.	21 July	Heref.	The scyte of the mannor of Tuppesley	Leonard Bennett	529	6	8
Ex.	24 July	Corn.	The mannors of Cuttingbeake and St. Germanes	Tho. Arundell, Fra. Godolphin	1715	3	5½
Ba. and W.	28 July	Som.	Severall parcells of the mannors of Wells and Westbury	John Elliott, John Casebeard	988	5	5¼
—	——	—	Severall other parcells of the same mannors	John Casebeard	318	1	6½
Lo.	——	Ess.	The mannor of Layndon [Langdon]	Will. Benninge, Rich. Benninge	797	18	1½
—	——	Midd.	The mannor of Collome	James Butler	650	17	7½
Wo.	8 Aug.	Worc.	The mannor of Ripple	William Dormer	895	17	8
Ely	——	Lond.	Ely rents in Holborne	James Barbon	885	10	10
Ca.	——	Kent	Lands called Gavelkindelands, in Buckland	Andrew Butler	75	3	4
—	9 Aug.	Surr.	The mannor of Lambeth	Thomas Scott, Math. Hardy	7073	0	8
Wi.	11 Aug.	Southt.	The Borough and Farme of Farehame	Peter Wilkins	909	14	8
Wo.	16 Aug.	Worc.	Parcell of the mannor of Kempsey	Rich. Venner, Samuel Gardner	75	12	6
Wi.	18 Aug.	Southt.	Willerssey Warren	Thomas Hussey	226	9	0
Wo.	23 Aug.	Worc.	The mannor of Alvechurch	William Combe	1860	9	0
—	25 Aug.	—	The mannors of Grymley and Hallowe	John Corbett	3734	3	8½
—	——	Shrop.	The mannors of Holgate, Longstanton, and Rushbury	Thos. Groome, Henry Fewtrell	396	15	9¼
Lo.	8 Sept.	Midd.	Hornesey Parke, et al.	Sir John Wollaston	1030	5	10
Ely	13 Sept.	Ely	The mansion-house and Grange, called New Barnes	Will. Leman, Esq.	2805	12	6
Chi.	18 Sept.	Suss.	The mannor of Streatham	Jas. Russell, Rich. Turner, Esqrs.	1694	10	0
Ca.	22 Sept.	Kent	Maseudyew [Maison-dieu] Brookes	Stephen Estwick, William Webb	536	10	0
He.	——	Heref.	The mannor of Broomeyard Forraigne	John Flackett	594	9	2
—	——	—	Colwall Parke, et al.	Thos. Alderman and John Flackett	336	13	4
Pe.	——	Northt.	Parcell of the mannor of Borough	Thomas Baynard	146	6	0
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannors of Newton and Widhay	James Stoney	863	4	6
Yo.	25 Sept.	Surr.	A tennem^t^ and lands in Wandsworth	Thomas Andrews	186	17	6
Co. and L.	——	Warw.	A fee-farme rent of 82^li^ 10^s^ issueinge out of B^pps^ Itchington	Nath. Taylor and William Bridges	866	5	0
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannors of Bently and Alverstock, and Borough of Gosport	George Wither and Elizabeth, ux.	1185	4	5½
Lo.	——	Midd.	Fower score and six acres of land in Fullham	Edmund Harvey, Esq.	674	10	0

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1648.				£.	s.	d.
Wi.	25 Sept.	Southt.	The mannor and castle of Farneham	John Farwell, James Gold	8145	8	0
Lo.	——	Midd.	Parcell of the mannor of Wormeholt	Robert Blaney	1232	18	0
Ca.	28 Sept.	Kent.	The mannor of West Courte	Thomas Andrewes, alderman	987	19	10
Wo.	——	Heref.	The mannor and castle of Riccards Castle	Richard Emerson, Rich. Mansfeild	949	2	3½
No.	——	Norf.	The mannor of Peterston	Thomas Bedford	418	12	6
Chi.	——	Suss.	The mannor of Amberly	James Butler	3341	14	2½
Ca.	——	Surr.	The mannor of Waddon	Sr William Brereton	1612	11	8
Chi.	——	Suss.	The mannor of Aldingborne	William Kendall	3004	9	10
Ex.	——	Corn.	Parcell of the mannor of Cargall	John Clobery, jun.	184	9	4
Ba. and W.	——	Som.	Parcell of the mannor of Banwell	John Parker	234	15	5
Wo.	——	Worc.	The mannor of Fladbury	Robert Henley, Edward Smith	1082	9	6
Li.	——	Linc.	The mannor of Netlam	Nath. Lacye, Thomas Lambe	2029	15	1½
Ca	——	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Chistlett	Sir John Roberts	1123	12	0
Wo.	——	Worc.	The mannor of Blockley	William Combe	1394	12	5
—	——	—	The mannor-howse and Parke of Hallowe	William Combe	856	10	0
Co. and L.	——	Staff.	The fee-farme rent of the Cittie of Litchfeild	Alderman Andrewes	700	0	0
Sa.	——	Dors.	Fee-farme rent of 260li	Thomas Browne	2730	0	0
Gl. & Br.	——	Glouc.	The mannors of Maysmore, Preston, Longford, and Ashleworth	Alderman Fowke	3819	14	0½
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannor of Itchinswell, and Northampton Farme	Nich. Love, George Wither	1756	3	1
—	——	—	The mannor of Beaworth	Christopher Mercer	618	10	2½
Wo.	8 Nov.	Worc.	The scyte of the mannor of Northwicke	Richard Vernon, Anth. Ferne	228	13	4
Yo.	——	York.	The mannor of Mount St. John	Thomas Fawconberge, Esq.	607	7	3½
Ca.	——	Kent	St. Radigons Abbey land	John Fenner	159	16	0
Yo.	10 Nov.	York.	A messuage and severall parcells of land, parte of the mannor of Kilburne	Richard Bell	148	9	2
Chi.	——	Lond.	A messuage in White's Alley	Leonard Ward	66	0	0
Ro.	15 Nov.	Kent	Westparke, Hawgrove, Compwood, &c.	Nich. Smith	172	15	0
Wo.	28 Nov.	Worc.	Parte of the mannor of Whistons and Claynes	William Cox	224	19	9½
He. & Yo.	——	Heref.& Surr.	The mannor of Eastnor, and lands in Battersey	Thomas Letchmere	1174	0	6½
Wi.	6 Dec.	Southt.	The scyte and demeasnes of the mannor of Woodhay	Lislibone Longe, John Goddard	527	4	0
Ca.	——	Surr.	Lambeth Ferry and Ferry Boate	Christopher Wormhall	180	16	0
Yo.	——	—	A messuage and lands in Battersey	Patricke Bamford	202	6	0
Du.	8 Dec.	York.	Severall oxgangs of land in Osmotherly	Thomas Todd	186	17	2
Ca.	——	Kent	The mannor of Reach	Stephen Estwicke	748	6	6½

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money. £.	s.	d.
	1648.						
Wo. & Chi.	15 Dec.	Wor. Lond.	The mannor of Withington, and howses in Chauncery Lane	John How	144	8	6
Du.	——	York.	Diverse lands in Sowerby, Northallerton, and Osmotherlie, &c.	Robert Medcalfe	1031	7	3½
Glo. & Wi.	——	Glouc. and Southt.	The mannor-howse of Droysecourte, and Mackage Farme	Robert Gale	176	10	0
Lo. & Ro.	——	Lond. and Kent.	The Sun and Blacke Boy, in Thames Street, and lands neere Rochester	Edward Basse	517	13	5
Yo.	20 Dec.	York.	The Priorie of Molesby, al's Moxby	Henry Hall, William Clarke	765	11	8
Wo.	——	Worc.	The mannor of Kempsey	Christopher Merredith	1812	15	10
He.	22 Dec.	Heref.	The scyte and demeasnes of Bishopps Froome	John Tutt	155	16	8
Lo.	——	Lond.	A messuage called the Crowne, in Blowbladder Streete	Humfrye Cantrell	117	0	0
—	——	—	A messuage called the Greyhound, in Martin's le Grand	Thomas Jennings	133	16	0
—	23 Dec.	—	Fox and Goose, and Talbott, in Michaell le Querne	Robert Titchborne	338	10	0
Yo.	25 Dec.	York.	Angram Grange	Thomas Redshawe	314	13	9
Chi.	26 Dec.	Lond.	A messuage called the Crowne	Thomas Baldwynn	61	10	0
Wi.	28 Dec.	Berk.	The mannor of Brightwell	Robert Gale	1780	12	10
Glo.	29 Dec.	Glouc.	The mannors of Brookesthropp, and Harescombe	Arthur Creswell, John Watson	817	8	4
Lo.	——	Lo.	Fower messuages in Cocke Alley, in St. Martin's	John Styles	530	13	4
Ba. & W.	3 Jan.	Som.	The mannor of Chard	Nathan. Whetham, Esq.	3718	9	6
Yo.	6 Jan.	York.	The mannor or grange of Beckhay	Will. White, Esq.	626	11	8
Lo.	10 Jan.	Herts.	Parcell of the demeasnes of the mannor of Ashewell	Henry Colbron	163	3	4
Wi.	——	Oxf.	The mannor, towne, and burrough of Witney	William Bassill, Edward Warcupp	4916	18	11½
Ely	12 Jan.	Leic.	The mannor of Burton Lazars	Tho. Jacombe and Thomas Dickens	4457	8	5
Yo.	——	Nott.	Hockerwood meadowes, &c. in ye libertyes of Southwell	Gervas Oglethorpe	181	15	3
Ro. & Wi.	——	Kent and Southt.	The mannors of Trotiscliffe, Westcourte, and Fareham	Nicholas Bond	1632	12	7½
St. Da.	17 Jan.	Brec.	The Lordpp of Clas Landevelach and Landewy	Edward Harbert	208	0	6
Ba. & W.	——	Som.	Severall parcells of the mannor of Wells and Westbury	John Windsor	213	6	4½
Li.	19 Jan.	Hunt.	The mannor of Bugden	Alderman Packe	8174	16	6
Wo.	23 Jan.	Worc.	Grymlie Farme	John Corbett	204	1	3
Pet.	24 Jan.	Lond.	Fower tennemts in Peterborough Courte	Edward Woodford	255	0	0

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1648.				£.	s.	d.
Ba. & W.	24 Jan.	Som.	The mannor of Hewish	Alderman Averye and Dudley Averye	2264	4	6½
Yo.	26 Jan.	York.	Parte of the mannor of Marton	Francis Thompson	333	3	8
Carl.	——	Linc.	The mannor of Horne Castle	John Nelthorpe, Esq.	1479	4	10
Chi.	——	Lond.	A messuage in Chancery Lane	Arthur Stocke	124	10	0
Ca.	7 Feb.	Kent	The mannor of Sotmer	Thomasine, Bridgett, and Mary Denne	702	15	10
Sa.	——	Wilt.	The mannor of Mouncton Farley	Will. and Natth. Brooke, and Fra. Bridges	2499	11	6
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannor of Fountell	John Dove, Esq.	609	11	4
Pet.	——	Lond.	A messuage called the Eagle and Child in Fleet Street	Joseph Cavell	71	5	0
Wo.	——	Worc.	The mannor-house and scite of Whistons	Tho. Newsam, Edw. Barkley, Ric. Vernon, and Edw. Harwood	1266	5	10
Li.	9 Feb.	York.	Messingham Grange	Robert Skerne	173	0	0
Ely	——	Isle of Ely	Barton Farme	Richard Cromwell	1289	19	8
Du.	14 Feb.	Durh.	Fower oxgangs of land & al' in Allertonshire	Joseph Bell and George Burton	78	5	0
Chi.	——	Lond.	Certeine tennem[ts] in Chancery Lane	Thomas Ward	91	17	0
St. Da.	16 Feb.	Breck.	A mill and lands in Trallong	Henry Powell	75	6	8
Ro.	——	Kent	The mannors of Midleton Cheyney and Cuxton	Rob. Fenwicke, Esq.	627	12	0
Ely	21 Feb.	Ely	The mannors of Wisbitch, Barton, Levington, Elme, Upwell, Outwell, and Welney	Thomas Allen, Thomas, Matth. and Fran. Rowland	2544	1	6½
—	23 Feb.		The mannor of Tidd St. Giles	Dennis Taylor	472	0	11
Yo.	26 Feb.	York.	Lands in the townshipp of Bishopps Thorneton, parte of the mannor of Rippon.	Daniell Shatterden and Edw. Boyse, Esqs.	771	19	9
—	2 Mar.	—	The mannor of Sancton	Will. Webb and William Inwood	864	3	0½
Ca.	7 Mar.	Kent	Canterburie Pallace	Edw. Bass, Rich. Croxhall, and Cha. Saltonstall	1275	0	0
Wo.	——	Worc.	Parcell of the mannor of Pensey	George Wilde	132	3	4
—	——	—	Parte of the mannor of Bushley	William Wilkinson	335	19	0
Yo.	——	Nott.	Parte of the mannor of Southwell	Edward Bellamye	527	2	8
Du.	——	Durh.	The mannor of Crake	Sir Thomas Widdrington and Thomas Coghill	1163	8	2½
Ca.	9 Mar.	Kent	The mannor of Westgate	Abr. Chamberleine y[e] elder	2200	4	9
—	——	—	The mannor of Colredd	Abr. Chamberleine	394	3	4

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1648.				£.	s.	d.
Ely	9 Mar.	Ely	Bedwellhay Grange	Hamond Ward	618	19	4
Wi.	12 Mar.	Som.	Upper Poundisford Farme	Sir John Seymer, Tho. Hodges, sen. Thomas Hodges, jun.	292	15	2½
—	——	Southt.	The mannor of Crawley	John Pigeon	836	11	6
Yo.	——	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Kilborne	John Pickersgill	396	16	8
Ba. & W.	14 Mar.	Berk.	The mannor of Compton Parva	Thomas Smith, jun.	170	16	4
No.	——	Norf.	The mannor and Priorie of Blackborough	Nich. Martin	367	11	5¼
Wo.	16 Mar.	Worc.	The mannor of Whistons and Claynes	George Pike	2387	15	10
Sa.	——	Wilt.	The mannor of Bishopps Canuings	Sam. Wightwicke, Esq.	6065	17	7½
Yo. Ro.& Ca.	——	Nott. Kent Surr.	The mannora of Askeham, Stone, and Lambeth Wicke	John Blackwell, jun.	3161	1	3½
Lland.	——		Crossgreene Farme	Thomas Hackett	89	12	0
Sa.	——	Wilt.	The mannor of Bishopps Lavington	Edw. Cressett, Esq.	1467	8	3
No.	19 Mar.	Norf.	The mannors of Antingham, Chamberleynes, and Cardestones	Richard Hunt	352	14	5½
Ca.	——	Kent	The mannor of Shelving-ford	George Pike	1350	2	6¼
No.	——	Norf.	The mannor of Horninge	Thomas Blackerby	2500	16	3
Yo.	——	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Marton	John Reddinge, Esq.	185	17	4
Glo.	——	Glouc.	A messuage and lands in Longford mannor	William Molins	24	11	2
St. Da.	——	Radn.	The mannors of Glascome and Glascarnon	Sylvanus Taylor	52	6	3
—	——	Brec.	The mannor of Llandew	David Morgann, Esq.	546	7	1
Lo.	——	Herts.	The mannor of Ashwell	Thomas Challenor	416	9	2
No.	21 Mar.	Norf.	The mannors of Thurgarton and Skyton Hall	James Kendall, John Kendall	495	19	7
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannor of Morton	Richard Hunt	1175	0	0
Yo.	——	Surr.	Fortie-one parcells of land in Battersey	Nathan. Lacy, Will. Bathurst	325	6	6
Ca.	——	—	Parcell of the mannor of Lambeth	Matthew Hardey	118	6	8
Lo.	——	Hertf.	Parcell of the mannor of Much Haddam	William Doughtie	600	14	3½
Sa.	——	Dors.	A fee-farme rent out of the mannors of Burton and Holrest	Edmund Harvey, Esq.	600	0	0

[*To be continued.*]

XVIII.

PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA-ROLLS, &c.

These Pedigrees are contained in a thin folio volume of 32 pages, preserved amongst the Rawlinson collection in the Bodleian Library, No. 116. They are neatly written in a hand of about Queen Elizabeth's reign, and have an index prefixed, which obviates the partial inconvenience of their not being disposed in chronological order. The volume formerly belonged to Richard St. George, whose arms are on the covers, and afterwards to W. Whiston. B. B.

Only a few of the records are noticed in the Placitorum Abbreviatio, fol. 1811; but several that do not occur there, have been already published by County Historians, and are therefore omitted.

[Fo. 1.] *Trinitatis, anno E.* 1. xviij^vo *coram Rege.*

Nott. 48. Barry v. Perpont.

[Printed in Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 222, and in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 86.]

Trinitatis, anno xxiiij^to.

Nott. 27. Joh'es filius Johannis fil̄ Hugonis de Cortlingstokes r' seīam suam de uno mesuagio, una carucata terre in Cortlingstokes,[a] et duobus messuagiis et una carucata terre in Rempston.

Hugo de Cortlingstokes.
|
Joh'es.
|
Johannes.

Hugo de Cortlingstokes.
|
Joh'es filius.

[Fo. 1^b.] *Termino Hillarij, anno* xvij^mo *E.* 2. *coram Rege.*

Staff. 75. Aldithelegh v̄ Ab̄bem de Deulacres.

[Printed in Plac. Abbrev. p. 344; see hereafter, p. 136.]

Mich'is, anno tercio.

Norff., &c. 126. Racōne fatuitatis Johannis Walraunde.

[Printed in Plac. Abbrev. p. 310.]

[a] Now Costock.

[Fo. 2.] *Mich'is, anno* x^mo *E.* 3.

Nott. 18. Compertũ fuit in Assĩa per Jur' quod Johannes Emmeston obijt seĩtus de xiij mesuagiis, vij toftis, xiij stallis, iiij^xx acris terre, vij acr' prati, et iiij^s. x^d. redd. in Grimston et Knesale.

Matild. prima uxor.=Joh'es Emmeston duas h'uit ux'es.=Alic' s'c'da ux'.
Alic' nunc quer'.
Johanna.[c]
Margeria.[c]

Mich'is,[d] *anno E.* 3. *primo.*

Glouc'. Hereff. Wigorn', Salop. Staff. Wiltes', M'ch Wall'. 119. Inquisicoẽs post mortem Johannis Giffard de Brimesfeild una cum extent' man'ioꝝ et terr' suar' in dc̃is Com̃. de valore et redd. eoꝝđ. ac etiam longũ pt̃itũ inter [eos] qui asserunt se esse her' dc̃i Johannis, et compertũ est q^d Johannes de Keilewey est heres de integro sanguine.

Elias Giffard.=

Berta nupta Elie de Keilewey.	Isabell' Musard prima ux'.=Elias Giffard.			=Alic' Matrav's s'c'da uxor.		
Elias de Keilewey.	Isabell' nupta Tho. le Tabler.	Matil. nupta Godefrido[e] Escudamore.	Mabill' nupta Ric'o Dansey.	Matill' de Longespey p^ima ux'.=	Joh'es Giffard de Brimesfeld.	=Margar' de Nova villa s'c'da uxor.
Johannes de Keilewey.	Guido le Tabler.	Petrus Escudamor.	Ric'us Dansey.	Alienor' nupta Fulconi Lestrange.	Kat'ina nupta Nich'o[f] de Audeley.	Johannes qui obiit sinc.[g]
Johannes qui clam' esse her'.	Editha nupta Ric'o de Grinsted. *a*	Alesia nupta Ad' de Bavent. *b*	Ric'us Dansey ætatis 40 annor'.	Joh'es Lestrange ætatis 21 annor'.	Jacobus[h] de Audeley. *c*	

[c] They follow exactly in this order in MS. though most likely they are sisters.

[d] Placit' coram D. Rege apud Northampt. de term. Pasche, anno r. R. Edw. 3^tii p. conq. 2. MS. Lansd. 860 B. f. 64.

[e] Galfrido. MS. Lansd. 860 B. f. 64.

[f] Jacobo. *Ibid.*

[g] It may be proper to remark that "prole" is almost always omitted throughout the Manuscript.

[h] Nicholaus. *Ibid.*

a | Tho. de Grinstede ætatis 25 annor'.
b | Rog'rus de Bavent ætatis 40 annor'.
c | Jacobus ætatis 14 annor'.

[Fo. 2^{b}.] *Mich'is, anno E.* 3. xxj^{mo}.

Staff. 36. Dominus Rex per bre' de quare impedit implĩtat Henr' Hillary, pro presentacõne ad ꝑbendam de Wilmindicote, in ecctia collegiata de Tamworth.

Ph'us Marmion.

Johanna obiit sine.

Mazera. | Joh'a nupta Alex' Frivill. | Baldwinus v' quem D'n's Rex r' per br'e de quare impedit in jure Ra'di inf' etatem.

Matild' nupta Rob'to le Botiler. | Rad'us. | Joh'es. | Rad'us nunc inf' ætatem et in custod' R.

Johanna nupta prim' Henrico Hillary, nescitur cui postea.[h]
- Thomas. | Marger'.
- Edwardus qui ut michi videt^{r} obiit, quia d'c'us Henricus clam' per legem Anglie.

Mich'is, anno E. 3. xxx^{mo}.

Nott. 88. Longford et Rivell v. Aslacton.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 137.]

[Fo. 3.] *Mich'is, anno E.* 2. vj^{to}.

Staff. 39. Finis levatus anno vj^{to} r. R. E. 2. inter W'm Bagot et Alienor' ux'em ejus, quer', et Ric' Dunmowe captm deforc', de uno mesuagio, una caruc' terre, x acris bosci, et iiij^{s} redd. in Wilbrighton, etc'.

Hugo Pev'ell.=Margeria.

=Amicia.

Reginald de Monte forti.

Eliz. = Britwell.

Matild'. = Gulielmus Wassingle.

Margeria. = Rob'tus Lenh'm.

Margareta. = Rob'tus Lymboteshey.

[h] In an extract from the same Plea roll in a MS. in Coll. of Arms, Vinc. 79, Hillary is stated to have been her second husband; which is right, as he died 23 Edw. III. and Thomas de Ludlowe, who was her first husband, died 7 Edw. II. Marmion Case before the House of Lords, July 1814, penes C. G. Y.

Trinitatis, anno H. iiij^{t}, *sc'do.*

Staff. 23. Jur' dicunt q^{d} vj acr' terre voc' Rudingfeild, iiij acr' bosci vocat' Rudingfeldesmore, et uñ acr' p̃ti, ꝑcell man'ii de Shareshull, tenent^{r} de Com̃ Staff. et non de Rege in capite, &c.

W's Shareshull.

W's Shareshull. =

W's Shareshull. — Eliz. soror et heres. =

Joh'a. — Margareta. — Kat'ina nupta Rogero Will'ley.

Joh'a nupta W'o Lee. (daughter of Joh'a)

Isabella inf' ætatem. — Jocasa infra ætatem. (daughters of Margareta)

[Fo. 3^{b}.] *Pasche, anno H.* 4. xij^{mo}.

Staff. 85. Henricus Granby Mag'r Domus S^{ti} Mich̄is Cantuar', per br̃e de quare impedit impl̄itat Johannem Epm̃ Coventr' et Lich' et Radm̃ Basset et Thoma' Midelton cl̄icm̃, pro Rector' de Chedle.

Nich'us Stanton. =

Hervicus Stanton. — Amic' nupta Walth'm.

Alex' qui dedit d'c'am advocac'o'em Mag'ro et Scholar'. (son of Amic')

Rad'us Basset de Sapcote. =

Simon ch'r, qui dedit advocac' Hervico de Stanton. — Rad'us Basset.

Johannes. (son of Rad'us Basset)

Rad'us nunc petens.

Mich'is, anno H. 4. xiiij^{to}.

Staff. 11. Matilda que fuit uxor Johannis Lovell impl̄itat^{r} per Regem pro man'io et advocac̄oe Eccl̄ie de Roxhull, et recitat^{r} pedegradus et descensus hered' Regis probans tit̄lm suu' etc.

Rob'tus de Holland ch'r. = Matill' filia Alani le Zouche ch'r, uxor ejus.

Rob'tus.

Rob'tus.

Matilda nupta Joh'i Lovell ch'r.

[Fo. 4.] *Hillarij, anno E.* 1. iiij^to^. *De Banco.*

Nott. 26. Matill' Danyet pet' v' priorem de Wirksop advoc' ecctie de Walcringh'm.

Normannus.
|
Reginald.
|
Will'mus.
|
Adam.
|
Matil' petens.

Trinitatis, anno E. 1. iij^tio^.

Nott. 56. Robtus fil' Robti de Costinton pet' v' Petr' de Esswayt ij. mess. et ij. bovat' terre in Berton sup Trent, et v' Prior' de Lenton j. bovat' ibid.

Ivetta et Beatrix amite.
|
Rob'tus sive Rad'us.
|
Rob'tus.
|
Rob'tus petens.

Trinitatis, anno E. 1. iiij^to^.

Nott. 80. Jur' dicunt quod Ricus de Trowell solus p'sentavit ad Ecctiam de Stanford super Sorã; I'o[h] Hugo de Stanford r' p'sentac' suã ad dcam Ecctiam, et prior de Wulvescroft in mĩa.

Petrus Trowell.
|
Willi'm's.
|
Ric'us qui feoffavit inde hunc Hugonem, et de j roda terre.

[Fo. 4^b^.] *Hillarii, anno E.* 1. v^to^.

Staff. 2. Petrus de Winton per jud Curie et per defaltã Decani de Linc' r' p'sentac' suam ad capellam de Mapleton.

h Ideo.

Willi'm's Cheyney.
|
Agnes.
|
Alanus.
|
Simon.
|
Alic' petens.

Pasche, anno quinto.

Nott. 47. Walterus de Gayteford et Joh'nes de Hotewyt petunt ꝟ Galfr'm fil' Joh'nis de Newarc lx acr' terre, iiij acr' prati, duas partes j mess. in Newerc et Balderton.

Maugerus sine. — Hewisia soror et heres.
  Hewisia soror et heres.
  |
  Willi'm's.
  |
  Ranulphus.
  |
  Galfr'us. — Cecill'. — Marg'r'.
    Cecill'.
    |
    Willi'm's.
    |
    Walterus, petens.
    Marg'r'.
    |
    Ranulphus.
    |
    Johannes, petens.

[Fo. 5.] *Pasche, anno E.* 1. vj^{to}.

Nott. 11. In assĩa per Jur' compert' est q^{d} Hugo de Capell et omnes subscript' r' seĩam de v. toftis, vj. bovat' terre, et vi^{s}. iiij^{d} redđ et redđ ij. capon' in Screveton et ał.

Hugo de Capell'.
|
Cecill' ux' Walteri de Cully. — Laderina uxor W. Tassarand. — Elizabetha. — Amicia.

Mich'is, anno E. 1. vj^{to}.

Nott. 110. Johannes le Botillere implĩtat W^{m} le Wallour, q^{d} fac' ei servic'.

Willi'm's.
|
Willi'm's.
|
Hugo.
|
Johannes petens.

[Fo. 5b.] *Trinitatis, anno E.* 1. vijmo.

Staff. 83. Johannes Gifford de Chillinton implĩtat Robt̃m de Som'ford, quod fac' ei servic' pro ten'tis que de eo tenet in Chilinton.

Petrus.
|
Petrus.
|
Petrus. W's sine. Hugo sine. Johannes petens.

Mich'is, anno E. 1. vijmo.

Staff. 35. Galfr̃us de Cannvill petit v' Johẽm de Som'vill man'iu' de Allerwas, extis iiij. mesuagiis, vi. virgat. t're, et advocac̃oe eccl̃ie ejusd' man'ij.

Galfr'us.
|
Willi'm's.
|
Galfr'us petens.

Hillarii, anno E. 1. xmo.

Nott. 71. Robt̃us de Cokefeld v' Johẽm de Cokefeld.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 246.]

[Fo. 6.] *Trinitat', anno E.* 1. xmo.

Nott. 37. Rad̃us de Crumwell (*sic*) petit v' Johannem de Burstall unũ mesuagiũ et iiijor bovatas terre in Birton.

Gilb'tus.
|
W's sine. Rob'tus.
|
Gilb'tus.
|
Rogerus sine. Christiana nunc pet' (*sic*). Alic'. Johannes sine.

Trinit', anno E. 1. xijmo.

Nott. 31. Bret v' Tineslowe.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 274.]

Mich'is, anno E. 1. xiiijto.

Staff. 34. Elizabetha que fuit uxor Mathei de Kniveton pet' v'

abbem de Burton tercia' parte unius mesuagij, ij. virgat. terre et xj. acr', et v. acr' prati in Ilam.

Hugo de Acov'e.
|
Rob'tus.
|
Johannes.

[Fo. 6b.] *Mich'is, anno E.* 1. xvto.

Nott. 97. Barry v. Perepount.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 86.]

Hillarii, anno E. 1. xvijmo.

Nott. 60. Stephus Waleys implitat Robtm de Eyleston, qd faciat ei consuetudines et recta servicia sua pro ij. car' terre in Eyleston.[i]

Henricus le Waleys.
|
Ric'us.
|
Henricus sine. — Steph'us petens.

[Fo. 7.] *Pasche, anno E.* 1. xvijmo.

Staff. 73. Petrus de Ardern petit v' Rogeru Epm Coventr' et Lich' xl. acr' terre in Elforde.[k]

Rogerus.
|
Leuca fil' et heres.
|
Agnes.
|
Petrus petens.

Mich'is, anno E. 1. xvijmo.

Nottingh'm. 8. Willim's de Ros et Eustachia uxor ejus clamant v' Ricm Foliott, Phpm de Chauncy et Isabell' ux'em ejus, advovacoem ecclie de Kirketon.

[i] See Thoroton's Notts. p. 173.

[k] See a pedigree in Shaw's Staffordshire, vol. i. p. 380.

Rad'us de Gresley et Agnes uxor ejus.[l]
|
Agnes.
|
Radulphus.
|
Eustachia petens.

[Fo. 7b.] *Hilarii, anno E.* 1. xixno.

Nottingh'm. 33. Johannes le Graunt pet' v' Isabell' de Roes et Will'm de Stirmund, unũ mesuag' et unã bovat' terre in Houkesword et Aslacton.[m]

Muriella. | Matill' soror Murielle et heres.

Muriella. (daughter of Muriella)
W's sine. | Rob'tus sine. | Matill' sine, per q'd resorciebat'r jus Matill' sorori pime Muriell'.

Rogerus. (son of Matill')
Radulphus.
Henric' sine. | Rogerus.
Rad'us sine. | Henricus sine. | Willi'm's sine. | Johannes petens.

Pasche, anno E. 1. xixno.

Staff. 157. Assĩe ultĩe p'sentacõnis ad ecclĩam de Chetelton, q'm Nic̄hus de Aldithelegh, custos terre et her' Ric̃i fil' Henrici de Chetelton, clam' v' Abbẽm de Deulacres, rac̄oe custod', &c.

[The pedigree the same as that before noticed in p. 128.]

[Fo. 8.] *Hillarii, anno E.* 1. xxmo.

Nott. 110. Barry v. Perepont.

[Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 86.]

Trinit', anno E. 1. xxmo.

Nott. 177. Ric̃us de Sutton et Isabell' uxor ejus implĩtant Nic̄hum de Segrave, pro p'sentac̃one ad ecclĩam de Bonington.

[l] The wife of Ralph de Gresley was Isabella de Muschamps. Thoroton, p. 239.

[m] This supplies a pedigree deficient in Thoroton; who says, "here (at Hawkesworth) were some descents of Grants." Nottinghamshire, p. 136.

Rob'tus Patrike.
|
Willi'm's.[n]
|
Isabell'.

[Fo. 8b.] *Mich'is, anno* ixno. *Regis Johannis.*[o]

Nott. 11. Prior hospital Jerusalem sum̃ fuit quare non permittit Priorem de Lenton p'sentare ad ecctiam de Oseinton.

[In Abbr. Plac. p. 99; and Thoroton, p. 355.]

Pasche, anno E. 1. vito. *de Banco.*

Nott. 11. Quatuor filie et heredes Hugonis de Capella.

[Already inserted in p. 133.]

Trinit'. anno H. 3. *quinto.*

Nott. 22. Radus de Crumbwell v' Ivonẽ Heriz.

[Thoroton, p. 39.]

[Fo. 9.] *Mich'is, anno H.* 3. viijvo. *de Banco.*

Nott. 10. Hugo de Bretun petit v' Hugonẽ de Morton xiiij bovat' terre in Morton.

Jordanus Bretun.
|
Hugo.
|
Hugo nunc petens.

Anno iiijto *H.* iiijti.

Oxon. 14. Johannes Mounceux r' seĩam suã de ij. mesuagijs, iiij. virgatis terr', viij. acr' p̃ti, et xxijs redd in Wotton et al'.

Johannes Mounceus avus.

Johannes p'r.	Elias frater.
Alicia.	Johannes nunc quer'.
Alicia bastarda.	

[n] William had made the same plea in 53 Hen. III. Thoroton, p. 6.

[o] Ex libro intitulat' Divers'.

Anno xi^mo *H.* iiij^ti.

Warw. 15. Robtus Aston et Johanna uxor ejus, et W^s de Redburn et Katherina uxor ejus r' una' caruc' ter' in Amynton v' Thomam de Clinton.

Ric'us Meygnill mil' h'uit filiu'.

Fil' non no'i'atus in record'. | Johanna nupta Tho. de Clinton mil'. | Eliz. nupta Rog'o Bradshaw.

Eliz. nupta Rog'o Bradshaw: Marg'ia nupta Tho. Dethek. | Thomasia nupta Regin' Dethek.

[Fo. 9^b.] *Anno* viij^vo *H.* iiij^ti.

Derb. 68. Prior de Repindon r' seĩam suã de ij. acr' terr', ccc acr' bosci, una roda p̃ti, et xi^s ij^d redđ in Repindon et al', v'sus Rađum Franceys et iij. alios.

Joh'nes avus, qui h'uit
|
Joh'em, qui genuit
|
istum Radulphum.

Anno x^mo *H.* iiij^ti.

Derb. 71. Thomas Stathun et Eliz' uxor ejus recupant man'iũ de Chadelowe v' Thoma' Okev'e.

Hugo Okovere.
|
Johannes.
|
Rogerus.
|
Thomas.
|
Ph'us.
|
Thomas.

W's de la Lunde ch'r genuit

W'm sine. | Joh'em qui h'uit filiam | Johanna'. | Matill'.

Joh'em qui h'uit filiam → Eliz. marit' Ric'o filio Ric'i qui obiit sine.

Johanna'. → Lucia. → Lucia. → Goditha marit' Rad'o de Stathun.

Matill'. → Johanna.

[Fo. 10.] *Mich'is, anno quinto H.* 5. *coram Rege.*

Leic. 62. Abbas b̄te Marie de P't' Leic' et Johannes Claypole clĩcus implĩtant^{r} per Eliz' Maundevile, Rad̄um Francis, et Eliz' ux'em ejus, Johannem filiũ Johannis Marchall, et Thomam Ov'ton et Margar' ux'em ejus, eo q^{d} p'd'ci Abbas etc. ip̃os impedier' p'sentare idoneam personam ad eccl̄iam de Blaby, etc.

[This pedigree differs from one in Nichols's Leicestershire, vol. iv. p. 51 ; but may be reconciled with it, by transposing the two first descents here given, as appears to be authorised by the extract from the Abbey Register, quoted ibid. p. 50. Thomas and John, who bore a name different from that of their progenitors, had removed to Shilton in Warwickshire.—J. G. N.]

Johannes de Lodbroke.
|
Henricus de Lodbroke ch'r.
|
Tho' de Shulton.
|
Joh'es de Shulton.
|
Eliz. Mand'. — Katerina.
=
Eliz' nunc ux' Rad'i Francys. — Isabell'.
|
Margar' nunc q', uxor Tho. Overton. — Katerina. = Johannes, fil' Joh'is Marchall.

Mich'is, anno H. 5. ij^{do}.

Ebor. 90. Thomas Clarel pet' v' Rad̄m Lasseles et al' man'iũ de Magn' Halghton.

Johannes Clarell donator. — W's f'r ejus et heres.
|
Thomas.
|
Willi'm's.
|
Thomas nunc petens, consanguineus et heres.

[Fo. 10^{b}.] *Ass'ia, anno* ix^{no} *H. iiij*^{ti}.

Dorset. 23. Longum pl̄itum in quo recitat^{r} partic̃o terraꝝ que fuer' Laurenc' de S^{co} Martino inter duas sorores suas, &c.

[Related in Hutchins's Dorsetshire, vol. iii. p. 372.]

Anno sup'd'co.

26. Walterus Chauncemarle et Henric' Scuedemore quer' v' Walt'u' Reson, Johẽm Harrys et Sibill' ux'em ejus, et al' defend' pro xij. mess. j. molend' aquat. ij. car' terre, lx. acr' p̃ti, cc. acr' pasture, et xl^s^ redđ in Wirgrove, et al'.

W's Stok ch'r.
|
Johanna p^i^ma uxor. = W's Stok duas h'uit uxores. = Matild' s'c'da uxor.

(Issue of Johanna:)
- W's sine, et dedit p'missa Joh'i Mohun et Mathie et her' d'c'i Joh'nis p' script' suu' quod p'fert, et postea obiit p'd' Mathia sine p'le p' p'd' Joh'em Mohun, qui tunc cepit quand' Hawisiam de quibus exiit
  - Johannes.
    - Johannes.
      - Johannes nuper maritus d'c'e Sibille.
- Alic' nupta Joh'i Chaunt'.
  - Walterus nunc quer'.
- Sibill' nupta et h'uit exit'
  - Joha'm nupt' cuid' Scuedemore.
    - Henricus nunc petens.

(Issue of Matild':)
- Mathia nupta Joh'i Mohun de Hamme.

[Fo. 11.] *Ass'ia, anno* ix^no^ *H.* 4.

Devon. 71. Decanus et cap̃lus b̃ti Petri Exoñ r' seiãm suã de uno mesuagio et uno ferlingo terre in Hu̅bton v' Willi'm Piper, et al'.

Johannes Wrey inde se'itus.
|
Johannes.
|
Isabell' marit' Ph'o Rike.
|
Joh'es modo deff'.

Ass'ia, anno xxxiij^tio^ *E.* 3

Warw. 27. Margareta que fuit uxor W^i^ de Charnells r' seiãm suam de uno mess. et una caruc' terre, xxiiij. acr' p̃ti, xx. acr' bosci, iiij^s^ vj^d^ redđ in Coleshull v' Joh̃em filiũ W^i^ Charnells.

Henricus Charnells.
|
Willi'm's Charnells.
|
Joh'es Charnells.

Ass'ia, anno iiijto *E.* 3.

Derb. 47. Alicia que est uxor Rogeri de Dugkemanton r' seĩam suam de uno mesuagio, xxiiijor acr' terre in Tybesholf, v' Walteru' fil' Willĩmi de Upton.

Walterus de Upton
dedit p'missa
Ph'o de Upton et Mar' ux'i ejus — Willi'm's de Upton.
et her' de corpor' etc.
Walterus nunc petens.

[Fo. 11b.] *Anno p'd'co.*

Derb. 46. Jur' dicunt qd nec Joh'nes de Bek, qui dic' se esse Dñm med' man'ii de Sau'keston, nec antec' sui, nec ip̃i qui ha'unt dominiũ med' p'd' ville quod id Joh'es nunc h'et, ha'unt taurũ seu aprũ in loco qui vocatr Lambcote, nec at ex' Dñum suũ, sicut p'd' Johannes, &c. Iõ p'd' Ws hẽat return' p'd' av'ioꝝ.

Ad' de Gratton.
Rob'tus de Gratton.
Henricus de Gratton.

Ass'ia, anno iiijto *E.* 3.

Derb. 31. Sibilla que fuit uxor Johannis de Metham r' seĩam de ix. bovat' terre cum pertin' in Basselowe, v' Johem fil' Thome Basset in Riston.

Rob'tus Basset.
Rob'tus.
Thomas.
Johannes nunc petens.

Ass'ia capt. anno xxviijvo *E. fil. H.*

Warw. 3. Henricus le Chambleine implĩtat Simonem de Chambleine et al' pro terris in Kilmesham.

Simon p'r. = Isold m'r.

Nich'us antenat.	Simon sc'd'us.	Henric' nunc tercius.

[Fo. 12.] *Ass'ia, anno* xxix^{no} *E. primi.*

Derb. 7. Johannes filius Johannis le Sauvage non est prosecutus pro man'io de Steynesby v' Johannem fil' Rogeri le Sauvage et al'.

Johannes le Sauvage avus.
- Rogerus avunculus.
  - Johannes nunc deff'.
- Johannes modo quer'.

Anno xij^{mo} *E.*

Leic. 6. Jur' dicunt q^{d} Rogerus de Moubray majus jus ħet ad eccłiam de Melton Moubray quam Prior de Lewes.

Willi'm's Moubray.
- Nigellus Moubray sine.
- Rogerus Moubray.
  - Rogerus Moubray ut fr' et her' nunc pet'.
  - Rob'tus Moubray sine.
  - Andreas Moubray sine.
  - Joh'es Moubray sine.
  - Edmund' Moubray sine.
  - W's Moubray sine.

Anno xij^{mo} *E.*

Leic. 9. Willi'm's Hamelin petit v' Alex' Pantulf iij. mesuagia et iiij^{or} bovat. terre in Burton sancti Lazari et ꝑva Dalby.

Hamelinus vixit tempore R. Ric'i.
- Willi'm's.
  - Rad'us.
    - Nich'us obiit sine, et nescit'r cujus filius W's nunc petens est.

[Fo. 12^{b}.] *Ass'ia, anno* xij^{mo} *E.*

Leic. 20. Rogerus de Sadinton petit v' plur' div'sas terr' et teñta in Mousele.

Johannes, tempore R. Johannis.
|
Johannes.
|
Willi'm's.
|
Johannes.
|
Rogerus nunc.

Mich'is, anno iiij^to^ *H.* 3.

Ebor. 1. Roƀtus de Veteri ponte et Ydonia uxor ejus pet' v' Alic' Comitissam de Augo Castrum et vill' de Tykehull.

[Related in Hunter's South Yorkshire, vol. i. p. 227; and in Thoroton's Notts, p. 3.]

Hertf. 3. Petr' de Britañia et Alic' uxor ejus pet' v' Abbẽm de Fougers advocacõem eccłie de Chesterhunt.[k]

Comes Alanus.
|
Conanus filius ejus.
|
Constancia nupta Guidoni.
|
Alicia nunc petens.

[Fo. 13.] *Hillarii, anno* x^mo^ *H.* 3.

Oxon. 18. Willi'm's de Huntercumbe r' v' Osƀtũ Giffard seiām de iiij^ta^ parte feod' mil' in Ippeden.

W's Percehaye.
|
Christiana marit' Eustachio p'ri istius
|
Willi'mi nunc petentis.

Som'set. 18. Ass'ia etc. si Willi'm's de Monte Ac' pater Riĉ obiit seĩtus de ij. hidis terre in Sutton, quas Gilƀtus de Say tenet.

Contemporanei

Robertus de Monte Acuto.
|
Willi'm's.
|
W's qui cognovit se esse bastard' primogenit'. — Ric'us nunc petens.

Ric'us de Monte Acuto.
|
Willi'm's.
|
Drogo.
|
Willi'm's.

[k] See Clutterbuck's Herts. vol. ii. p. 109.

Essex. 14. Augustus de Blakeham pet' v' Ricm filiu' Alani uñ caruc' terre in Derholt.

Hugo.
|
Gerardus fil'.
|
Galfr'us.=Matil' soror Galfr'i.
|
Augustus nunc petens.

Suff. 13. Conc' fca inter Amic' uñ fil' Augustini Bernardeston et Matild' Basil' et Beatr' sorores suas per Cir'.

Augustinus Bernardeston.
|
Amic'. Matill'. Basillia. Beatrix.

[Fo. 13b.] *Hilarii, anno* xmo *H.* 3.

Bedd. 12. Robtus de Baioc's impltatr eo qd fecit vastũ boscoȝ de hered' Emme et Agnet' filiaȝ et her' Johnis de Baioc's.

Johannes de Baioc's.
|
Emma. Agnes.

Buck. 1. Henricus de Sto Andrea petit v' Robtũ le Sauvage man'iu' de Scemesby et advocacoem ecclie ibm.

Paganus de S'to Andrea et
Erneburga ux', et de ip'a desc'
|
Thomas.
|
Henricus nunc petens.

Mich'is, anno ixno *R' Johannis.*

Berk. 5. Prec' est Nicho de Ynglesħm ut heret cartam q'm Dñs Rex, dum fuit Comes Maurriton', ei fecit de man'io de Ynglesħm.

Wolwardus.[1]
|
Ric'us Cam'ar'.[1]
|
Osb'tus.
|
Hugo. Nich'us sine.

[1] These appear to be incorrectly placed; as in the abstract of the plea in the Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 97, we find Wolwardus avus, Ricardus avunculus.

[Fo. 14.] *Mich'is, anno* ixno *Regis Johannis.*

Northumb'r. 5. Ric̃us de Umfrevill v. Eustach' de Vescy.

[Printed in Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 100 ; and Hodgson's Northumberland, Part II. vol. i. p. 14. See note below.[m]]

Dors't 2. Ađ de Wodeton v' Reginald' de Rames̃by.
[Printed in Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 98.]

[Fo. 14b.] *Esson' et pl'ita coram Rege J. nescit' annus.*

Leic. Sewałł fil' Henrici et Isabell' uxor ejus, et Phũs de Ulcote et Johanna uxor ejus, petunt v' Prior' Hospital' Jerłm ij. caruc' terre cum p̃tiñ in Danby. [Dalby on the Woulds.]

Gilb'tus de Meysnyl a Conquestu.
|
Rob'tus vixit temp'e R. H. I.
|
Rob'tus vixit temp'e R. H. II.
|
Isabell' petens. — Johanna petens.

Nescit' annus.

Ebor. Turstanus de Monte forti petit međ ville de Langeton v' Eustachiũ de Vescy.

Galfr'us Murdrak.
|
Juliana fil' s̃ua.
|
Rob'tus. — Henricus.
|
Turstanus nunc petens.

[m] In MS. Lansd. 860 B. f. 79b (where another abstract of this Plea occurs) is added: —"Eustachius dicit, quod Odinel de Umfraville pro xv. marcis, i. equo, et ausureo (*sic, pro* austurco) quietam clamavit dictam custodiam, &c. Sed quia attornatus dicti Eustachii non negavit descens̃um hereditarium, ideo Ricardus recuperet custodiam et consilium dicti heredis, et Eustachius in misericordia."

Mich'is, anno xiiij^{to} *R' J.*

Sussex. 18. Galfr̃us de Craucũb pet' v' Wm Morand feud' unius mil' in Hamtonet.

Gilb'tus de Sartilli p'avus.
|
Claricia fil' et heres.
|
Wimundus.
|
Galfrid' nunc petens.

[Fo. 15.] *Mich'is, anno J.* xiij^{tio}.

Norff. 4. Consideratũ est quod Thomas de Valenyes hẽat seĩam de homagio Galfrĩ de Hickeling pro feod' unius militis̃ cum pertin' in Hikeling, v' Eustach' de Vescy.

Willi'm's de Vescy.	Brianus de Hickeling.	Rob'tus de Valenies.
|	|	|
Eustach' fil' ejus.	Gaufr'us fil' ejus.	Theobald' fil' ejus.
		|
		Tho. fil' ejus.

Ebor. W^{s} fil' W^{i} fil' Godrici petit v' Alex' de Creuequer j. acr' terre in Hopton.

Ketell'.
|
Godricus.
|
Willi'm's.
|
Willi'm's.

Ass'ia, anno xxxj^{mo} *E. primi.*

Suth't. 9. Ric̃us filius Reginaldi le Porter et al' participes sui r' seĩam suã de j. mesuagio, ij. car' terre, x. acr' p̃ti, xxx. acr' bosci, x^{s} redd̃ et redd̃ j^{li} cumini et j^{li} piperis in Tadely, v' Joh̃em filiu' Regin' et Joh̃em Tailler.

Rad'us Sodington.
|

W's Sodington obiit sine.	Eustachia nupta W'o de Douerdal.	Johanna nupta Waltero le Blunt.	Marta nupta Regin' le Porter.

[Fo. 15^{b}.] *Mich'is, anno* lij^{do} *H.* 3. *coram Rege.*

Ebor. 12. Alanus de Kiuthorpe pet' v' Robtum Crepping viij. m'cas et $iiij^{s}$ $iiij^{d}$ ob' redd in Snayth, et al'.

Wastehuse.
|
Alanus Wasthuse.
|
Emma obiit sine her' de se p' q'd hereditas ad Rad'm devenit.

Wasthuse.
|
Rad'us fr' ejus.
|
Isabell' obiit sine. — Emma obiit sine. — Cecillia.
Cecillia.
|
Galfr'us.
|
Alanus de Keuethorp nunc petens.
|
Willi'm's.

Mich'is, anno $liij^{tio}$ *H.* iii^{cii}.

Ebor. 14. Alanus de Keythorpe pet' v' Rob't'm de Crepinges viii. m'catas $iiij^{s}$ viii^{d} redd in Snayth et al'.

[The pedigree as the last preceding.]

[Fo. 16.] *Trinitatis, anno* lv^{to} *H.* 3.

Leic. 3. Radus Bozun et Loreta uxor ejus r' seiam suam de vi. toftis, et xi. bovat' terre in Claxton, v' Wm de Nevill et Eliz' uxorem ejus.

[This pedigree will be found to furnish a very different account of the introduction of the family of Bozun to Claxton (where they resided until the reign of Henry the Eighth), to that given in Nichols's Leicestershire, vol. ii. pp. 131, 132.—J. G. N.]

Simon de Ropeley. — Eva soror. — Matilda soror. — Loretta soror.

Simon de Ropeley.
|
Simon fil. sine.

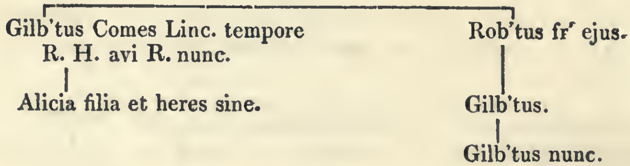
Eva soror.
|
Petr'.
|
Petrus.
|
Dionisia. — Isabell' uxor W'i de Nowers. — Matild' ux' Alani filii Roaldi.
Dionisia.
|
Ph'us.
|
Milo de Hastings.

Matilda soror.
|
Rob'tus.
|
Petrus de Lekeburn.

Loretta soror.
|
Alanus.
|
Eliz' p'd'. — Loretta p'd'. — Marg'ia.
Eliz' p'd'.
|
Joh'es obiit se'itus de p'missis absq' her' de se ut Jur' dicunt.
Marg'ia.
|
Rob'tus de Kirketon.

Pasch', anno xxvij^mo^ *H.* 3.

Linc. 11. Willi'm's de Scremby impl'itatus per Gilbt'm de Gaunt cognovit q^d^ tenet de d'co Gilbto feod' unius mil' in Scremby per servic' militare.



Pasch', anno ix^no^ *E.* 2. *coram Rege.*

Cestr. 113. Frend, de Hunstreton, v' Johem del Heth.

[Printed in Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 323.]

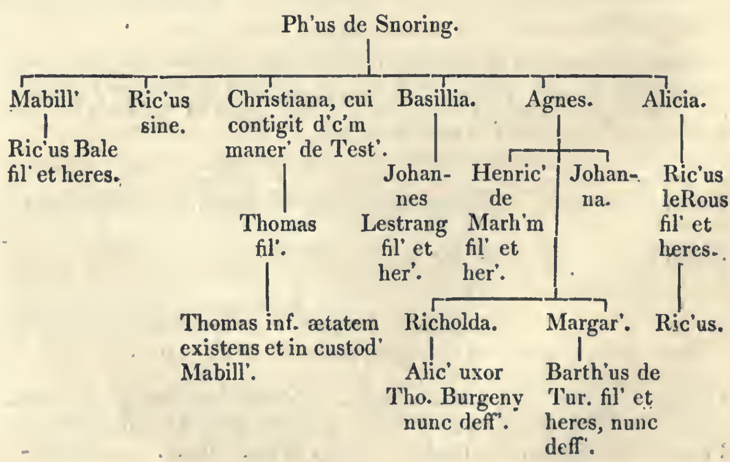
[Fo. 16^b^.] *Pasch', anno* ix^no^ *E.* 2. *coram Rege.*

Cumb. Ebor. North't. 112. Peticõ Thome de Multon, &c.

[Printed in Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 323.]

Pasche, anno xvij^mo^ *E.* 2. *de Banco.*

Norff. 118. Stephus de Marham implĩtat Thomam de Bygeny et Barthm̃ de Turtevill, eo quod imped' eũ p'sentare ad ecctiam de Testerton.



[*To be continued.*]

XIX.

DEWSBURY, IN THE ARCHBISHOPRIC OF YORK: ITS ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY. BY THE REV. JOSEPH HUNTER.

PAVLINVS HIC PREDICAVIT ET CELEBRAVIT.

The Eastern Calder rises among the hills which separate the people of Yorkshire from their neighbours of Lancashire, and after a winding course of about forty miles joins the Aire at Castleford, the antient Legiolium, not far from Pontefract. The most considerable of the towns which have arisen upon its banks is Wakefield, which had a church and an extensive soke in the Saxon times. Five or six miles higher on the stream, on its northern bank, and at about an equal distance from its source and fall, stand the church and town of Dewsbury.

This place has a peculiar claim upon public attention, arising out of this circumstance, that it is pointed out by a tradition supported by some concurrent probabilities, and even by something which aspires to the character if not of contemporary yet of very early documentary evidence, as having been a scene of the labours of one of those apostolic men who, following in the train of Augustine, were the means of reviving the almost extinguished light of British Christianity. The tradition is in substance this: That Paulinus, the Northumbrian Apostle, in the course of his mission among the subjects of King Edwin, visited this place, and that on the low and level ground near the river on which now the church is built, he presented the claims of Christian truth to the inhabitants of these regions, and performed in the Calder the initiatory rite of Baptism.

The main support of this tradition is an inscription on a cross in the church-yard:

PAVLINVS HIC PREDICAVIT ET CELEBRAVIT.

These words may now be read; but as the existing cross is confessedly modern, no such cross or inscription being to be seen here even a century ago, they are rather to be regarded as something which has grown out of the tradition, than as affording any support to the tradition. But on the other hand there is evidence well deserving our regard, that there was a cross at Dews-

bury bearing this inscription at a more remote period, the erection of which may be referred to early times; not early enough indeed to raise it into the rank of contemporary evidence, but sufficiently early to carry us back into a period when the invention of such a fact was not likely to have taken place, and when even some faint recollection may be supposed to have remained among the villagery, of the visit made to their forefathers by the Christian apostle.

None of the Antiquaries and Topographers, professedly and peculiarly of Yorkshire, whose collections have come down to us, seem, however, to have seen this cross: not even Dodsworth, who has done so much, and whose notes were made before the civil wars. Johnston speaks of it only from tradition: and Thoresby, who was at Dewsbury in 1691, "very inquisitive for the stone, could not so much as hear of any that had seen it:" and he proceeds to say that "Mr. Pierson an antient minister, a native here, whose father was the minister here for thirty years, told me that neither of them could find any thing of it."[a] Of the more general inquirers into the antiquities of the British nation, Leland has not any notice of this cross: and, in short, Camden is the only early English Antiquary who has mentioned it, and all subsequent notices are little if any thing more than repetitions of the little which he has related concerning it.

Camden was in Yorkshire in 1582:[b] and no doubt in these parts, where at Bradley, a few miles higher on the Calder, resided the family of Savile, with several learned members of which family he was intimately acquainted. But Camden does not profess to have seen the cross. He speaks of it rather as of a thing which had been: and we can hardly believe that his is more than a traditionary testimony, collected from the people of the neighbourhood, and especially from the information of the Saviles, whose assistance in the preparation of the Britannia he gratefully acknowledges.

Camden, however, was not a man likely to speak of such a cross and such an inscription, if he had not what appeared to him sufficient reason to believe that a cross bearing that inscription had existed at Dewsbury; and he lived at no distant period from the Reformation, the time when so much of the ancient sculpture and painting of England, and so much of our historical testimony, perished.

[a] Diary, &c. vol. i. p. 207.

[b] Epistolæ Camdeni, Addenda, p. 85.

I am happy, however, in being able to corroborate the testimony of Camden by an authority contemporary with his, which, however humble in other respects it may be regarded, is entitled on this point to great weight. It is a piece of doggrel verse written at the very beginning of the seventeenth century, "In praise of Dewsbury." The author was Mr. Thomas Tingle, a minister here; and Johnston, in whose manuscripts I found the only copy I have ever seen or heard of, took it down about 1670 from the mouth of the Parish-clerk, the only person who could then repeat it:

> In Church-yard once a Cross did stand
> Of Apostles pictured there;
> And had engraven thereupon,
> "Paulinus preached here."

This testimony is independent of the testimony of Camden, and it is plain and express to the fact of the existence of the Cross. We have also the additional circumstance, that it was not a mere Cross, like the present, in which we have an imitation of the wheel-cross of the Saxons, but one about which were sculptured figures of the Apostles.

This circumstance opens a further view on this curious subject. In the years 1766 and 1767, in digging about the church, various pieces of Saxon sculpture were discovered, which are now heaped together in a sort of pile in the garden of the Vicarage-house. Some of these are represented in engravings in the Loidis and Elmete of Dr. Whitaker. One of the figures in the plate entitled "Sculptured Stones from the Saxon Church of Dewsbury," is plainly our Saviour, and some of the others have the appearance of being Apostles; there are also faint traces of a Saxon inscription; so that on the whole there is a strong probability that we have in these remains portions of the Cross, demolished as it may be presumed at the Reformation, when such things were declared to be superstitious, a time when, as it has been eloquently said, "men seem to have conspired to abolish the memory of the things that had been, and to begin the affairs of the human species afresh."

If these sculptures can be received as genuine fragments of the Cross, they are evidences that it was a work of very high antiquity. If it be thought to be too bold an assumption that they are fragments of the Cross, this must at least be allowed, that they are decisive evidences of the existence upon this spot, of

something devoted to Christian purposes, at a very remote period. In the latter case it will be allowed that they afford some support to the tradition: in the former they go far to show that the Cross was erected not by the Norman family to whom the patronage of Dewsbury fell after the Conquest, nor by the religious house to whom that family conveyed it, but by the Saxon inhabitants of Dewsbury, and those, persons living in the earlier Saxon times. Dr. Whitaker observes that their high antiquity is proved not merely by the style of the workmanship, but by a circumstance which marks a barbarous age,—that the eyes of the figures are made of some white extraneous substance: to which he also adds, as concurrent to the same point, that the genuine Saxon Ƨ for S may be traced among the characters which remain.[c]

Such then is the evidence which we possess to the existence of the Cross and its celebrated inscription, and to the people by whom it was erected. I proceed to observe that what we know of the labours of Paulinus is favourable to the tradition.

He was employed from A.D. 626 to A.D. 633, the year of the death of King Edwin, in the conversion of the Northumbrians. Beside what he did at York and in the Court of King Edwin, Bede informs us that he spent thirty-six days at Adregin in Bernicia; but that Deira rather than Bernicia, was the scene of his labours, because there the King for the most part resided: and that in Deira, he baptized many in the river Swale near Catterick, and founded a church at Campodonum, which is indisputably Doncaster.[d] He then penetrated into Lindsey and Nottinghamshire; built a church of stone at what is now supposed to be Lincoln; and performed for many the rite of baptism in the Trent, near the city called by Bede Tiouulfingacaster. Deda, a friend of Bede, was one of those whom Paulinus here baptized. He well remembered the holy man by whom he was thus introduced into the Christian Church; and gave to Bede that minute and extremely interesting description of the person and manner of Paulinus, which he has delivered down to us in his history.

I cannot find that Bede contains more on what we may call the rural labours of Paulinus; and it is manifest that this is but an

[c] Loidis and Elmete, p. 301.

[d] May I, after all that has been written on this great question in the topographical history of Yorkshire, hint at the possibility of the "Villa Regia" of King Edwin having been Coningsborough?

imperfect account of what so zealous a votary would do when he had the King's permission to make every exertion to reclaim his subjects from idolatry, and was supported by the example and authority of the Court. While we peruse the pages of Bede we must be deeply sensible of the value of such a trustworthy historian. But we cannot but regret that he has not been more particular, and enabled us to trace in the labours of the primitive apostle of Northumbria, the origin of more of the Northumbrian churches. We see, however, in what he has related, that it was the practice of Paulinus to perform his multitudinous baptisms in the running streams; and few places would be more favourable to this purpose than the flat meadows of Dewsbury.

One of the most curious parts of Bede's account of the labours of Paulinus, is that in which he speaks of the conversion of Edwin himself and of Coiffi, who appears to have been the arch-priest of the antient superstition. One of the first efforts of these persons, filled with the zeal of new converts, was directed against the temple of Godmundham, which must have been a central point of that superstition. They broke into the sacred inclosure; violated the sanctuary; and soon a Christian Church arose upon the place.

Here then we see the zeal of Paulinus and his converts directed against a place which was sacred in the eyes of the Saxon population, and a Church arising where before had been an idol-temple. What is similar to this occurred elsewhere. On the site of Saint Paul's have been found the horns of deer, which are supposed to mark it as a place in which sacrifices were wont to be made. A Christian Church arose close to the Circle at Abury: and close to the Temple of Minerva at Bath, arose buildings erected for the purpose of Christian devotion. Out of these facts I raise another probability for the early preaching of Christianity at Dewsbury: for Dewsbury may, as it seems to me, be connected, like Godmundham, with the ancient superstitions of Northumbria.

The Roman, or Romano-British relics which have lately been discovered there, and of which it is to be regretted that fuller and more exact accounts have not been given to the world, shew it to have been at least a seat of population before the time of Paulinus. But it is upon the probable etymology of the name that I propose to found this part of the argument. What is this syllable *Dew* (in Domesday, the oldest known instance of it, *Deu*)

which in the name is coupled with *bury?* The *bury* of *Deu;* not surely a common Saxon appellative, as by a skilful master in this obscure science has been somewhat hastily conjectured.

Again we must resort to Camden. At Greetland, a little higher on the stream than Dewsbury, an altar was dug up, inscribed DVI CI BRIG. In the time of Camden it was preserved at Bradley. Horsley, following him at the distance of nearly a century and a half, found this very altar in the church of Conington. He has given the inscription exactly as it appears, in his plate, Yorkshire, xviii. and has no hesitation in reading the inscription thus:—To the Dui of the state of the Brigantes, Titus Aurelius Aurelianus.

Whether DVI be generic or specific, whether it is any kind of obumbration of the sacred word *Deus*, or the name of some local divinity, like Andates, Bellotucader, or the Sul of the banks of the Avon, is not material to the use which I would make of this inscription. It proves, that in the vale of the Calder an altar was erected to a divinity known by the name DVI: and it opens a strong probability that Dewsbury is in fact the *bury* of this *Dui*, the place peculiarly consecrated to the worship of him, and that it might be on that account peculiarly selected by the Christian Apostle as the scene of his labours.

The commemoration of such an event as the preaching of Paulinus by the erection of a cross, may be regarded as so much in the natural course of events, as to require no support from parallel instances. But we may observe, since the fact has been already connected with this inquiry, that the Saxon Crosses at Whalley, on the Lancashire side of the mountains, were regarded ages ago as having been erected to commemorate the first preaching of Christianity in that neighbourhood by Augustine or some of his followers.

We may add in the last place, that there was beyond all question a Christian Church at Dewsbury in the Saxon times. This we learn from Domesday Book, a decisive record of the fact, but leaving wholly uncertain the period at which it was erected.

We must not, however, pass over in this place the important circumstance, that six of the neighbouring churches render a portion of their profits to the church at Dewsbury. These, and the sum rendered, are thus returned in the Valor of King Henry the Eighth:

	£.	s.	d.
Thornhill - -	0	14	0
Burton - - -	4	0	0
Almondbury - -	2	6	8
Huddersfield - -	2	13	0
Heaton - - -	1	3	4
Bradford - -	0	8	0

These payments, not however in the form of money, as they now appear, but as portions of tithe or altarage, are declared in the instrument of Ordination of a Vicarage in 1349, to have been ex antiquo belonging to the Church. And upon this has been raised an argument that the lands which now compose the six parishes did anciently render their whole tithe to the Church of Dewsbury. A right which the Church of Dewsbury had to tithe from a part of the parish of Halifax, has also been construed into proof that the whole of that extensive parish is to be regarded as having originally been subject to the Church of Dewsbury. On different evidence the parish of Mirfield is assumed to have been carved out of the original parish of Dewsbury: and the worthy minister, who two centuries ago chaunted the praise of Dewsbury, speaks of a long-lost render of three-pence from the Church of Wakefield, as a proof that the Church of Wakefield owned the Church of Dewsbury in the light of her mother. So that, on the whole, it has been contended that the Church of Dewsbury is in fact the mother church for the whole of the Vale of the Calder, and the wide extent of high land reaching to the county division in the summits of the mountains, bounded on the north by Craven and the wapentake of Skyrack, and on the south by the northern boundary of the Staincross wapentake.

This is a very startling position. But if no more is meant by it than that there was a church at Dewsbury long before any church had been erected on the lands which form the western parishes, then it would seem that it must be admitted as a truth. But if it is contended that the Church of Dewsbury could ever have claimed the entire tithe throughout those parishes, and that the lands which now compose them were gradually severed from the parish of Dewsbury as churches arose, then I demur. I ask for better proof than it is, I am persuaded, possible to produce; and I deny that the money payments, called prescriptive, can be received as any sufficient proof of this startling position. Those payments, in the form in which they now appear, came into

existence between 1349 and 1530. What they were before, we may perhaps be able to disclose.

The earliest view which we possess of the distribution of property in this portion of the kingdom is in Domesday Book, where we find that large portions of the wapentakes of Agbrigg and Morley were royal demesne, and a still larger portion in the hands of various Saxon proprietors. The lands not royal demesne were given in mass to Ilbert de Laci, and formed, with other lands in Skyrack, Staincross, and Osgodcross, the honour of Pontefract. But the lands which were royal demesne remained in the Crown at the time of the Great Survey. Not long after, however, they also were granted out in mass, and the person to whom the grant was made was William de Warren, who had married Gundred, a daughter of the Conqueror. This William had before acquired the lands of Coningsborough which had belonged to King Harold.

Thus the whole of the country of which we are speaking, was divided between the two fees of the Lacis and the Warrens. Wakefield and Dewsbury were both on the royal demesne, and both accordingly passed to the Warrens.

None of the six churches which now render a portion of their profit to the Church of Dewsbury existed at the time of the Domesday Survey, except Thornhill, which may fairly be deemed to have then been of recent foundation. Neither indeed was there any church at Mirfield or at Halifax. The erection of these churches, then, was a work long subsequent to the foundation of the Church of Dewsbury. The Churches of Bradford, Halifax, Mirfield, Almondbury, Heton, Thornhill, and Huddersfield, were erected on lands which belonged not to the Warren but the Laci fee. The Church of Burton only was raised on lands which were given to the Warrens.

But in the formation of the parishes to belong to those churches, lands were assigned which belonged to the fee of Warren; and my hypothesis respecting the origin of the payments now made to the Church of Dewsbury is, that they are compositions for tithe arising in portions of the Warren fee, which were assigned as parcel of the parishes annexed to churches founded on the Laci lands; whence it would follow that the true character of the Church of Dewsbury at the time of the Conquest was this,—that it was the Church of the Royal demesne in this part of the County of York.

The inequality of the payments from the six churches, is of itself a presumptive proof that these payments were not originally in token of filial subjection. Thus Burton pays four pounds, while Bradford, a parish at least equally extensive, pays only eight shillings. But the fact is, that the Church of Burton was raised upon the Warren lands, while the Church of Bradford was erected on the Laci lands, and of the townships assigned to it, only one, Eccleshill, was originally royal demesne. But I now proceed to bring to bear upon this question a piece of evidence of which no use has heretofore by any one been made, namely, the Accompts of one Edward Savage, who was Proctor of the Church of Dewsbury from 1348 to 1356, of which the originals on skins are now before me. These show distinctly 1st, that there were at that time no money payments at all issuing out of the six churches; and 2d, that the Church of Dewsbury did receive tithe from certain townships which go to compose those parishes.

From Burton indeed, in conformity with what I heretofore said of the Church having been founded on lands belonging to the Warrens and not the Lacis, the Church of Dewsbury received what is described as a portion of the Church; and the average receipts from the Church for the eight years amounted to 5*l.* 9*s.* 10½*d.* The other townships, and the average receipts, stand thus:

	£.	s.	d.
Dalton, in the parish of Heton	2	15	2
Eccleshill, in the parish of Bradford	1	9	3¼
Lockwood, Collersley, Holme, Alstoneley, Thwong, } in the parish of Almondbury	5	4	7
Quernby, Linley, Golcar, Scammonden, } in the parish of Huddersfield	2	7	0½
Flockton, Schitlington, } in the parish of Thornhill ..	0	9	2½

These were the places from which the Church of Dewsbury received profits during the time that Savage was the Collector, not from the whole parish in any case; and without being able to show of every one of these places that they were lands of the

Warren fee attached to churches of the foundation of the Lacis or their subinfeudatories, I submit that this is the most probable supposition on which the fact can be explained.

We further find in these accounts from what portion of the lands which compose the parish of Halifax the Church of Dewsbury received tithe. It was from Hipperholm, Rastrick, Brighouse, Toothill, and Fixby; precisely those portions of the parish which in their civil relations pertained to the Warrens. The average receipts by sale of the tithe was 9*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.*

There is a difficulty in accounting for the Church of Halifax having escaped the imposition of a pension to the Church of Dewsbury, when, at what time soever it was, the six churches made what appears to have been a commutation. There is also a difficulty in respect of the Church of Mirfield which must once have belonged to Dewsbury, and yet, neither in the time of Savage nor since, does it appear that Dewsbury had any pecuniary advantages from it. The Church of Mirfield was founded under very peculiar circumstances, the particulars of which may be seen in the Loidis and Elmete: and as it was only a single township that was assigned to it, the Church of Dewsbury might unreluctantly forego every claim, on the interposition of even papal authority, and the reasonable plea of personal danger to the inhabitants of Mirfield in resorting to the morning mass of their more ancient parish church.

What, after all the separations from it, constitutes now the parish of Dewsbury, and did so in the time of Savage, is the following:

Dewsbury.
Hartshead, where is a chapel founded
in the first century after the Conquest.
Hanging-Heaton.
Earls-Heaton.
Chickenley.
Ossett.
Sothill.

The gross value of the tithes in the time of Savage was about 28*l.* per annum.

Accompts of the receipts and expenditure of the Proctor of a country church in the middle of the fourteenth century not being of very frequent occurrence, I shall make a few further extracts from those of Dewsbury:

A rent of assize of divers tenants was received, amounting annually to 5*l.* 7*s.*; but in 1351 there was a six-pence added for a tenement, formerly a chapel.

A fulling-mill produced 13*s.* 4*d.* per ann.

A water corn-mill usually produced from 3*l.* to 4*l.*; but in 1350 it produced only 2*l.* as no one would take it on account of the pestilence.

A piece of arable at Hartshead produced 13*s.* 4*d.*

The Altarage is thus described, in 1349:

	£.	s.	d.
Dewsbury	6	0	0
Hartshead	3	0	0
A portion of the Church of Huddersfield	2	15	0
Burton	2	15	10

These entries do not occur again, because, as we shall afterwards see, they were settled in 1349, on the vicar.

Perquisites of Court produced an uncertain sum.

Demesne land, produced in 1349, 1*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Mortuaries. Under this head the Proctor accounts for one bonum, value 6*s.* 3*d.*: five cows of divers parishioners at Dewsbury and Hartshead, value 1*l.* 5*s.*: and three bonicula of the same, value 8*s.* Also a calf value 1*s.* 4*d.*

Wool sold, 60½ stone, 7*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

Dove-cote, 1*s.*: not more, because ruinous and ready to fall, and the pigeons destroyed by pole-cats.

Tithe of lamb, 2*s.* 7*d.*

There were also belonging to the church, a garden and orchard; and lands called the Fall-Meadow, Leghfield, Brokeyard, Westyard, and The Avenams.

The Disbursements consisted of the following items:

	£.	s.	d.
Cenage of the church of Dewsbury	0	4	0
Cenage of the chapel of Hartshead	0	1	4
Procurations at the Archdeacon's Visitations ..	0	7	6
Peter Pence, Dewsbury, 7*s.* Hartshead 2*s.* ..	0	9	0
21 lb. of wax for lights in the church of Dewsbury	0	15	10
Oil for the lamps in the chancel	0	1	3½
Incense	0	0	2
Wine, 15 gallons, for celebrating the Sacrament at Easter and all other times	0	3	0
Stipend of a capellanus parochialis	2	13	4
The same at Hartshead	2	13	4
Wax for lights in the chapel at Hartshead ..	0	1	2

	£.	s.	d.
Wine there	0	1	6
Incense there	0	0	1½
To a Chaplain and Clerk, assisting at Easter, according to custom	0	1	0
Offerings at the said feast	0	0	4
Wages of a certain Deacon in the church of Dewsbury	0	9	0
Wax bought at Burton against the feast of Easter	0	0	10
Stipend of a Chaplain to collect Altarage at Burton	0	5	0
Four bushels of corn bought against Easter for offerings then made, for Dewsbury ..	0	2	6
Corn for Hartshead	0	0	7½
Hire of a certain pasture for lambs coming of tithe of Dewsbury and Wakefield	0	4	0

The last entry is the only entry in these accompts which can afford the least countenance to the claim set up by the old minister of Dewsbury for the superiority of his Church to that of Wakefield. There are in these accompts other entries of sums expended in the repair of the mill, grange, &c.

Hitherto we have said little of the persons in whom the patronage of this rich benefice has been vested.

As Dewsbury before the Conquest was on the royal demesne, we cannot doubt that the Saxon kings were accustomed to name the clerk or clerks officiating in this church, and taking the profits. After the Conquest, the Church of Dewsbury passed with the lands, to the Warrens. But they did not keep it long: for, having founded a Cluniac monastery at Lewes in Sussex, among the other endowments they gave to it the churches on their Yorkshire lands. The instrument by which this gift was made has been often printed. It belongs to the reign of Rufus.

From that period to the reign of Edward II. the patronage was in the house of Lewes; and we have no notice of any disturbance in the possession of it, except that in 1266 John then Earl of Warren nominated one William de London to be the rector. This was resisted by the Prior, and successfully.[e]

As far as we can collect from Domesday Book there was at that time only one presbyter in the Church of Dewsbury. But previously to the 15th of Henry III. the custom was to name two clerks, who divided between them the duties and profits of the cure: for in that year Archbishop Walter Gray thought proper to consolidate the two rectories, one being then void by the death

[e] See Harl. MS. 6970, f. 45.

of John de Dewsbury.[f] Many of the larger benefices in Yorkshire had two or more incumbents according to their original constitution; and the policy of the Archbishop in consolidating so many of them, seems at this distance of time of very doubtful expediency. From this time to 1349, when the Rector was superseded by a Vicar, the parish had the service of one Rector only.

The last Rectors were John de Dewsbury and Odo de Richmond. These appear under the denomination of Personæ de Dewsbury in a charter of the year 1225 seen by Johnston. It is a grant to Henry de Savile, their parishioner, of the chantry of his chapel of Guthlaker (Golcar) which is situated in his court (curia) there, within the limits of our parish, saving the rights of their church: 12*d.* to be paid by the said Henry and his heirs at the feast of All Saints, at Dewsbury, in token of subjection. The Dean of York to have full power to settle all questions arising concerning the said chapel, without further strife, and without appeal. There is something peculiar in such a grant as this being made by the Rectors, without, as far as appears, papal or archiepiscopal authority.

The Monastery of Lewes derived a pension of 4*l.* out of the profits of the benefice.

In 1325, the connection of this remote monastery with the Church of Dewsbury terminated. On July 26th in that year, by deed executed in chapter of the house, the Prior and Convent of Lewes grant to Hugh le Despenser, son of Hugh Earl of Winchester, and to Eleanor his wife, the advowsons of the Churches of Dewsbury and Wakefield, for life, with remainder to Gilbert their son: which grant was confirmed by the King on 11th August following. The record is on the Patent Rolls of 19 Edw. II.

This was probably one of the rapacious acts of the Spensers, and yielded to by the monks to preserve something better. But the fall of the Spensers was near at hand. In the October following the elder Spenser suffered death at Bristol. The death of the younger Spenser soon followed. Of Gilbert little is known: and it is uncertain whether the remainder in the grant took effect in his favour. However, the nomination to the two rectories of Dewsbury and Wakefield came into the hands of the King, early in the reign of Edward III.

By that King both these rectories were made part of the en-

[f] See Extracts from Gray's Register, in Dodsworth's MSS. at the Bodleian, vol. xxviii.

dowment on the Dean and College of the Free Chapel Royal of Saint Stephen in the King's Palace of Westminster: and now it was that for the first time the Church of Dewsbury, as was also the Church of Wakefield, became appropriated, and was henceforth to be served by a deputy.

The King gave the Church to the Chapel of Saint Stephen, with the intention that it should be taken *in proprios usus* by the Dean and College. This fact we learn from the instrument of appropriation in the Consistory Court of York, which, though illegible in a few places, is yet sufficiently entire to leave no room for doubt as to any part of its meaning. It is in the usual form of a letter from William (Zouch) Archbishop of York to the Dean and College, and after reciting that the work is good to promote divine worship, and that a petition has been presented from the Dean and College, setting forth that the endowments of their Chapel are small and insufficient, and that the King their founder has given them the advowson of the Church of Dewsbury, with a view that it should be appropriated to them for their better support—in pursuance of the pious intention of the King, &c. the Archbishop, with consent of the Chapter, appropriates the Church of Dewsbury to them, Sir John de Maydensone, now the Rector, yielding up possession. A Vicar is to be appointed to have the cure of souls by the Dean and College: and the Archbishop and the Dean and Chapter of York are to be prayed for by the Dean and College. Furthermore, in recompence of the injury done to the Church of York, and in sign of the subjection of the Church of Dewsbury, there is reserved out of the profits an annual sum of 60 shillings; to wit, 40 shillings to the Archbishop and 20 to the Dean and Chapter. This instrument was executed at the Archbishop's manor of Ripon, on the last day of November, 1348.

It remained now to settle the terms on which a Vicar was to be appointed to discharge the duties heretofore performed by the Rector. This was an affair between the College and the Archbishop. The arrangement was finally completed, and the Ordination, as it is called, of a Vicarage perfected by an instrument which bears date at Ripon, 20 Jun. 1349.

By this instrument the portion of the Vicar was declared to consist in these things:

A competent manse, to consist of a hall, two chambers at the

least, a kitchen, stable, granary, and a house for cattle, to be built at the expense of the College; with a suitable garden and close, as near as conveniently may be to the church.

The Oblations at the Feasts Principal, and at other times of the year, both in the parish church and at the chapel of Hartshead.

All Mortuaries, quick and dead.

The Quadragesimal tithes, as of line, hemp, eggs, calves, lambs, colts, pigs, bees, wax, honey, geese, poultry, pigeons; whether they are accounted for in kind or by money; of fruit and herbage; of the hay of gardens and crofts throughout the whole parish; of any mills, as well now already built as to be built; and all obventions and minute tithes in whatsoever thing they consist, to the said church and chapel belonging. Also tithe of wool when it ought to be paid in money not in the fleece.

The tithe of lambs, calves, pigs, geese, and poultry, and all lesser tithes and obventions whatsoever; mortuaries, dead and quick, (tithes of wool only excepted,) which, under the name of altarage, has been from ancient times wont to be paid to the Church of Dewsbury in the parishes of Bradford, Heton, Almondbury, Huddersfield, Burton, and Thornhill.

All the Peter pence, and the pennies for the consecrated bread, wont to be paid by the parishioners.

Oblations at spousals, purifications of women, baptisms of children, and wax provided at the interment and exequies of the dead (ac ceram pervenientem in sepulturis et exequiis mortuorum).

Such was the ample provision made for the Vicar, in the assignment of which, when we compare it with what was set apart for the Vicars in other northern parishes, we may seem to perceive that regard was had to the ancient honours of the church. Still there was enough remaining to the impropriators to make the Rectory of Dewsbury no mean addition to the revenues of even a royal college. It is declared in the instrument of the ordination to consist in the things following:

All lands, meadows, rents, farms, perquisites of court, and all tithe of garb and hay (except tithe of the hay of gardens and crofts assigned to the Vicar) and of wool throughout the whole parish, except tithe of wool when it is paid in money which belongs to the Vicar. Also the tithes and portions of the garb of

Eccleshill, Halifax, Dalton, Huddersfield, Almondbury, (viz. in Lockwood,) Burton, and Flockton, due to the said Church of Dewsbury, and of ancient time wont to be paid. Also tithes of herbage of woods and parks, sylvæ ceduæ, iron-mines, and coal within the parish or places wherein the church is entitled to tithe: but of these tithes last mentioned, whenever they are gathered, the tithe of the tithe is to be given to the Vicar.

The burthens which fell upon the Vicar are declared to be these following:

Procurations, Synodals, and Peter-pence.

He shall find a chaplain in the Church of Dewsbury, and another in the Chapel of Hartshead; and also other ministers ministering in divine things in the same, as the Rector had been wont to do, at his own expence.

Lights and lamps in the church and chapel.

Bread and wine for the celebration of divine service in both.

The oblations distributed in the church and chapel at Easter.

"Cancellos vero earundem Ecclesiæ et Capellæ." It stands thus in an office copy of the Ordination; but I confess the meaning is to me obscure, unless it is the reparation of the chancels at Dewsbury and Hartshead.

Books and vestments to be repaired, with the washing of the latter.

The Dean and College are to build anew the chancels of the said church and chapel, and to provide anew the books and vestments for both. But by this it is not meant to be declared that the Dean and College are to be burthened with finding such books and vestments as by the parishioners ought and are accustomed to be found, nor the Vicar with the reparation of them. The Dean and College are also to pay Procurations of Cardinals, Legates, and Nuncios of the Apostolic See when called for.

All other burthens, ordinary and extraordinary, to rest on the Vicar.

Ordinations are seldom found so full of minute particulars as this.

In the partition of the profits of the benefice, by far the larger moiety was taken by the College: for in the return made in the time of Henry VIII. the College returned their share of the profits of this church at 50*l.*; while the Vicar's return was as follows:

	£.	s.	d.
Payments from the six churches -	11	5	0
Tithe of lamb - - - - -	2	18	4
Oblations, communibus annis - -	2	0	2
Minute and privy tithes - - -	6	11	6
Manse and garden - - -	0	10	0
	£23	5	0

out of which Synodals and Procurations were paid, amounting to 11*s.* 6*d.*

The method of proceeding when a church was to be appropriated, is a part of our Ecclesiastical Antiquities which has received little illustration. Some light may, however, be now thrown upon it, from those accompts of Savage, the Proctor of the church, to which we have before referred, and from which I shall here extract the entries relating to the appropriation of this church.

	£.	s.	d.
The expenses of the Dean of Pontefract and the Vicar of the same, and of 12 Rectors and Vicars belonging to the said Deanery, being at Dewsbury on the Friday next after the feast of St. Catherine the Virgin, for the purpose of valuing and examining each portion to the said church belonging, and remaining there for a day and a night	0	7	3
To the Dean and his Clerk for their labour on the said day	0	3	0
Expenses of Mr. Michael de Norburgh and others de patria, returning from York on the Monday next after the feast of St. Andrew, and remaining there 2 days and 2 nights, pro possessione et appropriatione in dicta ecclesia capienda ..	0	14	7
To Mr. William de Fakenham, Notary, for making divers instruments	0	6	8
To Mr. Robert de Abreford for his expenses in prosecuting this business with the Archbishop of York, and for procuring the Vicarages made at Wakefield and Dewsbury ..	2	0	0
For the precept of Sir John de Bukyngham, and Mr. Richard de Heton for the same business by the precept of the said John	1	0	0
To a certain Notary by Mr. Richard de Heyton, and for divers expenses by him incurred in prosecuting the said business	1	0	4
For a letter of Mr. Michael de Norburgh, and the expenses of Mr. Robert de Abreford, Mr. Richard de Heyton, the Dean of Doncaster, the Vicar of the same, and of 12 parishioners at Dewsbury, and 12 parishioners at Wakefield, for taking an			

	£.	s.	d.
inquisition and certifying the Archbishop, on the Monday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, for one day and one night	0	17	7
For the expenses of the said Mr. Robert and Richard going to Ripon at one time for 2 days and 2 nights, and at another, 5 days and 5 nights, about prosecuting the said business, and the making a Vicarage	1	2	5

We see that the whole business was conducted with great deliberation and care, under the eye of the Dean of that Deanery in which Dewsbury was situated, who summoned for the purpose a jury of clerks; and again (for what reason another Dean was chosen does not appear,) under the eye of the Dean of Doncaster, the next adjacent Deanery, who summons a jury of parishioners: the Deans in both instances being assisted by the Vicars of the towns from whence the Deaneries had their denominations.

At the Reformation, the College of Saint Stephen was dissolved; and the presentation of the Vicar which had belonged to it came into possession of the Crown, and the Vicar has ever since been presented by the King.

The College appears to have been accustomed to grant leases of their Rectories in Yorkshire. The two Rectories of Dewsbury and Wakefield were held on lease in 1568 by Henry Savile of Lupset, near Wakefield, who was one of the council of the North, and Sheriff of Yorkshire in the tenth of Elizabeth. This Henry Savile sprung from a younger branch of Savile of Thornhill, and was the ancestor of the later Saviles of that place, his posterity succeeding to Edward Savile the long-lived and inefficient son of Sir Henry. In his will, dated 1 January 1568, Henry Savile leaves his lease of the Rectories of Dewsbury and Wakefield to his wife Dorothy for life, with remainder to his son Francis Savile.

Johnston says that the Rectory of Dewsbury was purchased by Dame Elizabeth Savile, widow of Sir George Savile of Thornhill, Bart. eldest son of Henry, and by her settled upon her younger son, Sir John Savile, who was seated at Lupset, from whom they descended to his son Thomas Savile, the last Savile of Lupset.

Thomas Savile sold the impropriation of Dewsbury to John Peebles, who was Clerk of the Peace, and also one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber in ordinary to King Charles II. He

came to reside at Dewsbury, where he built a fine house, with a bowling-green and walks, which attracted at the time much admiration, and was perhaps one of the first instances of ornamental grounds in the north. His pedigree was entered at the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666, in which it appears that his grandfather (son to a Bishop in Scotland) was Chaplain to King James, whom he accompanied to England, and his father a clergyman, Rector of Wold-Newton. He himself married the heiress of the Franks of Alwoodley, an ancient esquire's family. Mr. Peebles died in 1684, leaving three daughters, Elizabeth, married to Joseph Richardson of the family at North-Bierley, Ann, and Mary wife of Bartin Allott, Esq. of Bilham-Grange.

In the church are several monumental inscriptions of the family of Peebles. There also lies Henry Tilson, Bishop of Elphin, in Ireland, who fled to England in the time of the troubles in the seventeenth century. Reference may be made to the Loidis and Elmete of Dr. Whitaker, for the monumental inscriptions, and for other particulars respecting the fabric of the church. To that work also we refer for the catalogue of the Vicars before and since the Reformation.

Only one chantry appears to have been founded in this church. It was that of John Sothill, and alms of five shillings were distributed annually by the Chaplain out of his income of 6*l.* which arose from lands at Dewsbury, Ossett, and Batley. This is probably the Sothill whose ancient and remarkable gravestone is among the old stones preserved in the vicarage garden. They were the only family of consequence which arose in the parish, having their name from Sothill, a member of the parish. The heiress married a Savile of Thornhill, a family with whom we for ever meet in enquiries into the early history of the lands which compose the Wapentakes of Morley and Agbrigg.

The old priest who chaunted in strains better we may believe than they appear as taken down from the mouth of the parish clerk by Johnston, does not forget to speak of the "sweet bells" of Dewsbury, England's sweetest melody. One of them is known by the name of Black Tom of Sothill, and the tradition is, that it was an expiatory gift for a murder. One of the bells, whether it is this I do not know, is tolled at Christmas Eve as at a funeral, or in the manner of a passing-bell; and any one asking whose bell it was? would be told that it was the Devil's Knell. The moral of it is that the Devil died when Christ was

born. The custom was discontinued for some years; but at Christmas 1828, it was revived, by order of the Vicar.

The feast is on Saint James' Day; in which it is just possible that there may be an allusion to James the assistant of Paulinus, who was left by him to watch over the interests of Christianity in the North, when he returned into Kent with the widow of King Edwin; but we may observe that the payment of the Saviles for their chapel at Golcar, was to be made on the feast of All-Saints, and we may commonly find the churches of Saxon foundation not assigned to any particular Saint, owing, it is supposed, to the difficulty in those times of obtaining relics.

J. H.

XX.

EXTRACTS FROM ASKE'S COLLECTIONS.[a]

[Fo. 56 b.] *Persons buried in the Abbey of Lanthony.*

The names of the Founders of the Church of our Blesside Ladi in Lanthoni, whiche ar departid ther.

Milo, the fownder of the churche of our blessid Ladi of Lanthoni without Glowcestre, Erle of Herforde, Lord of Bricone, and of all the Forrest of Done, and also Constable of England, lyithe honorabli in the myddist of his Chapter howse of Lanthoni aforseid. At the heade of the seade Milo ar buried three of his sonnes; Roger, that is to sey his first begotton sonne, Erle of Herford, Lord of Bricone, and of the forest of Donne, also Constable of England, in the myddil; and nighe unto hym on the right hand lyithe Henri his brother, Lord of Bricone, and of the forest of Donne, and also Constable of England. And of the left hand lyithe Michel Lord of Bricone, and of the forest of Donne, and also Constable of England. Nyghe to Milo the fownder, of his right hand, and at fote of the seid Henri, lyithe Sibbill wiff of the seid Milo, which, after the deathe of the seid Milo, did enter into religion in the howse of the seid Lanthoni; which on the right hand of the seid Sibbill lyithe the right worshipfull matron of Lanthoni, Ladi Margaret, the furst begotton

[a] See p. 20.

daughter of the said Milo, which was maried to Humfre of Bohum the third, which had the Erledome of Hereford and Constableshipe of England, and lithe buried at the fote of the seid Sibill. And of the overhand lithe Luce the third daughter of the seid Milo Erle. And nyghe to the veri fownder Milo, on his leift hand, and at the fote of the foreseid Michel, lithe Humfre of Bohum the iiiith, sonne and heire of the foreseid Margaret, Erle of Hereford and Constable of England; and nyghe unto Humfre the iiiith, and of his left hand, lithe Henri of Bohum, sonne and heire of the forseid Margaret, Erle of Hereford, Essex, and Constable of England; and at the fote of the seid Humfre the iiiith, lithe Maude, daughter of the Erle of Ewes in Normanni, first wiff of the seid Humfre of Bohum the vth. At the fote of the seid Maude lithe Elionor of Brewis, Ladi and heire of the land of Bricon; and at the head of the forseid Erle Roger, sonne of Milo, a littil within the Chapter-howse dore, lithe Roberte Braci, Prior of the Churche of Lanthoni the first; and nyghe unto the forseid Roberte, of his right hand, lithe the Ladi Alice of Touny (Toeni) daughter of Humfre of Bohum the vth: and nyghe to the forseid Roberte the Prior, of his left hand, lithe Henri of Bohum, knight, sonne and heire of the Erle aforseid, and brother of Humfre the vth; and at the fote of the seid Sibbill, nyghe unto Henri, lythe Humfre of Bohum the ixth, sonne of Humfre of Bohum the viiith; and in the middill of the quier before the hye alter lithe Humfre of Bohum, Lord Erle of Hereford and Essex, lord of Bricone and Constable of England, and nighe unto him, of the left hand, lithe Maude of Avenburi Countes, wiff of the seid Humfre the second; of their soules and all Cristen our Lord have merci apon. Amen.

[Fo. 57.] *Pedigree of Fleming, Camefelde, and Haveryngton,* A. D. 1412.

" Here followethe the lineall progeny of Mighell Fleming which enfeoffed Ewein, Abbott, of Roos and Crivelton, by eschaunge for Bedersey and Ursewyk, whose progeny ys so derived from hym, as there names here in order dothe followe: of whome ys furste the same Mighel Flemyng, whose son ys William Flemeng, whose son ys Mighel, whose sister ys Ellein, wyfe of Sir Richarde Camefelde, knight; and they had issue John de Camefelde, whose brother ys William de Camefelde, whose sister ys Anneys wyfe of Roberte Haveryngton, which

Anneys had issue John de Haverington; and here comethe the manner of Aldingham in the sayde Abbatt's kepenge, unto the which John Haverington succeded John son of Roberte his son, which John son of Roberte de Haverington, which *(sic)* had issue John that now ys A° D'ni MIIIIᶜXII.

[Fo. 95-6.] *Sepultures in Gisborough Priory, co. York.*

[Founded] A° 1129.

Roberte Bruis which came into Englande wᵗ Wiltm Conquerour, founded the Pryory of Gysborough where he lyethe berryed, and also these noble persons hereafter followinge:

Adam Brus, son and heire of the saide Roberte.

Adam Brus, son of the sayde Adam, and his heire.

Peter Brus, son and heire of Adam the second and Joane doughter of the Erle of Chester.

Peter Brus, son of the sayde Peter.

Peter Brus, son of Peter the 2ᵈᵉ, and Illary his wyfe, doughter of the Lorde Mauley.

Anneys, doughter and heire of the iiiᵈᵉ Peter, wedded to Syr Walter Fauconbrege, Lorde of Ryse in Holdernes.

Roberte Bruis, which was a Scotte.

Roberte Bruis, which did stryve for the Kingedome of Scottlande.

Joan, wyfe of Peter Brus.

Walter Fauconbrege and Isabel his wyfe.

Therle of Kent, and the Lord Fauconbrege.

William Lorde Latymer, with Lucy his wyfe, doughter of Thwenge.

Wiltm Latymer.

Sir John Darcy, knight.

Sir Marmaduke Thwenge, knight, and Luce his wyfe.

Sʳ Robert Everyngham.

Thomas Wodborn.

Sir Walter Fauconbrege, knight, which married doughter of Greystok.

Wiltm Gilson and Ellein his wyfe.

Wiltm Stare and Joane his wyfe.

Thomas Denton.

John Taylboys.

P.

XXI.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF SETON, CO. RUTLAND, RELATIVE TO THE FAMILY OF SHEFFIELD.

Seton, in Rutlandshire, was the residence of a family of Sheffield, the first of whom was William Sheffield, who settled there on marrying Isabella, the daughter and co-heir of Rowland de St. Liz, in 1409, 10 Hen. IV. He was Knight of the Shire that year; and was father of William, who was also Knight of the Shire in 1480, 8 Hen. V. (See Wright's Rutland, fol. 1684.)

I have obtained the following extracts concerning this family from the Parish Register, which commences in 1561:

1562. Margareta Sheffeld sepulta erat decimo quarto Junii.

1563. Will'mus Sheffeld baptizatus erat vicessimo quinto Aprilis.

1565. Edwardus Sheffeld bapt. erat decimo quinto Februarii.

1567. Kenelmus Sheffeld bapt. erat vicessimo secundo Aprilis.

1570. Anthonius Sheffeld, filius Georgii Sheffeld, bapt. erat vicessimo quinto die Aprilis.

1579. Joh'es Sheffeld, filius Georgii Sheffeld, bapt. vicess. primo Maij.

Edward, Kenelm, Anthony, and John, are on record in the pedigree of the Rutland Visitation of 1618, as having all died s. p. being the youngest sons of George Sheffield, of Seton, co. Rutland, by his wife Elizabeth Harrison, daughter of Robert Harrison of Stow, co. Northampton, Esq. by his wife Elizabeth Fitz-Geffry of co. Beds. See Visitation of Northamptonshire in Heralds' College, Anno 1619.

1580. Robertus Tedd et Anna Sheffeld nupti erant nono die Octobris.

1599. Dorothea Sheffeild, filia Roberti Sheffield, bap. 3 Decembris.

1600. Emma Sheffeild, uxor Gulielmi Sheffeld, sepult. 20 Decembris.

1603. Elizabeth Sheffeild sepult. 23 Junij.

(1606, 8, 9, are wanting.)

1610. Rob'tus Tedd sepult. 1 Julii.

1613. D.... Sheffeild filia Sampsonis Sheffield, bap. 4 Julij.

1618. Georgius Sheffeild sepultus erat vicess. quarto die Septembris.

This is probably the George who was Sheriff of Rutland in 1588.

1619. Sampsonus Sheffeld sepultus erat duodecimo Decembris.

1621. Will'mus Sheffeld, filius Will'mi Sheffeld, sepult. septimo Martii (viz. of 1621-2).

1624. The last day of May James Sheffield buried.

1627. Josias Beacham et Maria Sheffield nupti 23 August.

1633. Maria Beachamp, filia Josias Beachamp, bapt. July 4.

—— Christian Sheffield, filia Sampsonis Sheffield, bapt. 18 Febr. (viz. of 1633-4).

1634. Mary Beacham, uxor Josias Beacham, sepult. November 7.

1635. Elizabeth, filia Sampson Sheefeild, baptiz. May 31.

After 1635 there is no entry of baptism, marriage, or death of any of the Sheffields.

On a search through the Institutions from 1600 to 1700 to the Rectory of Seton in the Registry of the diocese of Peterborough, most courteously made for me by the present learned and orthodox Prelate (Herbert Marsh), I have ascertained that "the first institution on record after 1600 was in 1627 on the 17th of May, when the Rev. John [Josias] Beacham was instituted on the presentation of John Dryden, Esq. How long Mr. Beacham retained the rectory and who was his successor does not [thence] appear." He was de jure Rector for forty-seven years, till Oct. 2, 1674. Of this person we can add a few notices from the information of the present worthy Rector of Seton, the Rev. Hugh Monckton, who observes:—"Josias Beacham, or Beachamp as he sometimes spelled, as appears from the Register was instituted to the Rectory of Seton 1627, vice Will. Hornbie, or Hornbye, deceased; and married same year Maria Sheffeld, by whom he had Maria 1633. His wife died Nov. 1634, on occasion of whose illness he seems to have become non-resident from June in that year till December 1637, when he returned with a second wife, by whom he had a large family. During this supposed non-residence his daughter Maria probably died in some other place; for, though her burial does not appear in the Register, the baptism of another daughter of the same name is found Nov. 4, 1649. He appears to have been ejected by the Puritans Nov. 1653. March 1 of the year following, the Puritan Registrar, William Palmer, records, rather disrespectfully, 'Eliz. Beachamp buryed,' without describing her relation to the lawful Rector. Now Elizabeth was the name of his eldest daughter by the second wife, probably therefore the name of the wife. If this were the burial of the latter, his ejectment and his second widow-

hood must have taken place within a few months, and, as she had borne him a child the year before, his affliction, with a young family, must have pressed heavily upon him. It is gratifying to see him restored September 1662, and writing a fine steady hand on the 2nd October 1674, on the 20th of which month he was buried.

"During the eventful period of the grand rebellion no appointment was recorded in the Registry, nor even after the Restoration was any institution recorded before the 14th of November 1674, when the Rev. Edmund Sheaphard was instituted on the presentation of John Meere, Gent. who was Patron for that turn only. On the 17th of November 1682 the Rev. Edward Camocke was instituted on the presentation of Edward Cony, Esq. who was again Patron for that turn only. On the 29th of March 1686 the Rev. William Peake was instituted on the presentation of Charles Tryon, Esq. in whose family the patronage remained above a hundred years, till it was purchased by Colonel Monckton, to whose heir the patronage now belongs."

To this we may add, that Sampson Sheffield of Navestock, co. Essex, by will in the registry of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 34 Brent, dated June 22, 1648, administration granted 18 May 1653, was seised of the next presentation to Seton. His words are :—"And whereas the next presentation of the parsonage of Seaton in Rutlandshire is in my power to dispose of, my will is, that if my Executors can find out any honest Godly man who will buy the same, and if they conceive it lawful to sell the same, that they shall have power to do so, and that the money arising upon the sale thereof shall go towards the payment of the legacies herein bequeathed." It would appear that John Meere obtained Sheffield's presentation, and presented as his clerk Edmund Sheaphard in 1674, on the death of Beachamp, and that such presentation did not take place till upwards of twenty years after the Testator's death.

S. H. C.

XXII.

CHARTER OF HENRY III. GRANTING THE MANOR OF DUNHAM, IN NOTTINGHAMSHIRE, TO RALPH FITZ-NICHOLAS, 4 MAY 1233.

In the printed Calendar of the Charter-Rolls, under 17 Hen. III. it is said that "*Diversæ Chartæ*" were then granted to Ralph Fitz-Nicholas, concerning feodal privileges in sundry manors in the Counties of Derby, Nottingham, Warwick, Leicester, Essex, Suffolk, and Wiltshire; but among those manors the name of DUNHAM [a] is not found,

[a] Dunham, however, is noticed in the Calendar as having been previously granted to Ralph Fitz-Nicholas, in 11 Hen. III. Rot. Chart. 11 H. III. p. 2, m. 6.—*Edit.*

though an original Charter granting it to that same person in that year is preserved, with the great seal appendant, in Ashmole's Collection at Oxford (No. 1776). The property was Dunham in Nottinghamshire, which is thus described in the feodary of the time of Henry III. (earlier than this charter) the *Testa de Nevill*, p. 18 : "Homines de Dunham dicunt quod Comes de Bolonia habet quinquaginta libratas terræ ex dono Henrici Regis, qui illud dedit Matheo Comiti, et Comes Boloniæ illud habet ex parte uxoris suæ."

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Angl. Dominus Hybernie, Dux Norm. Aquit. et Comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, prepositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem.

Sciatis nos concessisse dilecto et fideli nostro Radulpho filio Nicholai, manerium de Dunham cum pertinenciis suis, quod fuit Comitis Bolonie. Habendum et tenendum eidem Radulpho et heredibus suis de nobis et heredibus nostris, adeo libere quiete et integre, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad manerium illud pertinentibus, sicut Reginaldus de Danmartin quondam Comes Bolonie illud tenuit in manu sua, donec heredi ipsius Comitis illud reddiderimus, per voluntatem nostram vel per pacem. Ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri predictum Radulphum vel heredes suos dissaisiemus, vel dissaisiri faciemus, de predicto manerio vel ejus pertinenciis, nisi illud reddiderimus heredi predicti Comitis, sicut predictum est. Et si forte illud reddiderimus, nos vel heredes nostri faciemus eidem Radulpho, vel heredibus suis, conpetens escambium in wardis vel escaetis ad valentiam predicti manerii.

Hiis testibus. Venerabili patre Petro Winton' Episcopo, Stephano de Segrave justic. Angl', Petro de Rivall', Capicerio Pict', Roberto Passelewe, Godefrido de Craucumb', Johanne filio Philippi, Galfrido Dispensario, et aliis.

Data per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi Cycestr. Episcopi, Cancellarii nostri, apud Westm. quarto die Maij, anno regni nostri decimo septimo.

W. H. B.

XXIII.

TAXATION OF THE TENTH AND FIFTEENTH IN HAMPSHIRE, IN 1334.

[From a Register of the Abbey of Tichfield called the "Rememoratorium de Tichefelde," compiled in the reign of Richard II. and now in the possession of the Duke of Portland.]

[Fol. 89 b.] *Taxacio decime & q'ntedecime i' Com' Sutht', ao regni Regs Edwardi t'cij post conq'stu' anglie Octavo.*

HUNDRED' DE WEREWELL'.

Werewelle. ..	liiijs. ijd.
Clatford'. ..	lvjs. viijd.
Godeworth' & Anne.	xxvjs. ixd.
Midelton' & Forton'.	xxvijs. iiijd.
Eston'. ..	ljs. vjd.
Bolyndone. ..	lvs. jd.

S'ma xiijl. xjs. vjd.

HUNDREDUM DE BERTON' STACY.

B'tone. ..	iiijl. xvijs. ijd.
Neweton'. ..	xljs. viijd.
Sutton'. ..	iiijl. xjs. vijd.
Wordy regis. ..	lxiijs. viijd.
Wordy mortem'.	xxvjs. viijd.
Colemere & Dene.	xls. vjd.
Pamb'e & Ineshurst & Ha'me.	xxixs. iiijd.

S'ma xixl. xs. vijd.

HUNDREDUM DE MUCHELDEUERE.

Mucheldeu'e.	iiijl. viijs. viijd. ob.
Northbouk i' Much'.	xxxvis. ijd.
Weston'. ..	ljs.
Slakstede. ..	xlvs. ijd.
Wordy abb'is.	xxxixs vjd.
Barre. ..	xviijd.
Estrattone. ..	xlviijs. jd.
Westratton'. ..	xxxvjs. ixd.
Popham. ..	xxxiijs.
Wodemancote.	ixs. ijd. ob.
Nonhampton'. ..	ixs.
Swareweton'. ..	vjs.
Northampton'.	xxjs. iijd.
Drayton'. ..	xvijs. xd.
Cramborne. ..	xxxixs. vd. ob.

S'ma xxiiijl. iijs. vijd. ob.

HUNDREDU' DE MAYN'.

Candeu'e abbis.	xxvijs. vjd.
Wodema'cote. ..	viijs. vd.
Chyltone. ..	xxxjs. xjd. ob.

S'ma lxvijs. xd. ob.

HUNDREDU' DE BONTESBOURGH'.

Ichenestoke. ..	ls. iijd. ob.
Ichene. ..	lxs. iiijd. ob.
Abboteston'. ..	xxxvjs. iiijd.
Swareweton'. ..	xxxs. vjd.

S'ma viijl. xvijs. vijd.

HUNDREDU' DE MENESTOKE.

Munestoke. ..	iiijl. xjs.
Flexlonde. ..	xxxiijs. vjs.
Sob'ton'. ..	lxxvijs. vijd.
Cornhampton'.	xviijs. ijd.
Borewell'. ..	xxijs. vd.
Lam'e. ..	xxijs. ijd.
Warneforde. ..	lxxiijs.

Hoo.	..	xlviij*s.* ix*d.*
Westbury & Stocke.		xlij*s.* iiij*d.*

S'ma xxiij*l.* ixs. iiij*d.*

HUNDREDU' DE SUTTONE.

Hethlegh'.	..	lxiij*s.* x*d.*
Suttone.	..	xix*s.* v*d.* *ob.*
Tystede.	..	xxij*s.* xj*d.* *ob.*
Byketon'.	..	xxxj*s.* iiij*d.*
Bromdene.	..	xxv*s.* ix*d.* *ob.*
Roppelegh'.	..	liij*s.* iiij*d.*

S'ma xj*l.* vj*s.* viij*d.* *ob.*

HUNDREDU' DE FALLEGH'.

Hauonte.	..	lviij*s.* vj*d.*
Haylynge.	..	xj*s.* viij*d.*
Goseport.	..	x*s.* viij*d.*
Burseldenne.	..	iiij*s.* x*d.*
Extone.	..	xxij*s.*
Alu'stoke.	..	xxxvij*s.* ij*d.*
Westmoene.	..	xxxiij*s.* vj*d.*
Kelmestone.	..	xxvij*s.* iij*d.*
Henton'.	..	xiij*s.* ij*d.*
Beoworthe.	..	xvj*s.* vj*d.*
Alresford'.	..	xxix*s.* viij*d.*
Medestede.	..	xij*s.* v*d.*
Welde.	..	xix*s.* j*d.*
Chyltecombe.	..	vj*s.* vj*d.*
Cherytone.	..	xxxix*s.* xj*d.*
Tychebourne.	..	xxij*s.* viij*d.*
Ouynton'.	..	xj*s.* vij*d.*
Mourstede.	..	xvij*s.* vj*d.*
Auynton'.	..	xiij*s.* iij*d.*
Wordy.	..	ix*s.* ix*d.*
Estone.	..	xix*s.*
Wynhale.	..	vj*s.* x*d.*
Twyforde.	..	xxxvij*s.* j*d.*
Horton'.	..	xlj*s.* ij*d.*
Osselbury.	..	lvij*s.* x*d.*

S'ma xxviij*l.* xix*s.* ix*d.*

HUNDREDU' DE BUTLESGAT.

Mulebrouk.	..	xlij*s.* vj*d.*
Nutshullyng.	..	xlvij*s.*
Muchelmersch' & Abedrig.		xlj*s.* xj*d.*
Westputte Marescal.		xix*s.* iiij*d.*
Compton'.	..	xxiiij*s.*
Sp'keford' & Drayton'.		xviij*s.* ij*d.*
Oterborne.	..	xvij*s.* viij*d.*
Hoghton'.	..	viij*s.* x*d.*
Chylbolton' & Bandesbry.		xj*s.* xj*d.*
Wo'synton' & Honton.		xl*s.* x*d.*
Eledestoke.	..	xx*s.*
Sp'sholte. Dane. & Layneston'.		lxiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Lytletone.Wykefulflode.		lxiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Craule. Somborne.		xliij*s.* ij*d.*
Merdon'. Putte. Sewstede.		iiij*l.* xix*s.* xj*d.*
Aunfelde & Pokenhale.		Ciiij*s.* j*d.*
Hurselegh'.	..	xxvij*s.*

S'ma xxx*l.* xiij*s.*

HUNDREDU' DE THORNGAT.

Shipton'.	..	Ciiij*s.* *q.*
Snodynton'.		xxxvij*s.* xj*d.* *ob.* *q.*
Tudeworth'.	..	viij*s.* ij*d.*
Wollop' Bouklo'd'.		xj*l.* xix*s.* iiij*d.* *ob.*
Wollop' p'orisse.		xij*l.* xx*d.* *ob.* *q.*
Bourghonte.		x*l.* xvij*d.* *ob.* *q.*
Bosynton'.	..	xxij*s.*
Puttelworth'.	..	xxix*s.*
Bunetly.	..	xij*s.* v*d.*
Modesfonte.	..	xlvij*s.*
Hyda.	..	x*s.* vj*d.*
Welewe.	..	xij*s.* j*d.*
Empnele.	..	vj*s.*
Shyrefeld'.	..	lvij*s.* ij*d.* *ob.* *q.*
Lokerle.	..	xxxij*s.*
Estdoene.	..	xxix*s.*

Westdoene. ..	vs.
Estuderle. ..	xlvs.
Westuderle.	xxxviijs. xjd. ob.
Wyggele. ..	lvjs. jd. q.

S'ma lxijl. ob.

HUNDREDU' DE SOMBOURNE.

Stogb'g'. ..	ls.
Romesy. ..	viijl. iiijd.
Romesy exa ponte'.	lxiijs. viijd.
Cup'nan. ..	lxxvjs. iijd.
Wobbury. ..	lxxixs. iiijd.
Lee. ..	iiijl. xs. xd.
Welles. ..	iiijl. ixs.
Pershute. ..	xxiiijs.
Mayheneston'.	xijs.
Oke & Stanbryg'.	xxxiiijs.
Tymberbury. ..	xlvs. viijd.
Farle. ..	xxjs. viijd.
Eledene & Compton'.	xliijs. ijd.
So'borne R. & Strete.	vijl. viijs. ijd.
Asshele. ..	xxis. viijd.
Parva So'borne.	xliijs. iiijd.
Vpsomborne. ..	xxxijs. xd.
Hoghton'. ..	xxxiiijs.
Langestoke. ..	lxiijs.
Lekford' abb'is. / Lekford' abb'isse. / Lekford' Ric'.	xls.

S'ma xlviijl. iijs. jd.

HUNDREDU' DE ANDEU'E FOR'.

Clatford'. ..	lxiiijs. xd. ob.
Anne abb'is.	vjl. xs. vjd. ob.
Anne de Bek. ..	xlijs.
Anne Sauage. ..	xxiiijs.
Anne de port.	xxxixs. vjd.
Grateley. ..	lijs. xd.
Querle. ..	xxxvs. xd.
Tudeworth'. ..	lxxviijs. xd.
Cuneton' & Bitleton'.	lxiijs. ijd. ob.
Fyfhyde. ..	xxxiiijs. xd.
Chelwarton'. ..	lxvjs.
Throkeleston'.	xliiijs.
Penyton' Crafteyn.	lxjs. iiijd.
Penyton' Meisy.	xxviiijs. jd.
Foxcote. ..	xxxvijs. jd.
Enham. ..	xxvjs.

S'ma xljl. viijs. vijd. ob.

HUNDRED' DE PACCHESTROWE.

Fyrnham. ..	lxxs. xd. q.
Faccombe. ..	lvijs. xd. q.
Conenolte. ..	xxvs. viijd. ob.
Tangele. ..	xljs. viijd. ob.
Lynkenholte.	xxviijs. xd. q.
Eston'crook'.	xxvijs. viijd. ob. q.
Wodecote. ..	xxixs. iiijd. q.
Combe. ..	xliiijs. iiijd. q.
Hursebourne.	lviijs. ob. q.

S'ma xviijl. xiiijs. vjd.

HUNDRED' DE CLERE.

Clere cu' p'sonatu.	vjl. xs. xd. q.
Wolu'tone. ..	ljs.
Iwehurst & Fynligh'.	xxvjs.
Okly & Tytegaue.	xviijs. viijd.
Hanyton'. ..	xvijs.
Ludeshulf'. ..	lxxvjs. viijd.
Sydemanton'.	lxvjs. ijd.
Erleston. ..	lxvjs. xd.
Edmondesthorp'. / Benham. & Launcelene.	xxxiijs. viijd.
Sanford. ..	lxxs. ijd.
Frolleburi. / Clerwodecote.	xxxixs. xjd.

S'ma xxixl. vjs. ijd. ob.

HUNDREDU' DE EUYNGAR.

Husselborne p'oris.	xliijs. xjd.

Bourne.	..	xl*s*. viij*d*.
Swampton'.	..	xiij*s*. ij*d*.
Stoke.	..	xlvj*s*.
Wyke.	..	l*s*. ij*d*.
Egeburi.	..	xxxiij*s*.
Bienlygh'.	..	xix*s*. xj*d*.
Henleghe.	..	xxxij*s*. viij*d*.
Wytecherche.		xxxix*s*. vj*d*.
Fryfolk.	..	xxxiij*s*. x*d*.
Baghurst.	..	xv*s*. vij*d*.
Assheme'sworth'.		xiiij*s*. x*d*.
Wydehay.	..	xxxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Burghclere.	..	xlvj*s*. ij*d*.
Echeneswelle.		xxix*s*.
Nova villa.	..	xvij*s*.

S'm^a xxv*l*. xij*s*. j*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE OUERTONE.

Lauerkestoke.		xxix*s*. iiij*d*.
Suth^amton' & Northampton.	}	iiij*l*. *d*.(*sic*)
Polh^ampton'.		x*l*. ij*d*.
Quydh^ampton'.		xviij*s*. viij*d*.
Asshe.	..	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Tadely.	..	x*s*.
Hauekly.	..	xix*s*. viij*d*.
Bradely.	..	xxiiij*s*. x*d*.
Walth^am.	..	xxxv*s*.
Dene.	..	xiij*s*.
Ou'ton'.	..	lxxij*s*. viij*d*.

S'm^a xviij*l*. ix*s*. xj*d*.

HUNDRREDU' DE SELEBOURNE.

Selebourne.	..	xxj*s*. ij*d*.
Faryndone.	..	xlv*s*. j*d*.
Norton'.	..	xxxv*s*. vj*d*.
Tystede.	..	xxxix*s*. iij*d*.
Imbeshete.	..	xv*s*. vj*d*.
Tystede.	..	xxxix*s*. iij*d*.

Newyton' & Hauekly.	}	iiij*l*. x*s*. vj*d*.

S'm^a xiij*l*. ix*s*. xj*d*.

HUNDREDUM DE BEREMELLESPUT.

Warnebourne.		Cxiiij*s*.
Hodeketon'.	..	xxix*s*. xj*d*.
Vpton'.	..	xxxvj*s*.
Weston' Corbet.		xvij*s*. vj*d*.
Hereyerde.	..	xxij*s*.
Elsefeld'.	..	xix*s*. vij*d*.
Farlegh'.	..	lvj*s*. iiij*d*.
Nuthlegh'.	..	xxx*s*.
Dummere.	..	iiij*l*. xij*s*. x*d*.
Canden'e Preston'.		vj*l*. iij*s*. viij*d*.

S'm^a xxvij*l*. xxij*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE CRUNDALE.

Yatelegh'.	..	lxxij*s*. ij*d*.
Soutwode.	..	xxxviij*s*. vj*d*.
Farnburgh'.	..	xj*s*. x*d*.
Coue.	..	xxxv*s*. vj*d*.
Crundale.	..	xiij*s*. ij*d*.
Crokh^am.	..	l*s*. v*d*.
Depenhale.	..	xxij*s*. j*d*.
Swanthorp'.	..	xxxj*s*. vj*d*.
Ichulle.	..	liiij*s*. ix*d*.
Alreshete.	..	lv*s*. ij*d*.
Sutton'.	..	xlix*s*. ij*d*.

S'm^a xxj*l*. xiiij*s*. iij*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE ODYH'M.

Lys.	..	lxxix*s*. j*d*.
Weston'.	..	xxxij*s*. xj*d*.
Lash^am.	..	xxxij*s*. ij*d*.
Bynteworth'.	..	lix*s*. vj*d*. *q*.
Dogm'esfeld'.	..	lxvij*s*. ix*d*.
Wynkesfeld'.	..	xviij*s*. ij*d*. *q*.
Shaldene.	..	xxxv*s*. ij*d*.
Mourhale.	..	xiij*s*.

Shyrefeld'. ..	xxxiiij*s*. j*d*. *q*.
Eluetham. ..	xvj*s*. v*d*.
Hertlegh'.	xxviij*s*. x*d*. *ob*. *q*.

S'ma xx*l*. xvj*s*. ij*d*. *ob*.

LIBERTAS DE BENETLE.

Benetle. xl*s*. iiij*d*. S'ma patet.

HONDREDU' DE HOLESHETE.

Holeshute. ..	Cij*s*. ij*d*.
Heghfeld'. ..	lxx*s*. vj*d*.
Hurcle. ..	xxviij*s*. vj*d*.
Satfeld' Turgys.	xxiij*s*. x*d*.
Bromeshulle. ..	xxv*s*. x*d*.
Silchestre. ..	lij*s*. x*d*.
Satfeld' Say. ..	lxxvj*s*. vj*d*.
Satfeld' Mortm'.	xxij*s*. vj*d*.
Euerly. ..	xlv*s*.

S'ma xxij*l*. vij*s*. viij*d*.

HUNDREDUM DE CHUTLY.

Okly. ..	xliij*s*.
Wotton'. ..	xx*s*. iij*d*.
Wortynge. ..	xij*s*. ix*d*.

S'ma lxxvj*s*.

HUNDREDUM DE BASYNGESTOKE.

Basynges. ..	iiij*l*. xiiij*s*. ij*d*.
Shyrebourne s'c'i Joh'is.	lxix*s*. iiij*d*.
Shyrebourne Couday.	xviij*s*. iiij*d*.
Bromlegh'. ..	lxiiij*s*. vj*d*.
Chynham. ..	xxj*s*.
Esthrop cu' Lykeput.	xxj*s*. x*d*.
Toneworth'. ..	xlij*s*. vj*d*.
Wynesflode. ..	xl*s*.
Kempeshete. ..	x*s*. iij*d*.
Cludesdenne. ..	xxx*s*. v*d*.
Hacche. ..	viij*s*.
Styuynton. ..	xviij*s*.

Nywenham. ..	xvij*s*. vj*d*.
Nately Scures.	xxv*s*.
Som'eshull'. ..	iiij*s*.
Vpnateleghe. ..	xj*s*. x*d*.
Mapelderwelle.	xviij*s*. ij*d*.
Wodegarston'.	xij*s*. iiij*d*.

S'ma xxvj*l*. vij*s*. ij*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE AULTON' FORINC'.

Aulton' abb'is.	xliiij*s*. vij*d*.
Ansteye. ..	xxvj*s*. iiij*d*.
Halyborne. Estbrok.	xxxiij*s*. ij*d*.
Hurtlygh'. ..	xxxj*s*. vj*d*.
Westworldham.	xxxj*s*.
Estworldham. ..	xxv*s*. iij*d*.
Brockesheued.	xx*s*. vj*d*.
Lyddeshate. ..	xxij*s*. vj*d*.
Brambelshete.	xxix*s*. ix*d*.
Chiltele. ..	xv*s*. vj*d*.
Crutham. ..	xxvij*s*.
Okhangre. ..	xxij*s*.
Wynehale. ..	xj*s*.
Chauton. ..	xxx*s*. ij*d*.
Froyle. ..	lxxv*s*. iij*d*.

S'ma xxij*l*. xv*s*. vj*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE ESTMEONE.

Estmoene. ..	xxxij*s*.
Foxefeld'. ..	iiij*l*. xvij*s*.
Stupe. ..	lxxiiij*s*. vij*d*.
Langerysch'. ..	xliiij*s*. v*d*.
Rammesdon'.	lxv*s*. v*d*.
Oxenebourn'. ..	lxj*s*.
Combe. ..	xxvij*s*.
Rypplynton'. ..	xlviij*s*. iij*d*.
Borde'ne. ..	xlix*s*. ij*d*.
Ambresham. ..	xlij*s*.

S'ma xxvij*l*. x*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE FYNCHESDEN'.

Shete.	..	xxxvij*s*. iij*d*.
Buryton'.	..	xxxv*s*. vj*d*.
Westeyton'.	..	xx*s*. ij*d*.
Mustede.	..	xx*s*. v*d*.
Chalghton'.	..	lxxij*s*. iij*d*.
Henton'.	..	lvij*s*. vij*d*.
Clanefeld'.	..	lv*s*.
Idesworthe.	..	xxviij*s*. viij*d*.
Kateryntone.	..	iiij*l*. xxiij*d*.
Blendeworth'.	..	Cxj*s*. vj*d*.

S'ma xxvj*l*. iij*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE PETRESFELDE.

Petresfeld'.	..	xxxiiij*s*.

S'ma patet.

HUNDREDUM DE HAMELDON'.

Hameldon'.	..	xxiij*s*. j*d*. *ob*.
Chyddenne.	..	xxxj*s*. iij*d*.
Cluddone.	..	xx*s*. iij*d*. *q*.
Denemede.	..	xxxij*s*.

S'ma Cvj*s*. viij*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE PORTESDOUNE.

Bedhampton'.		iiij*l*. viij*s*. x*d*.
Farlyntone.	..	xlviij*s*. vj*d*.
Drayton.	..	xxx*s*. ij*d*.
Wydelegh'.	..	xij*s*. ij*d*.
Walesworth'.	..	xlij*s*. x*d*.
Suthewyk.	..	lvij*s*. x*d*.
Westbourhounte.		liiij*s*. xj*d*.
Frodyngton'.	..	lxxj*s*. vj*d*.
Porteseye.	..	xlix*s*. x*d*.
Bourhonte h'berd'.		xxix*s*. ij*d*.
Wymerynge & Huleseye.	}	iiij*l*. vij*s*. vj*d*.
Myddelton'.	..	lxx*s*. viij*d*.
Esteneye.	..	liij*s*. ij*d*.
Estborhonte.	..	xxx*s*. x*d*.

S'ma xxxvj*l*. viij*s*. ij*d*.

HUNDREDUM DE BOSEBURGH'.

Stoke.		lxxvij*s*. x*d*. *ob*. *q*.
Estoke.	..	xlij*s*.
Northwode.	..	iiij*l*. v*s*. vj*d*.
Mayngham.		iiij*l*. xij*s*. ix*d*. *ob*. *q*.
Suthwode	..	xlvij*s*. xj*d*.
Westyton'.	..	xlviij*s*. j*d*.
Wade.	..	l*s*. iij*d*. *ob*.
Warblynton'.	..	lxiiij*s*.
Empnesworth'		iiij*l*. vij*s*.

S'ma xxix*l*. xvj*s*. ij*d*.

PORCESTRE. FORINC'.

Porcestre for'.		xlviij*s*. vj*d*.

S'ma patet.

HUNDREDU' DE FARH'M.

Crockereshull'.		xvij*s*. viij*d*. *ob*.
Northfarham.		xxx*s*. vij*d*. *ob*.
Walynton'.	..	xix*s*. iiij*d*. *ob*.
Cartesfeld'.	..	xxiiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Farham.	..	xvj*s*. v*d*. *ob*.
Ca'mous.	..	xix*s*. x*d*. *ob*.
Bronewych'.	..	xvj*s*. iij*d*. *ob*.

S'ma vij*l*. iiij*s*. viij*d*.

HUNDREDUM DE TYCCHEFELD'.

Tycchefeld'.	..	vij*l*. vij*s*. xj*d*.
Swanewyk.	..	xxxvj*s*.
Prallynworth'.		xxiiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Bonewode.	..	xl*s*. iiij*d*.
Fontelegh'.	..	xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Houke.	..	xxxix*s*.
Croftone.	..	lxxv*s*. vj*d*.
Stobyntone.	..	xliij*s*. ij*d*.
Rowenore.	..	lxxvj*s*. vj*d*.
Wykham.	..	vj*l*. viij*s*. vj*d*.

S'ma xxxij*l*. iiij*s*. vij*d*.

HUNDREDUM DE WALTHAM.

Waltham. ..	xl*s*. viij*d*.
Ashton'. ..	xxxiiij*s*.
Vpham. ..	xxx*s*.
Derlegh'. ..	lj*s*. viij*d*.
Couderyg'. ..	xxxix*s*. j*d*.
Burseldene. ..	xxv*s*. iiij*d*.
Faleleghe. ..	xxxiij*s*.
Byt'ne. ..	xxxj*s*. iij*d*.
Swuanemede. ..	xxiij*s*.
Drokenesford'.	xxxj*s*.
Shydefeld'. ..	xxxiiij*s*.

S'ma xviij*l*. iiij*s*. vij*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE MANESBRYG'.

Letely. ..	lj*s*. x*d*.
Badesle. ..	xxxiiij*s*. vij*d*.
Chuleworth'. ..	xxvij*s*. iij*d*.
Boneyat. ..	xij*s*. iij*d*.
Estle. ..	xxxvij*s*. x*d*.
Berton'. ..	xxij*s*.
Tounhull'. ..	lix*s*. viij*d*.
Bottele. ..	lj*s*. ix*d*.
Aldyngton'. ..	lxv*s*. iij*d*.
Stonham. ..	vij*l*. xiiij*s*.
Shyrle. ..	C*s*. iij*d*.

S'ma xxx*l*. xvij*s*.

HUNDREDU' DE RUDBRYG'.

Stone. ..	xxv*s*. iiij*d*.
Brygmanneston'.	xx*s*. ij*d*.
Duþeþene. (*sic*)	iiij*l*. ix*s*. vij*d*.
Burthes. ..	xiij*s*. x*d*.
Merchewode. ..	iiij*l*. iij*s*.
Nynton'. ..	xxix*s*. iiij*d*.
Langely. ..	xx*s*. iiij*d*.
Elynge Colebury.	xxj*s*.
Rombrigge. ..	xxiiij*s*. viij*d*.
Oure. ..	xxxv*s*. x*d*.
Totyntone. ..	xlvj*s*. iiij*d*.
Trestewode. ..	lv*s*. vj*d*.
Wyndelesore. Burkle. Natele. Tachebury.	lxxij*s*. vj*d*.

S'ma xxvj*l*. xvij*s*. v*d*.

HUNDRED' NOVE FORESTE.

Lyndhurst. ..	xxiiij*s*. vij*d*. *ob*.
Bokehurst & Bronkle.	lix*s*.
Ippele & Botes-asche.	iiij*l*. xvij*s*. *ob*. *q*.
Hardele. ..	xxxv*s*. viij*d*.
Hollebry & Langele.	xxiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Ekeresbry & Leope.	lxvj*s*. iiij*d*.
Badesle. ..	lxv*s*. viij*d*.
Wereborne & Pylele.	xxxvij*s*. viij*d*.
Batramesle & Wodeton'.	xj*s*. viij*d*.
Bourlye. ..	xxix*s*. iiij*d*.
Lyndwode & Goteshull'.	xxxvij*s*. v*d*. *ob*.
Frytham. ..	ix*s*.
Canterton'. ..	xiij*s*. x*d*.
Mynstede. ..	xiij*s*.
Berklee. ..	xiiij*s*. vij*d*.

S'ma xxvij*l*. vij*s*. xj*d*. *ob*. *q*.

CADELONDE.

Cadelonde Staneswode	xxxij*s*. viij*d*.

S'ma patet.

HUNDRED' XP'I ECCL'IE.

Xp'i eccl'ie. ..	liij*s*.
Westoure. ..	lxij*s*. viij*d*.
Boerton'. ..	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Nova Lymenton'.	vj*l*. iij*s*.
Vet' Lemynton'.	iiij*l*. xx*d*.
Bolre. ..	xlix*s*.

Sweye. ..	xxxixs. viijd.
Arnewode. ..	xxs. viijd.
Efforde. ..	lxvjs.
Kyhauene. ..	xixs.
Mulleforde. ..	xxxvs.
Hordhulle. ..	xxxiiijs. iiijd.
Asshely. ..	lxxvijs.
Chyueton'. ..	Cxs. iiijd.
Hentone. ..	lvs. iiijd.
Auene. ..	lxxijs. viijd.
Soppele. ..	xxiiijs.
Wynegeton'. ..	xxijs. viijd.
Bourne. ..	lviijs. iiijd.
Strete. ..	xxijs. viijd.
Hurne. ..	lxviijs.
Northassheley.	xls. jd.

S'ma lx*l*. ij*s*. ix*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE FORDE.

Forde. ..	xls. xjd.
Hale & Chardeforde.	iiijl. vs. vd.
Bro'more. ..	lxxiijs. ijd. ob.
Rokebourne. ..	vijl. iiijs. iiijd.
Myggeham. ..	xxxvijs. viijd.
Bourgate. ..	iiijl. vijs.
Byketon'. ..	xxxviijs. ijd.
Ibbesly. ..	liijs.
Elyngham. ..	lxijs. iiijd.

S'ma xxxj*l*. ij*s*. *ob*.

TAXATORES DE ANNO SEXTO.

Henricus de Welles. } xl*s*.
Ric'us Fromond'.

INSULA VECTA.

HUNDREDU' DE ESTMEDINE.

Villa s'c'e Elene.	Cijs. iiijd.
Estaundenne & M'sh'ton'.	xls. viijd.
Westaundenne.	xxijs. viijd.
Wyppyngham.	xxijs.
Penne & Fairle.	ls. viijd.
Wodytone. ..	xxxiiijs. xd.
Nywetone. ..	vjl. ijs. vijd.
Godeshulle & Stenebry.	lxxs
Whytewelle. ..	iiijl. ijd.
Wroxhale. ..	vjl. iijs.
Wathe & Netelcombe.	lxijs. viijd.
Sandham & Wyke.	viijl. xs.
Auechestone & Kerne.	lxxs.
Hardele & Eu'londe.	Cjs.
Kyngton' & Arreton'.	lxjs.
Bermardesle. ..	xls.
Brerdynge. ..	xxxvjs.
Roode & Rokle.	vijl. xviijs.
Shentlynge. ..	xxxs. ijd.

S'ma lxix*l*. xvij*s*. iij*d*.

HUNDREDU' DE WESTMEDINE.

Chale. ..	iiijl. viijs. iiijd.
Kyngeston'. ..	xxxs. ijd.
Suthshorwelle.	xxxjs. viijd.
Northshorwelle.	xvijs. xd.
Atherfeld'. ..	xviijs. vjd.
Broke. ..	xlijs. viijd.
Motestone. ..	vjl. vjs. ijd.
Aston'. ..	xxxiiijs. iiijd.
Shyde. ..	xvijs. viijd.
Gatescombe. ..	vjl. ixs. jd.
Chyliartone. ..	Cvjs. iiijd.
Park. ..	vijs. vjd.
Bouecombe. ..	Cixs. vjd.
Caresbrouk. ..	xxijs. ijd.
Thorle. ..	lxvjs. xd.
Northwode. ..	vijl. vs.
Nygewode. ..	xixs. iiijd.
Shaldefloete. ..	xxvs. xjd.
Watyngwelle. ..	xviijs. ijd.
Comptone. ..	vijs. vjd.

S'ma liij*l*. iiij*s*. viij*d*.

Freshewat'e.	..	vj*l*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Assheleye.	..	lxx*s*.
Eremuth'.	..	xix*s*.
Nyweporth.	..	vij*l*. v*s*.
Sweyneston'.	..	xj*l*. xiij*s*.

S'ma xxx*l*. iiij*d*.

S'ma toci' xvme. MlCiij*l*. vj*s*. vij*d*. *ob*.

BURGI.

Civitas Wynton'.	lj*l*. x*s*. iiij*d*.
Soca Wynton'.	xj*l*.
Porcestre int'ncec'.	viij*l*. v*s*. iij*d*.
Burg' de Portesmuthe'.	xij*l*. xij*s*. ij*d*.
Burg' de Suth'.	lj*l*. ij*s*. iiij*d*.
Burg' de Alresforde.	iiij*l*. xix*s*. vj*d*.

S'ma Cxxxix*l*. ix*s*. vij*d*.

D'NICU' DE ODIH'M.

Odihªm.	..	iiij*l*. ij*s*. viij*d*.
Warnebourne.		lvij*s*. vj*d*.
Greywelle.	..	lxxiij*s*. vj*d*.

S'ma x*l*. xiij*s*. viij*d*.

D'NICU' DE AULTONE.

Aulton'.	..	Cx*s*.
Halybourne.	..	xxv*s*. vj*d*.
Sutheyes.	..	xxxiij*s*.
Wyke.	..	xxv*s*. x*d*.
Westcote.	..	xxiiij*s*.
Isyntone.	..	xliij*s*. ix*d*.
Wateleghe.	..	xvij*s*. vj*d*.
Benstede.	..	lxj*s*. xj*d*.
Kyngesle.	..	lxj*s*. vj*d*.
Thuddenne.	..	xiij*s*. x*d*.
Holthªm. / Rutherfeld'.	}	xx*s*. viij*d*.

S'ma xxj*l*. xvij*s*. vj*d*.

D'NICU' DE ANDÈU'E.

Andeu'e.	..	xix*l*. xix*s*. xj*d*.

S'ma patet.

D'NICU' DE BASYNSTOKE.

Basynstoke.	..	x*l*. xix*s*. xj*d*.

S'ma patet.

D'NICU' DE RYNGWODE.

Ryngwode.	..	xxij*l*. ij*s*. vj*d*.
Hardebrigge.	..	lxiij*s*.
Penyton'.	..	lxix*s*.
Buttestherne.	..	iiij*l*. viij*s*.

S'ma xxxiij*l*. iij*s*.

S'ma toci' deci'e. CCxxxvij*l*. ix*s*. viij*d*.

S'ma toci' decime & quintadecime continet. MlCCCxl. *libras*. xvj. *solid'*. iij. *denarios & obbulum*.

In the Parliament held at Westminster on Monday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 17, 1334) a Subsidy was granted to the King on account of the expenses caused by the war with Scotland; the Barons and Knights of Shires giving him a *fifteenth*, as the Citizens and Burgesses did a *tenth*. The writ addressed to the Abbat of Cerne for collecting this aid in the county of Dorset, is printed in the Appendix to the Rolls of Parliament, vol. ii. p. 44.

In all probability the original Rolls of this and all other Subsidies remain in the Exchequer; but none have ever yet been printed, with the exception of the *ninth* levied 14 Edw. III. under the title of "*Nonarum Inquisitiones in Curia Scaccarii*."

The present copy of the taxation in Hampshire in 8 Edw. III. will be found of service to the topographer, from affording a knowledge of the value of the respective parishes and hamlets as then assessed. F. M.

XXIV.

LIST OF CHARTERS IN THE CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY, AT EXETER.

[*Continued from p.* 65.]

66. Carta Radi Botin de 3 acris in dominio suo. Test. Walt. Botin fratre meo.

67. Invadiatio terræ de Cumb, per Adam & Johannem filios Ricardi de Marisco, aº 1177.

68. Confirmatio Johis de Torintune de predicta invadiatione.

69. Confirmatio Baldwini de Raddun de predicta invadiatione.

70. Confirmatio Baldwini filii dicti Baldwini de R. de predicta invadiatione.

71. Carta Adæ filii Ricardi de Marisco, de Cumb.

72. Quieta clam. Johis fratris dicti Adæ de Marisco de terra de Cumb.

73. Confirmacio Johis de Toritune, de predicta Cumb.

74. Q. clam. Baldwini de Raddune de predicta Cumb.

75. Littera P. Innocentii 3. super titulo obligationis.

76. C. Regis Johannis de terra de Bradeham, anno 6to.

77. C. Radulfi Abbatis de Monte S. Michaelis de lite mota per Nicholaum Priorem S. Nicholai Exon. super bosco de Buddelega, anno 1212. Teste Eudone de Bellocampo tunc Vicecomite Devon. &c.

78. Concordia inter Petr. Prior. S. Nich. Exon. & Morinum hominem Regis de Bradeham, aº 1212.

79. Compositio inter Priorem S. Nich. Exon. & Priorissam de Poleslo de decimis molendinorum de Bradeham.

80. C. Johis Prioris S. Nich. Exon. Johi filio Ricardi Kaulwa, anno 1338.

81. C. Galfridi de Albemare de terra de Saltmede prope Grendelbroc.

82. Conventio inter Prior. S. Nich. & Johem de la Buscheie de marisco de Saltemed.

83. C. Vicariorum S. Petri Exon. Petro Priori S. Nich.

de terra Sanctuarii Ecclesiæ nostræ de Wodeberi in Saltemede inter aquam de Clist & aquam de Grendel.

84. C. Robti fil. Wmi quâ dat Wmo Huward 1 furling de Radeclive in manerio de Cilleton.

85. C. Wmi Huward Robto Avenel, de terra de Radeclive predicta.

86. C. Robti Avenel quâ dat Radeclive Priori S. Nich. assensu dñi sui Nichi Avenel.

87. C. Johis Arnis quâ dat terram de Newdiche Priori S. Nich.

88. C. Wlwardi Presbyteri quâ dat Godeclive Priori S. N. "assensu dñi mei Rici filii Rad'i & Wmi fratris ejus & Rici fratris mei."

89. Convencio inter Priorem S. Nichi Exon. & Julianum Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Torverton, de decima molendini de Godeclive.

90. C. Robti de Vallibus de 6 acris in manerio suo de Pinho. "Teste Robto de Vallibus filio meo."

91. C. Rogeri le Butor fil. Henrici le Butor, quâ confirmat donum patris ejus.

92. Confirmatio Wmi fil. Rad'i de Cobelehie, quam Robtus de Aufetonia dedit S. Nicho.

93. C. Henrici de Affetona quâ confirmat donum atavi ejus Roberti de Affetonia de terra de Cobeleia. Test. Wmo Briwere tunc Vicecomite Devon, &c.

94. C. Rogeri de Tuzseinz de terra de Kenebiri, "assensu Baldwini filii mei."

95. C. Rogeri de Tuzseinz de terra de Munechelaunde. "Testib. Rogero fil. Semeri & Raulfo fratre ejus," &c.

96. C. Wmi Comitis Gloecestrie de 13 denar. in Winklega "pro capitagio Roberti filii mei." Teste H. Comitissa.

97. C. Philip Caheines confirmans dict. 13 denar.

98. C. Robti fil. Robti, quâ dat 20 congres.

99. C. Robti Burnel & Luciæ uxoris ejus quâ dant 6d. in Fareford.

100. C. Henr. le Butor concedens 2 solid. in Matheford.

101. C. Reginaldi de Curtenay q. clam. Rob'tum Cobeleia cum tota sequela sua.

102. C. W'mi de Borehard quâ dat ½ ferling in Baieston.

103. C. Godefridi Ep'i Winton de redditu 6 solid.

104. C. Saeri de Quincy Comitis Winton quâ dat 1. marc. arg.

105. C. Margaretæ de Quincy Comitissæ, viduæ, de reddit. 1 marc. arg. (13*s.* 4*d.*) in Winton.

106. C. Robti de Vallibus de 1 ferdinga in Pinoh, scilicet 32 acras.

107. C. Will. de Rumare de 1 ferdingata in manerio suo de Clive. Test. Rob'to fratre meo, &c.

108. C. Fulconis Painel, assensu Will. heredis mei, dans liberum burgagium in Burgo de Baunton. Test. Will. Painel herede meo, Simon fil. Rorges, &c.

109. C. Rob'ti de Luci, militis, de redd. 6s. in Bikelegh, tempore Alweredi Prioris.

110. C. Will. de Traci de 1 ferdingata in Braneis.

111. C. Will. Com. Albemarle, R. Archiep'o Ebor. quâ dat 16s. redd. in Hotun, in Holdernes.

112. Confirmacio ejusd. per Hawisiam Comitissam, filiam ejus. Teste Jordano Abbate de Torinton, &c.

113. Confirm. Balduini de Betton, Com. Albemarl. de dictis 16s. "assensu Hawisiæ Comitissæ uxoris meæ."

114. C. Will. de Forȝ, filii Willi. de Forȝ et Hawisiæ Comitissæ, confirmans prædict. 16 solid.

115. C. Will. de Forȝ dans 20s. de redditu Henrici de Hoton.

116. C. S. de Maloleone quâ dat 1 tonellum vini apud Ruperam. Test. Aymericus de Forȝ, &c.

117. C. S. de Maloleone de 1 dolio vini "percipiend' in nostro torculari de la Flote quæ est in Insulâ de Re."

118. C. Will. Briwere concedens 2s. de manerio meo de Sillingesford. Test. Henr. Briwere, &c.

119. C. Will. de Breyosa, fil. Reynaldi de Breyosa, dans 1 tonellum vini apud Tolton.

120. C. Henrici filii Comitis, Com. Cornubiæ, dans 1 libram ceræ in Braneis.

121. C. Michaelis de S'ca Helena, civis London. de 2s. redd. in parochia S. Agnete.

122. C. Hen. filii Henr. de la Pumeray et Aliciæ de Ver. "T. Galfr'o de la Pumeray fratre meo," &c.

123. C. Gaufridi de Leghe quâ dat terram de le Stanisdown in manerio de Clifford, "pro anima Will. filii mei."

124. C. Ric'i de Acford, & Organæ ux. ej. Galfrido Clerico Comitis Rag'. 1 ferling. terræ "in manerio meo de Clifford."

125. C. Galfridi Clerici Rag'. quondam Comitis Cornubiæ, dans Priori S. Nich. terram, "quam Ric. de Hacford, consensu Organæ uxoris ejus, in manerio de Clifford mihi dedit."

126. C. Organæ filiæ et heredis Galfridi de Lega, "pro salute

Roberti filii mei, &c. et Rogeri filii Ricardi, domini mei, et pro anima Ric'i de Acford quondam domini mei," confirmans predictam ferlingam.

127. Confirm. Rob'ti filii et heredis Ric'i de Acford, de predicta ferlinga.

128. C. Will. de Boteraus, dans Hugoni de Tournay 2 ferlingas in Lischelehele.

129. C. Hugonis de Turnay, "assensu Aliciæ uxoris meæ, et Thomæ filii mei, et Gildæ filiæ meæ, dedi S. Nicholao, &c. terram meam in manerio de Molland, quam Will. de Botereaus dedit mihi." Test. Eudone de Bellocampo tunc Vicecomite Devon. (1212).

130. C. Philippi de Mortuomari, "omnib. ballivis et hominibus suis de Mollanda," confirmans donum Hugonis Turnay, in Lechelehele.

131. C. Philippi Mortemer, dans 2 ferlingas Priori S. Nich. in Listelehele.

132. Alia ejusdem, "amico suo P. Priori S. Nich." de dictis ferlingis.

133. C. Walteri de Clavill de 1 quarterio frumenti de dominio suo de Widicumb pro anima sua et uxorum suorum. "Teste Will. filio meo, &c."

134. C. Will. fil. Walteri de Clavile confirmans donum Patris, et dans aliud quarterium "de dominio meo de Widicumb. Test. Ricardo Priore de Lega.

135. C. Will. de Clavile de duobus quart. et ½ hambra frumenti. Test. Jordano Priore de Lega, &c.

136. Confirm. Walteri filii Will. de Clavile de dimidia hambra frumenti quam pater suus dedit S. Nich.

137. C. Petr. Burdun, quâ dat 1 quarter. frumenti de dominio suo de Teinton.

138. C. Will. filii Roberti de Punchardon, dans 12d. redd. de terrâ quam Will. de Potington tenet de ipso. Teste Hylario Blundo tunc Majore Exon. &c.

139. C. Serlonis, Decani S. Petri de Exon. et Capit. de tercia parte aquæ fontis S'cæ Sativolæ. Test. Hylario Albo tunc Majore Exon. &c.

140. C. Ric'i de Tribus Minetis de 12d. redd. in manerio de Thorinton.

141. Taxatio Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de Cadeberi. Ric'us Blundus tunc Cancellar. Exon.

142. C. Everardi, Vicarii de Cadeberi, de dicta taxatione.

143. C. Ysabellæ Reginæ, de feria Civitatis Exon. "pro anima Joh'is bonæ memoriæ quond' Regis Angliæ et mariti nostri." A° 1mo Henrici 3^tii^. Teste W^mo^ Hasten, Majore Exon.

144. Litera P. Honorii de libera sepultura. Dat. a° 5 Pontif.

145. Privilegium P. Clementis ut convertantur Ecclesiæ, cum vacaverint, in hospitalitatis usum. Dat. Lateran. a° 2do Pontif.

146. P. Honorii confirmatio 2 marcar. ab Ecclesia de North Tauton. A° 5to.

147. P. Honorii protectio super bonis Ecclesiæ S. Nich. "specialiter de Branford et Pinho." A° 6to.

148. C. Henrici 1^mi^. "Ric'o de Revers, et G. de Magn', &c. salut. Sciatis me dedisse S. Nich'o Exon, terram Heraldi de Exonia, scilicet de Redliston." Test. Rob'to Ep'o Linc'.

149. C. Civium Exon. quâ dant Priori S. N. particulam terræ de Derard ad conducendam aquam. Test. Steph'o de Mandeville, &c.

150. Conventio inter Prior. S. Andreæ de Cuwich et Prior. S. N. de capite *exclusæ* suæ.[a] Will. filio Derlingi tunc preposito Exon.

151. C. Rob'ti filii Henrici Regis per concessionem Mathildis, filiæ Roberti de Avrenchis et heredis Ricardi filii Baldewini, dans totam vineam quam Rob'tus fil. Baldewini et Ricardus frater ejus Eccl. S. N. dederunt.

152. Compositio inter Capit. Exon. et Prior. S. N. de decimis molendinorum, et de piscaria super Exe.

153. P. Prioris S. N. dimissio Durando Fabro de terra extra portam de North. T. Will. Derling tunc Majore.

154. P. Prioris S. N. dimissio terræ extra portam de Suth Humfrido filio Roberti Spileman.

155. C. Will. fil. Ailwardi fil. Algari, q. clam. S. N. terram jacentem proximam Ecclesiæ S. Clementis.

156. C. Will. fil. Ric'i Palmere, quâ dat Petro Priori S. N. jus viæ a magno vico ad aquam de Exe.

157. Litera Joh'is Lambricht, Ylario Majori Exon. de horto quem Ysabella filia Lambricht tradidit d'co Joh'i ad 22 annos, ab a° 1218.

158. Concessio d'ci Joh'is Prior. S. N. de dicto horto, a° 1227.

159. C. Hen. de la Pumeraie pro anima patris mei H. quâ dat S. N. terr. prope dictum hortum. Test. D'na Roer. matre mea, Goslino fratre meo.

[a] *Anglicè*, a sluice.

160. C. Reginaldi de Curtenay et Mathildis uxoris ejus quâ dant terram ante monasterium S. N. Test. Will. de Curtenay et Rob. de Curtenay, &c.

161. C. G. fil. Rob'ti de Lideford de terr. in Vico B. Mariæ.

162. C. Reymundi de Aqua de 1 domo in Exon.

163. C. Balduini fil. Rad'i le Battere et Sororis suæ Agathæ, dans domum in Vico S. Mariæ. "Hanc autem donacionem fecimus inter 4 bancos Gildhall Exon." T. Martino Prudom tunc Majore Exon.

164. C. Samsonis Rof. dans redd. 4 sol. Will. Derling tunc Majore.

165. C. Rogeri, Prioris S. N. dans Will. Smalecumbe civi Exon. vacuam placeam in Prustene Strete. T. Will. Tantefer tunc Majore, a° 24 E. 1.

166. C. Will. Smalcumbe de predict. placea, a° 1296.

167. C. Godefridi Capellani quâ dat 1 cortinam, 1 albam de serico, et 2 cappas. T. Benedicto Priore.

168. C. Bernardi et Dametæ uxor. ejus, et Pagani et Elvevæ uxor. ejus, et filiorum suorum Gaufridi et Radulfi, Martini et Ricardi, q. clam. terram quam Godefridus de Mandeville, capellanus, et Ragenild consocialis ejus, dederunt S. N. Data tempore Henr. 2di Regis Angliæ: Hugone de Ragelega tunc Vicecomite Devon. Waltero de Lucy Abbate de Bello, Osberno Priore S. N.

169. C. Capituli Exon. Galfrido Clerico, filio Roberti.

170. Conventio inter Priorem S. N. et Rob. Prille de 1 marc. arg. quam Jordanus de Prille pater ejus eis dederat.

171. C. Oliveri de Traci dans Ceciliæ filiæ Arthuri de Winton 5 sol. reddit. in Excestre.

P.

[*To be continued.*]

XXV.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CARTULARY OF ST. PETER'S ABBEY, AT SHREWSBURY, COMPRISING AN INDEX OF THE CHARTERS.

[*Continued from page* 28.]

21. Conventio inter Rad'um Abb. Salop. et Walt. de Dunest' de particula Nemoris de Beitona et Nemoris de Ethdredesh'. quæ est apud Rugwordin. Test. Rob. de Lintot, Ivone de Tunstall, &c.

22. C. Fulconis Prioris S. Osithæ, de Beiton. Teste Bernardo Ep'o S. David et Will. Archiep. Cantuar.

23. C. Will. Archiep. Cant. Pagano fil. Joh'is, de Beiton.

24. C. Hamonis Peverell et Sibillæ conjugis suæ, de Wlurunton. T. Will. Peverell, Walchelino Maminoht, &c.

25. C. Will. Peverelli de Dover de Wlurunton, Cinardeseia, & Crugelton. Dat. apud Merlberge. [*Printed in New Monast. vol.* iii. *p.* 522.]

26. C. Odonis de Hodenet militis, filii Baldewini militis, et Abb. S. Petri, de bosco de Wulfreton. Test. Joh'e Extraneo tunc Vicecomite Salop, Nich. de Wilileg' sub-Vicecom. Rob. de Geros, Aldulfo de Brasi, Rogero de Piuelesdon tunc Clerico Comitatûs, Will. de Hercalewe, Hugone de Lega, &c. Acta a° 1241.

27. C. Odonis de Hodenet, quòd Lucas, Abbas Salop, &c. possint se approviare de assartis in maner. de Wluretone. Test. *(inter al.)* D. Joh'e de Ercalewe, Joh'e filio Aerii, militibus, Rob. de Say de Morton, &c.

28. Notum, &c. quod Hamo Peverel dedit E. S. P. Salop, villam quæ vocatur Crugeltuna. Post mort. vero Hamonis, Walchelinus Maminoth requisivit abbatem, &c. ut sibi concederent Crugeltunam in escangium de Upetuna. Test. Will. Peverel, Milo de Belchamp et Paganus frater ejus, et Will. de Belchamp, Fulco de Lisüres, Hugo de Lisures, Rogerus de Felgeres, &c.

29. C. Haimonis Pecche et uxoris ej. et Gaufridi filii eorum, de tercia parte de Crugeltona et Slepe. Test. Ric'o Ep'o Cestriæ.

30. C. Hugonis de Dover et Mathildis de Dover uxoris ej. de tertia parte de Crugeltona et Slepa. Test. Mathildi filia Gaufridi de Waltervilla, Walt. fil. Harduini, Alano et W'mo de Hatleia, Rad. fil. Theoldi de Tirna, Will. fil. Warini de Burewasleia, Rob'to fil. Nigelli de Schawberia.

31. C. Acelinæ de Waltervilla et Radi filii ej. confirmans tertiam partem de Crugeltona. Test. Acelina filia Gaufridi de Waltervilla.

32. C. Hamonis Peverel et Sibillæ conjugis ej. de Villa de Kinardeseia. T. Alano filio Will. de Hedlega, &c.

33. C. Ivonis Pantulfi filiis suis "pro salute mea et uxoris meæ concessi terram vocat. Buthereia, quam Robertus de Eitona illis dederat." Test. Aluredo Abbate de Hageman, Rad'o Pantulfo, &c.

34. C. Will. Primi Conquestoris. [*printed in New Monasticon, vol.* iii. *p.* 521.] "Sanctorum Patrum monemur exemplo."

35. C. Henrici 1mi. "Sanctorum prisca auctoritate patrum qui in nomine Patris, & Filii, et Spiritûs Sancti in Sancta Ecclesia regiminis gubernacula hactenus tenuerunt, quique suos adjutores sanctæque ecclesiæ fundatores sua nobis industria suorumque scriptorum longa traditione cognitos reddiderunt, admoneri videmur, ut ea quæ a contemporaneis nostris in sanctæ matris Ecclesiæ exaltatione facta sunt, presentibus per nos manifestentur, posterisque dinoscenda nobis scribentibus reserventur. Nos igitur majorum imitantes exempla, jam quædam pietatis opera referamus quæ in Anglica terra gesta sunt a Comite Rogerio anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1087, regnante potentissimo Rege Willelmo, atque in Archiep'atu Cantuar' pontificante Laufranco. Volumus vero ut religiosi atque fideles Christiani cognoscant quia iccirco nobis ista describere placuit, ut qui ea relegerint vel audierint Deum supplicabiliori affectu pro sanctæ Ecclesiæ fundatorum salute implorent, et ut presentes ad regna celestia tendentes etiam inter hujus ætatis primates quos sequantur inveniant. Igitur ad gloriam summæ et individuæ Trinitatis atque incomprehensibilis Divinitatis jam proferamus quæ nos dicere spopondimus.

Rogerius Comes atque Adelaisa Comitissa devotioni religiosæ pia mente subditi piissimaque Dei visitatione inspirati, in quadam Ecclesia quæ constructa est in honore SS. Apostolor. Petri et Pauli in suburbio Salopesberie civitatis, Monachos religiose viventes posuerunt, concedente Rege Willelmo, qui Deum assidue exorarent tam pro utilitate animæ Regis Will'mi atque Mathildis Reginæ Regisque Eduuardi, quam pro animarum suarum salute, et pro anima Comitissæ Mabiliæ, et omnium antecessorum heredumque suorum qui ante eos ipsum honorem recte possederunt vel possessuri sunt. Hanc etiam S. Petri et Pauli Ecclesiam supradictus Comes Rogerius et Adelaisa Comitissa de suis propriis facultatibus, quia parvula erat nec habitationi monachorum con-

grua, majorem cupientes efficere, cum magna devotione inceperunt, sed morte Comitis interveniente imperfectam reliquerunt. In hac etiam ecclesia ea quæ infra continentur tam pro animarum suarum quam pro omnium Christianorum salute donaverunt perpetuoque concesserunt. Primo scilicet dederunt ei quendam vicum qui positus est juxta dictam ecclesiam, cum tribus molendinis cunctisque redditibus quæ ad eum pertinere noscuntur. Hic autem vicus dividitur a Civitate Salopesberia solo alveo fluminis intercurrentis cui nomen est Saverna; Vicus autem Biforieta vocatur, quod lingua Gallorum "*ante portam*" dicitur. Addiderunt etiam supradictis donis quasdam Ecclesias cum omnibus pertinentibus ad eas tam in terra quam in hominibus, universisque aliis possessionibus quas hic nominatim annotare commodum duximus, scilicet, Ecclesiam S'ci Gregorii, Ecclesiamque de Stotesdona, et illam de Dodeleberia, illamque de Conendovre, et eam de Walintona, et illam de Eadmundona, et villam de Archalou, et eam de Hodenet, et illam de Toenga, et eam de Donnitona, et illam de Recordina, illam etiam de Bascerce et illam de Nessa. Et super hæc omnia concessit ut milites atque primates sui, quicunque in elemosinam conferre vellent huic ecclesiæ aliquam partem terrarum suarum, non quæsita licentia a Comite vel ab aliquo alio, libera mente donarent ex eo tempore, liberrimi ab omni servicio ejusdem datæ terræ in perpetuum. Monachi vero eandem libertatem suscipientes si quandoque de his vel aliis suis rebus cogerentur geldum communem dare, quod nunquam contingeret, nisi Comes de dominio suo daret, geldum tamen militum nunquam ullo modo darent. Quod omnibus audientibus valde placuit, totaque sua curia laudando Deoque gratias referendo confirmavit. Addiderunt etiam Comes et Comitissa his supradictis donis quasdam villas quarum nomina hic habentur; Haitonam scilicet et Alministram et Burtonam, et cum his omnibus concesserunt etiam tributum, quod redditur de lignis quæ in civitatem afferuntur per portam quæ ad orientem aperitur. Teste Godebaldo et Oilerio sacerdotibus, Herberto Grammatico, Warino Vicecomite, Roberto filio Thebaldi, Rogerio filio Corbeth, multisque nobilibus atque popularibus qui hæc audierunt et concesserunt. Locus autem ille in quo supradicta ecclesia fundata est fuit de hereditate cujusdam Militis cui nomen Seuuardus. Et quia Comes Rogerius in hereditate illius, eo invito, ecclesiam fundare noluit, dedit ei quandam villam nomine Languafectam, ut ipse cum bona voluntate in predicto loco sibi ecclesiam fundare

concederet, ejusdemque elemosinæ idem Seuuardus particeps existeret. Postea autem memoratus Seuuardus illam eandem villam, quam Comes ei dederat, Ecclesiæ S. P. et P. post mortem suam concessit, fr'nitatemque ejusdem loci recepit. Teste Godebaldo, et Ricardo de Belmesio, et Ricardo de Monte Uuarult. Post ista autem supradicta dona quidam milites istius provinciæ eidem loco pro animarum suarum salute de suis possessionibus contulerunt, scilicet Warinus Vicecomes duas hidas terræ in villa quæ dicitur Tugafort et decimam Obtonæ quam et semper eadem Ecclesia habuerat a tempore Regis Eaduuardi; Ecclesiamque Beritone cum decima ipsius manerii. Rainadus *(sic)* vero frater ejus unam hidam quæ vocatur Lega. Alherius autem Eadburtonam. Rogerius de Laceio, Manafordam. Hæc omnia concessit atque firmavit venerabilis Comes Rogerius; testibus filiis ejus et cum patre firmantibus Hugone et Rogerio, Arnulfo, cum Baronibus plurimis. Rainaldus, qui, post mortem predicti Warini, uxorem illius cum ejus honore suscepit, et Hugo filius ejusdem Warini dederunt huic Ecclesiæ S. Petri Ecclesiam S'ci Oswaldi et illam de Muthla, et decimas de Nessa et de Seraordina; concedente Hugone Comite et testimonium perhibente cum pluribus aliis. Gerardus de Tornai dedit unam Villam quæ dicitur Bectona; cujus successor Hamo Peverel, qui ejus honorem post eum cum filia optinuit, rogatu ejusdem bene-morigeratæ conjugis contulit villam unam Wlvretonam. Teste Ricardo Londoniensi Episcopo et ceteris plurimis. Theodericus de Sai, juxta eandem villam, ex altera parte fluminis, dedit terram quandam in manerio suo Stoca, de dominio suo, solutam et quietam ab omni geldo vel aliis consuetudinibus.

Helgotus dedit quandam (*sic*) juxta Savernam, quæ, pro silvula quæ adjacet, Mora vocatur, et piscariam in eodem flumine. Cujus filius Herbertus et successor in hereditatem attribuit quandam villam nomine Nortonam, et Ecclesiam de Stantona cum omnibus decimis suis et omnium militum suorum, et cum omnibus quæ ad eandem ecclesiam pertinent.

Normannus Venator dedit terrulam unam nomine Boleleiam. Hugo de Constantino dimidiam hidam in Pectona. Atotus Bicot aliam dimidiam in Langanara. Oilerius sacerdos unam hidam in Cerletona. Goisfridus ½ hidam in villa quæ dicitur Herleia. Tochil 1 hidam in villa quæ Cota dicitur. Odo quoque miles quandam terram nomine Hordeleiam. Toraldus de Verleio dedit 1 hidam in Minore Draitona. Robertus filius ejus, qui

et heres illius, dedit quandam villam nomine Uuiceuuicam. Teste Ricardo Lundoniensi Episcopo, Hamone Peverel, Toreth, et multis aliis.

Robertus Corbet terram unam nomine Loketonam. Teste Ricardo pontifice Lundoniæ cum totius Comitatûs Baronibus.

Rainerius Prepositus quandam terrulam cum lacu qui vocatur Finemera. Decimam de Cambristona et Ecclesiam de Ithessala dedit Robertus filius Thetbalt Vicecomes, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent et cum decima ipsius manerii, scilicet in nummis et animalibus et messibus. Ecclesiam de Wantenouura cum decima ipsius manerii et decimam de Joclehulle dedit Rogerius filius Corbet. Et decimam de Cireberia dedit Gislebertus de Salnervilla, quando Comes Rogerius vir bonæ memoriæ et decus regni sepeliebatur; et decimam Aneberie dedit nobis Rogerius de Laceio. Picot de Sai dedit decimam Brantone et Phitesoth. Hunaldus dedit decimas de Prestona et de Loscafort et decimam equarum suarum agrestium. Hæc omnia donaria concesserunt, et sua auctoritate roboraverunt Comites piæ memoriæ Rogerius, Hugo, et Robertus filii ejus, qui post patrem in hereditate successerunt quisque in tempore suo. Testibus supra memoratis Baronibus cum omnibus in hoc comitatu morantibus. Alanus filius Fladaldi omnia quæ ab antecessoribus suis data fuerant vel a baronibus suis, suo tempore vel ante, prompta devotione concessit, et ab omnibus ad eum pertinentibus, excepto geldo Regis, libera et quieta condonavit. Testibus, Ricardo Lundoniensi Episcopo, Hamone Peverello, Rogerio filio Corbet, cum omni fere comitatu.

Post obitum autem Rogerii venerabilis Comitis, Hugo filius ejus digna proles tanti Patris qui post eum successit in honorem, quadam die dum staret ante sepulturam sui patris, divinâ inspiratus gratiâ motusque pietate paternâ, convocavit dominum Fulcheredum primum hujus loci Abbatem, coram multis baronibus suis resolutus in lacrimas dixit: "Pacem et quietem volo esse in hoc loco, et ideo constituo hanc abbatiam et omnia ad eam pertinentia ab omni consuetudine hujus terræ quam ego possum condonare esse liberam in perpetuum et pacatam et quietam. Et hoc sciant omnes mei fideles quia nichil retineo in honore SS. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli nisi orationes et beneficium monachorum in hoc loco manentium, et tam liberum hunc honorem hodie constituo ut nullus sit qui post me aliquid libertatis vel quietis possit addere; hoc tantum retineo quod si Abbas hujus loci superbiâ inflatus nollet facere rectum vicinis suis,

ego vel heres meus post me ad rectum eum constringerem faciendum. Et si falsus monetarius de alia terra adventicius in terra S'ci Petri captus fuerit, corpus cum pecunia reddatur Comiti. Si autem falsarius de terra S'ci Petri fuerit, solummodo corpus reddatur Comiti, pecunia autem erit Abbatis. De latronibus autem justiciam sibi concedo et pecuniam, si Abbas per se vel per suos ipsam justiciam facere voluerit; sin autem, corpus tantummodo reddatur Comiti, et pecunia erit Abbatis; hoc tantum modo retineo et nichil aliud. Decimam vero venationis meæ tocius Comitatûs Salopesberiæ concedo perpetuo esse in hoc loco, præter Silvas S'cæ Milburgæ. Hæc autem omnia facio pro anima patris et matris meæ et mea et fratrum meorum et omnium ad me pertinentium, et pro anima Regis Willelmi et Mathildis reginæ et filiorum eorum. Siquis autem vel meo tempore vel post obitum usque in finem sæculi aliquid ex his voluerit infringere vel auferre vel minuere, anathema sit." Barones vero qui tunc aderant presentes, videntes tantam conpunctionem domini sui et tantam audientes libertatem honoris hujus Monasterii, pedibus ejus provoluti gratias egerunt Deo, et tam piissimæ venerabilis Comitis voluntati, Arnulfus frater ejusdem Comitis, Ricardus de Belmesio qui postea Londoniæ Episcopus factus est, Rainaldus Vicecomes, Rogerius Corbet et Robertus frater ejus, Hamundus Peverel, Fulcoius Vicecomes, et omnes fere hujus comitatus barones.

Robertus de Belismo, qui post eundem venerabilem Hugonem fratrem suum comitatûs suscepit honorem, dedit Ecclesiæ S'ci Petri et Monachis ejusdem loci Bascerce, cum omnibus quæ ad eam villam pertinebant, concedente et sigilli sui auctoritate firmante piissimo Rege Henrico. Predictus itaque gloriosissimus Rex Henricus eandem libertatem pacem et quietem quam sæpe dictus venerabilis Comes Hugo huic ecclesiæ sanctorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli condonaverat, prompta voluntate et alacri animo in perpetuum concessit donavit et proprio sigillo roboravit.

Comes autem Rogerius qui Pictavensis dicitur, magni Rogerii filius, dedit Eccl'iæ S. Petri et monachis ejusdem loci piscariam de Tareuuella pro anima sua et suæ conjugis et pro salute animæ patris et matris suæ, et cum ipsa piscaria terrulam quandam Ocsitonam et Poltonam, et hæc de dominio suo. De rebus autem Godefridi Vicecomitis sui quas idem Godefridus de eo habebat dedit Ecclesiam de Uualetona et eam de Chercheam cum quadam terra quæ dicitur Gerhstan, petente eodem Godefrido et multis

precibus exorante, eo quòd in Eccl'ia S. Petri haberet quendam filium suum monachum nomine Achardum. Et hæc omnia in-perpetuo firmavit quieta et libera ab omnium hominum invasione, addens quod qui hæc disturbaret anathema esset. Teste Rob'to Ep'o de Cestra, et Hugone ejusdem Civitatis Comite.

Quæ omnia gloriosus Rex H. cum omnibus supra dictis proprio sigillo firmavit.

Ego Henricus Rex confirmavi et subscripsi.

Ego Radulfus Cantuariensis Archiep'us subscripsi. Ego Ricardus Londoniensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Will'mus Wintoniensis Ep'us subscripsi. Ego Robert. Lincoliensis Ep'us subscripsi. Ego Rogerus Salesburiensis Ep'us subscripsi. Ego Robertus Cestrensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Ricardus Herefordensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Theodulfus Wigornensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Radulfus Cicestrensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Johannes Bathoniensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Bernardus Episcopus de S'co David subscripsi. Ego David Bancornensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Robertus filius Regis subscripsi. Ego Stephanus Comes Moritonii subscripsi. Ego Rannulfus Cancellarius subscripsi. Ego Will'mus de Tancarvilla subscripsi. Ego Gauffridus de Clintona subscripsi. Ego Walterus de Glocestra subscripsi. Ego Grimbaldus medicus subscripsi. Ego Robertus de Stotesberia subscripsi. Ego Ebrardus filius ejusdem Rogerii Comitis subscripsi. Ego Will'mus Peverellus subscripsi. Ego Hamundus frater ejus subscripsi. Ego Rogerius filius Corbet subscripsi. Ego Robertus frater ejus subscripsi. Ego Fulcoius Vicecomes subscripsi. Ego Herbertus filius Helgoti subscripsi. Ego Balduinus de Bollers subscripsi. Ego Ulgerius Venator subscripsi. Ego Radulfus de Conedoura subscripsi.

36. Hen. 2. Confirmacio de Ecclesiis.

37. Hen. 3. Confirmacio. [*Printed in New Monasticon, vol.* iii. *page* 522.]

38. *This number is omitted by mistake of the rubricator.*

39. Hen. 1. Privilegia de theloneo per Angliam.

40. Matildæ Imperatricis Confirmacio.

[*To be continued.*]

XXVI.

LIST OF MONASTIC CARTULARIES AT PRESENT EXISTING, OR WHICH ARE KNOWN TO HAVE EXISTED SINCE THE DISSOLUTION OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

[*Continued from p.* 79.]

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Cambr.	Cambridge, St. John's Hospital	St. John's College, Cambr.
Northt.	Canons' Ashby	John Orlebar of Hinwick, 1830. (*olim* Rich. Orlebar of Puddington, Bedf.—D.)
Dev.	Canons' Legh	MS. Harl. 3660.
Kent	Canterbury, Christ Church or Holy Trinity	Dean and Chapter (18 vols.)—T. MS. Cott. Claud. A. III.
	——	—— Galba, E. IV.
	——	MS. Arund. 68, Brit. Mus.
	——	MS. Add. 6159. Br. Mus. (*olim* G. W. Beaumont.)
	—— "Molash"	MS. Tanner, 165. Bodl. Libr. (*olim* W. Bowyer 1566, *post*. Tho. White, Bp. Peterb. 1685, *deinde* W. Sancroft, Abp. Cant.)
	——	C. C. Coll. Oxf. No. 256. (*olim* I. or B. Twyne.)
	——	MS. More, 296. Publ. Libr. Cambr. E. v. 31.
	—— St. Augustine	MS. Cott. Jul. D. II.
	——	—— Tib. A. IX.
	—— "Liber Ruber"	—— Claud. D. X.
	——	—— Otho, B. XV.[a]
	——	—— Vitell. A. II.
	——	—— —— D. X.[a]
	——	—— Faust. A. I.
	—— (fragment)	MS. Harl. 337.
	——	MS. Arundel, 300. Br. Mus. (*olim* Lord Wm. Howard of Naworth.—D.)
	——	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer.—D.

[a] Burnt in the fire of 1731.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Kent	Canterbury "Byholt"	Heneage Finch of Ravenstone, Bucks. 1646.—D.
	——	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. No. 1085. (*olim* Sir Edw. Dering.)
	——	James Earl of Carnarvon.—T. (*olim* Hen. Earl of Clarendon.)
	——	—— Allen, of Gloucester Hall.—T.
	—— St. Gregory	MS. More, 283. Publ. Libr. Cambr. Ll. ii. 15.
	—— St. Saviour	MS. Harl. 1006.
	—— St. Laurence Hosp.	Sir T. Phillipps, 1833. (*olim* Wm. Monck Mason.)
	——	Duke of Newcastle, 1833. (*olim* W. M. Mason.)
	—— Eastbridge Hosp.	*Quoted by* Somner.
Norwich	Carhow [a]	
Hamp.	Carisbrooke	Sir R. Worsley, Bt. Apuldercombe.
	——	*Transcript of part,* Sir T. Phillipps, 1833.
Norf.	Castle Acre	MS. Harl. 2110. (*olim* Sir S. Dewes.)
	——	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D.
	——	Roger Dodsworth, *post.* Sir T. Widdrington.—T.
	——	Tho. Martin, 1772, *post.* J. Ives.
Dors.	Cerne	MS. More, Publ. Libr. Cambr. Ll. i. 3.
Northt.	Chacombe [a]	
	(Terrarium)	Augment. Off.
Cambr.	Chateriz	MS. Cott. Jul. A. I.
Surr.	Chertsey	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D.
	——	MS. Cott. Vitel. A. XIII.
	——	MS. Lansd. 434.
	—— "Rutherwick"	—— 535. (*olim* Hen. Powle; Lord Somers; Sir Jos. Jekyll; and J. West.)
	——	Lord Clifford of Chudleigh, Ugbrook, 1830.
Chesh.	Chester, St. Werburgh	Dean and Chapter.
	—— "Irrotularium"	MS. Harl. 1965.
	—— "Prisca Sanctorum"	—— 2062.
	——	—— 2148.
	——	Sir Thomas Cotton.—D.
Suss.	Chichester, Cathedral	Dean and Chapter.
Hamp.	Christ Church, Twinham.	MS. Cott. Tib. D. VI.[b]

[a] Cartularies of Carhow and Chacombe are known to have existed; but it is not mentioned where.

[b] The nine first leaves of this Register were destroyed in the fire of 1731; and since that period, by some neglect, the remainder has been lost. Qy. if this was the same with the "Speculum Prioris," from which excerpts are preserved by Dodsworth?

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Glouc.	Cirencester (2 vols.) ..	Wm. Masters, 1678.—T. *hodie* Lord John Thynne ?
	——................	Edmund Carteret.—T. (*olim* Hen. Pool de Saperton, *post.* Sir Rob. Atkins, 1701.)
	——................	MS. Rawlinson (?) Bodl. Libr. (*olim* Rich. Parsons, Chanc. of Glouc.—T.)
	—— St. Mary Chapel..	MS. Dugd. 43. Mus. Ashmol.
Suff.	Clare (Stoke)	MS. Cott. Vitell. D. XIII.[c]
	——................	——— Append. XXI.
	——........ *Abstract*	MS. Jermyn, vol. xxii. Br. Mus.
	——................	Lady Stanhope.
	——..............	Giles Barnardiston of Clare, 1638.—D. *post.* Edm. Johnson of Clare.—T.
	—— St. Austin	MS. Harl. 4835.
	—— ...... *Transcript*	MS. Jermyn, vol. xxi. Br. Mus.
Midd.	Clerkenwell	MS. Cott. Faust. B. II.
Som.	Clive................	Wadham Wyndham, 1662; Hugh Wyndham, 1677.—D.
Lanc.	Cokersand	John Dalton of Thurnham, 1832. (*olim* Rob. Dalton of Th. 1620.)
	—— ...... *Transcript*	Sir T. Phillipps, 1833.
	——................	Tho. Astle, 1787.
Norf.	Cokesford (2 vols.)	Lord Townshend of Rainham, 1830.
Essex	Colchester, St. John's ..	John Lord Lucas, 1633.—D.
	—— (2 vols.)	Duke of Kent, 1696.—T.
	—— ......*Transcript*	Duke of Buckingham, 1832. (*olim* Morant, *post.* T. Astle, 1787; Lord Hardwick, 1833.)
Oxf.	Cold Norton..........	Brazenose Coll. Oxf.
Essex	Colne	Rich. Andrews of Colne, 1719.—T. Mrs. Holgate, 1781; Rev. C. Carwardine, 1823. (?)
	—— ...... *Transcript*	MS. Cole, vol. 59. Br. Mus.
	——................	Antony Earl of Kent, 1696.—T. Duke of Kent 1739. (Marchioness de Grey, Wrest, 1820 ?)
	—— (*abstract*)	Peter le Neve, circa 1700.
Chesh.	Combermere..........	MS. Cott. Faust. B. VIII.
Warw.	Combe	——— Vitell. A. I.
	——................	————— D. XVII.[c]
Linc.	Cotun	Sir Dudley North, 1649.—D.

[c] Burnt in the fire of 1731.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Warw.	Coventry	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer.—D.
	—— (2 vols.)	Will. Staunton, of Longbridge House, Warw. 1833. (*olim* Tho. Sharpe.)
	——................	Augmentation Office.
	——................	S. Smythe, 1595.—T.
	—— (*imperfect*)	Archdeacon s Office, Coventry.
Norf.	Crabhouse, or Wigenhale	MS. Add. 4733. Br. Mus. (*olim* Rev. Hen. Robinson, 1765.)
	Creyk South..........	Henry Dereham of West Dereham, 1632.
	——................	Henry Silly.
	—— St. Mary, juxta Burnham (*fragm.*)	Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	——................	Sir T. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
	—— ...... *Transcript*	MS. Tanner, Bodl. Libr.
	——................	MS. C. C. C. Cambr.
	—— (*fragment*)....	John Moore, Bp. of Norwich, 1698.—T.
Derb.	Crich	MS. Harl. 3669.
Staff.	Crokesden..........	William Pierpont of Tong Castle.—D. *post*. Tho. Earl of Macclesfield.—T.
Leic.	——................	Duke of Rutland, Belvoir Castle, 1755.
	—— ...... *Transcript*	Duke of Buckingham, No. 87. (*olim* T. Astle.)
	——................	Sir Thomas Cotton.—D.
Linc.	Croyland	Robt. Earl of Aylesbury.—D.
	——................	Earl of Exeter.—D.
	——................	Earl of Kent. (*ol.*—Cecil.)—T.
	——................	Sir Maurice Johnson of Spalding.—T. Mrs. Wingfield of Stamford, 1772.
	—— ...... *Transcript*	MS. Cole, vol. 44. Br. Mus.
Derb.	Dale *alias* De Parco Stanley.	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. XXVI. (*olim* Anchitel Grey of Risley.—T.)
	——................	——Millington of Felley, Notts. 1820.
	——................	Sam. Roper of Heanore, Derb.—T.[d]
Derb.	Darley, *alias* Little Derby.	MS. Cott. Tit. C. IX. (*olim* Rob. Earl of Kingston, 1630.—D.)
	——................	—— Clay of Crich, co. Derby.—T.
	——................	Dr. Farmer, Master of Eman. Coll. Camb.
	—— ...... *Transcript*	MS. Cole, vol. xxi. Br. Mus.
	——................	MS. Gough, Bodl. Libr. (*olim* P. Le Neve ?)
Kent	Davington	*Quoted by* Hasted. Sir John Filmer ?

[d] Qy. if the same with the Cotton MS.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Northt.	Daventry	MS. Cott. Claud. D. XII.
	——................	Duchy of Lancaster Office.
	——............	John Rushworth, Lincoln's Inn 1651.—D.
Linc.	Deeping	MS. Harl. 3658 (Zach. Grey, 1733).
Norf.	Dereham	Rich. Heber, of Hodnet, co. Salop. 1833.
Norf.	Dereham (West)	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, No. 72, 1833. (*olim* Tho. Martin, *post.* J. Ives, *deinde* Tho. Astle, 1777.)
Cambr.	Denney.............	Peter Stanley of Denney, 1773 (*Cole*).
	Derby, *see* Darley.	
Staff.	Dieulacres	—— Jolly of Leake.—D.
	——................	Sir Benj. Rudyerd, 1637.—D.
	——.... *Transcript.*	Walt. Chetwynd of Ingestrie, 1691.—T.
Heref.	Dore	Lord Scudamore.—T.
	——................	Will. Brome.
Kent	Dover, S. Martin......	Archiepisc. Libr. Lambeth.—D.
	———S. Barthol..	Walter Clavel, 1709.—T. (*written* 1373.)
	————......	MS. Rawl. B. 335, Bodl. Libr.
	———S. Radegund *alias* Bradsole,	Will. Pierpoint.—D.
	————....	Sir Hen. Hamon of Seling, Kent.—D.
	————....	Sir Cholmeley Dering, Bt.—T.
	————....	MS. Rawl. B. 336, Bodl. Libr.
York.	Drax................	Constable Maxwell of Everingham, 1833. (*olim* Marmaduke Constable of Everingham, 1620.)
Dev.	Dunkeswell........	*Quoted* in Holland's Camden's Britannia.
Essex	Dunmow	MS. Harl. 662.
	——................	Will. Nicolson, Bp. of Carlisle, 1698. (*Thoresby's Corresp.* i. 348.)
Bedf.	Dunstable............	MS. Cott. Tib. A. x.
	——................	MS. Harl. 1885. (*olim* W. Duncomb, 1614; *postea* Rev. J. Clithero and H. Wanley.—T.)
	——................	——Parsons, *postea* James Mickleton of Furnival's Inn.—T. (now in Cath. Libr. Durham ?)
Durh.	Durham	Dean and Chapter, Durham.
	——................	MS. Cott. Faust. A. VI.
	——................	Durham Palace, London.—T.
	——............	Augustine Lindsell, Canon of Durham.—T.
	—— "Irrotulatorium"	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, No. 85. (*olim* T. Astle.)
	—— "Elemosinarii" ..	Sir James Middleton of Furnival's Inn.—T.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Suss.	Dureford	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. XXIII.
Wilts.	Edingdon	MS. Lansd. 432.
Cambr.	Ely	MS. Cott. Tib. A. VI.
	——................	———— Claud. C. XI.
	——................	———— Nero, C. III.
	——................	———— Vesp. A. VI.
	——................	———— Tit. A. I.
	——................	———— Domit. XV.
	—— (*fragment*)	Mus. Ashm. Oxf. 801.
	——................	Caius and Gonville Coll. Camb.
	—— (2 vols.)	MS. More, 170. Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	——................	—— Glapthorn of Witlesey, *postea* Tho. Witston, and Will. Fleetwood, Bishop of Ely.—T.
	——................	Bishop of Ely in Holborn, 1833 ?
	—— (2 vols.)	Dean and Chapter of Ely.
	——................	Dr. Smith.—T.
Buck.	Eton College	College Library.
Worc.	Evesham	MS. Cott. Vesp. B. XXIV. *Transcript of do.* MS. Lansd. 411.
	—— "Bremesgrave" ..	MS Cott. Tit. C. IX.
	——................	MS. Harl. 3763. (*olim* Rich. Fleetwood of Penwortham, Lanc. 1628.—D.) *Transcript of part* Sir T. Phillipps, 1833. No. 4803.
	——................	Sir Edw. Coke, J. C. P.—D.
	——................	Anthony Earl of Kent, 1696. (*olim* ——Cecil).—T. Duke of Kent, 1739.
Dev.	Exeter, St. Nicholas....	Sir Tho. Phillipps, No. 6477. (*olim* Will. le Neve, *post.* Sir Rob. Cotton; *in* 1830, A. Cooper, of Dublin.[d])
	—— St. John's..	Dean and Chapter, Exeter. (*olim* W. le Neve?)
Suff.	Eye, "Malet"........	Tho. Dey of Eye, 1636.—D. *postea* Tho. Martin, 1731.
	—— "Danoun"......	Tho. Dey, 1636. *post.* Tho. Martin.
	——..............	Marquess Cornwallis, 1814. *Transcript of do.* MS. Jermyn, Brit. Mus. vol. x. and Henry Davy of Yoxford.
Oxf.	Eynsham	D. R. Bele, 1587.—T.
	—— (2 vols.)	Christ Church, Coll. Oxf. No. 26 and 27.
	——................	Philip King.—T.
	——....	Walter Cope, Gent. Usher to Lord Burleigh, temp. Eliz.
Dev.	Ford................	——Ruswell, of ...., co. Som.—T.

[d] This is the volume from which the extracts are given in this work at p. 60.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Dev.	Ford	Will. Drake, *postea* Francis Gwynne. —T. J. F. Gwynne of Ford, 1832?
Wilts.	Farley	Sir Harry Burrard Neale of Chaldfield?
Notts.	Felley	Gilb. Millington of Felley, 1697.—T.
Kent	Feversham [e]	John Costelock of Feversham.—T.
	——	Sir Will. Sondes, *postea* —— Digges, son of Sir Dudley Digges.—D. Earl of Rockingham, 1726.—T.
Northt.	Finched	Rob. Kirkham, 1640.—D.[f]
Herts.	Flamstead	Sir John Sebright, Bart. 1823? (*olim* Sir Tho. Sebright, and Tho. Saunders.—T.)
Glouc.	Flaxley (*Rotulus*)	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1833. (*olim* Tho. Wynniatt of Stanton, co. Glouc.) *Transcript of do.* Sir Tho. Phillipps. No. 1310.
York.	Fountains,[g] Vol. 1, Lett. A—C.	MS. Cott. Tib. C. XII.
	—— Vol. 2, Lett. D—I.	Sir Will. Ingleby of Ripley, 1833.
	—— Vol. 3, Lett. K—Z.	Miss Lawrence of Studley, 1830.
	——	Univ. Coll. Oxf. J. I. 1830, in folio.
	——	—————J. IV. 4to. 1830. (*olim* Rev. H. Todd.) *Abstract* Sir T. Phillipps.
	——	MS. Rawlinson, B. 447. Bodl. Libr.
	——	Sir John Trevor.—D.
	——	Chas. Fairfax of Menston.—D.
	——	Earl of Desmond.—D.
	——	Sir Henry Saville.—D.
	——	Dean and Chapter, York.
	——	Honora, widow of Sir Stephen Proctor.—D. *postea* in the Tower of St. Mary's, York.
	——	Rich. Chiswell, Bookseller, 1692.—T.
	——	Earl of Denbigh, Newnham, co. Warw. 1830.
	——	Lord Will. Howard, 1590. *postea* Fr. Thynne.
	—— .... *Transcript*	Rich. Richardson of Bierley, 1672.—T.

[e] Weever cites a Cartulary of Feversham in the Cotton Library. It is not there at present. It is said that James, the Librarian to Sir Robert Cotton, took the liberty of lending Sir Robert's MSS. to whomsoever he pleased. This is a clue to the cause of the loss of those which are not in Smith's Catalogue; but it appears that some were not restored which were lent afterwards by Sir T. Cotton, as may be proved by his book of loans in the British Museum.

[f] The Kirkhams still possess Finched. Qy. if they have the Cartulary?

[g] Tanner refers to a Cartulary in the Harleian Collection, 1734, but it is not there now.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Linc.	Freston	Rich. Townley of Noctou, co. Linc.—T.
Lanc.	Furness (2 vols.)	Duchy of Lancaster Office, 1832.
	———	Sir Henry Spelman.—T.
	———	Dr. Rawlinson, 1742.—T.
Leic.	Gerondon	MS. Lansd. 415. (*olim* Duke of Buckingham, 1680.—D. *post.* J. West, 1763.)
	—— (*fragm.*)	Samuel March Phillipps, of Gerondon, 1832. (*olim* Craven Ord.)
York.	Gisburn	MS. Cott. Cleop. D. II.
Som.	Glastonbury, "Secretum Abbatis"	MS. Wood, 1. Bodl. Libr. (*olim* Ralph Sheldon.)
	——	Marq. of Bath, 1832; (Viscount Weymouth, 1717.—T.) *Transcript of part*, Sir T. Phillipps, No. 4805.
	—— "Moniton"	MS. Arundel 2, Brit. Mus.[h]
	——	Dawson Turner of Yarmouth, 1827. (*olim* Sir Henry Spelman, *postea* Tho. Clarges, Rev. J. Novell, and Dr. Cox Macro.—T.) *Abstract of do.* MS. Tanner, Bodl. Libr.
	——	Mr. Kingman.
	——	Countess of Devon.—D.
	——	Brian Pope of Butley.—D.
	——	—— Dyer of Sharpham, co. Som.—D.
	——	Sir John Cotton.
	——	William Pierpoint.
	—— (*terrarium*)	—— Gray of Colchester.—T.
	——(*Feodorum Liber*)	Major Morgan of Warminster, 1680.
Glouc.	Gloucester	MS. Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
	——	——— Appendix, IX.
	——	Queen's Coll. Oxf.—T.
	—— (2 vols.)	Dean and Chapter, Glouc.
Hamp.	Godesfeld	Duke of Portland, 1739. (*See* MS. Harl. 6603.)
Oxf.	Godstow	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer, No. 11.
	—— (*abstract*)	MS. Cott. Jul. C. VII. 8.
	——	Anthony Earl of Kent, 1698; (*olim* Cecil.—T.) Duke of Kent, 1739.
	——	MS. Rawl. B. 408. Bodl. Libr. (*olim* Sir James Ware, *postea* Henry Earl of Clarendon, *deinde* D. of Chandos.)
Northt.	Gresley, *see* Beauvale.	

[h] The Arundel MSS. in the Brit. Mus. are those which formerly belonged to the Royal Society:—they were transferred in 1832.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Shrop.	Hales Owen..........	Sir Henry Littleton.—D.
Shrop.	Haghmon (*fragment*) ..	MS. Harl. 446. (*olim* Peter le Neve.)
	——................	———— 2188.
	——................	Walter Barker, 1639.—D.[i]
	——................	John Kynaston.—T.[i]
	——................	Mrs. Corbet of Sundorn. 1832 ?[i]
Bedf.	Harewood	Walter Clavel, 1709.—T.
Glouc.	Hayles	MS. Harl. 3725.[k]
	——................	MS. Reg. 12 E. XIV.
	——................	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer ?
Essex	Hedingham	William Pierpoint.—D.
York.	Helagh Park	MS. Cott. Vesp. A. IV.
	——................	Lord Wharton.—D.
Linc.	Haverholm...........	Rob. Earl of Kingston. (*olim* Gervase Hollis, 1634.—D.)
	——................	Rev. Edward Lynald of Heling.—D.
Westm.	Hepp *alias* Shapp..	Sir James Bellingham of Levens, 1622.—D.
	——	Ld Wm Howard of Naworth, 1638.—D.
Kent	Herbaldoun Hosp.	Master and Wardens.—T.
	——................	Archiep. Libr. Lambeth. *Transcript* Duke of Buckingham, at Stowe.
Heref.	Hereford Cathedral..	Tho. Lord Weymouth, 1720. *Transcript of part,* Sir Tho. Phillipps, 1832, No. 4802.
	——................	MS. More, 141. Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	——................	MS. Rawlinson, B. 329. Bodl. Libr.
	—— (*fragment*)......	MS. Jones 21 Bodl. Libr. Oxford.
Northd.	Hexham.............	Sir John Fenwick.—D.
	—— "The Black-book"	Mrs. Beaumont of Bretton Hall, co. York, 1830.
	—— (*fragment*)......	J. B. Nichols, Westminster, 1833. (*olim* R. Thoresby, 1712.)
Northt.	Higham Ferrers..	Duke of Buckingham, 1833. (*olim* T. Astle.)
Hunt.	Hinchingbroke........	Earl of Sandwich.—T.[l]
Northd.	Holm, juxta Alnwick...	Lord William Howard of Naworth, 1597. John Warburton, Somerset Herald, 1720.—T.
	——................	MS. Harl. 3897.
Cumb.	Holm Cultram	———— 3891.
	——................	———— 3911.
	——............	Lord W. Howard of Naworth, 1638.—D. *postea* Cathedral Libr. Carlisle.—T. *Transcript of do.* MS. Harl. 294.

[i] Qy. if these three are the same book ? [k] Called by mistake a Cartulary of Aberconway.

[l] Qy. if burnt in the fire at Hinchingbroke House in 1830.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Cumb.	Holm Cultram	John Warburton.—D.[h]
	——	Rev. Hugh Todd.—D.
	——	Will. Nicolson, Bp. of Carlisle. (*Thoresb. Corresp.* vol. ii.)
Norf.	Horsham	Sir John Hobart.—T.
Kent	Horton	—— Rooke, of Horton. (*ol.* Will. Somner.—D.) *Transcript of do.* Sir Cholm. Dering of Surrenden.—T. Edw. Hasted, 1790.
	—— (*fragment*)	MS. Add. 5516. 1. Br. Mus. (*olim* Edw. Hasted, 1790.)
	——	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, 1833, No. 76. (*olim* Astle.)
Suff.	Hoxne	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bt. No. 3793. (*olim* Tho. Martin, 1731. J. Ives, 1773. T. Astle, 1787, and C. Ord. 1830.)
Norf.	Hulme, St. Bennet	MS. Cott. Galba, E. II. *Transcript of do.* Stowe MS. 102. (*olim* T. Astle, 1768.)
	——	Dean and Chapter, Norwich.
Hunt.	Huntingdon, St. Mary	MS. Cott. Faust. C. I.
Hamp.	Hyde, St. Peter	MS. Cott. Vesp. A. VIII.
	——	—— Domit. XIV.
	——	MS. Harl. 1761. (*olim* P. le Neve.)
	——	Sir Christopher Hatton.—T.
	——	Sir Hen. St. George, 1697.
	——	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, No. 32, 1833. (*olim* Walter Clavel, 1710. *post.* T. Astle.)
Midd.	St. John of Jerusalem	MS. Cott. Claud. E. VI.
	——	—— Nero, C. IX.
	——	—— Nero, E. VI.
	——	MS. Rawl. Bodl. Libr.
	——	MS. Lansd. 200.
	—— *Transcript of part,*	MS. Dugd. 74, Ashmole. Libr. Oxf.
York.	Keling *alias* Nunkeling	MS. Cott. Otho, C. VIII.[i]
Warw.	Kenilworth	MS. Harl. 3650. (*olim* Sir Simon Clarke of Salford, 1640.—D. *postea* Rich. Graves of Mickleton, 1726, *deinde* James West.)
	——	E. Greswold, 1656.—D.
	——	Thomas Shirley.—T.

[h] Said to be the same as Lord W. Howard's; but *query* whether both have not been confounded with the Cartulary of Holm juxta Alnwick.

[i] Burnt in 1731. Excerpts are preserved in Dodsworth's MSS.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Som.	Keynsham	*Quoted* in Stow's Chron. and Holland's Camden.
Wilts.	Kingswood	John Smith of Nibley, Glouc. 1651.—D.
	——	Sir Robert Atkins, circ. 1710.
Wilts.	Kington S. Michael	Sir William Pole, 1620.
	——	John Aubrey, 1680. (*olim* Rob. Long.)—T.
	——	—— Rogers of Chippenham.[k]—T.
Warw.	Kirkby Monachorum	Sam. Roper of Linc. Inn, 1638.—D.
York.	Kirkby Hill, Hosp.	Master and Wardens.
York.	Kirkham	MS. Fairfax, 7, Bodl. Libr. (*olim* R. Dodsworth, 1632?)
	——	St. Mary's Tower, York.
York.	Kirkstall	John Walker of Gray's Inn, 1707.—T.
	——	Duchy of Lanc. Office, No. 7.
Linc.	Kirksted	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. XVIII. (*olim* Sir Chr. Hatton.)
Warw.	Knoll	Sir Simon Archer.
	—— ...... *Transcript*	MS. Dugdale, Ashmole Mus. Oxf.
Wilts.	Lacock (2 vols.)	Hen. Fox Talbot, of Lacock, 1832.
Lanc.	Lancaster	MS. Harl. 3764.
	—— Duchy	MS. Cott. Cleop. D. VI.
	—— (2 vols.)	Duchy of Lanc. Office.
	——	Anthony Earl of Kent, 1696.
Cumb.	Lanercost	William Lord Howard of Naworth, 1635. *postea* Earl of Carlisle.—T.
Kent	Langdon, West	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer.
Norf.	Langley	MS. More, 58, Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	——	MS. Add. 5948. Br. Mus.
Glouc.	Lanthony (*Abridgment*)	Sir Thomas Phillipps, No. 1833. (*olim* Lord Scudamore, of Home Lacy.)
Cornw.	Launceston	Rich. Escote of Lincoln's Inn.—D.
	——	MS. Tanner 196. Bodl. Libr.
Kent	Leedes	Sir Edw. Filmer, 1727.—T. *postea* Sir John F. 1774 (*see Hasted's* Kent).
Suff.	Leiston	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. XIV. *Transcript of do.* MS. Jermyn, Br. Mus. vol. iv.
	Legh, *see* Canonslegh	
Leic.	Leicester	MS. Cott. Vitell. F. XVII.
	——	MS. Laud. H. 72, Bodl. Libr. (*Printed in* Nichols's Leicestershire.)
	——	Sir Tho. Cave.—T.
Linc.	Lekeburn	Sir George Heneage, 1649.—D.

[k] Qu. if not the same with the one belonging to Aubrey and Long?

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Northt.	Lenton	MS. Cott. Otho, B. XIV.[l]
	——	Sam. Roper of Heanor, 1677.—D.
	——	Sir Francis Willoughby.—T.
Heref.	Leominster	Tho. Blount of Orleton, 1669.—T.
	——	Tho. Lord Coningsby, 1719.—T.
Suss.	Lewes (*fragment*)	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. II.
	——	—— F. XV. (*olim* Earl of Dorset, 1629, *post.* Edw. Byshe and Matth. Hutton.—T.)
	——	Chapter House, Westminster.
	——	John Selden of Inner Temple, 1649.—D.[m]
Staff.	Lichfield	MS. Harl. 4799. (*olim* P. le Neve.)
	——	—— 3688. (*olim* P. le Neve.)
	——	Dean and Chapter, Lichfield.
Shrops.	Lilleshull	Sir Rich. Leveson of Trentham, 1604.—D.
Linc.	Lincoln Cathedral	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. XVI.
	——	Episcopal Libr. Bugden Palace.—T.
	——	Dean and Chapter, Linc.
	——	Will. Wake, Archb. Cant. 1717.—T.
Midd.	London, St. Giles	MS. Harl. 4015. (*olim* Rawlinson.)
	—— St. Thos. d'Acon	MS. Cott. Tib. C. V.
	——	Mercers' Hall.
	—— St. Barthol. Smithfield.	MS. Cott. Vesp. B. IX.
	——	MS. Rawl. 356, Bodl. Libr.
	—— St. Botolph	Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. 1833, No. 3725.
	—— Christ Church	MS. Lansd. 448.
	—— (*fragment*)	John Anstis, Garter King of Arms.—T.
	——	William Hunter, M. D. (*olim* Dr. Bateman, *post.* Tho. Astle. (*Monast.*)
	——Clerkenwell, *see* St. John of Jerusalem.	
	——Haliwell	(*Excerpts*) MS. Dodsworth, vol. cii. Bodl. Libr.
	—— St. Martin's le Grand.	MS. Harl. 4080.
	——St. Paul's	Dean and Chapter.
	——	MS. More, E e, v. 21. Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	——	MS. Harl. 4845.
Northt.	Luffield	Dean and Chap. Westminster, 1640.—D.
	——	Dean and Chapt. Westm. (*olim* —— Okeley, 1649, *postea* J. Battely, 1710.)
Lanc.	Lytham	Tho. Clifton of Lytham.—T.

[l] Burnt in 1731. This is the reference given in Smith's Catalogue. The MS. now marked B. XIV. was formerly B. I. in all probability.

[m] Qu. the same as MS. Cott. Vesp. F. XV.

[*To be continued.*] P. & M.

XXVII.

DUGDALE'S MSS. ADDITIONS TO HIS BARONAGE.

[*Continued from p.* 59.]

Page 310. To the pedigree of Nevill, Lord Bergavenny, Dugdale has made the following additions:

"*Henricus* D. *Bergav.*" add: obiit 1641, sepultus apud Birling.

"*Eliz.* ux. *Tho. Stonore,*" add: de Stonor in com. Oxon. Arm.

"*Francisca,*" add: obiit ante nuptias.

"*Catherina* uxor *Rob. Howard* mil." add: postea *Roberti Berry* de Ludlow.

"*Georgius* D. —— filia," &c. read, *Maria* filia *Tho. Gifford*, filii *Henr. Gifford*, Med. D.D.; and add: a da. *Winifrida.*

"*Johannes* D. *Bergavenny*, ob. sine prole," add: 12 Dec. a° 1662.

"*Eliz.* filia, &c. *Will. Chamberlain,*" for *Will.* read *Joh.*

"*Maria* Abbatissa," for *Maria* read *Anna;* same line, for "*Anna*" read *Maria*, and add another da. *Eliz.*

"*Thomas Nevill*, &c. sine prole;" dele "sine prole" and add: 1628.

Henricus obiit in pueritia, a° 1639.	Carolus obiit a° 1637, ab equo lapsus.	Margareta uxor Thomæ Brooke de Madely, in com. Salop. Arm.

P. 311, col. 2, line 14, for "*Elizabeth,*" &c. read *Frances*, daughter to *Henry* Lord *Mordant.*

———— line 16, dele "no."

———— line 20, for "*Mary*" read *Anne.*

———— line 21, for "*Anne,*" read *Eliz.* and *Mary.*

———— line 34, for "*William*" read *John.*

———— line 38, "daughter of *Henry,*" read dau. of *Thomas* son of *Henry.*

Nevill, Lord Latimer.—P. 312, col. 2, line 8 from the bottom, read, married to *Edward*, son and heir to *Robert.*

P. 313, the pedigree to be altered according to the last note.

Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel.—P. 320, col. 1, line 11, "daughter's son," read sister's son.

P. 323, col. 2, line 10 from the bottom, "1 Ric. III." add:

In wch yeare by an indenture[a] dated 10 Oct. he covenanted with the president and fellows of *Magdalen* colledg in Oxford, that, for the health of his soule and the soule of *Thomas* Ld *Maltravers* his son, and all their ancestors, they should every day, at prime, celebrate Masse at a certaine Altar in that Colledge, thenceforth to be called the Arundelian *Altar;* and for the support thereof, appropriated to the said Colledge for ever, the hospitall of St *James* at Aynho, in the county of Northampt. the said President and Fellows thereupon covenanting to keepe his anniversary yearely wth Masse of *Requiem;* and that all the Doctors and Masters of that Colledge, thenceforth, in all their sermons in that University and at *Paul's*-crosse, should pray for his and their prosperous state.

P. 334, col. 2, line 41. Dugdale has inserted the epitaph of Edward eighth Earl of Shrewsbury at Westminster, which has been printed in several of the Histories of Westminster Abbey.

——— last line, add:

But I return to *George* (the 3d of that name) who enjoying the title of E. of Shrewsbury, by descent from the famous Earle *John* (as the Pedigree sheweth) dyed unmarryed 2 Apr. ao 1630, and was buryed in the Church of Albrighton, *in com. Salop.*

To whom succeeded *John* his nephew (vizt son to *John* his brother) wch *John* first marryed *Mary* the daughter to Sr *Francis Fortescue* of Salden, *in com. Buck.* Kt of the Bathe, by whom he had issue *George*, who dying in his life-time childlesse, was buryed by his uncle at Albrighton. He afterwards tooke to wife *Frances*, daughter to *Thomas* Ld *Arundel* of Wardour; and had issue by her, three sons; vzt *Thomas Talbot* of Longford, *in com. Salop.* Esq. *John*, who dyed young, and *Bruno;* and *Anne* a daughter, veiled a Nunn in France.

This Earle *John* dyed 8 Febr. ao 1653; to whom succeeded in his honours, *Francis*, his son and heire; wch *Francis* first marryed *Anne* daughter and heire to Sr *John Conyers* of Sodeburne, in the County Palatine of Durham, Kt (by *Elizabeth* his wife, now Vicountesse *Montgarret*, daughter to Sr *George Simonds* of Brightwell, *in com. Oxon.* Knt by *Mary* his wife, sister to *Edward* Ld *Vaux* of Harweden) by whom he had issue *Conyers*, who dyed young, and *Maria*. To his second wife he wedded *Anna-*

[a] Hist. Oxon. lib. 2, p. 189 b.

Maria, daughter to *Robert* E. of Cardigan, by whom he had issue *Charles* and *John*.

This Earle *Francis* died, 16to Martii ao 1667, of a wound received in a duell with *George* now Duke of Buckingham, by reason of a quarrell with him concerning the Lady *Anna-Maria*, his wife.

To whom succeeded *Charles* his son and heire.

P. 342, col. 1, line 46, "Sir Thomas Clifford," who had his education in Exeter-colledge, Oxon. and for his singular merits, having in ao 1665 been employ'd Embassador into Sweden, then vzt 5 Dec. was made Comptroller of his Maties Household, and one of the privie Councill; afterward Treasurer.

———————— line 52, "England," add:

28 Nov. 1672, which place of Ld Treasurer he resigned .. Junij 1673, and departed this life about the beginning of winter next ensuing.

Berkeley.—P. 369, col. 1, line 28, for "leaving," read "had."

———————— line 36. "This George, now Lord *Berkley*," add:

—— (thus nobly descended) having diversly manifested his loyalty to our Sovereign K. *Charles* ye 2nd in order to his happy restoration, and since by divers eminent services, was by letters patent bearing date at Windsor the xith day of September in the 31st year of his Maties reign, advanced to the title of Vicount Dursley, as also to the degree of an Earle, by the title of Earle of Berkley, and to his heires male of his body.

He took to wife, &c.

P. 373, col. 1, line 8 from the bottom. Dugdale has transcribed the will of Thomas Lord Darcy, which has since been published in Collins's Peerage and Nicolas's Testamenta Vetusta, p. 146. The only variation is, that Dugdale has "the church of Querlton, without the vylle," instead of "without the castle."

P. 375, col. 1, line 57, add to Conyers Lord Darcy:

"And departing this life the third day of *March* ao 1653, was bury'd at ——— leaving issue, by *Dorothy* his wife, daughter to *Sr Henry Belasses* of Newborough, in the County of Yorke, Knt and Bart, six sons; vzt *Conyers Darcie*, his son and heire, *Sr William Darcie*, Knt, *Henry*, *Thomas*, *Marmaduke*, and *James*; and seven daughters; vzt *Barbara*, marryed to *Matthew Hutton* of Mask, in the County of Yorke, Esqr.; *Ursula* to *John Stillington* of Kelfield, Esqr.; *Margaret* to *Sr Thomas Harrison* of Allerthorpe, Knt; *Dorothy* to *John Dalton* of Hawkeswell, Esqr.

Anne to *Thomas Metcalfe* of Routh Parke, *in com. Linc.* Esqr.; *Grace*, first to *George Best* of Middleton, Esqr., and secondly to *Francis Molineux* of Mansfield, *in com. Notingh.* Esqr.; and *Mary* to *Acton Burnell* of Winkborne, in the sayd County of Notingham, Esqr.

To whom succeeded *Conyers Darcy*, his son and heire; who most loyally taking armes on the behalf of our late Sovereigne K. *Charles* (of blessed memory) against his rebellious subjects, in the time of that wicked Insurrection, wch was raysed and carryed on by the greatest number of the Members of that unhappy Long-Parliament begun at Westmr the third day of *November* 1640, occasion'd by the Scotts Invasion; behaved himself most valiantly in divers sharp and blowdy fights; lived to see the happy Restoration of our late Sovereign K. Charles the Second; in consideration whereof and his father's eminent merits, he was, by his sayd Matie, advanced to the dignity of an Earle of this Realme, by the title of Earle of Holderness, his patent bearing date at Westmr the fifth of *December*, in the thirty-fourth yeare of his reigne.

This last-mentioned *Conyers* Ld *Darcy*, E. of Holderness, took to wife *Grace*, the sole daughter and heir to *Thomas Rokeby* of *Skyres*, in the sayd County of Yorke, Esqr. (and is now living, ao 1683, being above eighty years of age) by whom he hath issue *Conyers Darcy*, his only son: and five daughters; vzt *Ursula*, marryed to Sr *Christopher Wyvill* of Burton-*Constable*, in the County of Yorke, Bart; *Elizabeth* to *Henry Stapleton* of Milton, in the same County, Bart; *Grace* to Sr *John Legard* of Ganton, in the same County, Bart; *Margaret* to *Henry Marwood*, son and heir to Sr *George Marwood* of *Little* Busby, in the same County, also Baronet; and *Anne*.

Wch *Conyers* (his only son) in consideration of his singular loyaltie and merits being sumon'd to Parliament, among the Barons of this Realme, by the title of Ld *Conyers*, by writt bearing date the first day of *November*, anno 32 Car. 2, took his place as Ld *Conyers*, next below the Ld *Stourton*, and next above the Ld *Sands*.

This *Conyers* (Ld *Conyers*) marryed to his first wife the Lady *Katherine*, daughter to *Francis* Earle of Westmorland, but by her had no issue; secondly the Lady *Frances*, daughter to *Thomas* Earle of *Berkshire*; by whom he hath issue three sons, *John*, *Philip*, and *Charles*; and lastly the Lady *Frances*, daughter to

William Duke of Somerset, widdow of Thomas Earle of Southampton, late Lord high Treasurer of England.

Which John (his eldest son) having marryed *Bridget* the only surviving daughter of *Robert* late L[d] *Lexinton,* hath issue by her ———.

P. 378, col. 1, line 14 from bottom, for "exalting," read "exalted."

Basset of Sapcote.—P. 382, col. 1, l. 46, for, "In 42 H. III. he received," read, To him succeeded another *Ralphe,* who in 42 Hen. III. received.

Despenser.—P. 393, col. 2, line 55, dele "in the sight—S[t] Dennis day in."

——— line 57, "October," add, 27[th].

Urso de Abitot.—P. 462, col. 2, l. 48, for "*Little* Malverne," read *Great* Malverne.

Mohun.—P. 498, col. 1, line 45, "married," add:

In 20 E. III. the King invading France, through Normandy, he was of the retinue [b] with Prince *Edward* in that expedition, and at the seige of Calais.

——— lines 50, 51, dele "as also" to "Edward," and read: And, being a person of much note for his signall prowesse and skilfull military conduct, was made choyse [c] of in 24 E. III. for one of the first knights companions of the most noble order of the Garter, then newly instituted by that virtuous King. In 29 E. III. he was again of Prince *Edward's* retinue in the warrs of France.

Chandos.—P. 503, col. 1, line 65, "mention," add:

First [d] at the seige of S[t] Quintins in 13 E. III. Next at Vironfosse,[e] where the English army was put in array for battell to encounter the French. Afterwards [f] in that navall-fight before *Sluse.* Likewise in 20 E. III.[g] at that signall battell of Cressy, under the conduct of the *Black-Prince,* in the van whereof he had then command. In all w[ch], and for divers other notable services he merited so well, as that, upon the foundation of the most noble order of the Garter instituted by K. *Edw.* III. about the 24[th] yeere of his reigne, he was, amongst other eight valiant souldiers of that time, made choyse of for one of the Knights companions of that renouned Societie.[h]

[b] Rot. Franc. 20 E. III. p. 1, m. 14.

[c] Instit. &c. of the order of the Garter, E. A.

[d] Froisard, lib. i. cap. 33.

[e] Ibid. cap. 41.

[f] Ibid. lib. ii. cap. 5.

[g] Ibid. cap. 123.

[h] Instit. of the Garter, per E. A. p. 702.

P. 504, col. 1, line 26, for "*Henry*" read *Hubert* Archbishop.

UMFRAVILL.—P. 508, col. 1, line 6 from the bottom, after "called Earl of Kyme by some historians," add:

though he was not really so; the vulgar antiently fixing that title on those places whereat Earles of certain counties did usually reside; as Strigul to the Earle of Pembroke; Cutbury to the Earle of Derby; Arundell to the Earle of Sussex, &c.

WINDSORE.— P. 509, col. 2, line 5 from the bottom, after "*William*," insert:

having been imployed in the Irish warrs, obtained the King's precept [h] to the Treasurer and Barons of his Excheq[r] to make a due allowance unto him of all such monies as were then due to himself and his Men at Armes and Archers in that service; as also for his passage to and fro, and for his horses lost in that expedition. Moreover, by humble petition,[i] representing that, having been retained by Indenture to serve the King in those his Irish warrs, with *Cxx* Men at Armes and *CC* Archers for one whole yeare, and after the first part of the year was over (for the better dispatch) he obtained a speciall[j] precept to the Treasurer and Barons of the Excheq[r] to give him a fitt allowance for them.

In 42 E. III. he was sent[k] with the L[d] *Perci* and others into Poictou, w[th] *CCC* Men at Armes, and a thousand Archers, to keep the frontiers of that province; and in 43 Edw. III. being, &c.

P. 510, col. 1, line 17, "Earl of Buckingham," add:

And the same year was Governor[l] of Chirburgh in Normandy. In 4[o] R. II. he was[m] also in that expedition then made into France, and rode with the L[d] *Basset* and others, with his banner display'd. In this yeare likewise in ayde of the Duke of Britanny, he assisted[n] the Duke of Buckingham at the seige of Nauntes. In 6 R. II. he had a principall[o] command in the English army at the seige of Ypre; and in 9 R. II. attended[p] *John* D. of Lancaster in his journey to Castile. Lastly he had summons, &c.

DYNHAM.—P. 515, col. 1, line 7 from bottom, "Exchequer," insert:

By his last will and testament,[q] bearing date 7 Jan. a[o] 1500[r] (16 Hen. VII.) he bequeathed his body to be buryed in the

[h] Claus. 29 E. III. m. 28. [i] Ibid. m. 29. [j] Ibid.
[k] Froiss. f. 150[a]. [l] Rot. Franc. 3 R.II. n. 10. [m] Frois. f. 237[a].
[n] Ibid. f. 296, Ypod. Neustr. p. 138, n. 20. [o] Frois. f. 309.
[p] Ibid. lib. iii. et iv. f. 64. [q] Benet, qu. 14.
[r] Erroneously 1505 in Nicolas's Testamenta Vetusta, p. 496.—*Edit.*

Abby Church of Hertland, *in com. Devon.*[s] (whereof he was patron) in case he should dye wthin an hundred miles thereof; but if neer London, in the *Gray-friars*-church wthin that Citty. To wch Fryers he bequeathed xlli to finde a preist (brother of that Convent) continually to sing masse for his soule, for the space of thirty years; and once in the yeare to perform a speciall *Obit* for him; and that a thousand masses should be sayd for his soule wthin one month after his death. To Elizabeth his wife he bequeathed his household goods at Lamehythe, *in com. Surr.*[t]

P. 516, col. 1, line 41, Edw. III. read Edw. I.

Blount Lord Mountjoy.—P. 521, col. 2, line 48, "without lawful issue," add:

Sr *Henry Baker* of Sissinghurst, *in com. Cant.*, Kt, being found his next heire, as descended from *Constance* sister to *William* Ld *Montjoy*, his great-grandfather.

———— line 50, "his natural son," read, one of his natural sons by *Penelope* Countesse of Warwick.

———— line 54, Charles the First, add: 1 Junii.

———— line 58, Wight, add: and shortly after made Master of the Ordnance and one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to the King.

———— line 58—62, "He took to wife *Anne*," read:

He took to wife *Anne*, daughter to *John* Lord *Butler* of Bramfield, *in com. Hartf.* neice to *George* Duke of Buckingham; and departing this life in his sayd Maties garrison at Oxford, 12 Feb. 1645, was buryed in the south-ile adjoining to the quire of the cathedrall called *Christ-Church* in that Citty; having had five sons: *George* and *Charles* who died in their infancy; *Mountjoy*, *Charles*, and *Henry*, all idiots, who dyed unmarryed; and two daughters; vizt *Isabell* marryed to *Nicholas*, supposed son to *Edward* Ld *Vaux;* and *Anne* to *Thomas*, younger son to *Endymion Porter*, Groome of the Bedchamber to K. Charles the First.

The other illegitimate issue wch the sayd *Charles* Earle of Devonshire had by *Penelope* Countesse of Warwick, were two sons, vzt Sr *Charles Blount*, Knt and Sr *John Blount*, made Kt of the Bathe at the Coronation of *Charles* the First; and two daughters, *Elizabeth*, and *Isabell;* wch *Isabell* became the wife

[s] Erroneously Dorsetshire in Nicolas's Testamenta Vetusta.—*Edit.*

[t] And 1690 ounces of plate. Executors, Sir Reginald Bray and Sir Rowland Lytton. Proved 4th May 1509. Test. Vet.

of Sr *John Smith*, Knt, son to Sr *Thomas Smith*, Knt, sometime Embassador in Russia.

BAILLOL.—P. 524, col. 2, line 7 from bottom, add:

This was that *John de Baillol*, who being a great lover of learning became an eminent benefactor to the University of Oxford, by conferring certain stipends upon divers poore Schollars, untill he could provide habitations and revenues for their support. But departing this life before he could accomplish what he did so designe, gave chardge to the Lady Dervorgill his wife, and other the executors of his testament, that they should perform the same; wch was accordingly done in the pious foundation of that antient Colledge, called *Baillol Colledge*. By the Statutes whereof she appointed that the Scholars there residing should annually celebrate three masses for the health of his soule, and the soules of his ancestors; and always before their sitting down to meale not omit to pray for the soules aforesayd. But I returne. Of this Hugh, &c.

CLINTON, EARL OF LINCOLN.—P. 533, col. 1, l. ult. for "after which ere long, viz." read; In 13 Eliz. (as I have been credibly informed) he founded a Free-grammar Schoole at Horn-Castle in Lincolnshire. In 14 Eliz. &c.

P. 533, col. 2, line 14, "this life," add: 16 January.

———— line 41, "*Edward*," read Sr *Edward*, Knt.

———— line 58, "*Elizabeth*," add: marryed to —— *Berisford, of* —— *in com. Linc.*

———— line 60, "*Arabella*," add: marryed to *Isaac Johnson* of Clipsham, *in com. Rutl.*

———— line 61, "*Susanna*," add: marryed to —— *Humphrey*, a Kentishman.

———— line 67, "and married," read, This *Theophilus* first married.

———— line ult. "had issue," add: *Edward* Ld *Clinton* (his son and heire) who dyed in his father's life-time; leaving issue by *Margaret* his wife, daughter to *John* Earle of Clare, one son called *Edward*, and *Margaret* a daughter. By the same *Bridget* he had also issue six daughters; vizt *Katherine*, marryed to Sr *George Boothe* of Dunham-*Massye, in com. pal. Cestriæ*, Baronet (afterwards Ld *De la mer); Bridget, Lucie, Margaret, Mary*, and *Judith*. Surviving this *Bridget*, he afterwards took to wife —— the daughter of Sr *Arthur Gorge*, Knt (by the Lady *Elizabeth Clinton* his aunt, widdow of Sr *Robert Stanley*,

Kn[t] of the Bathe) and departing this life at London—— a[o] 1667, was buryed ———. To whom succeeded in his honours, *Edward* his grandson, made Kn[t] of the Bathe at the Coronation of K. Charles the 2[nd], which *Edward* marryed ——— a Frenchwoman, neice to S[r] *William S[t] Ravi* (of *Monpelier*) Ranger of Woodstocke Parke, *temp. regis Car.* I.

P. 565, col. 1, line 31, "and"—insert, died.

P. 569, col. 1, line 60, for Eynes——, read Eyneside.

Hastings.—P. 579, col. 1, line 42, "And left issue *Nicholas* his son and heire;" add: and he *Hugh*, and he *Nicholas;*

——— col. 2, line17, "*Northampt.*" add: of his own patronage.

————— line 64, "leaving issue," add: by the said *Maud.*

P. 582, col. 2, line 9, "together with," add: his brother.

P. 583, col. 2 of names, l. 5, for "*Knevington*" read *Skevington.*

—————— line 18, for "Esq." read Gent.

——— col. 3, line 14, add: of Imperton.

P. 586, col. 2, line 55, for "*Walter*" read *Thomas.*

P. 587, col. 2, line 26, for "And in 1 Mariæ," read,

Upon the death of K. *Edw.* VI. (the Lady *Jane Grey*, through the countenance of *John Dudley*, Duke of Northumb. being then proclaymed Queene) receiving a commission [u] from that Duke to rayse four thousand foot on her behalf, he revolted [x] with them to Q. *Mary*, whereupon, in the first yeare of her reigne he was constituted, &c.

————— line 39, "Garter," add: In 1 Mariæ he was imployed Embassador [y] with the Lord *Paget* to the Emperour then at Bruxells to hasten the sending of Cardinall *Poole* into England, to rectify the church by reason of the schisme wherewith it was sayd to be taynted.

P. 588, col. 2, line 14, "Mary," add: Upon the death of K. Edw. VI. the Lady *Jane Grey* being then proclaimed Queene, he was [z] one of those Lords that accompanied the Duke of Northumberland with forces to Cambridge on her behalfe; and was there [a] apprehended; but shortly after [b] set at liberty.

P. 589, col. 1, line 35, for Engeskey read Engesney.

————— line 53, for Guina read Guiana.

————— line 68, for "Steward of the Dutchy of Lancaster," read, Steward of the Honour of Leicester, parcel of the Dutchy of Lancaster.

[u] Godw. Annals, p. 268. [x] Ibid. [y] Ibid. p. 307.
[z] Ibid. p. 269. [a] Ibid. p. 273. [b] Ibid.

P. 589, col. 2, line 23, London, add: 10 Jan. 1666.

———— line 57, "anno 1671," add: by whom he hath issue two sons, *Thomas*, who dyed in his infancy, and *George*, borne the xxij[nd] of *March* 1677, and four daughters; vz[t] *Lucie* and *Sarah*, who dyed young, *Elizabeth* and *Mary*.

Mareschall, Earl of Pembroke.—P. 602, col. 2, l. 50, after "rebellious Barons," Dugdale has appended a long historical note for which it may be sufficient to refer to his authority, M. Paris, in anno 1216, p. 287, and to notice his opinion, that "this Earle, and some others, which upon the death of K. *John* continued to their obedience, did it rather for feare of their own ruine than any sense of loyalty," referring for proof to the dying declaration of the Viscount de Melun.

Moels.—P. 619, col. 2, line 20, "again," insert:

In 20 H. III.[c] he was constituted governor of the Castle of *Oxford*.

———— line 41, after Cardigan, add: in a[o] 1254 (38 H. III.) he founded [d] a mansion or house for inhabitation of a certain order of Fryers called *Carmelites*, in a street called Stockwell-street, w[th]in the suburbs of Oxford.

———— line 55, read, w[ch] *Roger*, adhering firmly to the King against the rebellious Barons, then in arms; as a reward for his valour and loyalty, in 50 H. III. obtained a grant [e] from him of all the lands of *William* de Nafford, in Haspell, *in com. Bedf.*; Bereford, *in com. Warw.*; Nafford, *in com. Wigorn.*; and Staunton, *in com. Cantabr.* Also of all the lands of *Hugh de Gyrunde* in Dodyngton, *in com. Buck.*; of all the lands of *Thomas Basset* of Welebam, *in com. Leic.*; of all the lands of *Anketell de Botevile* in Maperton and Septon, *in com. Somerset*; of all the lands of *Richard Griffin* in Weston, *in com. Southampt.*, and Gomundele, *in com. Leic.*; of all the lands of *Geffrey de la Mare* in Sabricteworth, *in com. Hertf.*; and of all the lands of *Walter de Chalvestorne* in Chalvestorne, *in com. Bedf.*; forfeited to the Crown by their rebellious conjunction w[th] those Barons, in their open hostilitie against the King at that time.

P. 620, col. 1, line 44, "Son," read Brother.

Traci.—P. 621, col. 2, line 49, after "That," insert, he gave [f] the Lopp of Farewei, *in com. Devon.* to the Monks of Quarrera, in the Ile of Wiht; and that—

[c] Pat. 20 H. III. m. 9. [d] Hist. Oxon. lib. i. p. 99 a-b.

[e] Ex autogr. penes Theophilum Com. Huntingdon.

[f] Monast. Angl. vol. i. p. 763 a.

Fitz-Herbert.—P. 624, dele all from line 8, col. 1, "*Fitz-Herbert,*" to line 19 col. 2, "After this viz." and read:

Herbert.—The first mention I have of this name and family (wch is both antient and honourable) is in 5 *Steph.* where it appears [g] that *Herbert*, the common ancestor thereof, was Chamberlain to that King; and that he and *Herbert* his son then gave CCCliiij^li^ in silver, for livery of his father's lands.

By some [h] he is sayd to have been naturall son to King *Henry* the First, and called *Herbert Fitz-Henry* and *Herbert Fitz-Roy;* but that is not likely; for plain it is that he had to wife *Adela* [i] daughter and coheir to Sr *Robert Corbet*, Kn^t^. Lord of the Borough of Alcester, in the county of Warwick; w^ch^ *Adela* was one of the concubines to that King, and on whom he begot [k] a bastard son, called *Reginald*, afterwards made Earle of Cornwall by King *Stephen.*

As to the parentage therefore of this *Herbert*, I cannot positively affirme any thing of certainty; but that wch I finde [l] further memorable is, that to him and his son Herbert before specified, *Thomas* Archbpp of Yorke gave the Lordships of Launsborough, Collerthorpe, Wyverthorpe, Holperthorpe, and the two Lottums. Also in Turgisleby, one carucate of land; in Schyreburne three carucates; in Bridstall three; in Midethorpe five; in Whiltthorpe five; in Croym one; and in Colhum foure. Also in Gloucestershire all the lands which *Herman* and *Turketill* held by the service of three knight's fees; and that, by this *Adela* his wife he had issue three [m] sons, *Herbert, Stephen,* [n] and *William.* [o]

Which *William* was, first, Treasurer [p] of the Church of Yorke, and Chaplain to K. *Stephen*, and afterwards Archbpp of that Province; of whom notable mention is made by *Godwyn* in his catalogue of Bishops, and that for his strict and holy life he was canonized for a Saint. Of whom also an old Register [q] of the Church of Yorke thus speaketh, *Sanctus* Willielmus, Ebor. *Archiepiscopus, fuit filius* Herberti, *Wintoniensis, Camerarii et Thesaurarii Henrici Regis;* whereby it seemes that the before mentioned *Herbert* was also Treasurer to K. *Henry* the First.

[g] Rot. Pip. 5 Steph. Hants.
[h] Ex vet. cartulario Bardorum Wall.
[i] Ex cod. MS. penes Edw. D. Herbert de Chirbury.
[k] Ibid.
[l] Ex registro albo penes D. et Cap. Ebor. part. 1, C. 69.
[m] Ex autogr. penes Thomam Herbert de Tinterne Baronettum.
[n] Ex registro albo, part 2, f. 21, 4.
[o] The reference to note [o] is omitted by Dugdale.
[p] Ex registro albo, p. 1, f. 32.
[q] Ibid.

To this *Herbert* succeeded *Herbert* his sayd son, called [r] *Herbertus filius Herberti* Camerarii (as hath been before observed). Which *Herbert* obtained from K. *Henry* the Second, a confirmation [s] of all the lands wch *Herbert* his father held; as also of the office [s] of Chamberlain; and in 12 H. II. upon the assessment of the Ayde, which was then levyed for marrying the sayd King's daughter, certifyed that he held one knight's fee in Wiltshire and three in Berkshire. In 6 R. I. he underwent the [t] Shireeve's office [u] for the county of Gloucester, for the one half of that yeare. So likewise afterwards [x] during the whole reigne of the King, and in 8 *Ric.* I. [y] was also Shireeve of Shropshire.

Upon the conquest of Ireland, in the time of K. *Henry* the 2nd, I find [z] that, in a great Councill held at Oxford a° 1177 that King gave the kingdom of Lymeric, in that realme, to this *Herbert*, and *William* his brother, *Reginald* Earle of Cornwall, and *Josceline de la Pomerai* their nephew, (the Citty of Limeric and one Cantred excepted, wch the King reserved to himself and his heirs,) to be held by the service of sixty knight's fees; but that they refused [a] that his gift. This was at that time [b] when King *Henry* made his son *John* King of Ireland.

This *Herbert* tooke to wife [c] *Lucie*, the third daughter to *Milo* Earle of Hereford, and had [d] with her, in marriage, the Forest of Dene and other lands in England; but for some transgression (as it is sayd) he gave them back to K. Henry the Second.

By the consent of which *Lucie*,[e] and *Reginald* his son, he bestowed [f] on the monks of Waverley (*in com. Surr.*) all his lands in Boviette; *Peter* and *Matthew*, two other of his sons, being witnesses to the grant. Of which *Reginald* I finde no other mention; for *Peter* succeeded in the inheritance.

Which *Peter* first marryed *Alice*,[g] daughter of *Robert Fitz-Roger* (a great Baron in Northumberland,) and by her had issue [h] *Reginald*; and he two sons *John* and *Adam*.

After which he tooke to his second wife *Alice*,[i] daughter of Sr *Blethin Broadspere*, lord of Llan-Howell and Bethersley; and

[r] Ex autogr. penes prædict. T. Herbert Bar. [s] Cart. antiq. R. II. 32.
[t] Lib. rub. in Scacc. tit. Wilt. et Berks. [u x y] Rot. Pip. ejusd. ann.
[z] Rog. Hoved. f. 323, n. 40. [a] Ibid. [b] Ibid.
[c] Monast. Angl. vol. ii. p. 66 b. [d] Ibid.
[e] Ex autogr. penes præfatum T. Herbert. Bar. [f] Ibid.
[g] Rot. Pip. 5 Joh. tit. Bristou. [h] Mon. Ang. ut supra.
MS. Bardorum Wallicorum.

lastly a third, vz[t] *Isabell*[k] the daughter and coheir of William de *Braose* of Brembre (an eminent Baron) widow of *David ap Lewelin*, Prince of Wales (*Eva* her mother being sister to *Richard Marshall* Earle of Pembroke), by which *Isabell* he had the Lopps of Blenleveney, Calgard, and Walashire in the county of Brecknock, with other lands in several parts of Wales.

And being very obsequious to K. *John* in the time of those troubles which he had with his Barons, was reputed[l] one of his evil Councellors; being so far trusted that he was by him made Governor[m] of Pickering-castle in Yorkshire; as also[n] Shireeve of that County; and joined in commission[o] with the Archbpp of Canterbury, *William* Earl *Warren*, and others, to take into safe custody all such persons as should come to London in the Terme of the *Epiphany* next ensuing the relaxation of the *Interdict*, to petition the King for pardon of their transgressions; as also all such as should repaire to the King at Northampton, upon the like occasion.

This *Peter*[p] obtained from that King the Honor of Berstaple in Devonsh. wth fifteen knight's fees, wch were part of the possessions of *William de Braos;* but afterwards revolting[q] from K. *John*, his lands in Alcester in Warwicksh. were seized[r] into the King's hands, and given[s] to *William de Camvill*. And in 1 H. III. Oliver Fitz-Reginald (a bastard son of K. *John*) obtained a grant[t] of all the other lands of this *Peter*, to support himself in his service. But before the end of that yeare, returning[u] to his obedience, the Castle and Lopp of Blenleveny and all those lands belonging to the Honour of Brecknock whereof he had been dispossessed by reason of his rebellion, were restored[x] to him. after which, vz[t] in 5 Hen. III. he was[y] with the King at the siege of Bithum-castle in Lincolnshire.

P. 624, col. 2, line 55, "Which Reginald," to "of the Welch. And," l. 59, dele and read:

In 41 H. III. this Reginald, amongst other of the Barons-Marchers, he received a speciall[z] precept to assist *Humphrey de Bohun*, then Earle of Hereford, in defence of the Marches betwixt Montgomerie and the Earle of Gloucester's lands. And in 42

[k] MS. Bardorum Wallicorum. [l] M. Paris, p. 231, n. 20.
[m] Pat. 15 Joh. m. 1. [n] Rot. Pip. 16 Joh. *Ebor.* [o] Pat. 15 Joh. m. 7.
[p] Testa de Nevill. *Devon.* [q] Claus. 18 Joh. m. 6. [r] Ibid. [s] Ibid.
[t] Pat. 1 Joh. m. 13. [u] Ibid. [x] Ibid. [y] Claus. 5 H. III. m. 11.
[z] Claus. 41 H. III. in dorso, m. 6.

H. III. *Lewelin ap Griffith* having hastily invaded the lands of Prince *Edward* and divers of the King's subjects, he was sum̃oned [a] to be at Chester, w[th] horse and armes, on Munday next after the feast of S[t] John Baptist, to march against them.

P. 625, col. 1, line 9, "dowrie," add:

In 17 E. I. the Welch, being again in armes, he had (amongst other of the Barons-Marchers) speciall com̃and [b] to reside upon his own Barony.

———— line 20 to 27, dele, and read:

In 29 E. I. being in the Parliament then held at Lincolne where the King published [c] a large defence touching the wars with Scotland, and against the Pope's authority; to w[ch] instrument all the Earles and Barons there present affixed their seales, this John Fitz-Reginald,[d] then L[d] of Blenleveny, was not the last.

In the first yeare of K. *Edward* the Second's reign,[e] he gave unto that King the Castle and Lopp of Blenleveny, as also his mannours, Bulchy-Dinas, w[th] other his mannours and lands in Wales; w[ch] Castle and Lopp of Blenlevenp was afterwards bestowed by the same King, w[th] other lands, upon *Roger Mortimer* of Chirke. He also gave [f] the Castle of Carig-Hoell, in the County of Brecknock, w[th] the advowson of the church, to *Grimbald Pancefot* and *Sibill* his wife, which *Reginald* his father had of the grant [g] of *Hugh de Turbervill.*

This *John* had a son called *Herbert;* and he had one called *Matthew;* but of these finding nothing memorable, nor of *Adam ap Reginald*, the younger brother of this last mentioned *John*, and grandfather to S[r] *William ap Thomas*, father to *William Herbert* of Raglan, who was created *L[d] Herbert* in 1 Edw. IV. and in the eighth yeare of that King advanced to the dignity of Earle of Pembroke, I shall refer what I have to say further of this branch of that family to my second volume of this present worke; and ascende to *Matthew*, a younger son to *Herbert* before mentioned, by *Lucie*, daughter to *Milo* Earle of Hereford.

———— line 55, "It is said," to line 58, "I guess," dele, and read:

To him succeeded *Herbert* his eldest son; who entering [h]

[a] Claus. 42 H. III. in dorso, m. 11.
[b] Rot. Wall. E. I. in dorso.
[c] Ex ipso autogr. penes Thes. et Cam. Scacc.
[d] Ibid.
[e] Claus. 1 E. II. m. 15 in dorso.
[f] Claus. 10 E. II. m. 30.
[g] Ex autogr. penes T. Herbert Bar.
[h] M. Paris, in a[o] 1244.

South-Wales wth his forces against *David ap Lewelin* Prince of Wales, and marching betwixt the Hills, was killed [i] wth a great stone, tumbled down upon him by one of the Welch, and buryed [k] at Margan-Abbey wth this epitaph: A° MCCxliiii *Herbertus filius Mathæi* lapidibus obrutus est in Wallia, juxta Abbathiam de Margam, in qua erat sepultus; leaving *Peter* his brother and heire.

Montacute, Earl of Salisbury.—P. 651, col. 1, line 11, "Cresby," add:

I somewhat doubt that my author is mistaken in the Christian name of the eldest of these three daughters, in calling her *Anne;* for in the year 1658 there did remaine in the middle of the chancell of West-Horndon, *in com. Essex,* a large gravestone of marble, wth the effigies of a woman thereon, in a plate of brasse; on the verge whereof was this imperfect inscription, ... *postea uxoris illustrissimi principis Joannis Ducis Exon. quæ quidem Margareta obiit* xiiii° *die mensis Augusti anno D'ni* MCCCClvii. The armes of Fitz-Lewis impaling Mountague being engraven thereon.[l]

P. 653, col. 1, line 45, "Thomas Chaucer," add: of Ewelme, *com. Oxon.*

Scroope of Bolton.—P. 657, col. 2, line 49, "without any lawful issue," add:

But by *Martha Jeanes,* his servant (daughter of a poore taylor, living on Turfield-heath, *in com. Bucks.*) had one son, named *John,* a fellow-comoner of *Trinity*-colledg in Oxford, who dyed unmaryed; and three daughters; *Mary,* first marryed to *Henry* son and heir to *Henry* Earle of Monmouth, and afterwards to *Charles* now Marquesse of Winchester; *Elizabeth* to *Thomas* Earle *Rivers;* and *Anabella* to *John Grubham How* of Langar, *in com. Nott.* Esqr.

Strange of Knokyn.—P. 666, col. 1, line 35, "17 Edw. IV." add: and lyeth buryed at Great Hellingdon, *in com. Midd.*

Grey, Earl of Kent.—P. 718, col. 1, line 63, "in 20 H. VII." dele and read: on Monday [m] next after the feast of St *Thomas* the Apostle 19 H. VII.

———————— line 67, for "him," read: this Richard.

[i] M. Paris, in a° 1244. [k] Powell's Hist. of Wales, p. 310.

[l] The Duke, however, in his will expressly calls both his wives Anne; but see this subject discussed in Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, vol. ii. p. 155.

[m] Esc. capt. 21 Nov. 22 H. VII.

P. 718, col. 2, line 29, "*scil.*" insert, 17 Martii.

———— line 42, for 1615, read, 1614.

———— line 45, dele "Sir," and after "of" insert Bedhampton.

———— line 48, "*Longvile*," insert, Knt. fourth son to Sr *Michael Longvile* of Wolvertun.

P. 719, col. 1, line 13, read, upon the seventeenth day of June.

———— line 21, "*Frances;*" add, marryed to *Christopher* Ld *Hatton;* which *Charles* died 17 Maij 1679, unmarryed.

———— line 26, "*Job*," add, a Divine.

———— line 28, "*Priscilla*," add: and departing this life .... a^o^ 1643, was buryed in the church of Burbache before mentioned; four of wch five daughters were thus marryed; vz^t^ *Grace* to *James Warde*, alias *Farmer*, of Hucklescote-*Grange, in com. Leic.;*[n] *Magdalen* to *John Browne* of Stretton, *in com. Derb.; Christian* to [*Theophilus*] *Burdet*,[n] Rector of the church of Burton-*Overey, in com. Leic.* and *Patience* to —— *Cooke* of Lubbenham, *in com. Leic.*[n]

To whom succeeded in his honour *Henry* his eldest son: w^ch^ *Henry* wedded *Mary*, &c. as in line 30.

———— line 32, "issue," to line 40, "Maynard," dele, and read:

no surviving issue; and afterwards *Arabella* daughter to Sr *Anthony Ben*, Kn^t^. Recorder of London (widdow of *Anthony Fane*, third son to *Francis* Earle of Westmorland) and by her had issue two sons; vizt. Anthony, now E. of Kent; Henry, who died young; and one daughter, named *Elizabeth*, afterwards married to *Banaster Maynard*, son and heir to the Lord *Maynard;* and departing this life Apr. 1649, was buried at Flitton, *in com. Bedf.* To whom succeeded *Anthony* his only son then living, who tooke to wife *Mary* the sole daughter and heir to *John Ld Lucas.*

Grey of Groby.—P. 721, col. 1, line 3 from the bottom, "died," add: 10 Oct. a^o^ 1530.[o]

———— last line, "issue," to line 3, col. 2, "four sons," dele, and read: In a vault under this (Bradgate) chapel (so built of faire ashler-stone, and scituate on the south side of the quire) his corps, wrapt in cerecloth, wth embalming, put into a strong coffyn of wood, was layd; which being opened,[p] upon removall of

[n] Lady Priscilla was married to Mr. John St. Nicholas, at Burbach, June 5, 1657, and buried there Sept. 20, 1665; see registers of Burbach quoted in Nichols's Leicestershire, vol. iv. p. 463, and see pedigree of Fitz-Nicholas, ibid. p. 269. Further particulars of all these ladies will be found ibid. pp. 458, 463; the epitaph of Lady Christian Burdet, in vol. ii. p. 535, and a pedigree of Burdet, vol. iv. p. 630.

[o] *Burton's* Disc. of Leicestersh. p. 51.

[p] Ut supra.

the Chappell to the east end of the quire, in the year 1608, (for the reasons in my Antiquities of *Warwickshire* exprest) through the curiositie of some, the cerecloth was cutt, and the body viewed, but found perfect,[o] and nothing corrupted, though[p] seventy-eight yeares after his death; being six foot wanting four inches in length, his haire yellow and face broad. By *Margaret* his wife, daughter of Sir *Robert Wotton* of Bocton, *in com. Cantii*, Knight (widow of *William Medley*) he had issue four sons, &c.

——— col. 2, line 44, "by her," insert:

It is sayd[q] y[t] she was rejected by him and lived many yeares after his second marriage, enjoying her dowry out of his lands.

————— ibid. "and afterwards," read: He afterwards marryed.

————— line 47, "two brothers," read, brother.

P. 722, col. 1, last line, "which Thomas died," read:

Which Thomas, having sate in judgment upon the late K. *Charles* of blessed memory, w[th] *Cromwell* and the rest of those execrable regicides, died remarkably in the yeare 1657. That is to say, being cutt of a rupture at Wyrthorpe, neere Stamford, *in com. Northampton*, he wilfully causing the playster, w[ch] covered the ligature, to be taken off, against the direction of his chyrurgeon, bled to death, &c.

——— col. 2, line 2, "now Earl of Stanford," dele, and read, his only son.

————— line 4, "*Benson*," read *Henry Benson*.

————— line 5, "*Anne*," add: to *James Grove* of Poole Hall, *in com. Salop*, Esq[r]. Which Thomas succeeding his grandfather in the title of Earle of Stanford, marryed *Elizabeth*, the daughter of S[r] *Daniel Hervey* of Combe, *in com. Surry*, Kn[t]; by whom he hath had issue one son called *Henry*, who dyed an infant, and one daughter named Diana.

JOHN LORD LISLE.—P. 739, col. 1, l. 56, "died 14 Octob. 30 Edw. III." add: by a shot w[th] a cross-bow on the third day's march into the enemies country; having at that time y[e] cōmand of the body of the army.

INGELRAM DE COUCI, EARL OF BEDFORD.—P. 761, col. 2, l. 35,

[o] Ut supra. [p] Ibid.

[q] *Causes alledged against the succession of the house of Suffolk, printed at* London, 1576.

"Fraunce;" add: where, adhering[r] to the French, then the King' enemies, his lands in 8 R. II. were seized and extended.

EDMUND EARL OF CORNWALL.—P. 766, col. 1, l. 20, "Stoke-Calmach," insert:

He[s] also (like his predecessors) left no small tokens of his supremacie in the Countie of Cornwall, in constitutions and certaine liberties granted to the Stanneries in that County by his charter; prescribing also certain laws concerning the same, w[ch] he ratified under his seale; and imposed a certain tribute or rent upon tin, to be answered to the Earles.

—————— l. 63, "Worcester;" insert: but the King's minde altering, he was interred at Assherugge.[t]

—————— line 64, for "this great," read, whose.

In the Index to first volume, add: Daubenie Earle of Bridgwater, pp. 117, 118.

Dele, Fitz-Herbert.

Add, Grey of Rugemont, 717.

Add, Grey of Stamford, 722[a].

Add, Herbert, 624.

Add, Longville L[d] Grey, 718.

Add, Vere of Tilbury, 199.

Add, Yelverton L[d] Grey, 719[a].

[r] Pat. 1 R. II. h. 3, m. 5.

[s] Selden's illustr. on Polyolbion, p. 224.

[t] Mon. Ang. vol. ii. p. 346 [b].

B. B.

[*To be continued.*]

XXVIII.

COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF SHROPSHIRE.

The following collections relative to several places in Shropshire were abstracted from the records by Mr. Edward Lloyd about the year 1700, and comprise extracts from the Close and Patent Rolls, not yet published by the Record Commission. They have been selected and communicated by Thomas Farmer Dukes, Esq. of Shrewsbury, from the MS. volume now in his possession. It has been thought unnecessary to reprint the biographical extracts from Dugdale's Baronage.

ADDERLEY PARISH.

Nigellus held of Earl Roger Eldredelei in Odenet Hundred; Edricus tenuit liber homo.[a]

In 2 E. I. n. 36, Robert de Somerville de Aldredesley levied a fine of Aldresley.

In 3 E. I. Roger de Alderle held the fourth part of a knight's fee in this manor.[b]

At the Assizes 20 E. I. John de la Mare and Petronilla his wife claimed free warren in Aldrilegh, and produced the king's charter.

A fine was levied 3 E. II. n. 23, between Bartholomew de Badelesmere, complainant, and William de Monte-forti, defendant, of the manor of Addrele, which John de la Mare de Bradewele held by the courtesie of England.

In 9 E. II. Bartholomew Badelesmere had a charter for keeping a market on a Thursday at his manor of Alderley, and a fair on the eve, the day, and the morrow after the feast of Saint Peter and St. Paul, with the privilege of free warren.[c]

His son Giles de Badelesmere left issue four daughters; Margery married William Lord Roos of Hamlake, who had for their purparty this manor.[d]

In 24 and 25 E. III. n. 65, a fine was levied between Sir Thomas de Arundel, knt. and Margaret his wife, complainants,

[a] Domesday Book.
[b] Claus. 3 E. I. m. 4.
[c] Cart. 9 E. II. n. 57.
[d] Vide note f.

Robert Fleming, clerk, Rees ap Rees, and William Wade, defendants, of this manor, to the use of Thomas and Margaret for their lives, the remainder to William Roos de Hamlake and Thomas his son.[e]

Johannes sire de Roos ratificavit Richardo de Burley et Beatrici uxori ejus totum statum quem habuere in maneriis de Adderley in com. Salop.[f]

Licentia concessa est Thomæ de Roos de Hamlack quod ipse maneria de Adderley et Sponley dare posset Thomæ Chaworth, militi, Will'mo Babington, militi et aliis.[g]

John Earl of Worcester obtained for his sister Philippa Lady Roos, a grant of this manor and of the advowson of the church for the term of her life, notwithstanding the attainder of her husband.[h] This lady afterwards married Thomas Wingfield, Esq. to whom the King confirmed the patent of his wife for the manor of Adderley, extending into Sponley.[i]

In 11 E. IV. John Earl of Salop had the grant of the reversion of the manor of Adderley to him and the heirs male of his body.[k]

In 19 Eliz. Regina licentiam dedit Willielmo Gratewood, Armig'. et Mariæ uxori et Aliciæ Corbet alienare Manerium de Adderley (Salop), Rob'to Needham, Armig'. ad usum dicti Willi'mi et Mariæ et post eorum decessum ad usum prædict. Aliciæ et hæredum.[l]

The church is a rectory, valued according to the ancient valuation, at 11*l.* 6*s.*

CAUX CASTLE, A BARONY.

Roger, the son of Corbet, held of Earl Roger, all that tract of land since known by the name of the hundred of Ford, with part of Chirbury and Condover hundreds, which in the whole consisted of nine and thirty manors or hamlets;[m] and for his capital seat he built the Castle of Caux, in allusion to a castle of the same name in Normandy, for the country still retains the name of Pays de Caux, being a bailiwick not far distant from the city of Rouen, the capital of Normandy.

[e] Fines 10 R. II. n. 80.
[f] Claus. 10 R. II. dorso m. 13, 17.
[g] Pat. 8 H. VI. p. 2, m. 17.
[h] Pat. 1 E. IV. p. 3, m. 10; Pat. 7 E. IV. p. 1, m. 12.
[i] Pat. 8 E. IV. p. 2, m. 2; Pat. 19 E. IV. m. 16, per Inspeximus.
[k] Pat. 11 E. IV. p. 2, m. 26.
[l] Orig. 4 p. 19 Eliz. rot. 126.
[m] Domesday Book.

Pain Fitz-John, a great favourite of Henry I. was in possession of this castle when the Welsh took it from him, making cruel havock among the tenants.[n] It is reasonable to suppose that Roger Corbet or his son had espoused the cause of Robert de Belesme, his patron, against Henry I. and so, upon incurring the King's displeasure, forfeited his inheritance, which was given to the said Pain Fitz-John. It should seem that after this depredation of the Welsh, that Pain Fitz-John quitted his pretensions, and that the Corbets were restored to their former interest in these parts; but, be it as it will, our records of the earliest date fix it in that family.

In 1 Joh. Robert Corbet had a charter for keeping a market every week on a Wednesday at Coos (Caus), "Cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi Mercata pertinentibus; ita tamen quod Mercatum illud non sit ad nocumentum vicinorum Mercatorum."[o]

In 2 H. III. the King commanded the Earl of Chester to restore to Thomas Corbet, the son of Robert, the Castle of Caos, and all other his lands seized in the King's hands upon his acting in conjunction with the King's enemies, since that he had sworn allegiance, and done homage as a lawful liege subject; for it seems the seizure had been made upon the father by reason of the son's defection.[p]

In 30 H. III. the said Thomas Corbet had a grant of free warren in Caus, &c.,[q] and, about two years after,[r] the grant of a fair, to be kept on the eve, the day, and the day after the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr.[s]

In 33 H. III. a fine was levied between the said Thomas Corbet, complainant, and Foulk Fitz-Warin, defendant, "De consuetudinibus et serviciis terræ in Alberbyr 1 feodi militis, et de sectâ ad curiam de Caus, inveniendo militem ad wardam Castri Caus per 40 dies." Peter Corbet acknowledged upon record, that he held the barony of Kaus per servicium 1 feodi militis, which was entered in the Scutage of Wales, 5th of Edward the First, and the year following,[t] a fine was levied of Caux by the

[n] Dugd. Baron.

[o] Cart. 1 John, m. 15, n. 96, pars 2da.

[p] Pat. 2 H. III. m. 8, Rex Comiti Cestriæ, quia Thomas Corbet, filius Roberti Corbet, venerit ad fidem et servitium nostrum et fecit nobis Homagium, ideo ei Castrum de Caos et omnes alias terras suas in manu nostrâ unde idem Robertus fuit disseisitus, eo quod præfatus Thomas filius suus contra nos fuit cum inimicis nostris, liberetis.

[q] Cart. 30 H. III. m. 7.

[r] Cart. 32 H. III. m. 5.

[s] 29 Dec.

[t] Fines 6 E. I. rot. 69.

said Peter, "Qui concessit Roberto Corbet tenementa vocat la Haye de Luctone et tenementa Bragynton in Walliâ, et quod Robertus possit assartare et Petrus et hæredes ejus fugabunt in la Haye."

In 20 E. I. a Quo Warranto was brought for holding Pleas of the Crown and Wayffe in this manor. The defendant, Peter Corbet, claimed those liberties by prescription, so the Cause was adjourned to Lichfield. At the same Assizes a complaint was exhibited against the said Peter Corbet by William Passenarulf for taking his oxen in their passage through Worthyn, and after detaining him as prisoner in the Castle of Caux; Peter pleads that he was Custos or Marescal of the King's army under Roger Mortimer, General against the Welsh, and found the said William returning from the army without leave "cum bobus, ideo cepit." William replied, that those oxen fell to his lot as part of the booty then taken, "et quia Willielmus cognovit quod Petrus cepit boves tempore quo Willielmus habuit de prædâ," the Justices declared that they had no cognizance of the plea, so it was dismissed.[u]

In 27 E. I. the said Peter Corbet was found by Inquisition[x] to be one of the next heirs to Roger de Valletort, a great Baron in the west of England, and then departed this life, 28 E. I., leaving Peter his son and heir,[y] being thirty years of age; who died without issue 15 E. II. and left John his brother and heir, twenty-four years of age; who dying without issue, it was found by Inquisition 21 E. III. that Thomas Corbet, ancestor of Peter Corbet, had issue Peter and three [two] daughters, viz. Alice, Venice,[z] and Emme, and that Peter the son had issue another Peter, and that all the heirs male of that line were extinct. It was likewise found that Alice, the eldest daughter of Thomas, became the wife of Robert de Stafford, who had issue Nicholas his son and heir, and Nicholas had issue Edmund, and Edmund had issue Ralph, then Lord Stafford, when the inquisition was found; and that Emme, the other daughter of Thomas Corbet, married de Brompton, who had issue Walter de Brompton her son and heir, who was the father of Brian de Brompton, who left Margaret and Elizabeth his heirs. Margaret took to husband Robert de Harley, and Elizabeth, Edmund de Cornwall; so that the Barony of

[u] Placit. de Jurat. et Assis. [x] Esch. 27 E. I. n. 32. [y] Pat. 30 E. I. m. 2.

[z] Venice is a mistake for *Ainesciam*, which in the Inquisition signifies that Alice was the elder daughter. Vide Du Cange, v. *Ainescia*.—Edit.

Peter Corbet ran into three channels, and by agreement [z] the coheirs made a partition as follows: [a] Ralph de Stafford gave the King, 24 E. III. fifty marks as a relief for the moiety of the Barony of Caus, which moiety consisted of the manor of Caus, medietas manerii de Worthyn, cum medietate 2 molend'. et 1 molend'. fulleritici, ac maneriorum de Munsterley, de Nethergorthere in North Walliâ, et medietas maner' de Byn Weston." The purparty of Robert the son of Robert de Harley and Margaret his wife was, the manors of Yockelton, Wentnore, Stretton, Chelvie, with the moiety of two water-mills, and of one fuller's mill, and of the fourth part of the manor of Bin Weston, which were the fourth part of the Barony; so that of course the remainder fell to the share [b] of Edmund de Cornwall and Elizabeth his wife, who accordingly paid twenty-five marks relief for their purparty.

In 38 E. III. Robert Harley levied a fine of Yockelton, Shelve, Wentnore, and of the fourth part of the forest of Caus, for the use of himself and Johanna his wife for their lives, the remainder to Foulk, the son of Robert Corbet de Morton, and the heirs of his body, the remainder to the right heirs of Johanna.[c] But to return to the elder branch, Ralph Lord Stafford died at Tunbridge in Kent, 46 E. III., leaving Hugh his son and heir, the father of Thomas, who dying without issue, William his brother succeeded, in whose time Roger L'Estrange had the custody of the castle and forest of Caux.[d] He also died without issue, and then a younger brother, Edmund Earl of Stafford, succeeded, who was afterwards slain at the battle of Shrewsbury, fighting for the King, and left Humphrey his son and heir then an infant.

In 12 H. IV. Robert Cluelegh, David Holbache, and Roger Thornes, had a commission to enquire into all trespasses, contempts, oppressions, deceits, extortions, maintenance, and waste, committed in the territories of Caux, from the time the King was possessed, and to certify the same into the Court of Chancery.[e] Humphrey Earl of Stafford, in the 23 H. VI. was created Duke of Buckingham, and 25 H. VI. the Duke of Warwick his great competitor for precedency being dead, he had a grant to

[z] Claus. 21 E. III. m. 19. [a] Pat. 16 R. II. p. 1, m. 26.

[b] Fines Trin. 24 E. III. rot. 3.

[c] The antient members of the Barony of Caux, vid. Esch. 28 E. I. rot. 40.

[d] Esch. 6 R. II. rot. 27. [e] Orig. 12 H. IV. rot. 24.

him and his heirs, to take place of all Dukes, except the blood Royal. In 38 H. VI. he had a grant of all the forfeitures of Walter Devereux of Weobly, in county of Hereford, Esq. and that Walter de Hopton, of the county of Salop, had incurred; and afterwards in that year was killed at the battle of Northampton, on the Lancastrian side.

To him succeeded Henry his grandson (whose father had been killed at the battle of Saint Albans) then five years of age. This Henry Duke of Buckingham was a great instrument of the promotion of Richard the Third, by whom he was created Constable of England, and Constable of all the Castles and Steward of all the King's Lordships in the counties of Salop and Hereford; but plotting with Morton, Bishop of Ely, how to effect the union of the Houses of Lancaster and York by the marriage of Henry Earl of Richmond (afterwards King Henry the Seventh) with the eldest daughter of King Edward the Fourth, the project was discovered, and he with his friends and adherents fled to arms; but, being disappointed in the measures they had concerted, the Duke betook himself to the house of Humphrey Bannester, an old servant of his, living near Shrewsbury, who, upon the King's Proclamation promising a thousand pounds reward to any one that should apprehend the Duke, betrayed his lord and master to John Mytton, Esq. Sheriff of the county, and, in conclusion, he was beheaded at Shrewsbury, and left Edward his son and heir, who, by the contrivances of Cardinal Wolsey, was sentenced to death the 13 H. VIII. whereupon the King granted to Walter Devereux, knight, Lord Ferrers, the office of Steward and Constable of Caux "et officium Janitoris ac Forestarii de Minsterley et Habberley, nec non officium Magistri Deductus Ferarum Regis Forestæ de Hogstowe et Heth pro termino vitæ." [f] Henry his eldest son obtained an act of Parliament, 14 H. VIII. to reverse the attainder, but not to be restored to his honours, and in consequence thereof he enjoyed the possessions of his father, and had issue Edward, the father of Edward who married Isabel the daughter of Thomas Forester of Tonge, in the county of Salop.

In 22 Eliz. the Queen pardoned the alienation of the Castle of Cawrs, which Edward Lord Stafford made to Robert Harcourt and his heirs; [g] from whom it came to the noble family of the

[f] Orig. 13 H. VIII. rot. 29.

[g] Orig. 3 p. 22 Eliz. rot. 155.

Thynnes, the ancestors of the present Lord Viscount Weymouth, a Peer that maintains the splendour and hospitality of the ancient peerage of England.

The old tenants upon the Escheat Rolls were

Reginaldus filius Petri, 14 E. I.

Philip Burnell, 22 E. I.

Sir John Leyburne, 7 E. III.[h]

John Mouthê, 5 H. IV.

Thomas Hales, 8 H. V.

Hugh Burgh and Elizabeth his wife, sister and heir of Foulke Mouthê, held the fourth part of the Barony of Caux, viz. a moiety of the manor of Worthyn, the manors of Overgorthore, and Baughaltre, which had been the purparty of Edmund de Cornwall.[i]

In 13 E. IV. the Ludlows had an interest here. The ancient fees were Westbury, Wattlesburgh, Alburbury, Eyton, Horton, Hanewode, Wallop, Haberlegh, Aston, Legh, Hope, Walton, and Acton Burnell.[j]

ELLESMERE.

In the Confessor's time Edwinus Comes tenuit Ellesmeles, which in Domesday Earl Roger held.

In the year 1177, or 23 H. II. the King went to Oxford, and "in generali concilio ibidem celebrato," he gave to Rese, the son of Griffin, "Regulo de South Wales," the country of Merioneth, and to David the son of Owein, "Regulo de North Wales," terram de Ellesmare, Owein having married the King of England's sister.[k]

Robert' Lupus tenet manerium de Elsmere per Ballicam (?) Joh'is Regis.[l]

In 6 John, the King gave the castle and manor of Elsmere in frank marriage with his daughter Joan, whose mother is said to be Agatha de Ferrers, the Earl of Derby's daughter, to Lhewellin Prince of North Wales;[m] but the 10th of that King, four years

[h] Cart. 7 E. III. n. 19. [i] Mich. Fines 13 H. 5. Vitellius, C. 11. Cotton. Libr.

[j] Esch. 21 E. III. rot. 55. [k] Hoveden. [l] Julius C. 11. Cott. Libr.

[m] Pat. 6 Joh. m. 3. Rex Thomæ de Erdinton. Mandamus tibi quod statim visis literis istis liberes Lewelino Castrum de Elsmere quod est in custodia tua. Teste Galfrido filio Petri, apud Wigorn. 23 die Martii.

after, Bartholomew Turoe, the Governor, was commanded upon his allegiance to put the place into the possession of William Earl of Salisbury, the King's brother, and Thomas de Erdinton.[n] So that the King reserved the disposal of the government of the castle, this being a frontier town, and of some importance to the Marches, and consequently not to be left entirely in the power of the Prince of Wales, who, we may suppose, had only the rents and profits arising from the tenants.

In 4 H. III. Roger L'Estrange yielded up to the King the inheritance of the manors of Colmere and Hampton, and received in consideration of the same the said manors again, cum Castro et Hundredo de Elsmere ad vitam tantum.[o]

In 21 H. III. John L'Estrange was Governor of this Castle.

In 25 H. III. David, son of Lewellin late Prince of Wales, by his charter in writing, surrendered up Elsmere and Englefeud to the Crown of England.[p] After that we hear no more of its being in the hands of the Welsh. The continual skirmishes between the English and Welsh made the tenure of the latter very uncertain; and though King Henry the Second and King John, being embroiled in foreign wars, gave this town and castle in dower, the first with his sister, the other with his natural daughter, in order to conciliate the ancient animosities of both people, yet, upon the least appearance of a rupture, those Kings might, and actually did resume at pleasure, or gave what recompence they thought fit upon the seizure, and such as the Princes of Wales holding upon their good behaviour were glad to receive.

In 37 H. III. the manor and hundred of Elsmere were committed to John de Grey, paying a fine of 10*s*. a year.[q]

In 43 H. III. Peter de Montfort was Governor of the Castle.

In 51 H. III. the manor, castle, and hundred, were granted to Hamon L'Estrange and his heirs "donec sibi et hæredibus provisum sit de eschaetis ad valorem centum librarum per annum.[r] This Hamon was a younger son of the first John

[n] Rex Bartholomeo Turoe, Præcipimus tibi, quòd sicut corpus tuum et omnia tenementa tua diligis, statim visis literis istis liberes W. Comiti Sarum fratri nostro et Thomæ de Erdinton castellum de Elsmere, quia volumus quòd illud custodiant, et in hujus rei testimonium has literas nostras patentes tibi mittimus. Teste meipso apud Warwic' 18 die Decembris. Pat. 10 Joh. m. 3.

[o] Placit. de Jurat et assis.

[p] Pat. 25 H. III. dorso.

[q] Pat. 37 H. III. m. 4.

[r] Pat. 51 H. III. m. 26.

L'Estrange, Lord of Knockin. We read of him, that the Archbishop of Canterbury excommunicated him by name for his insolences upon the breaking out of the Barons' wars; but presently after, returning to a just sense of his duty, he had his pardon of the King, and was employed in places of the greatest trust and honour, which he discharged with a fidelity suitable to his great abilities. He is said to have purchased the manors of Colmere and Hampton of Peter de Montford, sometime Governor of Ellesmere Castle, and then gave or left them to his brother Sir Roger, who, the 4th E. I. had the royal confirmation of the grant,[r] with this condition, that upon surrendering a grant of his brother Hamon L'Estrange, which was to him and his heirs, he should be content to accept of a grant from the King of the castle and hundred of Elsmere, to hold for life, the remainder to the King in fee. This Roger afterwards, with the King's approbation and warrant,[s] 12 E. II. granted several parcels of land, part of the demesnes of the manor, to several persons in fee, at which time the wastes and commons of the manor were inclosed and converted into freeholds.

In 14 E. II. Oliver de Ingeham, who adhered so firmly to the King upon the insurrection of the Earl of Lancaster and other Lords, was Governor of this Castle.[t]

In 3 E. III. a writ [u] was issued to inquire concerning the purprestures and encroachments made by the tenants of the neighbouring manors, and to settle the boundaries of those manors in respect of Elsmere, which being performed, the King [x] gave the Castle of Elsmere, with the hamlets of Colmere and Hampton to the Lord Eubulo L'Estrange, a younger son of John L'Estrange, Baron of Knockin, in fee; who dying left the same to Roger L'Estrange de Knockin, senior, his cousin and next heir, the father of Roger L'Estrange, who was the father of John L'Estrange,[y] "qui tenuit de Rege manerium de Elsmere, cum hundredo ibidem et hamlet' de Coulmere et Hampton cum aliis pertinent' in Marchiâ Walliæ par servitium tertiæ partis unius feodi militis." Richard his son and heir, who was found to be cousin and heir to Phillippa Duchess of York, his mother's sis-

[r] Pat. 4 E. I. m. 36.

[s] Pat. 12 E. II. m. 2. Pat. 12 E. II. p. 2, m. 8, m. 9.

[t] Rot. fin. 14 E. II. m. 2.

[u] Claus. 3 E. III. m. 13.

[x] Cart. 5 E. III. n. 83.

[y] Paschæ fines 11 R. II. Vitellius, C. 11. Cott. Lib.

ter, died 27 H. VI. and after his decease Elizabeth his relict married Roger Kynaston, Esq. her dower being the manors of Nesse, Strange, Kynton, Colmere hamlet, Hampton hamlet, Knokin castrum et dominium, Elsmere manor and hundred, the Castle of Mudle with the manor.[z] John, the son of Richard, died 17 E. IV. leaving issue Joan, his sole daughter and heir, married to George, son and heir apparent to Thomas Stanley the first Earl of Derby of that name, in which noble family the inheritance vested for four descents, when William Earl of Derby had licence,[a] 42 Eliz. to make an alienation of the manor of Elsmere to Richard Spencer, Esq. and Edward Savage, the year following[b] obtained the Queen's pardon for the alienation quam fecere Thomæ Egerton, Militi, Custodi Magni Sigilli, afterwards Lord Chancellor, and created Baron of Elsmere, from whom the right honourable the Earl of Bridgewater (now Duke) is descended, the present inheritor of Elsmere, Colemere, and Hampton, under whom the tenants at half rack, paying a fine, live very comfortably and handsomely.

In 6 Jac. George Onslow, Esq. alienated the manor of Saint John of Jerusalem, infra villam et parochiam de Elsmere, to Sir Thomas Egerton, Lord Elsmere.[c]

Having mentioned the arrentation and inclosures of the waste of the manor in 12 E. II., yet the principal tenants to be found upon the Inquisition Rolls, were only John Croesmere, alias Elsmere, and John Hastings.[d]

The antientest freeholds of the manor were Ockle or Otteley (the noble seat of the ancient and worshipful family of the Kynastons, of which there have been several knights who have borne the highest offices that gentlemen in a private capacity are capable of, particularly the ingenious and learned Sir Francis Kynaston, Esquire of the Body to King Charles the First, and famous for his Latin translation of the Loves of Troilus and Cresida out of Chaucer,) Loughton, and Walton.

Richard Laken had an extent 5 H. IV. of the lands of John Kynaston, lying in the hundred of Elsmere and Hampton Wood, and which were forfeited to the King.[e]

In 13 E. IV. John Langford, of the town of Shrewsbury, had a grant for life of all the lands and tenements not exceeding the

[z] Inq. 32 H. VI.

[a] 3 p. Orig. 42 Eliz. rot. 149.

[b] Orig. 4 p. 43 Eliz. rot. 85.

[c] Orig. 2 p. 2 Jac. rot. 67.

[d] Quod damn. 12 E. II. n. 97, 125.

[e] Orig. 5 H. IV. rot. 24.

yearly value of sixty shillings, late the estate of Edward Elsmere attainted of high treason, which lay in Salop and in the hundred of Elsmere.[f]

By the statute 27 H. VIII. c. 26, Elsmere cum membris was united to the hundred of Pimhill.

In 40 Eliz. the Queen gave a licence to Sir Edward Kynaston, knight, to keep a market on Tuesday, and a fair in Elsmere;[g] but the account of Leland concerning this town is, that it had four streets, three fairs, and no market. None of the ruins of the castle are left; but the eminence on which it stood does plainly discover that it has been an ancient fort.

[A description of the stained glass in the east window of Ellesmere Church will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcix. ii. 115.]

PONTESBURY PARISH.

Ernui held Pontesberie in the Confessor's time, and also after the Conquest, under Roger the son of Corbet.[h]

A fine was levied 21 Hen. I. between Thomas Corbet, complainant, and Herbert, the son of Peter, defendant, de duobus partibus manerii de Pontesbur. jus Herberti.

By the Escheat Rolls,[i] 14 E. I. Reginald, the son of Peter, was lord of the manor; and 28 E. I. one William de Bowdlers received the profits that accrued from the Court Baron.

In 33 E. I. Rehese, the son of Howell, had a gift of the advowson and of the manor of Pontesbury from John, the son of Reginald the son of Peter.[k]

Cart. 2 E. II. Articles the 20th and 32d recite, that the King had the manor of Pontesbury ex dono Magistri Rhesi ap Howell, which he gave to Sir John de Cherleton, then Lord Chamberlain, and the heirs of his body, to hold by the service of the 40th part of a knight's fee, who had also a grant[l] of free warren in this manor. This John de Cherleton was summoned to Parliament 17 E. II. being Lord Chamberlain to the King, in which honourable post John Lord Powis his son succeeded him. Edward the fourth Lord Powis of that family, sustained great losses and damage by the outrages of the Welsh under Owen Glendwr, and died 8 H. V. leaving two daughters and coheirs, Joan, who

[f] Pat. 13 E. IV. p. 1, m. 5.
[g] Orig. 4 p. 40 Eliz. rot. 239.
[h] Domesday Book.
[i] Esc. 14 E. I.
[k] Ex dono Joh'is filii Reginaldi filii Petri.
[l] Cart. 1 E. II. n. 35.

married Sir John Grey of Heton, in com. Northumberland, knight, and Joyce, who married Sir John Tiptoft, Lord Tiptoft, who sometimes is styled Lord Powis. But that title properly ran in the family of the Greys, who were Lords of Powis, for four descents; when Edward Lord Powis, by his last will and testament, 36 H. III. having entailed his estate upon the heirs male of his body, limited the remainder to Edward Grey, his illegitimate son by Jane Orwell, daughter of Sir Lewis Orwell, knt. and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, remainder to that child, if a son, wherewith the said Jane Orwell was then great by him, and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, the remainder to Jane Grey his daughter, and the heirs of her body lawfully begotten, the remainder to such woman child as should be born of the body of the said Jane Orwell, in fee. In 2 Eliz. the Queen committed to Edward Grey, Esq. the custody of the manors of Charleton and Pontesbury, habend'. quousque travers. dicti Edwardi ad inquisitionem inde nuper captam plenarie fuit discuss. et determinat'.[m]

In 42 Eliz. Henry Verdon, Esq. and Ursula his wife, had licence to alienate to William Leighton,[n] who, 44th Eliz. had the like liberty to convey Pontesbury to Roger Owen, Esq. and his heirs for ever.[o]

The Earl of Dorset, 13 Jac. I. was trustee for Sir Roger Owen of Condover, knt.[p] whose descendants are still, and may they long be, lords of that place.

The church is supplied by three comportioners presented by Mr. Owen of Condover, the patron.

In 10 E. II. The Abbot of Hammond (Haughmon) had a grant of the church of Pontesbury;[q] but the advowson was in the Lords of Powis, as appears by all the Escheat Rolls.

[Copies of the monumental inscriptions at Pontesbury, with a view of the church, by the late Mr. Daniel Parkes, will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. XCVII. i. 297.]

[m] Orig. 1 p. 2 Eliz. rot. 65.
[n] Orig. 2 p. 42 Eliz. rot. 63.
[o] Orig. 5, 44 Eliz. rot. 145.
[p] Orig. 1 p. 13 Jac. rot. 144, 145.
[q] Pat. 10 E. II. p. 2, m. 28.

XXIX.

DESCENT OF THE ESTATE OF CLIFTON-FERRY, IN THE PARISH OF LONG-WITTENHAM, BERKS.

Genealogies of the middle ages are almost wholly confined to the families of Sovereign Princes, and some of the chief nobility, beside those pedigrees which have been recorded by the gratitude of recluses to preserve the memory and descent of their founders and principal benefactors. A genealogy, therefore, of a family in one of the lowest stations of life, both in narrative and in the form of a pedigree, written so early as 1437, and reaching back a century farther, may be considered as a curiosity and a rarity. Such is the following, copied by permission of the Rector of Exeter College, Oxford, from the earliest document relating to their estate of Clifton-ferry, in the parish of Long-Wittenham, in Berkshire. It is a small parchment, about the size of an old charter, and is written on both sides by the same ancient hand; the pedigree is in roundlets.

Joh'es Brouns senior, Hythewarde de Westwyttenham in Com' Berk', habuit issu, viz. duos filios Joh'em et Ric'm, et quinque filias scilicet Matildam, Aliciam, Ysabellam, Rosam, et Cristinam. Joh'es primogenitus hereditavit dictum Hythe et ipse obijt sine issu, et tunc descendebat Ric'o fratri suo jure hereditario; qui Ric'us habuit issu, viz. Joh'em et Will'm; et post obitum dicti Ric'i descendit Joh'i filio suo, qui Joh' decessit sine issu; et postea descendit Will'mo fratri, qui Will'mus habuit unicum filium Joh'em nuncupatum; qui Joh'es obiit infra etatem et sine issu, et tunc descendit jure hered' ad le issu p'dictarum duarum sororum vz. Alic' et Cristine duabus sororibus p'dict' quinque. Alic' fuit nupta cuidam J...... nativo [et] habuit filiam Aliciam vocat' que quidem Alicia filia fuit nupta Joh'i Frensh', et genuit ex ea filium Thomam nominatam [a] modo superstitem; et alia soror viz. Cristina desponsata fuit cuidam Joh'i Stevenes, qui genuit ex ea filium Joh'em, de quo Joh'e veniebat Emota uxor Will'mi Seward. Et dictus Thomas Frensh', alias Kynge, et Emota uxor Will'mi Seward, admissi fuerunt in plena cur' pro

[a] Sic pro—*tum.*

her' coram Joh'e Hore ad tunc senescall', hijs testibus, Ric'o Drayton' armigero, Will'mo Borde, Joh'e Stowe, et Will'mo Felys, ib'm tunc p'sentibus. Hec docta et informata fuerunt per Joh'em Tubbe de Cliffton', etatis sexaginta annorum et amplius, anno r' r' Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie xvj^{mo}.

Joh'es Brou's de Westwitenham, in com. Berks. Hytheward h'uit duos filios et quinq. filias legitime procreat' de corpore suo.

Cristina filia d'ci Joh'is. Ista fuit uxorata cuidam Joh'i Stevenis, et h'uit ex eo filium Joh'em.	Rosa moriebа^{r} sine prole, vivente p're. Ysabella decessit sine sobole ante p'rem.	Alicia. Ista fuit nupta cuid' Joh'i North' nativo ex quo h'uit unu' filiu' et filia' Alicia' nativos.	Matilda defuncta est absq; liberis p're superstite.	Joh'es. Iste hereditavit le hithe post morte' p'ris et decessit sine prole un' Ric' fr' successit i' her'.	Ric'us h'uit duos filios legittimos vz. Joh'em et Will'm.

Joh'es filius Cristine qui h'uit filia' legittime procreat' viz. Emota'.	Henricus ...... Slypon. iste h'uit filia' Matild'.	Alic' filia d'ce Alicie soror Henrici nativi. Ista fuit nupta cuid' Joh'i Frensh, h'uit filiu' Thomam.	Joh' filius Ric'i. Iste successit p'ri suo in her' et morieba^{r} abs; liberis un' Will' fr' ejus successit in her'.	Will'm's fil' Ric'i. Iste Will'us h'uit filiu' Joh'em.

Emota' fil' Joh'is filij Cristine, adhuc superstes.	Will' fil' Matris cognomento North.	= Matill' fil' Henr' S. .. iste h'uit filiu' Will'm et filias duas.	Thomas fil' Alic' & Joh'is Frenshe	Joh'es fil' Joh'is. Iste morieba^{r} infra etatem & sic devolut' est duab; sororib; videl; Alic' & Cristine & hered' suis.

This pedigree seems to have been designed to show that Thomas Frenshe, *alias* King, grandson of Alice, the second daughter, and (by failure of her brother's issue) coheir of John Brouns, the hithe-ward or ferryman of Clifton, was one of the heirs at law to his great-grandfather's estate. By what means he satisfied the other heirs, it does not appear: but on Holy-rood Day, 18 Hen. VI. (3 May 1440) he conveyed, under the name of "Thomas Kynge de Wittenam Abbatis," all his part of the "hithe" and passage over the Thames at Clifton, with all chambers, houses, lands, meadows, pastures, ditches, waters, and fisheries, to Peter Shotesbroke, Esq. of Newenham, John Shephard of Wittenham-Comitis, clerk, and Thomas Haukyne of the same; one of the witnesses of his deed being John Tubbe, the old man from whose knowledge of the family the genealogy had been drawn. These three persons re-infeoffed him and Joan his wife of the same estate, for their lives, and to the

assigns of the said Thomas Kynge for ever, on Saturday in Easter-week, 19 Hen. VI. 1441. In 1483, 4 Nov. 22 Edw. IV. Joan Goldry and John Frenshe *alias* John Kynge, of Redyng, (who seem to have been the widow and the son of Thomas Kynge,) gave their half-part of the hithe to John Yonge, of Watlyngton, his heirs and assigns; and on the 30th of the same month, the said J. F. *alias* J. K. released and quit-claimed the same to him; Sir W. Stoner being the principal witness to both deeds. This John Yonge conveyed it to John Mercer, clerk, William Buldry, and Roger Roper of Watlington, and to the heirs and assigns of the last named, 12 Jan. 2 Ric. III. (1485); appointing on the 14th, Chr. Swan, bailiff of Abyndon, and John Gibon of Watlington, his attorneys, to give seizin; and on the 31st he released the same with the same remainder. Eight years after, this Roger Roper, described as a "draper," demised it unto Ric. Panter, Rector of Exeter College, Will. Ford, Walter Kyngdone, John Philipe, Will. Brue, Will. Merifelde, John Frendshipe, Tho. Laurey, Walter Cowse, and John Hickys, clerks, Rich. Robertis, Walter Dudman, Will. Glovere, Tho. Tremayne, and Peter Druet, scholars (*literatis*), and to their heirs for ever, by deed dated at Oxford, 1 Aug. 8 Hen. VII. 1493; and by another, on the 28th of Nov. he quit-claimed all his right unto the said Rector and to the Fellows of the College, said to be "then in full possession," and to their successors; Tho. Larkyne, Robert and Reginald Curteys, and Roger Aleyne, being witnesses to both these deeds. This is the substance of the only (nine) ancient deeds relating to the estate of Clifton-ferry.

W. H. B.

XXX.

LETTER FROM CARDINAL WOLSEY TO COUNT BEAUMONT, RESPECTING STONE FOR BUILDING HIS COLLEGES AT IPSWICH AND OXFORD.

Ex MSS. Bibl. Reg. Paris, vol. 8539.

(*Communicated by Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, of Sunderland.*)

Monseigneur le Grant Maistre,

Pour ce que depuis quelque temps de ça, en l'honneur de Dieu nostre Createur, ay commancé à bastir et ediffier deux Colleges, l'un à Ypswich, qui est le lieu de ma nativité, et l'autre en l'Université de Oxenford, par la fondacion des quels seront nourriz et alymentez plusieurs escoliers tousjours entretenus en vertu ......

et aussi gens califfiez en dignité sacerdotalle, pour faire le service divin, à fin que à perpetuelle memoire Dieu y soit servie et honnoré; Lesquelz edifices ne se peuvent bonnement parfaire, suyvant ce que deja est commancé, à raison que n'avons de par de ça la pierre à habondance, com vous avez de par de la. A ceste cause, Monsr. le Grant Maistre, Je vous prie tres affectueusement estre moien enverz le Roy v're Maistre ad ce que son bon plaisir soit me faire cest honneur, de ordonner et lymiter une carriere à Caen, en la basse Normandie, qui est le plus comode, et qu'il soit permis à mes gens, que ce apres j'en voiray par de la pour le meme affaire, de pouvoir tirer et enlever, selon les eschantillons qui leur seront baillez, toutes telles pierres qui seront necessaires pour le par fournissement des d' [dites] edifices, sans payer aucun fons de terre, impositions, droitz, ou coustumes quelzconques. Ains puissent passer et estre admenes en cestuy Royaume franchement et quietement. Ce faisant serey du nombre des bienfaicteurs diceulx Colleges, et participant de toutes bonnes œuvres, prieres, et meditaçons qui y seront faictes, à tous jours mais. Et de ma part vous done et faictz l'un des patrons d'iceulx come j'ay dit au present porteur le vous declairer plus amplement, à qui j'ay donne charge solliciter l'affaire vers vous, s'il vous plaist luy donner credence, come à celluy à qui je mect bonne confidence. Il a des affaires particulieres de par de la parquey je vous prie pour amour de moy l'avoir en vostre bonne recomendation, en ce dont il vous requerra, et vous me ferez fort grant plaisir. Et au surplus je vous advise que la ou il vous plaira m'employer en chose ou vous prendrez plaisir, le me signifiant congnoistrez qu'aurez ung vray et entier amy en moy, dount scayt n're siegneur, qui, Monsr. le grand Maistre, vous ait en mainteign en sa tres saincte garde.

Escripte à Rychmont, le xxvi jour de Janvier, l'an xv^{c}.xxviii.

V're tres cordial et parfict amy,

T. CAR^{lis} EBOR.

A Monsg^{r} le Comte de Beaumont,
Grant Maistre et Mareschale de France.

C. S.

XXXI.

EXTRACTS FROM ASKE'S COLLECTIONS.

[*Continued from page* 23.]

[Fo. 72^b.] DESCENDANTS OF MATTHEW FURNEAUX.

Be it to be remembred that Matthew de Furneaux had issew thre sonnes, Symond, Henry, and Thomas, and 4 doughters, Elianor, Havise, Jane, and Margarete. The saide Symond [a] had isseu Elsabeth,[b] that was maried to John Blownte, knt. the which John and Elsth had issew Alise, that was maried to Wm. Stury, knt. and died without issew.

Also the saide Henry and Thomas died without issew; also the furst doughter Elianor was maried to Henry Haddon, knt. and had issew a doughter callid Mary, which was maried to Wm. Fitzwaren, knt. and had issew Iwon Fitzwarren, knt. and Iwon had issue Jone that was maried to John Chidok, knt. and had for her parte 50*li.* of land, that is to saie Kelve, and oder lands, that Henry Rogers now hath.

The 2nd sister Hawise was maried to John of Bytton, knt. and had yssue 2 sonnes John and Mathew, and 3 doughters, Mawde, Elsabeth, and Beatrice. John died without ysseu; Mathew maried one Counstance, doughter of Thomas Kingeston, knight, and had isseu John of Bitton, knt. which John married Isabel, doughter of Walter Hurst, and had issew one Katheryne, which Katherine maried one Thomas Rugge,[c] which Thomas and Katherine had issew Jone, that was maried to Robt. Grendour hir furst husband, and after maryed Sir John Barre, knt. and died without issew of hir body, and had for her part 50*li.* of land, that is to saie, Pury Furneaux, Strengston and Sherington, Heithcumb, and odyr land that Stowell have purchased.

The 1st doughter of Sir John of Bytton, Mawde, maried one Symon Basset, knight, of whome comyth Robt. Basset, now alyve, that claymyth as heyre to my Lady Barre.

The 2nd doughter Elsabeth, sister and heir of Mathew of Bytton, maryed with Hampton, and had isseu Philpot Hampton, which Philpot had Richard, which Richard had John Hampton,

[a] He died 24 Edw. III. [b] See Collinson's Somersetshire, vol. i. p. 262.

[c] Roche in Collinson's Somerset. i. 263.

which John had 3 doughters, Luce, Jane, and Elsabeth, now being alyve, that claymyth as heyre to my Lady Barre.

The 3rd suster Beatrice maryed Heugh Strowde, knight, and had isseu by hir, Henry, which had Richard Strowde, which Richard had William Stroude, now alive, y[t] claymyth as heyre to my Lady Barre.

Also the 3rd doughter of Mathew de Furneaux, Jone, was maryed to John Tirwitt, knight, and had isseu John Tirwyt, kt. y[t] maried one Isabell, and had Thomas Tirwyt, kt. which Thos. weddid one Elsabeth, and had isseu Anne and Jone, which Anne maryed one Will'm Clynton, kt. and had yssew Wm. Clynton, kt. y[t] died without isseu. And Jone maried John Warde, Esquier, which John died without issew.

Also the 4th doughter of Mathew de Furneaux, Margarete, was maried to John Beaupre, kt. which had isseu John Beaupre, kt. and the saide John the father died, after whose decease the said Margarete was maried to Heugh Longland, kt. which had Hugh Longland, kt. and Margaret; which Hugh died without isseu, and Margarete suster to the said Hugh, and Margarete wife of Hugh Longland the father, had for their parte 50*li.* of lands, Astynton, Warmester, and divers other lands in Somersetshire.

The saide Margarete, suster to Hugh Longland, maryed John Barbe, and the said Margarete died without issew, and for Seint Barbis parte fell Astynton,[d] as heir to Margarete Barbe, sister to Hugh Longland, y[t] died without yssew.

The forseid Isabell, suster of John Beaupre, maryed John Longland sone and heire of Hugh Longland, knt. borne and begotten of his first wife, which John and Ysabell had 3 doughters, Margarete, Jane, and Annes.

The furst doughter Margaret maried Leonard Hakeluet, kt. of whom commyth Stepulton of Shroppeshier, and had for his parte lands besides Warmester, and in divers places.

The 2nd Jane maried Robt. Yevelton, kt. and Robt. died without isseu, and Jone maryed with Richard Rynyon, grandfather to Wm. Ryvyon (*sic*), now alyve, and had for his parte lands besides Yevell or Yevelchester, and in other places, as well as in Somersetshier.

The 3rd Anne maryed John Farwaye, and had bytwixte them 2 doughters, the one maryed with Stowell, the other with Berkley Lord of Tekenam and Stowell. And Berkeley as one heyre had

[d] Ashington in Somersetshire; see the Gent. Mag. xc. ii. 209.

for hir parte the lands at Warmester, and afterward Stowell and Berkley made exchaunge, that Barkley shuld have Warmester hole for his parte to hym and to his heyres; and Stowell to have as mych land therfor in Cornewaile, that was Barkles before that exchange made.

Md. That Anselme Basset, knight, maryed Margaret Lemaheu, and had isseu Edmund Basset, knt. and John and 3 doughters, Isabell Pynchard, Margaret Valars, and Katheryne Bisset. Edmond and John died without isseu, after whose deth theritage of ye said Ancelme descendid to ye forsaid Ysabell, Margaret, and Katherine, as sisters and heyres of the said John.

The forsaid Isabell had issew Symon, which maried one Elsabeth, and had issew John; and the said Elsabeth died, and after the said Symon maried one Mauld, and had yssew Maurice and Edmond. And the forsaid John, sone and heire of the forsaid Symon and Elsabeth, maried one Elsabeth which died, and then he maried one Ysabell, and had isseu Margarete, and the forsaid John, Ysabell, and Margaret died. And the said Maurice died, lyving Symon his father. And the forsaid Edmond maryed one Margery, and had isseu John Basset, father of Robt. Basset; and the said Robt. maried Jane and had yssew Giles Basset now lyving.

§. Participatio omnium maneriorum, terrarum, et tenementorum, reddituum, servic' et rev'c's cum suis pertin. quæ fuere Aliciæ quæ fuit uxor Will. Stury, militis, filiæ et heredis Elsabeth Blunt, filiæ et heredis Simonis de Furneaux, militis, in Com. Wiltshier, facta apud Brigewater, die Veneris prox. post fest. S'ti Gregorii Episcopi, anno r. R. [Henrici] 5ti post conq. 8vo. Inter Radulfum Bushe et Alianoram uxorem ejus primam participem per Will'm Gascoigne, W'm Short, W'm Drew, Robt. Walsham, attornatos ipsorum Rad'i et Elinoræ, warrant'. et suffic. eorum habentes, ac inter Joh'em Rogers in propria persona sua, pro prima purparcia maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum, &c. predictos Rad'um et Elianoram contingente; necnon inter Greyndour in propria persona sua et Johannam uxorem ejus de secunda purparcia manerior'. ter' et ten'. &c. ipsos conting; inter etiam Robt. Brent, Thomam Taple, W'm Gascoign, et W'm Hastings, feoffatos Johannis de S'ta Barbara tercii participum de una medietate totius purparciæ predict. manerior' terr. et ten. &c. illi contingente; ac etiam inter Leonard Stepleton in propria persona sua, Johannem Raynon (*sic*) in propria persona sua, participes de 2 partibus predicte medietatis, residuæ

ejusdem tertiæ purpartiæ illos inde contingentis; et inter Thom. Barkley et Elisabeth uxor. ejus et Walter Stowell in propria persona sua, et Johannam uxor. ejus, participes totius partis eorundem dictorum partium medietatis residuæ terciæ purparciæ illæ inde contingentis.

Imprimis pro prima purparcia predictorum Rad'i et Alianoræ ac predicti Johannis per eosdem Rad'um et Alianoram clamante assignantur maneria de Culne cum Kelvelton et Holiserd ejusdem manerii membr. ac maner'. de Fedington cum certis terris et tenem' in Ore, quæ extenduntur per annum, 47*l.* 16*s.* 3*d. ob.* unde idem maner. de Fedington allocatur predictis Rad'o et Alianoræ uxori ejus per concordiam inter eosdem Rad'um et Alianoram uxor. ejus et Johannem Rogers factam.

Item pro secunda purparcia predictor' Rob'ti Grendour et Johanne uxoris ejus assignantur maneria de Bury, Hethcumbe, Strengeston, Merigge, et Shyrveton, quæ extenduntur per annum 53*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.*

Item pro tercia purparcia assignantur predictis Rob'to Brent, Thomæ Taple, Will'o Gascoigne, et Will'o Hasting, feoffatis, &c. unde in jure predictor' Joh'is de S'ta Barbara, Leonardi Stepleton, Joh'is Roynam (*sic*), Thomæ Berkle, et Eliz'thæ uxoris ejus, et Walteri Stowell et Johannæ ux. ej. maneria de Assington, Lytilton, et certas terras et ten. in Oldesoke, Steyning, et Warne, in com. Somers'. et maner'. de Warmester in Com. Wilts, quæ extenduntur per ann. 51*l.* 18*s.* 7*d. ob.* De quibus assignantur predict. feoff. de S'ta Barbara ut in jure, &c. maner. de Astyngton [Ashington] cum advocacione ecclesiæ ibidem quæ extenduntur per annum 24*l.* 12*s.* 7*d. ob.*

Et predict. Leonard. Stepilton, ac Thomæ Berkley et Elizabeth ux. ej. predict. maner'. de Warmester in Com. Wilts, quæ extenduntur per ann. ad 12*l.* viz. duæ inde partes ad eundem Leonardum Stapilton, et tercia pars ad predictos Thom. Barkley et Eliz'th ux. ej.

Et predicto Joh'i Raynon (*sic*) assignantur certa terræ et ten. in Oldesoke, Steyning, et Warne, quæ extenduntur per ann. ad 8*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*

Et ad predict. Walterum Stowell et Johannam uxorem ejus assignantur predictum maner. servic' terr' et ten. in Lytilton quæ extenduntur per annum ad 4*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*

M[d]. quod predicta Margareta quarta filia infra-scripta Mathei de Furneaux, quæ maritata fuit Johanni Barbe, habuere (*sic*) inter eos exitum Ricardum Barbe, ut infra specificatur, ac etiam Johan-

nem et Johannam, quæ quidem Johanna maritata fuit Will'o Stradling, et habuere exitum Edward. Stradling, militem, et alios. Qui quidem Edwardus habuit exitum Henricum Stradling modo viventem; et predicta Johanna soror predictæ Margaretæ maritata fuit Ric'o Durborough, et habuere exitum quandam . . . .[a] quæ fuit maritata Alexandro Hadley, et habuere exitum Johannem Hadley jam superstitem.

[Fol. 75 b.]

Lord Warin of Rali and Johanna his wiffe, daughter of the Lord Botiler of Walis, had a sonne Simond of Rali,[b] and a daughter Mawde, which was maried unto Mathewe of Furneaux, and of the seid Simonde of Rali came Avis Malet, Mawd Monstrell, and Margaret of Barry; and of the said Avis Malet came Lord John Malet, Baldwin Malet, Walter Malet, and Richard Malet, and Isabell Blewet, Ladi Mawd of Fesours, Johanna Radington and Alis Wike; and off the seid Lord John Malet came Lord Baldewin Malet that nowe is, and John Malet his brother, and Avis and Constantine, sisters of the seid Baldewin.

And off the seid Mawd of Furneaux, sister of the seid Simond, came Simond Furneaux, Ladi Johanna of Gurnay, Ladi Elionor of Haddon, Ladi Margaret of Beaupre, and Avis of Bitton: and of the seid Ladi Johanna of Gurnay cam Lord John Trivet, which was father of the Lord Thos. Tryvet by his [her] furst mariage, and after bi the Lord Thomas of Gurnay his (*sic*) second mariage, had a sonne Lord Thos. of Gurnay, John of Gurnay, Mathewe [of] Gurnay, Edmond of Gurnay, singer in the church of Well, and Walter Gurnay.

And of the seid Ladi Elionora Haddon, sister of the seid John of Gurnay, cam Ladi Johanna le Fitzwaren, wiff of the Lord W'm Fitzwaryn, a nobill knight, of which cam John Fitzwaryn, Phelip Fitzwaryn, Eve Fitzwaryn, and Johanna Cheney, wiff of Edmonde Cheny.

And of the seid Ladi Margaret of Bewpre, sister of the seid John of Gurnay, cam Lord John Bewpre, bi his (*sic*) furst mariage; and bi the Lord Hugh Langland his (*sic*) second mariage, had Isabel Langland, and Margaret, which was maried unto Richard Barbe. And of the seid Isabel Langland cam Margaret Hacklet and Johanna Yevylton, and Johanna Farwey. And of the seid Margaret Barbe cam Richard Barbe and Johanna Dur-

[a] Blank in Orig.

[b] The gravestone of one of these Raleghs at Ashington is engraved in the Gentleman's Magizine, xc. ii. 209.

burwe. And of the seid Avis of Bitton, sister of the seid John of Gurnay, cam Lord John of Bitton, w'ch died at Calis, and Mathew of Bitton, and Mawde which [was] after bi an other mariage called Mawde Bassat, and Eliz'th Hampton.

And the seid Mathew of Bitton was maried unto Constantyne Kingston, daughter of the Lord Thomas of Kingston; and of the seid Mathew and Constantyne came John of Bitton, which died in Portingale; and of the seid Maud More, by his (*sic*) furst marriage, came Cissill, which was maried to Nicholas Berkley of Durslei, and died without issue. And after the foresaid Mawde More was maried unto Edmond Bassate, and had sonnes Richard Bassat, Edmond Basset, which now lyvyth, and hath the inheritance of Simond Bassat, father of them. And of Elizabeth Hampton, sister of the seid Mawde Bassat, came John Hampton, which now lyvith.

P.

XXXII.

BOUNDARIES OF PENDLETON, CO. LANCASTER.

(*Ex Cartis Orig. penes Dom. Tho. Phillipps, Baronetti, olim Edv. Lloyd, Generosi.*)

The boundaries of manors and parishes often contain in the names of places the records of past events, which those who are well versed in the Saxon language are best capable of unravelling. This observation is occasioned by the word "Bispeslowe." This is a compound word, the last syllable of which is a corruption of the Saxon "leawe," a burial-place, and therefore the whole word probably marks the tumulus or grave of a Saxon of the former name, unless the word "Bispes" itself should be a corruption of the Saxon word, Biscopes, and therefore denote that it is the burial-place of a Bishop.

Hæc sunt bundæ et divisæ de Wasto novæ Aulæ juxta Saltfeld et de Peniltone, videlicet, "Del Walneysepol usque Bradehockesnape, sequendo le Lache usque le Wete Snape, sequendo le Rowe lache usque in Saltfeld Clow usque a Wolfhayes-menigyate, et a Wolfhayes-menigyate sequendo alteram viam usque Bradeleyehefd, et a Bradeleyehefd sequendo alteram viam usque Luttle Leye hefd, et a Luttle leye hefd sequendo predictam viam usque Gildenaverforde, et sic per Tippesbroc assendendo usque Bispeslowe, et de Bispeslowe sequendo le Blakelache in Alwinemere, et de Alwinemere usque le Redeforde, et sic per sichetum subtus parcum de Penilbury descendendo in Irewel, et sic Irwell sequendo usque Walneysepol." P.

XXXIII.

ORIGIN OF THE FAMILY OF STAFFORD.

In 1833 nearly one thousand ancient deeds of Shropshire and of the Priory of St. Thomas near Stafford, were sold by auction, and came to the hands of one of the Editors of these Collectanea; from which he has selected the following deed for the purpose of shewing the probability that the two great families of Stafford and Bagot were descended in the male line from a common ancestor of the name of Bagot. This original charter is undated; but appears to have been written about the time of King John. It has been injured by wet, and is thereby partly decayed in the middle. The seal is lost.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod Ego Willelmus de Stafford, filius Hervei Bagot, assensu Domini et fratris mei Hervei Bagot, et assensu Dominæ et matris meæ Mylisent, pro salute animarum nostrarum et nostrorum (*sic*) concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Ecclesiæ S. Thomæ Martyris de Stafford, et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, concessionem et donationem quam Pater meus Herveus fecit predictis canonicis, de Villa de Drayton cum molendino, et cum secta ejusdem molendini, quantumcunque de terra mea pertinet, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et comuniis ad predictam Villam de Drayton et molendinum pertinentibus, tam in refectione stagni quam in attractione molarum, ad tenendum de me et heredibus meis [libere] et quiete. Reddendo anuatim dimidiam marcam argenti; medietatem ad Annunciacionem S. Mariæ, et medietatem ad festum Sancti ...... omni seculari servitio et exactione vel qualicunque demanda ad me vel heredes meos pertinente. Salvo tamen forinseco servicio. Et [Ego Wills] et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictæ Ecclesiæ et Canonicis predicta omnia contra omnes homines et omnes feminas. Pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione canonici dederunt mihi unam marcam argenti. His testibus W.... Bagot de la Yde, Eudone de Mer...... de Dulverne, Rob'to del Bec, Joh'e de Salt, Hugone de Dokeseya, Hugone de Haenegate, Gerardo de la Lehe, Godefrido de ...... Thoma de Borton, Ricardo filio Musse, Will'mo fil. Roberti, Waltero Wuniaue, Will. filio Will. (*sic*) Wimeri, et multis aliis.

Indorsed in an old hand.

"Carta Hervei bakot." P.

XXXIV.

LIST OF CHARTERS

IN THE CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY, AT EXETER.

[*Continued from p.* 189.]

172. Confirmatio Henrici de Traci de predicto redditu 5 sol.

173. Conf. Ceciliæ, filiæ Arthuri de Winton, de dicto redditu.

174. Conf. Hen. de Traci, de dicto redditu.

175. Carta Henrici Picot et Rosemundæ uxoris ejus de venditione 3 marcar' redditûs de terra sua, inter terram Goseghe et plateam quæ vadit per Vatel lane. Test. Walt. Pruz et Rogero Lidene, tunc prepositis, &c.

176. C. Joh'is Burwin et Ammæ uxoris ejus, de redditu 5 sol. de terra inter Ecclesiam S. Joh'is Bapt. et plateam Fabrorum.

177. Quieta Clamacio Joh'is de Dowre [a] de jure suo in terra in magno vico, Exon. Test. Ylario Blundo, tunc Majore Exon.

178. C. Hermanni Clerici, de terra sua in Exonia.

179. C. Balduini Child, de 1 libr. ceræ de domo sua, quæ fuit Edmeri de Moberton. Test. Waltero Probo et Rogero Lidene, prepositis.

180. C. H. I. "Hen. Rex Angliæ Ric'o fil. Balduini et omnibus Baronibus suis de Deven'. Sciatis q[d] ego concedo et pro anima mea confirmo donum quod Algarus Paiardus, concedente filio suo, dedit et concessit Monachis S. N." Test. Will. fil. Odonis, apud Wodestoc.

181. C. Steph. Rex Angl. de resaisiandis Monachis S. N. in dictis terris Algari Paiardi. Test. Rob'to Avenel, apud Salopesberiam.

182. C. Rob'ti fil. Rob'ti fil. Radulfi, de reddit. 1 lb. piperis de terra Durandi in Currestrete, quam Gilda amita sua dedit Priori S. N. Test. Will. Briwere, tunc Vicecom. Devon, Will. de Roem. tunc constabul. Exon, Will. Rof, tunc preposito, Andrea, fratre Mauritii Prioris.

183. C. Rob. fil. Rad'i concedens Gilde sorori suæ terram quam Durandus tenuit de seipso, tenend pro annua pensione 1 libræ piperis.

[a] "Dovera" in the Rubric title to the Charter.

184. "S. p. et f. q. Ego W. Bure pro sal. a'i'æ meæ et Amiciæ ux'is meæ dedi Eccl'æ S. N. 12d redd'." Test. Ricardo, Johanne, et Rogero, filiis meis, &c.

185. "S. p. et f. q. e. Galfr. fil. Stephani Sur-la-Hille, pro sal. a'i'æ meæ et Stephani patris mei et Julianæ matris meæ, dedi Eccl. S. N. terram meam in Exon."

186. "S. p. et f. q. e. Alex'r de Tauton pro sal. &c. & Rogeriæ matris meæ do Eccl. S. N. reddit. 6d. de domo mea petrina." Test. W. Thurb. et Joh'e filio ej.

187. "S. p. et f. q. e. Galfr. fil. Maurici presbyteri de Kelm'ton, do S. N. reddit. 18 denar. de terra mea in Poulestret." Test. Waltero Turb. tunc Majore Exon.

188. "O'ib. *&c.* Robt. de Mandaville. Nov. me pro sal. a'iæ meæ et uxoris meæ dedisse S. N. Exon. tot. tenement. Michaelis de Fonte."

189. "S. p. & f. q. e. Will. de Stoncumbe et Matildis uxor mea do S. N. 12d redd'. de terr. et dom. meis in Exon."

190. "S. p. et f. q. e. Ric. le Flamang do S. N. totam terram meam prope Eccl'iam S. Pauli." Test. Waltero Turb Majore Exon. Ric'o Waleran et Hylario Blundo tunc prepositis, &c.

191. C. Will. Bure confirm. S. N. reddit. de 3 sol. Test. Hylario Blundo, Majore.

192. C. Philippi de Coctuna et Osberti de Coctun, concedens pro a'i'a Will. Innocencii, avunculi eor. Eccl. S. Nich. ortum extra portam australem Exon.

193. Conventio inter R. Priorem S. N. et Robt. fil. Balduini, Capellani de Pochelle, qd dict. Prior dimiserit ad firm. pro vita dicti Rob'ti terram de Bogley, reddendo anuatim 40 sol. Test. Galfr'o de Pomeray; Hilario, Majore, &c.

194. "S. p. et f. q. e. Editha que fui uxor Rogeri Calabre, assensu filiorum et heredum meor. scil. Alexandri et Johannis, dedi S. N. reddit. de 6d de domo quæ fuit Rogeri Calabre, viri mei." Test. Martino Rof, tunc Majore Exon, &c.

195. "S. p. et f. q. e. Walt. le Pruz nullum jus habeo in aqua quam Prior et Conv. S. N. mihi ad tempus concesserunt." Test. Hug. de Langeden et Galf'r. Strang tunc prepositis Exon.

196. "S. p. & f. q. e. Joh's Clericus fil. Rogeri fil. Henrici, dedi S. N. dom. et terr. quas habui de dono Paviæ, ave (*sic*) meæ." Test. Hylario, Majore Exon.

197. Peter de Pilefen q. clam. S. N. terr. et domum in Vico Australi Exon. Test. Hylario Blundo, Majore.

198. "O'ib. *&c.* Magister Ricardus, cognomento Capellanus, assignavi S. N. annuam pensionem 6^d de domo mea." Test. Godefrido, tunc Priore.

199. "S. p. et f. q. e. Ric'us Blund do terram extra portam de Suth, quæ quond. fuerat Ailwardi Liwil."

200. "O'ib. *&c.* Ysabella uxor Radulfi Musard, dedi cum corpore meo S. N. 5 marc. argenti, percipiendas de Abbatia de Bello Capite, de manerio de Dore, q^d dictis Canonicis de Bello Capite et eorum successoribus dedi." Test. Tho. de Muleton; Robt. de Lexinton; Will. Briwer; Math. fil. Herberti; Joh. de Baius; Serlone, Decano Exon; Jordano Oliver; Robt. Musard; Rad'o fil. Rad'i Musard, Hascuif (*sic*) de Hardeberg, Gaufr'o de Atrio.

201. "S. p. et f. q. Ego Maisent donavi pro sal. a'i'æ meæ et viri mei Will. Beivin, et filiæ meæ Mirabel, jus advocacionis Eccl'iæ Omnium Sanctorum de Racheneford, Monasterio S. Nich'i Exon, et pauperibus qui habitant in Hospitali apud Jorlesbyri, in eadem civitate." Test. Ric'o Trenchard, Will. de Hochesham, Will. le Peitevin.

202. "O'ib. *etc.* Robt. Prior S. Nich'i Exon. Nov. nos concessisse Will. de Glovernia et her'ib. suis totam terram quam Walterus filius Gerberti aliquando de nobis tenuit in Bradeham." Test. Rogero tunc Majore Exon. Walt. le Buteler, &c.

203. "Edwardus Rex Angliæ, *&c.* Archiep'is, *&c.* Inspeximus cartam quam Will. Rex Angl. fecit Eccl'æ S. Martini de Bello in hæc verba (*printed New Mon. vol.* iii. *p.* 244,) "In nomine sanctæ et indiv. Trin. Ego Will. Dei gra' Rex Ang. notum facio omnibus, *&c.* quod cum in Angliam venissem et in finibus Hastyng cum exercitu amplicuissem," *&c.* Test. Will. Rex, Lanfranc. Archiep. Cant., Thom. Arch. Ebor., Maur. Ep. Lond." *&c.* Inspeximus etiam aliam cartam ejusd' Will. in hæc verba, (*printed New Mon. vol.* iii. *p.* 245). "Will. Dei g. Rex Angl. Lanfranco Archiep'o Cant. Stigand. Ep'o Cycestr. O'ib. successoribus suis regnum Angliæ optinentibus, et cunctis fidelibus, salut. Notum vobis facio quod locum victoriæ meæ, *&c.* Test. Petro Ep'o Cestr., Hermanno Ep'o Sar." Inspeximus etiam aliam cart. quam idem progenitor noster fecit, in hæc verba. "Will. D. g. R. Angl. tam clericis quam laicis per Angliam constitutis, salut. *&c.* Test. Lanfranc. Arch. Cant., Stig. Cyc. Ep., Walkelin. Ep. Wint.," *&c.* Inspeximus etiam aliam cartam quam idem progenitor noster fecit, in hæc v. "Will. D. g. Rex Angl. Lanfranco Archiep'o Cant. et o'ib. Baronibus suis Franc. et Angl. constitutis, &c. Test.

Lanfr. Archiep'o Cant'. Will. fil. Osberti', apud Wyndelsore." Inspeximus etiam aliam cart. quam idem Rex fecit. "Will. d. g. R. A. Lanf. Archiep'o," &c. &c. Dat. 6 E. I.[a]

204. Bulla P. Alexandri, quâ confirmat omnia dona Regum et aliorum monasterio de Bello scil. "Ipsum locum in quo monasterium vestrum situm est cum leuga circumquaque jacente, et o'ib. pertin. suis; Eccl'am de Sampford, cum plenaria decima, et terra ad ipsam Eccl'iam pertin. E. de Exlinges, cum terra et decima ad eam pertin. de annona, et omni pecunia; E. de Trilawa; E. de Migdehala; E. de Nortuna; E. de Heilesham, cum berewicis ad illam pertin. scil. Stevekaie, Stipdena, et Brundele, et deseria (*sic*) de Mendlesham, cum Audreestou; E. de Branford, cum berewicis suis, scil. Brustele, et Ailbrichteston; E. de Brantham, cum terra et decima sua, et berewicis suis, scil. Hertholt, Scoelege, Scelflege, et Beuelege; E. S'ti Olavi de Exonia; E. de Culintuna; E. S'c'i Joh'is de Brechennoch, cum terris et decimis et omnibus ad eam pertin. cellam S'c'i Nicholai, et cellam Brecheuinoch, cum univ. pertin. suis. E. vero de Wi, cum terr. et decimis et o'ib. pertin. suis sicut ad opera monasterii vestri, et ad cereum jugiter arsurum coram reliquiis ipsius monasterii, rationabiliter deputata et assignata esse dinoscitur, vobis et Ecclesiæ vestræ confirmamus. Ita quidem, quod ad alios usus, nisi fructus inde provenientes superfluant, non debeat converti, salvo jure diocesani Episcopi, et Capellani, qui ibi deservierit. Willam (*sic*) etiam quæ dicitur Wi, cum o'ib. pertin. suis; Villam de Elfliestona; Villam de Lymenesfeld; Villam de Hou; Villam de Brichwoldintona; Villam de Craumareys; Villam de Bromham; Villam de Apeldreham, et terram 70 solidorum, quæ dicitur Langeherste, et est in manerio de Mienes, cum oi'b. predictarum villarum pertin." &c. &c. Dat. Anagniæ, per manum Graciani, S'c'æ Romanæ Eccl'iæ Subdiaconi et Notarii, 18 kal. April. Indiccione 7, Incarnacionis D'nicæ anno MCLXXIII. Pontificatûs vero D'ni Alexandri Papæ Tertii, anno XV.

205. C. Will. II. Regis. "Will'o Vic. Bald. et o'ib. Baronibus suis, et ministris qui habitant in Devenesira, salut. Notifico vobis," &c. de Privilegiis. Test. Walchelino Winton. Ep'o et Rogero Bigot, apud Winton. (*Printed in the New Mon. vol.* iii. *p.* 377.)

[a] This is a very long Inspeximus, containing six charters of William the Conqueror, two of William II., four of Henry I., one of Henry III. The Inspeximus is dated anno 6 Edw. I.

206. C. H. II. "Confirmans consuetudines quas Rex Will. dedit Eccl'iæ S. Martini de Bello, et Rex Henr. avus suus filius ejus predict. Eccl'iæ S. Nich'i confirmavit. Test. Rogero, Archiep'o Ebor. Jocelino Ep'o Sar." &c.

207. Taxatio Vicariæ de Columpton, A^{o}. 1269. (*This has been inserted by a later hand, and is only a memorandum of it.*)

P.

[*To be continued.*]

XXXV.

PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA-ROLLS, &c.

[*Continued from p.* 148.]

[Fo. 17.] *Pasche, anno* xvij^{mo} *E.* 2. *de Banco.*

Nott. 30. Barry v. Aslacton.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 84.]

Kanc. 41. Dominus Rex in jure Juliane fil'. et her' Johannis de Lenham r' advocacōem et p'sentacōem ad eccl̄iam de Rolvyndon v' Joh̄em de Segrave junior' et Julian' ux'em ejus.

Isolda.
|
Isabell' de Creuker nupta Henr' de Gaunt.

Juliana.	Isolda.	Alienor'.
Nich'a.	Joh'es.	
Johanna.	Joh'es.	
Juliana nupta J. de Segrave.	Juliana nunc infra ætatem.	

Matil' de Averenches h'uit exitu' p' Hugonem de Creuker.

Agnes.	Isold'.	Alianor'.	Isabell.
Johannes.			
Juliana nunc ux' Johannis Segrave.			

[Fo. 17[b].] *Pasche, anno* xvij[mo]. *E.* 2. *de Banco.*

Lancast. 41. Henricus filius Henrici de Glasebrok impl̃itat Robt̃m de Glasebrok pro uno mesuagio et ij bovat' terre in Glass'.

Ric'us de Glasebrok.
|
Ric'us.
|
Henricus.
|
Henricus nunc petens.

Kanc. 70. Johannes de Mereworth et Stepħus de Chelesfeld r' v' Joħem de Wish'm p'sentac' ad eccl'iam de Mapelescompe.

Basilia nupta .... de Mereworth. — Alicia nupta.

Basilia line	Alicia line
Basilia nupta .... de Mereworth.	Alicia nupta.
Rogerus.	Rob'tus.
Johannes petens.[a]	Willi'm's.

Som̃set. 82. Johannes filius Henrici r' v' Walteru' de Thornhull et Margeriam uxorem ejus j caruc' terre in Dunhevede.

Henricus de Urtiaco maritavit Sabinam.
|
Henricus.
|
Henricus.
|
Johannes nunc petens.

[Fo. 18.] *Pasche, anno E.* 2. xvij[mo]. *de Banco.*

Ebor. 92. Johannes fil' W' fil' Nigelli de Myddleton pet' v' Amic' quæ est uxor Ric̃i de Hohun 1 bovat' terre in Middleton.

Gilb'tus Middleton.
|
Aunfrid'.
|
Nigellus.
|
Will'mus.
|
Johannes nunc petens.

[a] Died seised of the advowson, 39 Edw. III. Hasted's Kent, i. 290.

Pasche, anno Edi. 1^{mi}. *nono de Banco.*

Hereff. 29. Osb'tus Le Chapeline de Eton pet' v' Will. de Walth'm unũ mesuag' et unã virgatam terre, ex^{ts} lx acr' terre et Cxx pedibus terre in longit' et xxxvij pedibus in lat' in Netheruouer. [Netherwood ?]

Hamundus. — Richilda soror ejus.
Richilda soror ejus. | Emma fil'. | Rob'tus. | Osb'tus nunc petens.

[Fo. 18^{b}.] *Pasche, anno E.* 1^{mi}. *nono de Banco.*

Buck. 62. Rogerus de Clifford et Isabell' uxor ejus, Rogerus de Leyburn et Idonea uxor ejus, pet' v' Ep'm Decanũ et Cap'lm̃ Linc. advocacõem Eccl'iė de Bokeland.

Idonea. | Johannes fil'. | Rob'tus fil'.
Rob'tus fil'. — Isabella nunc. — Idonea petens.

Pasche, anno E. primi vi^{to}. *de Banco.*

Sussex. 6. Williũs de Bello campo pet' v' Will. Breuse castrũ et totam terram de Gowyr in Wall'.

Willi'us Breuse, tempore R. Johannis. | Willi'm's fil' ejus. | Johannes fil'. | Willi'm's nunc def.

Willi'm's nescitur quis p' Record' sine. — Walrandus f'r.
Walrandus f'r. — Henricus fil'. — Alic' soror. — Walrandus f'r.
Henricus fil'. — Thomas fil'. — Marg' soror et heres sine.
Alic' soror. — W's fil'. — Isabell' soror.
Isabell' soror. | W's de bello Campo.

[Fo. 19.] *Anno p'd'co.*

Devon. 12. Non intrat^{r} pl'itu' pro sequent' pedegrad'.

Ric'us Bauceyn.

Johanna nupta. Johanna nunc petens.

Linc. 40. Rogerus de Cotingh'm et Willi'ms Breuer pet' ut jus suu' v' Abb'em de Valle Dei ij acras terre in Lavinton.

Erneburga.

Matill'. Bihalda.[a]

W's fil'. Rob'tus fil'. W's f'r ejus et heres.

Walterus fil'. Rob'tus fil'.[b]

Rogerus nunc petens. Willi'm's filius nunc petens.

Ebor. 54. Alanus de Eskelby pet' v' Will. fil' Picoki de Newton x bovat' terre et j acr' dim' in Eskelby et Newton.

Wimerus tempore R. H. p'avi R. nunc.

Rob'tus fil'.

Steph'us fil'. Ivetta soror et heres ejus.

Henricus fil' Ivette.

Alanus nunc fil' petens.

[Fo. 19^{b}.] *Pasche anno E. primi* iij^{cio} *de Banco.*

Ebor. 4. Agnes filia Alani de Stavely pet' v' Ricm̃ de Seyton et Aliciam ux'em ejus iij tofta et ij bovat' terre in Farnham.

Alanus.

Thomas fil'. Thom' f'r. Agnes petens.

Alanus filius qui obiit sine.

[a] Qu. Richalda?

[b] So placed; but probably son of William.

Anno p'd'o

Berk. 7. Rogerus le Graunt pet' v' Regin' le Feuer j molend' et unam hid' terre in Sherve'ham [Shrivenham].

Rogerus.
|
Willi'm's fil'.
|
Willi'm's.
|
Rogerus nunc petens.

Kanc. 51. Plĩtum pro Duello.

Anketinus, tempore R. H. avi R. nunc.
|
Wilb'tus filius.
|
Hugo fil'.
|
Rob'tus filius. — Ranulphus filius.

Ranulphus filius: Rob'tus fil'. — Walterus f'r nunc petens.

[Fo. 20.] *Mich'is, anno E. 3. quinto.*

Ebor. 25. Nichus Stapleton pet' v' Anketinũ Salvayne quartũ turnũ p'sentac̃onis eccl'ie de Tiverington.

Anketinus Malore, tempore R. H. 3.=Sarra ux' ejus.

Margeria nupta Salvaine.	Amic' conc' p'p'tem suam W'o le Latimer.	Nich'us obiit sine her'.	Nicha' conc' p'p't' suam Nich'o Stapleton avo Nich'i nunc peten'.	Sarra conc' p'p't' sua' dicto Nich'o de Stapleton avo petentis.

Margeria: Anketinus fil' et heres. | Anketinus Salvaine.

Will'm's Latimer. | Will'm's fil' ejus conc' p'p't' sua' Miloni de Stapleton.

Nich'us de Stapleton. | Milo de Stapleton. | Nich'us Stapleton nunc petens fil' Milonis.

Anno p'd'co.

Sussex. 46. Thomas Tregotz petit versus Alicia' atte Thele virgatam terre in Billinghurste.

Johannes Tregotz, tempore R. H. p'avi R. nunc.
|
Henricus.
|
Thomas nunc petens.

[Fo. 20b.] *Mich'is, anno E.* iijcii *quinto.*

Cornub. 204. Jur' dicunt quod div'sa ten'ta in Treuam, petit' per Joh'em filiu' Johannis de Ripariis v' plurĩos, fuer' alienat' post confeccõem Statuti.

Johannes de Ripariis, tempore H.
|
Johannes fil' Johannis de Ripariis.
|
Johannes filius.
|
Johannes nunc petens.

Cornub. 112. Aungerus de Treueseck petit v' plurĩos terras in Lutcoyte.

Cæcilia.
|
Rolandus filius.
|
Ric'us filius.
|
Aungerus filius nunc petens.

Ebor. 232. Willim̃s Swinton et Isabell' uxor ejus petunt v' Johannem de Kaynell j mesuagiu' xxxviij acras terre et ijas acr' prati in Greynate.

Rob'tus Turvy. — Rob'tus f'r et heres.
|
Rob'tus fil'. — Thomas ejus f'r et heres.
|
Johannes filius.
|
Isabella filia et her' nunc petens.

[Fo. 21.] *Mich'is, anno E.* 3. *quinto.*

Wigorn. 309. Johannes de Wincote et Johanna uxor ejus sum' fuer' ad r'ondend' Nich̃o filio Willi'mi de Kington pro med' advocac'onis Eccl'ie de Kington.

Guido Pipard.	Nich'us Kington.
Ivetta fil'. — Matild' [fil.] et her'.	Willi'm's filius.
Ivetta marit' W'o Kardiffe.	Nich'us petens.
Paulinus fil'.
W's filius.
Johanna nunc def'.

Warw. 322. Johannes filius Ed'i (*sic*) de Langley petit v' Laurenc' de Shepye unu' molend' in Coventr'.

Galfr'us de Langley.

Rob'tus filius. — Galfr' f'r.

Johannes nunc petens.

[Fo. 21^{b}.] *Anno E.* 3. *p'd'to.*

Essex. 350. Ric̃us le Rye et Johanna uxor ejus petunt v' Will' de Bohun j messuagiũ $iiij^{xx}$ acr' terre et vi acr' p'ti in Ramnesden.

Johannes de Ramesden.

Rad'us filius.

Johanna nunc petens.

North't. 371. Andreas filius [Joh'is] Russell petit v' Hugonem de Northburgh et Hugonem filium ejus unu' mesuagiu', quadraginta acras terre, quadraginta acras p'ti, et vi m'catas redd' cum p'tinenciis in Etton.

Will'mus atte More. Will'mus avunculus et heres ejus.

|

Ad' filius.

|

Willi'mus filius.

|

Hugo [de Northburgh] nunc petens.

Anno R. E. 3. *quinto.*

Norff. 400. Ric̃us de Belhouse petit v' Rob't'm de Roppes Ch'ir, centum solid' redd' cum pertin' in Grimestun, Congham, Rydone, et Geyton.

Ric'us de Belhouse.

|

Theobaldus filius.

|

Ric'us filius.

|

Thomas filius.

|

Ric'us filius nunc petens.

[Fo. 22.] *Mich'is, anno E.* iij^cii *quinto.*

North't. 414. Johannes de Widevill et Henricus filius Rob'ti de Kersebrook petunt v' Johanne' filiu' Walteri de Blunt maner' de Passenham.

Henricus de Passenham.

|

Alicia soror. — Margar' soror.

|

Johannes fil' petens. — Henricus filius petens.

Warr. 484. Willi'm's le Botiler de Wemme et Ela uxor ejus, Johannes de Peyto et Alicia uxor ejus, petunt v' Nic̃hum de Passeleu maner' de Wylye.

[Pedigree as printed in Dugdale's Warwickshire, under Willey.]

[Fo. 22b.] *Pasche, anno E.* 3. *quadragesimo quinto.*

Cant. 53. Dominus Rex rac̃one custod' hered' Thome de Scalar' impli'tat Joh'em de Meresey capell' pro eccl'ia de Duckesworth.

Rob'tus de Busteler. | Alicia soror. | Rosa soror. | Agnes soror. | Alicia soror. | Johanna soror.

Ric'us. | Nich'us sine. | Joh'es M'sey. | Joh'es | Walt'us de Linton. | Thomas de Scalariis.

Thomas. | Henricus Hellion. | Johannes inf' ætatem.

Suff. 244. Clemens Brachenham et Katerina uxor ejus impli'tant Willi'm' Comit' Suff' et Will'm' de Huntingfeild pro rector' de Alderton.

Galfr'us de Glanvill.

1. Margareta nupta E'do Comit' Cornub'. | 2. Emma nupta Joh'i Gray. | 3. Johanna nupta W'o Boivill. | 4. Katerina nupt' Em'ico Perche. | 5. Alicia nupta non patet cui.

Reginaldus. | Emma nupta W'o de Huntingfeild. | W's. | Anna nupta W'o Malore.

Rogerus Huntingfeild.

Willi'm's infra ætatem.

[Fo. 23.] *Pasche, anno E.* 3. xlv^to.

Leic. 271. Thomas de Ocheby et Johannes Brabason petunt custod' terre et her' Johanne, que fuit uxor Willi'mi de Wodeford, que ad eos pertinet eo quod tenent maner' de Sproxton.

Rogerus Brabason sine. | Mattheus f'r ejus. | Johanna soror ejus. | Amabill' soror ejus. | Emma soror ejus.

Willi'm's Brabason. | Rogerus. | Rog'us. | Theobald'. | Tho.

Johannes. | Thomas. | Thomas de Oucheby nunc petens. | W's Curson.

Johanna de Wodeford. | Johannes.

Johannes nunc petens.

Trinitatis, anno xxxiiij^{to} *H.* iij^{cii}.

Devon. 25. Will'm's filius Ric' de Forda petit v' Mauriciu' de Berkelay di'am hid' terre, excepta iiij^{ta} parte un' ferling' terre in Estbray, et aliam iiij^{tam} partem ferling' terre ib'm.

Willi'm's de Forda.

Steph'us. — Ric'us.

Ric'us. → Willi'm's.

[Fo. 23^{b}.] *Anno* xxxiv^{to} *H.* 3.

Berk. 7. Milo Basset filius Milonis Basset recuperat per judiciu' curie ij carucatas terre, dim' virgat' et una' acra' p'ti, in Northmorton v' Joh'em Basset.

Jordanus Basset.

Milo antenatus. — Jordanus. — Henricus.

Henricus. → Johannes.

Pasche xxxiiij^{to} *H.* iii^{cii}.

Sussex. 8. Rogerus de Sancto Johanne petit v' Rob't'm de S'co Joh̃e man' ia de Hannak, Waub'ton, et Bernham.

Rogerus de S'co Johanne.

Thomas.

Johannes.

Rogerus.

Johannes.

Rogerus.

Essex. 10. Rob'tus de la Haye petit v' Alex' de Stellinge xxx acr' terre in Stow, ut jus.

W's de la Haye sine. — Galf'rus.

Galf'rus. → Rob'tus nunc petens.

[Fo. 24.] *Pasche, anno* xxxiiij^to *H.* 3.

Salop. 16. Willm̃s de Esse sine die pro ij partibus unius mess. et i car' terre in Eue.

Baldewinus le Poer h'uit iij filias.

Petronilla.	Elena.	Eustachia.
Ingeramus de Fraxino.[a]	Ranulphus de Solariis.[a]	Johannes de Solariis.[a]
Hugo qui nunc est.	Willi'm's.	Willi'm's de Solariis.
	Ric'us infra ætatem.	

Trinitatis, anno xiiij^to *H.* 3. *coram Rege.*

Berk. 4. Concordia inter Archidiac' Berk' et Ric'm de Syfrewaste pro quad' co'a in boscis de Clifware pro porcis suis.

[No pedigree entered here.]

Linc. 5. Versus Abbatem de Croyland pro una virgata terre in Southerton.

Ketelbernus de Keles.
|
Odo filius.
|
Alanus filius.
|
Willi'm's filius.
|
Ketelbernus nunc petens.

[Fo. 24b.] *Anno* xiiij^to *H.* 3.

Sussex. 9. Gilb'tus Marescall et Cæcilia uxor ejus, Will'm's Aguillun, Ricard' Grenested, petunt v' Ric'm de Cromhall' et alios ij partes feodi unius mil' in Strathampton.

Emma de Falesby.
|
Willi'm's.

Ric'us obiit sine.	Emma mater Ric'i de Grenested.	Margeria mater W'i Aguillun.	Cæcilia uxor Gilb'ti.

[a] These are probably the husbands of the ladies above.

Trinitatis, anno xxvij *H.* 3. *de Banco.*

Hereff. 2. Johannes de Thub'vill et Elena ux' ejus petunt v'sus Walteru' de Dunre man'ia de Dunre et Childesdon.

Rob'tus.
- Ric'us.
  - Elena nunc petens.
- Walterus.

Norff. 5. Galfr'us de Edelmeton pet' v' Will. Capell' de Massingham unu' messuag' et lx acr' terre in Massingh'm.

Galfr'us.
- Rogerus.
  - Joh'es.
  - Elias f'r.
    - Matild'.
      - Galfr'us petens.

Galfr'us.
- Johannes.
  - Galfr'us.
    - Nich'us deff'.

[Fo. 25.] *Trinitatis, anno* xxvij^{mo} *H.* 3^{cii}.

Wiltes. 10. Johannes filius Johannis petit v' Abb'em Cirencester unam virgatam terre in Latton.

- Rad'us Denn.
- Christiana soror ejus.
  - Henricus filius ejus.
    - Johannes.
      - Johannes petens.

Kanc. 15. Editha filia [Ric'i fil.] Hamonis et Alicia soror ejus petunt v' Fulconem Peynferer xliiij acr' terre in Frethenstede [Frinsted].

Petrus de la Wode.=......
- Rob'tus.
- Henricus f'r.
- Hamon f'r.
  - Ric'us fil' Hamonis.
    - Editha.
    - Alicia.

quibus descendit jus a Ric'o fil' Hamonis.

Mich'is, anno xxvito *H.* 3. *de Banco.*

Rotel. 25. Rob'tus de Wykh'm petit v' quamplurĩos terras in Stok.

Ric'us Stok.
|
Rob'tus ut filius.
|
Rob'tus nunc petens.

[Fo. 25b.] *Anno* viijvo *ter'i'o Mich'is, H.* iij. *de Banco.*

Devon. 2. Willi'm's de Weston pet' v' W'm Bozun iiij ferling' terre in Munden.

Godefridus.
|
Odo. — Willi'm's.
|
Reginald'.
|
W's.
|
W's nunc petens.

Leic. 2. Walterus de Bello Campo pet' v' W'm Mar' ij hid' terre in Scampelton.

W's de Bello Campo.
|
W's f. suus.
|
Walterus nunc petens.

Wiltes. 10. Willi'm's Comes Warr' pet' v' W'm Shorwell qd reddat ei custod' Willĩmi fil' Jordani de S'co Martino.

Willi'm's.
|
Godefrid'.
|
Willi'mus avus
|
Jordani.
|
Will's de S'to Martino.

[Fo. 26.] *Anno et termino p'd'cis.*

Hereff. 11. Willi'm's filius Johannis pet' v' Walteru' de Kaues j virgatam terre et dim' in Hemfreston.

Bern'dus.
|
Ranulfus.
|
Matill'.
|
Willi'm's nunc petens.

Cumb'l. 12. Nullum Plit'm intratur.

Adam filius Swani.
|
Amabill'. — Matill'.

Amabill'. | Thomas de Burgo nunc petens.

Matill'. | Rogerus de Montebegon nunc petens.

Mich'is, anno H. 3. *nono.*

Buck. 3. Isabell' de Bolebec Comitissa Oxon' pet' v' Abbẽm de Woborn' maner' de Mendham aƚs Mendingh'm.

Hugo Bolebec.
|
Walter. — Isabell' nupta Rob'to de Ver, Com. Oxon. — Constancia nupta Elie de bello Campo.

Isabell' | Hugo le Ver.

[Fo. 26b.] *Mich'is, anno* [*H.* 3.] *nono.*

Essex. 3. Dominus Rex seisit' fecit terras que fuer' W'i Pillard in Dunesle, eo qd vendidit eas div'sis personis absqȝ lic. R.

Salop. 3. Non intratur Plitm̃ hic.

Baldewinus de Bellers.

Matil' nupta Ric'o filio Ursi.
|
Reginal' Ursi'. — Marger' primogenit' marit'. — Mabilla nupta Gernet.

Reginal' Ursi'. | Matill' marit' Rob'to de Curteye, sine.

Marger'. | Ric'us Engaing. | Vitalis Engaing nunc petens.

Mabilla. | Rog'us Gernet.

Wiltes. 6. Henricus de Bella Quercu pet' v' Will. Luteriz unam hid' terre in Cuvelefeld.

Walterus Bade.
|
Henricus.
|
Cæcilia.
|
Henricus nunc.

[Fo. 27.] *Mich'is, anno H. 3. nono.*

Bedd. 14. Johannes de Wadelawe pet' v' Ricu' Pirot trecentas acras et iij virgatas terre in Harlingdon.

Maur'. — Rounb'ga soror ejus.
|
Eva.
|
Johannes nunc petens.

Essex. 14. Ric̃us Pirot pet' v' Jordanũ le Brun, advocac'o' Eccl'iar' de Essendon [Assingdon] et Hakewell [Hawkswell].

Ric'us Pirot.
|
Rad'us.
|
Rad'us.
|
Ric'us nunc petens.

Linc. 18. Henricus de Braybrok et Christiana uxor ejus pet' v' Rad'm de la Breuer unam carucatam terre in Hulme.

Elias Foliot. — Rob'tus Foliot f'r ejus et heres.
|
Ric'us fil' ejus.
|
Margeria filia.
|
Christiana filia Marger' nunc petens.

[Fo. 27^{b}.] *Mich'is, anno nono H.* 3. *de Banco.*

Essex. 22. Hugo de Nedding pet' v' Simonem de Cantilupo ij caruc' terre in Heni'gh'm.

Gunter.
- Rogerus Neddinge.
- Adam f'r ejus, et de Ada
- Willi'mo avunculo suo, scil't fr'i Gunter p'ris p'd' Rogeri et Ade.
  - Rad'us filius suus.
    - Hugo.
      - Rad'us.
        - Hugo nunc petens.

Ebor. 25. Adam de Novo Mercato recuper' seĩam suam de advocac̃one eccl'ie de Hatfield v' Priorem de Lewes.

[Related in Hunter's South Yorkshire, vol. i. p. 186.]

[Fo. 28.] *Mich'is, anno H.* 3. *nono.*

Oxon. 38. Henricus de Oilly petit v' Will. Basset feod' dimid. mil' in Ispeden [Ipsden].

Matill' de Oilly sine.
Rob'tus de Oilly.[c]
- Henricus de Oilly.
  - Henricus nunc petens.

Osmundus Basset.
- Johannes Basset.
  - Willi'm's Basset.

Mich'is, anno H. 3. xxv^{to} *coram Rege.*

North't. 28. Walterus Grendall pet' v' Eustach' de Cantilupo x caruc' terre in Berweby [Barby] et advoc' Eccl'ie.

Paganus.
- Rob'tus.
  - Azilla filia et heres.
    - Ric'us.
      - Rad'us sine.
      - Walterus nunc petens.

[c] See Kennet's Oxfordshire, vol. i. pp. 117-119.

[Fo. 28b.] *Mich'is, anno vicesimo quinto H. 3. coram Rege.*

Ebor. 7. Jur' dicunt quod tres fuere fratres, Ran' de Rye, &c. ideo Margar' rec' feod' unius mil' in Brigenhall, et al'.

Ranulphus de Rye. Johannes. Ph'us.

Thomas sine. Rob'tus. Marger' nupta Carolo de le Wardrob R. Johannis.

North't. 8. Walterus de Grendal pet' v' Eustachiū de Cantelup. x caruc' terre in Berweby et advoc' Eccl'e ejusd' vill'.

[The pedigree is the same as that in p. 269.]

Anno xlixno *H.* 3.

Rutland' *potius* Surr'. Gilb'tus de Basevill obiit seit̃us de div'sis terris in Werplesdon.

Gilb'tus de Basevill sine.

Hawisia. Alicia maritat' W'o Torrell. Laderina mar' W'o de Valoignes. Margar' mar' Johanni de Wykeford.

[Fo. 29.] *Anno quadragesimo nono.*

North't. 20. Petrus de Monte recogn' ij mesuagia et unam virgatam terre in Whitfeld esse jus Prioris Hospital' Sancti Johannis Bap'te de Brakele pro sum'a xxxi m'c.

Gilb'tus de Monte.

Gilb'tus sine. Humfridus.

Petrus.

Lincoln. Gilb'tus de Gaunt, custos terre et her' Rob'ti de Welles, heāt br̃e Epõ quod admittat idon' personam ad eccl'am de Malteby, quam Rob'tus de Tateshall clamat.

Rob'tus de Welles.

Willi'm's.

Rob'tus.

Willi'm's petens.

Anno xvij^{mo} *E. fil. R. H.*

North'ton. 16. Ric'us de la Vache et Mabill' uxor ejus recuper' seĩam suam de med' xj mesuagior' xj virgat' terre et ij^{s} redd' in Sutelhangre [Shittlehanger], et al'.

Simon de Pateshall.
|
Margeria filia sua nupta Tho' le Sauvage.
|
Mabilla nupta Ric'o de la Vache, quer'. — Alicia nupta Rob'to de Verdon deff'.

[Fo. 29^{b}.] *Anno* viij^{vo} *E. primi.*

Ebor. 23. Johannes le Vavasour non est prosecutus v' Theobald' le Boteler pro uno mesuagio quinqȝ bovat' cum pertin' in Edelington.

Rob'tus. — Rob'tus f'r. — Johannes f'r et heres.
|
Willi'm's.

Mich'is, anno tricesimo E. 1^{mi}.

Cornub. 12. Rog'us de Carmyon pet' v' Ricũ Twychen unu' mesuagiu' iiij^{xx} acr' terre et x acras bosci in Twechene.

Gervasius.
|
Sara. — Devota.
Sara: Roger'. — Johannes.
Devota: Margeria.

Hillarii, anno xxviij^{vo} *E.* 3.

North't. 218. Johĩes filius Ric'i de Brandeston pet' v' Norman'm Swinford, chr. man'iu' de Gildesburg [Guilsborough].

W's Normant. — Isabell' soror et heres.
Isabell' soror et heres:
|
Isabell' filia ejus.
|
Ric'us f'r et heres. — W's filius ejus.
Ric'us f'r et heres:
|
Johannes nunc petens.

[Fo. 30.] *Hillarii, anno* vi^{to} *incipien'* vij^{to}, *de Banco.*

North't. 18. Presentaco ad Eccl'am de Ashley pertinet una vice ad Abbēm de Pipewell et Rad'm Basset, chr. de Welledon.

Ric'us de Danuz.
|
Agnes fil' et heres.
|
Petrus Peverell fil'.
|
Agnes filia et heres.
|
Rad'us filius et heres.

Derb. 7. Rob'tus de Champanie petit v' Henricu' Comit' Lanc' Clv acr' terre, v acr' p'ti, cum pertin' in Duffeld.

Uc'tus.[d]
|
Rob'tus fil'.
|
Rad'us fil'. — Nich'us f'r. — Rob'tus nunc petens.

Norff. 143. W. Sneck pet' v' Martinu' atte Lane de Fretenh'm et div'sos alios vi acr' terre et unam rodam cum pertin'.

Aluredus.
|
Rad'us sine. — Ric'us.
|
(Ric'us:) Nich'us. — W's petens.

[Fo. 30.^{b}] *Termino et anno p'd'cis.*

Sussex. 144. Simon fil' Simonis de Perpont, chr. pet' v' Walteru' de Perpont unu' messuagiu' una' caruc' terre et C^{s} redd' in Honne.

Rob'tus Perpont.
|
Simon.
|
Simon nunc petens.

[d] Qu. Nich'us? See a pedigree of Champaine in Nichols's Leic. iv. 1006.

Lanc. 265. Gilb'tus de Rissheton petit v' Joh'em filiu' Rič̃i de Rudecliff et Johanna' uxorem ejus et Johannem filiu' ejusd' maner' de Rissheton.

Henricus Blakeburne.
|
Gilb'tus.
|
Henricus.
|
Gilb'tus.
|
Rob'tus.
|
Gilb'tus nunc petens est consanguineus et heres.

Hillarii, anno xxviij^vo^. *incipien'.*

Hereff. 156. Edwardus de Kardiff et Johanna uxor ejus, ut filia et heres, petunt v' Reginald' filiu' Rad'i de Acton unu' mesuagiu' lx acr' terre in Colewell.

Petrus de Salsomarisco.
|
Johannes.
|
Johanna nunc petens.

[Fo. 31.] *Termino Hillarii anno* xxviij^vo^ *E.* 1. *de Banco.*

Devon. 179. Thomas de Asseton recuperat seĩam suam de lx acr' more in Asseton v' W'm de Escheleton.

Willi'm's de Asseton = Felicia uxor ejus.
|
Rob'tus filius.
|
Johannes.
|
Thomas nunc petens.

Ebor. 182. Thomas filius Willim̃i de Holteby petit unu' mesuag' ij bovatas terre in Neuby v' Thomam Baucrom.

Willi'm's Holteby = Matill' uxor ejus.
|
Henricus.
|
Willi'm's.
|
Thomas nunc petens.

[Fo. 31^{b}.] *Hillarii, anno* 3 *E.* 1. *de Banco.*

Cant. 4. Rad'us Muschet pet' v' W'm. Muschet unu' mesuagiu' et Ciiij^{xx} acr' terre et x acras prati in Fenditton et Herningsey.

Willi'm's tempore Regis Johannis. — Ric'us f'r.

Willi'm's: Simon sine.

Ric'us f'r: W's sine. — Rad'us petens.

Pasche, xvj^{to} *E.* 1^{mi}.

Cant. 30. Willim̃s de Wengham sum' fuit ad r'ondend' mag'ro Ric'o de Werplesdon custod' domus Scolar' de Merton quare non permittit ip'm mag'rũ percipere med' exituu' et proficuorꝝ provenien' in curia man'ii de Gransete.

Eustachius de Fertles.

Isabell'. — Lucia.

Isabell': Eustach'. — Willi'm's de Wengh'm.

Lucia: Willi'm's de Aplcford.

Hillarii, anno tercio R. 2.

Cant. 49. *potius* Essex. Thomas Cosin per assiãm implĩtat Joh'am que fuit uxor W'i Cosin et vij al', quod eum disseĩv'unt de man'io et advocac̃one eccl'ie de Magna Sutton.

Emma prima uxor. = W's Cosin h'uit ij ux'es. = Beatrix s'c'da uxor. — Adam Cosin f'r d'ci W'i Cosin.

Emma prima uxor: Petrus. — Henricus. Emma. Juliana.

Beatrix s'c'da uxor: W's vir Joh'e deff'.

Adam Cosin: Matill. — Willi'm's. — Joh'es Wildeburg'.

[Fo. 32.] *Trinitatis, anno sc'do E.* 3.

Hiƀnia. 128. Dominus Rex misit hic Pl̄itum de Quo Waranto de anno xv° Ed. 2. v' Rogerum de Mortuomari et Joh̄am ux'em ejus, Quo Waranto tenea't co'ia pl'ita et pl'ita de raptu, incendio, forstall', thesaur' invent', et al' plurima de Corona apud Trym.

Walterus Laacy.
Gilb'tus.
Matill'. — Margeria.
(Matill':) Galfr'us sine. — Petrus.
(Margeria:) Nich'us sine. — Joh'nes sine. — Theobald'.
(Petrus:) Joh'na. — Matill'. — Beatrix.
(Theobald':) Theobald'.
(Theobald':) 1. Joh'na. — 2. Elizabetha. — 3. Marger'. — 4. Isabell'. — 5. Katerina.

Pasche, anno quinto E. 3.

Buck. 162. Johannes Molins et Egidia uxor ejus r' seĩam suam de man'io de Stoke Pogeis.

Amicia de Stoke nupta Rob'to de Stogeis [Pogeis].
Alienora. — Thomas sine. — Petrus sine. — Margareta.
(Alienora:) Johanna. — Alicia.
(Margareta:) Egidia nupta Joh'ni Molins.

Pasche, anno vj^{to} *E.* 3.

Suth't. 24. Rog'us Lovedaie per finem dedit Abb'i de Dureford man'ium suu' de Toneworth in plen' elemosĩam, reservand' annual' redd' xvi^{li}.

Rogerus Loveday.
1. Margareta nupta Tho. Durant. — Ric'us sine. — 2. Anna nupta Ric'o Ħacun. — Katherina nupta Rog'o de Ticheborne.
(Katherina:) Heres dicti Rogeri.

[Fo. 32b.] *Hillarii, anno E. 3. septimo.*

Norff. 5. Bře Regis de Quare Impedit in jure Rob'ti fil' et her' Rob'ti de Scales inf' ætatem existen' pro advocacone eccl'iæ de Hokewold.

Fulco de Beaufon, tempore R. J.
- Emma.
- Agatha.
  - Rob'tus de Aguillion fil' ejus et her'.
    - Agatha.
      - Adam de Kokefield fil' ejus et her'.
    - Isabell'.
      - Lucas de Ponings fil' et her'.
    - Joh'na.
      - Rad'us Fitz-Bernard fil' et her'.
    - Margeria.
      - Andreas de Sakevill fil' ejus et her'.
- Johanna.
  - Joh'nes de Ingeldesto fil' et her' ejus.
    - Thos.
- Margeria.
  - Rob'tus de Scales fil' ejus et her'.
    - Rob'tus. = Isabell' ux' ejus.
      - Rob'tus in cujus jure d'n's Rex clamat advocaco'em p'd'.

North't. 25. Quo Warranto de Thingden.

[Printed in Bridges's Northamptonshire, vol. ii. p. 257.]

B. B.

XXXVI.

ROOD LOFT AND WINDOWS OF ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, WINDSOR.

Lysons, in his account of St. George's Chapel, (Magna Britannia, i. 424) says, "The rood loft and lanthorn were erected in 1516." The following extract from the Liber Niger Ordinis Garterii, (copied in St. Lo Kniveton's Collections respecting the Earls of Arundel, MS. Harl. 4840, fo. 725 b.) illustrates that statement; and furnishes the interesting fact that the Knights of the Order were then contributors to the embellishment of the edifice. It occurs among the proceedings of a council of the Order, held at Greenwich, on St. George's day, 1517.

"Ibi decretum est quòd pulpitum è quo Crucifixus respicit et vitrea supernè specula in sacello regio Windesori curerentur appositè perficiendæ, utque tota Societas insimul, ad id tanto citiùs et faciliùs conficiendum, manus porrigeret adjutrices. Summæ verò tum appositæ fuērunt, ut dux Suff' 40li annumeraret, Comes Arondelliæ totidem, Comes Surrey 30li, Dñs Burgavenny 20li, &c." J. G. N.

XXXVII.

GENEALOGICAL AND HISTORICAL NOTES FROM ANCIENT CALENDARS, &C.

Previously to the establishment of Parish Registers it was a practice among many families to insert entries of their marriages, births, and deaths in their books of devotion, just in the same manner as a family Bible is now used for the same purpose. To these entries are often added others of an historical nature. They ought certainly to be considered good legal evidence, being generally registered by the parties themselves or their immediate relations, and are worth preserving whenever they are met with. In the hope of inducing others to contribute similar articles (which must prove of great value to the genealogist) a specimen is here subjoined from some MSS. which have recently fallen under the notice of an antiquary.

Among the documents of this description already published may be ennmerated the following:

Obits, &c. of the Mandevilles and Bohuns, Earls of Essex, and their families and connections, from a Register of Walden Abbey, MS. Arundel, 51, 2, Br. Mus. printed in the Monasticon, vol. iv. p. 139, new ed.

Of the Chaworths and others from a calendar of Beauchief Abbey (MS. olim R. Graves) in Hearne's John of Glastonbury, ii. 557-566.

Twelve obits of the Fitz-Williams and Clarells, from a missal in the Fitz-William Museum, Cambridge, in Hunter's South Yorkshire, ii. 54.

Two obits of Chaucombe, and ten obits and nativities of Segrave, from the Cartulary of Chaucombe Priory, in Black's Catalogue of the MSS. in Coll. Arm. p. 91.

[*MS. Reg.* 2 *A.* XVIII.[a]]

iii. non. Jan. [3 Jan.] Her' decessed queene Katerine. [1437].

xv. kl. Feb. [18 Jan.] This day King Harry the vij^{t}. wedded the queen' Elisabeth, a^{o} dñi 1485, jux^{a} cōputacōnē ecc'ie āgl'.

[a] A very beautiful Breviary written in the reign of Henry VI. Prefixed are many well-executed illuminations of different Saints; among them is John, Prior of Bridlington. On the last miniature are represented a male and female figure kneeling, which are, doubtless, intended for the original owners of the volume, and probably, members of the Grandesone family. The entries are added in three or four different hands in the Calendar. In Mr. Douce's library is a fine copy of the Salisbury missal, printed by Pynson, in 1495, and in the Calendar prefixed are duplicate entries of many of the above historical notices, and some few others, not in the royal MS. which are here subjoined:

xii. kl. Feb. Thys day was pol [w]ythypol maryd to ......me hys wyff, [a°] d'ni 1509.

v. kl. Feb. [28 Jan.] Natale dñi Henrici filij Emundi Comitis Richemondie, ac dñe M'garete vxoris sue, filie Joħis nuꝑ ducꝭ Somerset' anno dñi Millĩo cccc^{mo} quinquagesimo sexto.

v. kl. Feb. [28 Jan.] The xxviijth daie of January deceassid the noble Prynce Henry the eight', the yere of our Lorde 1546.

iii. id. Feb. [11 Feb.] This day 1502, decessed Quene Elisabeth' ĩ the towre of london'.

ix. kl. Mar.[b] [21 Mar.] This day was born' Edmunde, the iii. son' of kinge Henry the vij. the yere of o^{r} Lorde 1498.

xv. kl. Apr. [18 Mar.] H'c die nata fuit Maria 3^{cia} filia He'rici 7^{mi}. 1495.

iv. non. Apr. [2 Apr.] H'c die ĩ a^{o}. d'. 1502. obijt nobilis p^{i}nceps Arthur^{9}, regꝭ He'rici vij p^{i}mogeĩtus.

Non. Apr. [5 Apr.] Obit^{9} dñi Othon' dñs (*sic*) de G^{a}ndesone, a^{o}. dñi M^{l}.ccc^{mo}xxviij^{o}.

iv. id. Apr. [10 Apr.] Obit^{9} ĩcliti Regꝭ Edwardi iiij^{ti}. a^{o}. do^{i}. M^{o}ccccl xxxiij^{o}.

xii. kl. Maii [20 Apr.] Hac die Margareta Seint Joħn Abbatissa de Shaftesbury fuit consecrata, anno dñi M^{o}.cccc^{mo}.lx^{mo}. litt'a dñical' E.

ix. kl. Maii [23 Apr.] Obit^{9} dñe Kat'ine Comitesse de Sarisbury, fil' dñi Wiłłi de G^{a}ndeson'.

xii. kl. Jun. [21 May.] Obitus He'rici vi^{ti} ĩ t're london'. 1471.

vi. kl. Jun. [27 May.] Obitꝭ dñi Joħis Som's' duc', a^{o} dñi M^{o}ccccxliiij^{o}.

ii. kl. Jun. [31 May.] Natale dñe Margarete filie illustris principis dñi Joħis ducꝭ Som'setie, a^{o} dñi M^{o}.cccc^{mo}.xliij^{o}.

iii. non. Jun. [3 Jun.] Obit^{9} dñe Blaunchie vx' dñi Petri dñs (*sic*) de G^{a}ndesone, a^{o} dñi M^{o}cccxlvij.

xvi. kl. Jul. [16 Jun.] The xvith day of Juyn, the yer' of our' lord 1487°. King Harry the vij^{t}. had victori apon his rebellꝭ ĩ batail, at Stoke bisydꝭ Newark, wher & whan was slayn John' therl of lĩcolñ and othr̃.

xv. kl. Jul. [17 Jun.] This day 1497, Kinge He'ry the vij

xv. kl. Mart. Thys day war borne ......wythyp[ol] an^{o} d'ni 1512.

.... Apr. Will'm Rede was maryed w^{t} Anne his wyffe, also to all' their frendes comfort & to their grete hono'r, vppon seynt Wylfrydes day, that holy confessor.

On one of the pages is written, "This book is myne, Anne Frevile, alias Reede, dwellyng yn the dyrty fenn."

And at the end of the volume:

"Thowgh I come last,
Praye for me fast. Tho. Re..."

[b] x. kl. Mart. [20 Feb.] Mr. Douce's Missal.

obteigned ĩ batell victorye ayenst the Cornishe men, at Blak heth' ĩ Kent.

vii. kl. Jul. [25 Jun.] Obit⁹ dñe Agneť dña *(sic)* de Gᵃndeson' et eod' die o⁹ [obitus] dñi Willi fil' ei⁹.

iv. kl. Jul. [28 Jun.] Hᵃc die ĩ aᵒ. 1491 natus ẽ Henricus 2ᵘˢ fi⁹ Henrici viiᵐⁱ. qⁱ p⁹ea creatus ẽ pⁱnceps Wallie.

iii. kl. Jul. [29 Jun.] The xxixᵗʰ daie of June in the yere of oʳ lorde 1510, decessid Ladie Marget douches of Sõmerset, and mother to the most noble pⁱnce King Henry the vijᵗʰ.

vi. non. Jul. [2 Jul.] Obit⁹ dñi Petri dñs *(sic)* de Gᵃndesone.

iii. non. Jul. [5 Jul.] This day 1503, Kinge He'ry the vij. and the Quene of Scottę his doghter, wᵗ a grete mltitude of lordis and other noble ꝑsones, cam to Coliwestoñ vnto my lady his moder.[c]

iii. id. Jul. [13 Jul.] Dñs Thomas de Gᵃndesone, clicus, fil' Willi domini de Gᵃndesone, obijt, aᵒ dñi Mᵒ cccᵒ.

iv. kl. Aug. [29 Jul.] This day 1504, decessed Tho's lord Stanley and erle of Derby.

ii. kl. Aug. [31 Jul.] Obit⁹ dñi Jacobi de Gᵃndesoñ dñs *(sic)* de bello mõte.

iii. non. Aug. [3 Aug.] Obit⁹ dñe Mabilie de Tresgoz.

vii. id. Aug. [7 Aug.] This day landed King Harry the vijᵗ. at Milfoord haven', the yer' of oʳ lord Mˡˡᵒ. cccc. lxxxv. l'ra doᵃli b.

xi. kl. Sept. [22 Aug.] Obit⁹ Johis de Gᵃndesoñ, Ep̃i de Excest'. This day King Harri the vijᵗ wañ the feeld wher' was slayn Kĩg Richard the third, aᵒ doⁱ. 1485.[d]

iv. kl. Sept. [29 Aug.] Obit⁹ Thome Seynt John' Armig'i, Anno dñi Mˡᵒ. ccccl viijᵒ. l'ra dñical A.

xii. kl. Oct. [20 Sept.] This day in the mornyng afor' oon of the clokk after mydenight was borne prince Arthur' at Winchestre, aᵒ dñi 1486.

v. kl. Oct. [27 Sept.] This day at Alared ĩ Biskey, my lady pⁱncesse toke hir shipp' towardę England, in the yere of oʳ lord 1501.

vi. non. Oct. [2 Oct.] This day at Plymmouth', in the counte of Deuoñ, my lady pⁱncesse landed, aᵒ. doⁱ. 1501.

iv. id. Oct. [12 Oct.] This day, the xij day of October in aᵒ 1537, was borne prynce edwarde, sone vnto the noble kinge Henry the viijᵗʰ.

xi. kl. Nov. [22 Oct.] Obit⁹ Donsolisie de Gᵃndesoñ dña *(sic)* de Albo Castello; eod'm die o⁹ dñe Sibelle de Gᵃndesoñ.

[c] See Leland's Collectanea, 1774, vol. iv. p. 265.

[d] In Mr. Douce's Missal this victory is entered on xiii. kl. Sept. [20 Aug.]

ix. kl. Nov. [24 Oct.] This day the xxiiij day of october dysseasyd Quene Jane, the wyfe of kinge Henry the viiij[th]. a[o] 1537.

iv. kl. Nov. [29 Oct.] This day y[e] xxix day of octob. dysseasyde elysabethe lukaz, dowther of poll withypoll, a[o]. M[l]. v[c]. xxxvij.

iii. kl. Nov. [30 Oct.] This day King Harry the vij[t]. was coroũned at Westm' the yeer' of o[r] lord M[l]. cccclxxxv. the lr̃e do[i]cał b.

xviii. kl. Dec. [14 Nov.]. H[a]c die ĩ a[o]. dñi 1501, fuit solẽnisacio mat[i]monij ĩt' nobilẽ p[i]ncipẽ Arthurũ p[i]mogeĩtũ He'rici septĩ, et dñam Katherinã regis Hispanoꝝ filiã.

iv. kl. Dec. [28 Nov.] This sat[r]day was bore at Westm' at nyght aft' the ix[t]. hour' a q[a]rt', my ladi M'garet, the ij[d] child to the King Harri the vij[t]. a[o] do[i]. 1489.[d]

ii. non. Dec. [4 Dec.] Obit⁹ dñe Agnet' de North'wode, a[o]. dñi M[o]. ccc[o]. xlviij.

v. id. Dec. [9 Dec.] Obit⁹ dñe Agnet' de G[a]ndesoñ dña *(sic)* de Wypeyns.

Id. Dec. [13 Dec.] Obit⁹ Gerardi de G[a]ndesoñ Ep̃i de Verdone.

[*MS. Reg.* 2 *B.* xv.[e]]

Obitus Jacobi Comitis Wilts, qui obijt in die sancti Marci. [1 May 1461.]

Obitus Edwardi p[i]ncipis, qui obijt iiij[to] die Maij. [1471.]

Obitus Katerine (*sic*), que obijt xj[o] die Maij.

Obitus Regis Henrici sexti, qui obijt ĩter vicesimũ p[i]mũ diẽ Maij & xxij[m]. diẽ Maij. [1472.]

Obitus Auicie Comitisse Wilts, q[e] obijt tercio die Julij.

Obitus Margarete Regine, que obijt tercio die Augusti. [1482.]

Obitus Johanne Comitisse Ormond', que obijt in die sancti Oswaldi. [5 Aug. 1430.]

Obitus Jacobi Comitis Ormond', q[i] obijt vicesimo sc̃do die Augusti, oct' Marie. [1452.]

Obitus Elizabeth Comitisse Salop', que obijt vndecimo die Septembris. [1473.]

Obitus Johannis Comitis Ormond', qui obijt xiiij[o] die Octobris, Sc̃i Kalixte. [1478.]

[d] The figure 9 is on an erasure. In Mr. Douce's Missal the date is [14]88.

[e] Breviary executed in the reign of Edward IV. for the family of Butler, Earls of Ormond, whose arms appear on fol. 14 b. The above entries are written together on the first leaf of the volume, before the Calendar.

Obitus Lore [f] Comitisse Ormond', que obijt vltimo die Octobris.

Obitus Anne Comitisse Ormond', que obijt xiij° die Novembris.

Obitus Johanne dñe Bergevenny, que obijt xiiij° die Novembris.

[*MS. Arundel* 230, *Br. Mus.* [g]]

iii. id. Jan. [11 Jan.] Obit' dñi Witti de Herford' ꝑ de Wathᵃm.

iii. non. Feb. [3 Feb.] Obitꝰ Hawis' Comit' de Oxenef'.

iii. non. Apr. [3 Apr.] O' Galfridi de Belmũt.

iv. kl. Maii [28 Apr.] Obitꝰ dña *(sic)* Egidie de Horkesley.

vi. id. Maii [10 May.] Obitꝰ dñi Rad'i fil' Witti.

iii. id. Maii [13 May.] Obitꝰ dñi Will'. de Hanigfeld, militę cuiꝰ aĩe ꝑpicietʳ d[eus].

viii. kl. Jun. [25 May.] Obitꝰ dñe Johe de Hanigfeld, viij kl. Mai. anno r. Reg. E. xxx.

ii. id. Aug. [12 Aug.] Obitꝰ fr'is Philippi de Colehᵃm.

vii. kl. Sept. [26 Aug.] Obitꝰ Nichol. de Ely.

[*MS. Eccl. Cathedr. S. Pauli Lond.* [h]]

vii. id. Sept. [7 Sept.] O' Alicia de Ver Comitissa Oxoᵉ anno gr̃e 1317.

ix, kl. Dec. [23 Nov.] O' Matild' Eūard de Baudak' anno gᵉ Mitto cc° lxxj°.

v. kl. Dec. [27 Nov.] O' Alicia de Trak, pⁱorissa de Hales.

iii. kl. Dec. [29 Nov.] O' Witts Eūard, Junior, de Baudak', anno gr̃e M°. cc°. lxxij°.

xi. kl. Jan. [22 Dec.] O' Witts Eūard de Baudak', Senior, a° gᵉ 1470.

[*MS. penes Rev. Mr. Hawes.* [i]]

xv. kl. Maii [17 Apr.] Obitus Margaret Hoke, 1417.

iii. non. Maii [5 May.] Obitus d'ni Joh' de Criketot, mil.

[f] Not mentioned by Lodge, in his Peerage of Ireland.

[g] A Psalter in French, of the twelfth century. The entries are in a Calendar prefixed, in various hands of the reigns of Edw. I. and II. The three last months of the Calendar are wanting.

[h] Psalter of the twelfth century. The entries are in a Calendar prefixed.

[i] Breviary and Calendar written between the years 1280 and 1300. It formerly belonged to the Cathedral Church of Hereford.

non. Oct. [7 Oct.] Obitus d'ne Elene de Criketot.
iii. id. Nov. [11 Nov.] Obitus Will' de Criketot.
ix. kl. Jan. [24 Dec.] Obitus Rob. de Criketot.

[*MS. Harl.* 5793.[k]]

iii. kl. Mart. [27 Feb.] Nat' Thome Danet, a° do[i] M[lo]. cccc°. lxxxxix°.

non. Mart. [7 Mar.] Obitus Jol̃is Danet, armig'i, D'ni de Browñ Kynges Thorp.[l]

x. kl. Apr. [23 Mar.] Nat. Thome Danet, filij 2[i] hoc noĩe Gerardi Danet, ho[a] 4 p[t] merid. a° dñi M[lo] ccccc xvij°.

viii. id. Apr. [6 Apr.] Obitus Joh'nis Danet, milit' an° dñ[i] M[mo]. v[c] xlij. et an° regni R. Henrici viij[vi]. xxxiij. circit' horam xj[am] ante meridiem.

xiv. kl. Maii [18 Apr.] Obitus Lucie Danet.

v. non. Maii [3 May.] Obitus Gerardi Danet, uni⁹ ex cõsilo (*sic*) dn'i Regꝭ, anno dñi M[lo] v[C]°xx cui⁹ aĩe ꝑpicietʳ de⁹.[m]

v. id. Maii [11 May.] Obit⁹ Matilde de la Hay, quõd[a]m uxoris Ric'i Danet.

iii. kl. Jun. [30 May.] Nat. Alicie Danet, anno M[lo] ccccc° ix° ho[a] 5[a] in ma[e].

iii. id. Jul. [13 Jul.] Nat. Rob'ti Danet, a° dñi M[lo] ccccc° 6°. ho[a] 5[a] post no[a]ʒ [nonam].

ii. non. Aug. [4 Aug.] Obit⁹ Thõe Danet, filij G. Danet.

iv. id. Aug. [10 Aug.] Nat. Elizabeth' Danet, a° do[i] M[lo] ccccc° 7°, ho[a] 7[a] in mane.

viii. kl. Sept. [25 Aug.] Nat. Margarete Danet, a° do[i] M[lo] ccccc° 2°.

vi. kl. Sept. [27 Aug.] Nat. Elienor' Danet, a° do[i] M[lo]ccccc°3°, ho[a] 3[a] in mane.

iii. kl. Sept. [30 Aug.] Obit⁹ Rob'ti Danett, filij G. Danett, a° do[i] M[lo] ccccc° xiiij°.

[k] Breviary and Calendar, written in the reign of Henry VI. which belonged at a later period to the family of Danet.

[l] Bromkinsthorpe in Leicestershire. Three imperfect pedigrees of this family will be found in Nichols's History of that County, vol. iii. pp. 235, 969; and vol. iv. p. 571; and another in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 347.

[m] He was buried at Tiltey Abbey in Essex; where is, or was, his epitaph, as follows: Hic jacet sepultus, cum conjuge Maria, Gerardus Dan't de Brou'kynsthorpe, in com. Lecestriæ, arm. serenissimi regis Henrici octavi conciliarius [translated by Salmon, Privy Councillor; sed qu?] Ob. 4 Maij 1520. Together with the brasses of himself and wife, were those of five male and six female children; evidently the parties to whom the obits above printed belong.

iv. non. Sept. [2 Sept.] Nat. Joh'is Danet, aº Mlº cccccº 4º, hoª iijª pt noª3.

v. id. Sept. [9 Sept.]. Obit9 Anne Danet.

iv. id. Sept. [10 Sept.] Obitus Johe Danet, aº dñi Mlº ccccº lxxiº.

xiv. kl. Oct. [18 Sept.] Obit9 Thome Danet, sacre Theologie pfessoris, aº dñi Mlº ccccº lxxxijº.

v. non. Oct. [3 Oct.] Nat. Georgij Medley, filij Will'mi Medley, aº dñi Mº. vc. viijº. et R. H. vijmi. xxiijº. [n]

xvii. kl. Dec. [15 Nov.] Nat. Marie Danet, aº dñi Mlº cccccº xº, hoª 1ª pt medium noctem, aº 2º H. viij.

xi. kl. Dec. [21 Nov.] Nat. Nich' Danet, aº dñi Mlº cccccº viijº, et aº R. R. H. vij. xxiijº.

[Memoranda written in a hand of Hen. VIII. time, and fastened into a copy of the Wyckliffite Bible, MS. Lambeth, 25.]

The dayes and yeres wherin ye childrein of Joh'n Tey, esquier, and Constans his wief were christened.

Thomas Tey was christened the xxijth of Januarij, in ye yere of or Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fortie and three.

John Tey the xxjth of Novembre in the yere of or Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fortie and fyve.

William Tey the xxixth of Novembre in the yere of or Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fortie and seven.

Elizabeth Tey thelder, the ixth of June, in the yer of or Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fortie and nyne. died wthout Isseu.[o]

Edmonde Tey the xviijth of Decembre in the yere of or Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred and fyftie.

Elizabeth Tey the xxiiijth of Marche in the yere of or Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fiftie and two.

Jane Tey the xth of July in ye yere of or Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fyftie and foure.

Henry Tey was Christened ye seconde day of Apryll', aº Domini 1557.

M.

[n] There was also a memorial for this George Medley in Tiltey church, consisting of brasses of himself, wife, three sons, and two daughters; with this inscription: "Here under lyeth buryed, with Mary his wyfe, George Medeley, of Tiltey, in the County of Essex, Esq. He died 21 May 1562."

[o] Added in a somewhat later hand.

XXXVIII.

ACCOUNT OF THE SALE OF BISHOPS' LANDS, BETWEEN THE YEARS 1647 AND 1651.

[*Continued from p.* 127.]

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1648.				£.	s.	d.
Pe.	23 Mar.	Northt.	The mannors of Gunthorpe and Thwaits	George Smith	613	3	5¾
No.	——	Norf.	The mannors of Netesheard, Shottisham, et al.	Phillipp Skippon, Esq. Will. Webb	1115	4	11¾
Ely	——	Linc.	The mannor of North-ormesby	John Newall	771	8	8
No.	——	Norf.	The scyte of the mannor of Hoveton Lathes	Hen. King, Esq. Jo. Ayre, Jo. Cardrowe, & Will. Puckle.	513	2	3⅜
Wo.	——	Worc.	Severall parcells of the mannor of Hartleberry	Thomas Westrow	471	11	2
Ca.	——	Kent	The mannor of Beakesborne and Ford House	Rob. Hales, Esq.	2104	18	3
Yo.	——	York.	The mannor of Acombe, et al.	John Inwood and Will. Webb.	1151	7	10
No.	——	Norf.	The Priorye of Wrongey	Cornelius Holland, Esq.	807	0	7
Pe.	——	Northt.	The mannor of Withering-ton, et al.	Sir Will. Roberts	1077	10	6
Yo.	——	Nott.	The mannor of Lanham	Rob. Sweete and Anth. Mark-ham.	647	0	0
Sa.	——	Dors.	The mannor of Loaders	Rich. Hunte	2264	19	9
He.	——	Heref.	The mannor of Bosbury	Sylvanus Taylor	728	10	6¼
Pe.	24 Mar.	Linc.	The fee-farme rent of the mannor of Thurleby	Henry Rice	1113	10	0
Sa.	——	Wilt.	The mannors of Dameram and Marton	Sir William Litton	2335	14	0½
Ca. Ro. Yo.	——	Kent	The mannors of Figiscourt, Polton, Stansted, et al.	Steephen Beale	2423	6	0
Lo.	——	Hertf.	The mannor of Stevenage, et al.	Tho. Ayres, Esq.	1427	7	0
No.	——	Norf.	The scite of the mannor of Bacon's	Samuell Smith	689	14	7½
Co. & Li.	——	Staff.	The mannor of Wibunbury	George Foxcroft	876	6	3½
Du.	——	Durh.	Parte of the mannor of Walsingham	John Emerson	406	13	4
Ba. and W.	——	Som.	The mannor of Wivescombe	Tymothie Midleton	1555	15	9
—	——	—	The mannor of Wells	Cornelius Burgess	4865	1	1½
	1649.						
Ca.	20 Apr.	Kent	Herstwood	Will. Kendrick, Esq.	194	10	4½
Chi.	——	Suss.	Manwood Courte and Bi-shopps Rowe	John Beachampe	118	16	0

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1649.				£.	s.	d.
Ex.	23 Apr.	Corn.	The mannors of Penryn, Penryn Forreyne, and Minster	Tho. Ceely, Esq.	1477	6	8½
Lo.	——	West.	The convict Prison, et al.	John Bunbury	153	0	0
Lland.	——		A fee-farme rent of 55*l*. 14*s*. 5*d*. issuing out of the Lopp of Landaffe	Richard Symonds	557	4	2
Lo.	27 Apr.	Lond.	Two messuages in Pater-noster Rowe	Will. Bolton	755	6	4
Yo.	2 May	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Rippon	Thomas Wise	283	16	0
St. As.	9 May	Shrop.	Two messuages in St. Mar-tyns, in Com. Salop.	Will. Fell, Jona-than Tilcott	195	10	0
Yo.	11 May	York.	Sutton Grange, et al.	William Tias	236	4	0
Lland.	——	Monm.	Lease lands in the mannor of Biston	David Morgan	441	7	8
Ely	16 May	Ely	Parcell of the demeasnes of the mannor of Wisbech	Jonathan Barnes, Rich. Harrison	1915	16	5
Chi.	23 May	Lond.	A messuage in Chancery Lane	Henry Hood and Anne his wife	107	5	0½
St. Da.	25 May	Monm.	The mannor of Llandilo-villa and Landillo parva, et al.	David Morgan	617	6	1
Yo.	30 May	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Sutton under Whiston Cliffe	Robert Hinsley	104	7	2
Du.	——	Durh.	Parcell of the mannor of Wolsingham	Richard Marshall	158	11	8
Br.	1 June	Glouc.	The mannor of Fiffead Magdalin	John Aelst	1333	13	4
Lo.	4 June	Midd.	The mannor of Wormeholt	Tho. Browne	176	2	2½
—	5 June	Lond.	The King's Armes in Paul's Church-yard	John Baker	182	13	4
Yo.	8 June	York.	Rippon Parke	Tho. Andrews, Lord Mayor	1478	4	2
Wo.	——	Midd.	The mannor of Hillington	Charles Doe	204	3	9¾
Ca.	15 June	Kent	The mannor of Sheppards Well	Nath. Andrews, Tho. Canby.	419	5	1½
Co. & L.	——	Northt.	The mannor of Breewood	George Arnold	2468	18	10
Wi.	20 June	Southt.	The mannor of Bitterne	John Barksteed	1716	6	8
Co. & L.	21 June	Northt.	Fee-farme rent out of Bpps Itchington	Nathan. Taylor, Will. Bridges	0	10	6
Chi.	22 June	Lond.	A messuage in White's Alley	James Hindlo	92	0	0
Yo.	29 June	York.	Lands in Rippon	Peter Payne	560	3	8
Du.	——	Northd.	Severall parcells of land in the mannor of Northal-lerton	Tho. Lassells	553	17	3
—	——	—	Severall lands in Northal-lerton, et al.	Robert Metcalfe	289	0	3
Li.	——	Linc.	Fee-farme rent of 5li re-served out of Thorneton Colledge	Ger. Wynne	50	0	0
Lland.	6 July	Monm.	The mannor of Basselegge	Wm. James, et al.	131	0	0
Glo.	——	Glouc.	The mannor of Hope Mel-lishall	Rob. Thaier	130	16	3¾
Ca.	10 July	Kent	North Bishoppsden Wood	John Bix, Esq.	511	1	7
—	——	—	Eastbleane and Westbleane Woods	Sir John Roberts	4270	8	11

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1649.				£.	s.	d.
No.	10 July	Norf.	Severall lands in Landham	Will. Croyden	213	14	9
Wi.	13 July	Southt.	The mannor of Ashmersworth	Obadiah Sedgwick	655	4	7
Chi.	18 July	Lond.	Houses in Chancery Lane	George Foxcroft	225	5	0
Lo.	——	Hertf.	The Warren of Much Haddam	Will. Collins, Will. Stanton	333	1	3
Wi.	1 Aug.	Southt.	The mannor of Milland	Nich. Love, Esq.	2949	10	7
Ca.	——	Kent	The lands of Southwood	Edwin Aucher	217	1	5
Wo.	3 Aug.	Lond.	Houses in Whitefryers	Will. Adderley	344	0	0
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannor of Overton	Thomas Andrews	2195	3	1
Lo.	8 Aug.	Lond.	A house in Blowbladder-streete	William Lee	195	0	0
Ba. & W.	——	Som.	Two parcells of land in the mannor of Wells	Tho. Clutterbooke	40	16	0
Wi.	——	Southt.	Severall lands in the mannor of Sutton	Sir John Evelyn	1717	7	6
Lo.	15 Aug.	Lond.	Severall parcells of the ground belonging to the Bpps Pallace	Richard Coysh	300	0	0
He.	17 Aug.	Heref.	The mannor of Shelwicke	James Style and John Porter	176	14	0
St. As.	22 Aug.	Denb.	Parte of the mannor of Wrexham	James Lloyd	50	0	0
Ba. and W.	——	Som.	Parcell of the mannor of Wells	Will. Collins, Will. Cole	76	10	0
No.	——	Norf.	The mannors of Scottow & little Hauteboys	Rob. Swallow, John Cardrow	533	0	2½
Wi.	24 Aug.	Southt.	Stoke Parke	Tho. Cox aud Mallachy Dudley	221	18	4
Yo.	——	York.	Soft Marsh Grange	Will. Popple	468	0	0
Wo.	——	Worc.	Two water corne mills in Treddington	Edward Estopp	106	16	8
Yo.	31 Aug.	York.	The scite of the mannor of Whitcliffe, et al.	Thomas Andrews	261	17	4
—	——	—	Severall lands in Rippon	John Lambert, Esq.	1317	12	8
Wo.	——	Worc.	The hundred of Oswaldslow, et al.	John Corbet, Esq.	159	18	3
Chi.	——	Suss.	Broyle Farme	John Downes	1309	6	0
Lo.	——	Ess.	The mannors of Wickham and Faunton	Samuell Moyer	3080	5	6
No.	7 Sept.	Norf.	The mannor of East Waltham	Edw. Barkham	182	13	0
Ba. & W.	14 Sept.	Som.	The mannor of Buckland	Jo. Jewell	1866	8	0½
Wi.	19 Sept.	Southt.	The mannor of East Meon	Fr. Allen, Esq.	3114	6	5
Yo.	——	York.	Lands in Sutton under Whitston Cliffe	Moyses Jenkins Richard Bell	160	0	4
Sa.	——	Dors.	The mannor of Langdon	Andrew Henley	2094	2	2½
Carl.	21 Sept.	Northd.	The mannor of Bewly Castle	Rob. Bramthwaite	231	10	0
Du.	——	Durh.	The Castle of Durham, et al.	Thomas Andrews, Lo. Mayor	1267	0	10
—	——	—	Franckland Wood and Parke	Tho. Redgar, et al.	2559	2	0
Pet.	26 Sept.	Northt.	The mannor of Eye	John Bellamy	968	15	10
Lo.	——	Midd.	The Gatehouse at Highgate	Sir John Wollaston	261	13	4
Wi.	——	Surr.	The mannor of Southwarke, and Winchester House	Thomas Walker	4380	8	3
Lo.	——	Midd.	Severall coppices at Horsey	Sir John Wollaston	1022	18	0
Yo.	——	York.	The Grange of Hoode	Dr. Wm. Parker	390	10	10
Ca.	28 Sept.	Kent.	Severall messuages and lands neere Dover	John Davis	49	2	6

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1649.				£.	s.	d.
Li.	28 Sept.	Linc.	The mannor of Dunhall	Rob. Blaney	232	19	2
Ex.	——	Dev.	The mannors of Bpps Nymett	John Herrick, Rob. Rivington	1157	8	5
Ely	——	Linc.	The mannor of Thorneton-in-le-Moore	George Foxcroft	2752	16	11
Br.	——	Glouc.	The mannor of Crouchall Abbotts	Rob. Kirrington, Roger Cooke	568	0	2
Yo.	——	Surr.	Severall messuages and lands in Battersey	Sir Allen Apsley, John Hutchinson	1806	3	6
Glo. & Ca.	——	Glouc. Kent	The mannor of Ridge, et al.	Will. Molines	979	1	1½
Yo.	——	Nott.	The mannor of Scrowby	Will. Blackwell Thos. Blackwell	759	6	9
Ba. and W.	——	Som.	The mannor of Westbury	Will. Webb	783	6	4
Lo.	——	Hertf.	Severall parcells of land in Much Haddam	Humphrey Hardwick	501	9	5
Glo.	——	Glouc.	The mannor of DroysCourte	Gilbert Gynes	312	10	0
Wi.	——	Berk.	The mannor of Bpps Harwell	Daniell Blagrave	333	0	0
Li.	——	Linc.	The mannor of Bpps Norton	Wm. Jervis	598	11	8
Wi.	——	Southt.	The mannor of Seavington	Edw. Woodford Charles Doe	1443	10	6
Pe.	——	Lond.	The Bell, and other houses in Carter-lane	Tho. Massam	780	10	0
Lo.	——	Hertf.	Severall parcells of lands in Much Haddam	ChristopherWormeall	111	19	4
Yo.	12 Oct.	York.	Severall cottages and lands in Sutton under Whitston Cliff	Mathew Barker	310	0	0
—	19 Oct.	—	Three-fourth parts of Newsteed Grange	John Peirson, Matthew Peirson	708	19	0
—	——	—	Severall cottages and lands in Sutton under Whitston Cliff	John Person (*sic*) Wm.Bosomworth	83	10	0
Lo	2 Nov.	Lond.	A tenem't in the OldChange	Rowland Roberts	55	8	4
Li.	9 Nov.	Linc.	Burgh Grange	Luke Rawlinson	704	6	5
Du.	——	Northd.	The mannor of Bpps Midleham	Thomas Hesilridge, Esq.	3306	6	6½
Ely	——	Camb.	The mannor of Watersey	John Fiennes	479	19	7
Du.	——	Northd. (*sic*)	The Burough of Sunderland, and mannor of Houghton in the Spring	Geo. Fenwick, Esq.	2851	9	6
Note [a] Yo.	30 Nov.		The mannor of Northsoake	John Blackwell, one of the Contractors	344	2	4
—	7 Dec.	York.	The mannor of Sutton cum Lound	Richard Hunt	1860	10	11
Lo.	14 Dec.	Lond.	Of a messuage in Paul's Church-yard, in lease to Sarah Feild	William Stisted	82	10	0
Lo.	——	Midd.	Of the mannor of Paddington wth ye appurten'ces	Tho. Browne	3958	17	4
Lo.	20 Dec.	Lond.	Of a messuage called the Swann, in Paul's Church-yard, with thappurten'ces	Will. Stone	200	0	0

[a] The remainder of the MS. is written in a different hand, and the names of the Counties have not been entered. They are here, in most cases, supplied.

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1649.				£.	s.	d.
Chi.	24 Dec.	Lond.	Of divers lands, messuages, and tenem[ts] in Chancery-lane	John Barnwell	1554	0	8
Ca.	4 Jan.	Surr.	Of the mannor of Combe with thappurten'ces	Tho. Arscott	215	12	3½
—	11 Jan.	Surr.	Of lands in and about Lambeth	Basill Sprigg	168	15	0
Yo.	16 Jan.	York.	Of Osgodby Grange	John Smyth	608	0	5
No.	——	Norf.	Of the mannor-house and demeasnes of y[e] mannor of Potterhiegham	Joseph Sabberton	289	3	4
Du.	21 Jan.	Durh.	Of the mannor of Bedlington and farme of Choppington	Rob. Fenwick, Esq.	1296	0	5½
Yo.	23 Jan.	York.	Of severall lands in Rippon	Tho. Rodshaw	95	11	6
Wi.	25 Jan.	Southt.	Of the mannor of Withyton in Downton	Tho. Andrewes, Francis Warner	1491	0	5
Br.	30 Jan.	Glouc.	Of the mannors of Horfeild and Tilton	Tho. Andrewes	1256	14	0
Wi.	1 Feb.	Southt.	Of the mannor or farme of Cold Henleigh	Tho. Hussey	130	12	0
Pe.	15 Feb.	Northt	Of the mannor of Burroughberry, cum pertinen.	Walter St. John, Henry St. John, John Thurloe, Tho. Alyne, Tho. Mathews	2982	13	9
Yo.	——		Of the mannor or grange of Faulkbridg	Will. Markham	909	11	8
—	——	York.	Of divers lease lands, parcell of Sutton under Whitston Cliffe	Henry Markham	160	1	0
—	20 Feb.	—	Of severall parcells of the mannor of Otley	Richard Bell	121	0	10
Ely	22 Feb.	Camb.	Of the mannor of Catteris	Richard Salwey	149	17	0
Lo.	——	Herts.	Of parcell of the mannor of Much Hadham	Will. Turpin	366	12	9½
He.	——	Heref.	Hereford Pallace, the mannors of Shelwick Barton, Tupsley, B[ps] Exton, B[ps] Hampton and Sugwas	John Birch	2475	12	5⅛
Wi.	——	Southt.	Of the mannors of Knoyle, and Upton, and Burrough of Hindon	Edmund Ludlowe	4668	12	7⅜
Yo.	26 Feb.		Of Marderbie Grange	Tho. Redshawe	603	16	5
Lo.	27 Feb.	Midd.	Of the tolls of Highgate	Sir John Wollaston	449	0	0
Li.	——	Linc.	Of Bitchfeild farme and quit rent	John Pearson	99	4	8
Sa.	28 Feb.	Wilt.	Of the mannor of Fighhelden al's Fihelden	Will. Methwold	518	12	8
Ca.	ult. Feb.	Kent	Of Covert Wood in the parish of Barham	John Blackwell	2921	11	8
Yo.	1 Mar.		The mannor-hous of Mounton	Tho. Boys	344	1	4
Br.	6 Mar.	Som.	Of a messuage called y[e] Gatehouse, in Bristoll	John Birch	18	13	4
Yo.	8 Mar.	York.	Severall lands, part of the mannor of Moncton	Anthony Markham	139	4	0
Lo.	——	Lond.	Of a messuage in St. Faith's parish, in possession of Sarah Feild	John Hurst	393	1	3
Ex.	——	Corn.	Of the mannor of Cargoll	Tho. Hoghes	2343	11	5½

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1649.				£.	s.	d.
Yo.	8 Mar.	York.	Of a mesuage and lands, part of the mannor of Marton	Henry Langley	239	10	0
—	——	—	The mannor of Brighton	Tho. Hoghes	175	8	4
—	——	—	Of the scyte of the mannor or Pryory of Morton	Henry Langley	632	6	0
—	13 Mar.	—	Of three closes or parcells of land in Morton, called Low Tolthrop and Tolthrop Inge	Rob. Thompson	278	9	8
Chi.	——	Lond.	Of the Spurr, ye White Horse, the Goate, and the St. John's Head, in Chancery Lane	Tho. Harding, Giles Harding,	596	18	4
Ca.	15 Mar.	Kent	Of several lands in the occupac'on of Sir George Ashe, in Kent	Sir George Ash, Kt.	576	6	0
No.	——	Norf.	Of the mannors of Lexhams, Branch Hall, Curples, and Stoke Holy Crosse	Edward Woodford	543	7	0½
Glo.	——	Heref.	Of the mannor of Dewchurch, in com. Hereff.	Silvanus Taylor	181	18	6
No.	——	Norf.	Of the mannor of Hoveton St. John's	Will. Weston	882	11	3½
Wi.	20 Mar.	Southt.	Of the mannor and farme of Easton	Adoniram Byfeild	352	5	0
Carl.	——		The mannor of Bpp Rowe	Will. Underwood	237	4	2
No.	——	Norf.	Of the mannors of Ludham, Ludham Bacons, Walton Hall, and Potter Higham	Samuell Moyer	2588	19	4
Chi.	22 Mar.	Lond.	Of the 3 Cranes in Chancery Lane	John Smyth	168	13	4
Co. and L.	——	Chesh.	The mannor of Burton in Wairall	Will. Steele, Esq.	534	0	4
Ex.	——	Corn.	Of the mannor of Tregare and Burnire	John Carew	2329	2	9¼
Yo.	23 Mar.	York.	Of Dayhouse farme, parcell of the mannor of Rippon	Tho. Marsh	330	9	0
He.	——	Worc.	Of 4 tenemts in ye Cittie of Worcester	Grifantius Phillipps	122	8	0
Co. and L.	——		Of the mannor of Farmeton, al's Farmedon	Nehemiah Massey	118	16	8
Yo.	——	York.	Of certayne demeasne lands neare unto the Cittie of Yorke	Rob. Blayney and John Pickergill	493	17	5½
As. & Bang.	——		Of the mannors of Landeglea and Withervin, and Meliden, and other mannors, Lopps, and lands	John Jones and George Twisleton, Esqrs.	3797	0	0
Wi.	——	Southt.	Of the mannor of Hamuldon	George Wyther	3796	18	11
Li.	——	Linc.	Of Morton farme or Grange in the Cittie of Lincolne	Obadia Slade	262	0	7
Wi.	——	Southt.	Of the scite of ye mannor of Bpps Stoake and other lands	Thomas Cox	479	3	4
Ba. & W.	——	Som.	Of Westbury Parke and other lands	Rob. Bagnall	468	16	3

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
					£.	s.	d.
Wo. & Lo.	1649. 23 Mar.	Worc.	Of the mannor of Tredington and the Old Pallace	John Baker and Will. Dyer	1174	12	4¼
Co. and L.	——		Of the mannor of Knowsall	Daniell Waldoe	614	14	2¾
Du.	1650. 5 Apr.	Durh.	Of the Burrough of Evenwood	Sir Arthure Haselrigg	5833	9	9
No.	3 May	Norf.	Of the mannor of Bpps Tibbenham	Tho. Wood and Rich. Lowe	321	1	4
Lo.	17 May	Lond.	Of parcell of the garden belonging to London house	Nathaniel Holmes	24	0	0
Sa.	24 May	Berk.	Of the mannor of Blewberry	John Dove	33	6	8
Du. & Yo.	31 May	York.	Of parcell of Northallerton and of Sutton under Whistoncliffe.	Moses Jenkins	113	0	4
Du.	——	—	Of divers parcells of land in ye mannor of Northallerton	Henry Darley	1215	1	0¼
Carl.	——	Cumb.	The mannor of Aspatricke	Anthony Pearson	119	19	2
Du.	1 June	Durh.	Several parcells of land in Rynehope, &c.	George Fenwicke, Esq.	2091	16	3
—	——	—	The mannor of Wolsingham	Sir Arthur Heslerige	6764	14	4
Carl.	——	Cumb.	The mannors of Dalston, Rose Castle, and Linstocke	Will. Heveningham	4161	12	10
Ox.	19 June	Oxf.	The forecropp or vesture of land in Osney	Stephen Estwicke	169	0	0
Ely	21 June	Camb.	Parcell of the mannor of Downham	Richard Turner	687	6	0
St. Da.	28 June		The Barony of Lawhaddon	John Elliot, Roger Lort, and Herbert Perrott	1068	13	11½
Lo.	12 July	Hertf.	Certein woods, parcell of ye mannor of Steevenage	Raph Skynner and Will. Tayleur	493	17	6
Bang.	18 July		The mannor of Gogarth	John Jones, Esq.	322	4	0¾
Llan.	19 July	Monm.	The mannors of Mattherne and Landoggo	Edw. Greene	977	2	0
Du.	27 July	York.	The mannor of Howden	Will. Underwood, Tho. Coghill, and Matthew Bigg	5192	15	0
Br.	9 Aug.	Som.	A parcell of ground neere Bristoll	John Locke	21	10	0
Yo.	23 Aug.	York.	Divers lands in Otlie	Edmond Vavasor	242	16	5
Wi.	27 Sept.	Berk.	Stallage, Croft, and other lands, parcell of the mannor of Brightwell	Rob. Gale	50	10	0
Ely	——	Camb.	Severall fishings, &c. in the Isle of Ely	John Thurloe & Tho. Mathewes	113	10	0
He.	——	Heref.	The mannor of Bishopps Froome	Rich. Hopton, Esq.	570	16	1
Yo.	——	York.	Divers parcells of the mannors of Sutton under Whistoncliffe and Kilburne	Samuell Belsee	1022	18	4
Ro.	——	Kent	The Bishopp of Rochester's Pallace	Charles Bowles & Nath. Andrewes	556	13	4
Ch.	——	Chesh.	The Archdeacon's house in Chester	Adam Bancks	31	18	4

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money £.	s.	d.
	1650.						
Yo.	27 Sept.	York.	Lease lands, parcell of ye Lordshipp of Kilburne	Valentine Wanley	151	12	1
—	——	—	Parcell of the mannor of Rippon	Will. Underwood	321	13	4
Co. & L.	28 Sept.	Staff.	The mannor of Eccleshall	John Holland, Nath. Andrewes, & Charles Bowles	14224	3	10
Sa.	——	Wilt.	The mannor of Winter-borne Earles	John Dove, Esq.	838	6	11¾
He.	——	Lond.	Severall tenements at Lam-beth-hill, London	Edward Woodford	93	5	0
St. Da.	1 Nov.		The mannor of Llandevy Brevye	John Jones, Esq.	186	3	4
No.	27 Nov.	Norf.	The scyte of the mannor of Ludham	Samuell Moyer	1312	10	0
Ch.	13 Dec.	Chesh.	The Bishop of Chester's Pallace	Rob. Mallory and Will. Richardson	1098	0	0
Ba. and W.	23 Dec.	Som.	Severall parcells of the man-nor of Buckland	John Jewell	294	14	4
Co. & L.	1 Jan.	Warw.	The Pallace of Coventry	Nathaniel Lacey, Samuell Palmer, & Obad. Chambers	105	0	0
Wi.	——		Privett coppice in Bram-bridge	Dr. Thomas Cox	39	0	0
No.	15 Jan.	Norf.	The mannor of Heigham next Norwch	Thomas Corbett	737	15	8¾
Yo.	21 Mar.	York.	Severall parcells of land wthin the mannor of Bps Thorpe	Gabriell Odingsells	127	5	10½
Br. & Yo.	——	Som. York.	The mannor of Rowbo-rough, and certain lands in Marton	Phillip Nye and Theophilus Archer	722	1	2½
Ca.	——	Kent	The mannors of Court Ashe in Deale, Brandred in Acris, and Norwood in Whitstaple	John Davies	454	19	2
Du.	24 Mar.	Durh.	The mannor of Easington	Walter Boothby	8528	2	3½
Wo.	——		The mannor of Witchen-ford	Rich. Turner and Thomas Davis	574	12	7½
Llan.	——	Monm.	The mannors of Biston, al's Bishopston, al's Lanches Cadwalader, and Landevy Vach	Silvanus Taylour	1521	16	7
Ca.	——	Kent	The farme called Dover Priorie	Raph Buffkin	1218	2	0
Lo.	——	Midd.	The mannors of Eling and Acton	Francis Allen, Al-derm'	788	7	6
	1651.						
Du.	18 Apr.	Durh.	The Borough of Durham and Framwellgate	The Major, Alder-men, and Comon-nalty of Durham	200	0	0
—	2 May	—	Two parcells of land neere Durham	Rich. Marshall	8	13	4
—	——	—	The Borough of Northal-lerton	Henry Darley and John Wastell	237	3	2
Yo.	10 Sept.		Wilden Grange	Will. Methwold, one of ye Con-tractors	2183	0	0
Li.	19 S		A messuage or tenement, called Hathow, al's Had-dow	Nathaniel Lacey	137	5	4

Bprics.	Date of Convey-ance.	Coun-ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.		
	1651.				£.	s.	d.
Yo.	19 Sept.	York.	A messuage or tenement in ye Citty of Yorke	Anthony Scarlett	38	8	2
Ex.	26 Sept.	Dev.	Of two messuages wthin the Citty of Exeter	Phillip Starkey	42	13	4
Lland.	27 Sept.	Monm.	The Lordshipp of Dewis-tow, in com. Monmouth	Silvanus Taylor	57	1	3
Wi.	12 Mar.	Surr.	Severall lands, tenements, houses, and buildings belonging to the mannor of Southwarke	Tho. Walker	465	13	4
Du.	——	Durh.	Severall parcells of ground upon Tyne bridge	Francis Alder	52	5	8
Ex.	19 Mar.	Dev.	Three houses in Exeter	Arthur Mallacke	84	3	4

At the end of the above list, Mr. Bray has caused to be added a table of the sums produced by the sale of lands in each Bishopric, as follows:

	£.	s.	d.
Canterbury	71,167	18	11½
York .	61,301	8	6¼
Worcester	26,139	11	11¾
London .	58,468	18	0
[a] Exeter .	14,120	3	1
Gloucester	3,769	15	9¼
Norwich .	19,734	12	11¼ ⅛
[a] Winchester	103,664	4	11¾
Oxford .	169	0	0
St. David's	2,999	9	6
Durham .	67,228	8	3½
Salisbury .	38,383	2	3½
Bangor .	473	0	0
Hereford .	7,600	4	8¼
Carried forward			

	£.	s.	d.
Brought forward			
Chester .	1,098	0	0
Ely .	22,641	2	10
Coventry & Lich.	22,069	15	1¼
Peterborough	18,479	13	10½ $\frac{1}{27}$
Chichester	16,168	15	10
Carlisle .	6,450	0	10
Rochester	8,027	12	4¼
Bath and Wells	24,433	9	6½
Bristol .	8,391	1	10¾
Lincoln .	12,086	16	10½
St. Asaph	5,297	2	9¼ ⅛
Llandaff .	3,775	3	8
	£624,158	4	11 ¼

[a] A mistake has been made by Mr. Bray, in computing three of the entries which belong to Exeter under Oxford, and also in erroneously adding up the amount, so that there is a difference in his total and ours of 600*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.*—*Edit.*

XXXIX.

PARTICULARS OF THE ADVOWSON OF LEAMINGTON HASTINGS, IN WARWICKSHIRE, WRITTEN TEMP. JAMES I.

This document, which is indorsed, "A Note of the p'ticuler commodities of Lemmington Hastings," appears to have been prepared in order to recommend to sale the advowson of the Vicarage. It has been preserved among the papers of Sir William Hericke, Goldsmith to King James the First; by whose lineal descendant, the present William Herrick, Esq. of Beaumanor Park, Leicestershire, it was presented to me in the year 1831.

From the list of the incumbents of Leamington Hastings, printed in Dugdale's History of Warwickshire, it appears that Queen Elizabeth presented to the Vicarage in 1570, Jane Locksmyth, widow, in 1619, and Sir Thomas Trevor, Bart. in 1646. It was evidently whilst the advowson was in the market between these dates that the present document was drawn up.

The Fee simple of the Advowson, p^{e}sentac'on and right of Patronage of ye Personage and vicarage of Lemmington Hastings, in the Countie of Warwicke, wthin the Diocesse of Coventrye and Leichfeild.

There belongeth to the said ꝑish of Lemmington Hastings these Townes standinge all uppon Mannors and great Fermes of husbandrie.

Lemmington the ꝑish Towne, where the church standeth and the ꝑsonage howse, wth all other edifices most faire and bewtifull.

There belongeth to the same Church a great village of husbandry called Bradwell, and an other village of husbandrie called Hill.

An other village of most fruitfull soyle called Kittes Hardicke, where the Parson hath one hundred acres of glebe land, one ꝑte thereof called Ougham, uppon wch ꝑcell there is a curtelage called passe yard, uppon wch the ꝑson hath builded a tenem^{t} wthin these five yeares.

And alsoe there lyeth an other ꝑcell of gleabe land appꝑtayninge to the said Parsonage wthin the s^{d} village of Hardwick called Westcroft, all wch contayne one hundred acres of most fruitfull arable and pasture grounds.

The yearelie commoditie of Lemmington Hastings about 30 yeares past.

Impri's the gleabe land called Ougham and Westcroft lyinge in the village of Hardwick, as I remember a plough-land of husbandrie, for it keepeth 10 milch beastes beside rearers; 200 or three hundred sheepe besides comons; and a husbandrie of corne and haye, some say foure yard land; and a yard land is, as I have heard, 50 acres, but they measure not there by the acre.

Item, the tyeth corne of the foure townes have beene sold, as it was to bee gathered from the ground, to Coventrie men for 200 markes a yeare, when corne was sold for 18*d.* the bushell, wch is called a stricke in that cuntrie, and as price of corne beareth in these dayes to 3 times as much.

Item, the tyeth hay of all the ꝑish that groweth of the foure townes.

Item, the tyeth wooll of the same townes called Lemmington, Hill, Bradwell, and Kittes Hardwick, have beene sold for 40^{li}. the yeare.

Item, the tyeth lambs of the foure townes, 100 lambes or more, besides tyeth calves, Easter booke, pigge, goose, and many other commodities not to be expressed.

In these days the corne cannot be lesse worth then 200^{li}. ꝑ annū.

The ꝑish of Lemmington Hastings standeth most fruitfull in a vale or bottome, and yeeldeth noe other grayne or corne then wheet, barlie, and pease; it yeeldeth noe base corne, as pulse or oates.

Westcroft lyeth always for herbage, beeing the greatest parte of the gleebe.

Ougham is almost half ꝑt in herbage.

Everie yard land is stinted for 50 sheepe.

There is noe wast ground for their com'on, but doe com'on uppon their fallowes and their [*blank*] grounds.

Westcroft is [*blank*] grounds.

All the demesnes of the Manno^{r} is above 600 acres, all inclosure for corne, sheepe, and meadowe.

One thousand of sheepe may be kept uppon the demesnes of the Manno^{r} besides all other proffitts that arrise.

J. G. N.

XL.

PEDIGREES SHOWING THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MANY OF THE NOBILITY AND GENTRY, AND THE BLOOD ROYAL; COMPILED ABOUT THE YEAR 1505.

(*Harleian MS.* 1074.)

The valuable volume in which these pedigrees occur, appears to have been the compilation of a Herald about the latter part of the reign of Henry the Seventh. At folio 286 a collection commences of the pedigrees of numerous families who were descended from the blood royal, or from some other common ancestor of King Henry VII., or of his consort Elizabeth of York. Some of these descents are headed, "Of dyvers oder Nobles wyche ben to the Kyng in the 3 degree." "Here under showeth how the more part of the Nobles of this Realme ben within degree of marriage of my Lord Prince Arthur." "How the Duc of Bukyngham [and other Peers] ys of the Kyng's blod," &c. It is impossible to state the motive with which this compilation was made, whether by order of the King to show how nearly some of his subjects were allied to him in blood,—from that alliance conferring any particular privilege at Court,—or from mere curiosity on the part of the Herald; but its utility is obvious. As a contemporary collection of pedigrees by an Officer of Arms, it is useful in corroborating what was previously known of the numerous families to which they relate, and from its comprising all the younger children, whose names and marriages are in some cases here only to be found.

To the attention of the historian of the period this collection has strong claims, as it explains why many great families espoused the cause of Henry the Seventh; and it throws much light on many alliances which have hitherto been inexplicable. For instance, it has been a subject of surprise that Sir Richard Pole, of whom, or of whose family, little was known, should have married Margaret Countess of Salisbury, the last descendant of the Plantagenets. One of these pedigrees proves that Sir Richard Pole was nearly related to the King, which accounts for thefact.

As these pedigrees are very extensive, and necessarily contain many repetitions, they are here printed in a condensed form, by introducing several tables relating to the same family into one. Every name, and the exact words of the MS. have, however, been most carefully retained; but the spelling has been changed to the present orthography.

N. H. N.

No. I.

"Here under sheweth how the more part of the Nobles of this Realm ben within degree of marriage of my Lord Prince."

Harl. MS. 1074, f. 292, 294 [a] & [b], 296.

Richard Earl of Rivers. f. 294 b.

- Queen Elizabeth. f. 294.
  - The Queen that now is [1487-1503].
    - Prince Arthur [born 1486, died April 1502].
  - Thomas Marquess of Dorset [ob. 1501].
    - Thomas Marquess of Dorset [1501-1530].
- Katherine Duchess of Buckingham.
  - Edward Duke of Buckingham.
- Anne Lady Bouchier. f. 296.
  - Henry Earl of Essex [1483-1539].
  - Lady Ferrers of Chartley.

No. II.

f. 288 & 311 b.

Thomas Holand Earl of Kent.

- Margaret Countess of Somerset, [wife of Earl John in No. III.]
- Eleanor Countess of the March, after wed. to the Lord Powis [of] Charlton.
  - f. 311 b. Anne Countess of Cambridge.
    - Elizabeth Countess of Essex.
      - William Lord Bourchier.
        - Henry Earl of Essex that now is [1483-1539].
  - *Jocosa* [a] Lady Tiptoft, *married John Lord Tiptoft.* [a]
    - Joyce sister of the Earl of Worcester, wedd. to the eldest son of the Baron of Dudley.
      - Lord of Dudley.
    - . . . ., wedded to the Lord Roos, and also sister of the Earl of Worcester.
      - Lord Roos, a brother to Dame Lovell, wife of Sir Thomas Lovell.

[a] A sec. manu.

No. III.

f. 287 a, 288 b, 309, 310, 321, 322.

John Duke of Lancaster.

- John Earl of Somerset.
  - John Duke of Somerset.
    - My Lady the King's mother.
      - The King [1485—1509.]
- Ferrers Baron of Ousley, 1st husband. = Joan. = Ralph Earl of Westmoreland, 2nd husb.
  - (by 1st husband) Baroness of Greystoke.
    - Ralph Lord Greystoke [ob. 1486].
      - Baron of Greystoke that now is. [Not so; the eldest son of the last Baron died v. p. leaving his daughter his heir.]
      - Also many children, especially daughters which were married in the North.
      - Lady Scrope of Upsall, and mother of the Lord Scrope that now is.
    - Many children, about 18, and many married in the North country.
  - (by 2nd husband) Cecily Duchess of York. — A
    - King Edward IV. his brothers and sisters. [See below, No. IV.]

No. IV.

f. 305.

Cecily Duchess of York.

- George Duke of Clarence.
  - [*One name cut off by the binder.*]
  - Margaret.
- Margaret, wedded to Charles Duke of Burgundy.
- Anne Duchess of Exeter, also wedded to Sir Thomas Saint Leger.
  - Anthony Saint Leger.
  - Anne.
- King Edward the Fourth.
  - Elizabeth Queen of England.
  - Cecily Viscountess Welles.
  - The Lady Anne.
  - The Lady Katherine, wedded to the Earl of Devonshire's son and heir.
  - Madam Bridget, nun.
- Elizabeth Duchess of Suffolk.
  - Edmond Earl of Suffolk.
  - Humphrey.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Anne.

No. III. *continued.*

f. 304, 311, 312 b, 321, 322.

A—

Eleanor Countess of Northumberland. [See below, No. V.]

Anne Duchess of Buckingham. =

f. 321. f. 312 b. f. 304.

Katherine Countess of Shrewsbury. =

Humph. Earl of Stafford. =

John Earl of Wiltshire. =

Anne, mar. Aubrey Vere, 1st husband. = Sir Thomas Cobham, 2d husb.

Jane, m. 1, Lord Beaumont. = Sir William Knyvett. 2. h.

f. 304.

George Earl of Shrewsbury that now is, [1473—1541].

Thomas Talbot.

Harry Duke of Buckingham, [1459—1483].

Edward Earl of Wiltshire.

Anne, wedded to Sir Edw. A'Borough.

Edward Knyvett. Charles.

No. V.

f. 303, 310 c.

Eleanor Countess of Northumberland. [*See above.*] =

Katherine Countess of Kent. =

Lord Egremont.

Katherine, 1st wedded to Sir Thomas Hungerford; after to Sir Laurence Raigford. =

Henry Earl of Northumberland, wedded dau. and heir of the Lord Poynings. =

Earl of Kent.

Lady Grey of Wilton.

Dau. and heir of .... Hungerford, wedded to the Lord Hastings.

Henry Earl of Northumberland, that wedded the sister of the Earl of Huntingdon [ob. 1489]. =

Elizabeth, wedded to the son and heir of the Lord Scrope.

......, wedded to Sir William Gascoyne.

Henry, now Earl of Northumberland [ob. 1527].

f. 300.

——— B

Sir John Neville, son and heir of the Earl of Westmoreland, wedded Elizabeth, one of the heirs of the Earl of Kent.

Ralph Earl of Westmoreland.

Sir Thomas Neville.

Sir John Neville, wedded Anne, daughter of the Duke of Exeter.

f. 310.

Sir Humphrey Neville.

Earl of Westmoreland,[a] wedded ...... dau. of Sir ...... Bowthe.

...... Neville.

Lord Neville, wedded Edith, dau. of Sir William Sandys.

[a] In a pedigree in folio 310 d, the Earl's relationship to the King is thus shown:

John Duke of Lancaster.

John Earl of Somerset.	Elizabeth Countess of Huntingdon.
John Duke of Somerset.	John Duke of Exeter.
My Lady, the King's mother.	Anne wedded to Sir John Neville.
The King.	The Earl of Westmoreland that now is.

No. III. *continued.*

f 305 b, 314. f. 321 b, 322, 302 b. f. 287 b.

B

Dau. and heir of Beauchamp Earl of Worcester. = Edward Lord of Bergavenny. = Sister of the Lord Howard. b

John Duke of Norfolk. = Katherine Duchess of Norfork. = Thomas Strangways.

Richard Earl of Salisbury. =

f. 302, 320.

b George Lord of Bergavenny "that now is," f. 314, [ob. 1492.] b =

John Duke of Norfolk. = John Duke of Norfolk.

Jane, first wedded to Sir William Willoughby; after to the Marquess of Berkeley. =

Jane C'tess of Arundel. =

Richard Earl of Warwick. = Isabel Duchess of Clarence.

Alice Lady FitzHugh. =

Countess of Oxford.

George Lord of Bergavenny, [ob. 1535.]

Cecily Lady Dudley.
Edward Willoughby, wedded Isabel, dau. of Thomas Berkeley.

Thos. Earl of Arundel that now is [1487–1524.]
Sir John of Arundel, Knt.

Rich. Lord FitzHugh, that wedded the dau. of Sir Thomas A'Borough, [ob. circ. 1508.] =

Elizabeth, first wedded to Sir Will. Parr; after to Sir Nicholas Vaux.
Anne Lady Lovel.
Edward.
George.
Alice, wedded to Sir John Fiennes
Thomas.
John.

The Lord Fitz Hugh that now is [1508—1512].

[b] Circles are placed for other children, but no names occur.

f. 303 b.

Sir William Neville, Lord Fauconbridge and Earl of Kent. =
See below, C.

f. 304 b, 322.

George Lord Latimer. = Elizabeth, dau. and one of the heirs of the Earl of Warwick.

John Marquess of Montagu. =

Eleanor Lady Stanley. =

Lord Harington, 1st husband. = Katherine. = Lord Hastings, 2nd husb.

W...... to...... m...... of......

Harry Lord Latimer. = Jane, dau. of John Bourchier, Lord Berners.

Katherine, first wedded to Sir Oliver Dudley; after to Sir James Ratcliffe.

...., wedded to the Lord Scrope, of Upsal.
...., wedded to Sir William Stonor.

...., wedded to Sir Thomas Fitz-William.
...., wedded to Sir John Mortimer.

George Lord Stanley.
Sir Edward Stanley.

Edward Lord Hastings, [1483—1507.]
Ele..
Anne.
R....
George.
W...

Richard Ld. Latimer, wedded dau. of Humphrey Stafford [1429—1530].

Thos. Neville.

C.

f. 303 b.

Alice, wedded to John Conyers. =

Elizabeth, wedded to Sir Richard Strangeways. =

William Conyers.

Jane = Sir Randolph Pigot.

Elizabeth.
Margaret.

Sir James Strangeways, wedded Alice, dau. of Lord Scrope of Upsal.

No. VI.

f. 300, 301, 321 b.

Sir John Neville, Lord of Raby.

...... = Sir Ralph Neville, Earl of Westmoreland, which had two wives. = Joan, dau. of the Duke of Lancaster. [See No. III.]

Sir John Neville.

Sir Ralph Neville. = Mary, one of the heirs of the Baron of Ousley.

Philippa Lady Dacre. See No. VII.

Margaret Lady Scrope. See No. VIII.

f. 310.

Sir John Neville.

John Neville of Wymersley.

Earl of Westmoreland that now is [1485-1523].

Sir William Gascoigne. = Dau. and sole heir of John Neville. = Sir James Harington.

f. 300.

Sir William Gascoigne, wedded Margaret, dau. of the Earl of Westmoreland.[c]

Margaret, wedded to Roger Ward. John.

Agnes, wedded to Sir Robert Plumpton.

f. 300.

John, son and heir of Sir James Harington.

Sir William Gascoigne, wedded daughter of Sir Richard Frognall.

Thomas Gascoigne.
Margaret.
Eleanor.

No. VII.

f. 300 b.

Philippa Lady Dacre. [*See above.*]

......, wedded to the Lord Scrope of Upsal.

Thomas Lord Dacre, wedded Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir William Bowett.[d]

Jane, wedded to Sir Richard Fiennes after created Lord Dacre of the South, [ob. 1484.]

[c] Query an error for *Northumberland*. Vide No. V.

[d] Most pedigrees of Dacre state that she was the daughter of *Richard Bowes*.

f. 301 b.

Sir Thomas Grey = Alice. = Sir Gilbert Lancaster,
1st husband. — 2nd husband.

Sir Ralph Grey, wedded to Eliz. dau. of the Lord Fitz-Hugh.
. . . . , wedded to Arundel.
. . . . , wedded to Salveyn.
. . . . , wedded to Widrington.
Sir John Grey.
William Bp. of Ely.
. . . . Lancaster.

Sir Ralph Grey, wedded to Eliz. dau. of the Lord Fitz-Hugh. = f. 321 b.
Sir Ralph Grey.

No. VIII.

f. 301, 321 b.

Margaret Lady Scrope. [*See p.* 302.]

=

Harry Lord Scrope.

=

John Lord Scrope, Knight of the Garter [ob. 1498.]

Richard, wedded Eleanor, dau. of Masheburn.
Dame Elizabeth, first wedded to Sir John Bygod; after to Harry Rochford; after to Oliver Saint John.
Margaret, first wedded to Plesyngton; after to Sir John Bernard.

Robert, wedded Katherine Buche.

Agnes, first wedded to Christopher Boynton; after to Sir Richard Ratcliffe.

Humphrey Lord Dacre of the North, wedded the daughter of Sir Thomas A'Parr.
=
Thomas Lord Dacre, wedded Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Sir Robert Greystoke, which hath 8 brothers and sisters.

John Dacre.
=
[Circle for one child.]

Jane, wedded to Thomas Lord Clifford.
=
John Lord Clifford.
Margaret.
Sir Roger.
Sir Robert.
Jane.
Elizabeth.
Maud.
Anne.

Ralph.
Richard.
George.

No. IX.

Sir John Neville, Lord of Raby.
f. 301, 305, 306, 307, 320 b.

- Ralph Earl of Westmoreland. [See Nos. III. & VI.] f. 306.
- Eleanor. = Ralph Lord Lumley. f. 306 b, 307.
  - Lord Lumley. =
    - George Lord Lumley, wedded dau. of Richard Thorneton. =
      - Thomas Lumley, wedded bastard daughter of King Edward IVth.
  - Dame Katherine, wedded to Sir John Chideoke. f. 320 b. =
    - Dame Katherine Arundell, first wedded to William Stafford; after to Sir John Arundell. =
      - Elizab. Lady Daubeney.
  - . . . . ., wedded to Adam Tyrwhitt. =
    - Robert Tyrwhitt, wedded Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Waterton. =
      - Sir William Tyrwhitt, wedded Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Constable. =
        - Robert Tyrwhitt, wedded Maud, daughter of Robert Tailbois.
        - John Tyrwhitt.
        - Agnes.
        - Elizabeth.
      - Jane, wedded to Robert Heylond.
    - Jane, m. 1. John Fisheborn [e]; 2. Harry Handsard. [e]
    - Robert Tyrwhitt the younger. =
      - Elizabeth.

[e] Circles occur for three children of Jane Tyrwhitt by John Fishborne, and likewise for three by Harry Handsard, but their names are not stated.

f. 306 b, 307.

Margaret, wedded to Sir John Clervaux.

Sir Richard Clervaux,[f] wedded Elizabeth, daughter of Harry Vavasour.

Eliz. first wedded to William Fitz-Harry; after to William Claregenet.	Margaret, wedded to Thomas Laton of Saxhow.	Marmaduke Clervaux, wedd. Eliz. dau. of Sir Jas. Strangeways.	John. Jane, wedded to Christoph. Aske. Isabel, wedded to Will. son & h. of Sir John[g] Conyers

Children of Marmaduke Clervaux: Elizabeth. John Clervaux. .... Alianor.

[f] Sir Richard Clervaux was an Esquire of the Body to King Henry the Sixth, and it is remarkable that his remote consanguinity to Royalty was made a boast in his epitaph, as follows:

> "Sanguinis Edwardi quarti ternique Ricardi
> Gradibus in ternis alterutrique fuit."

These lines still remain on the verge of a table tomb of unusually massive dimensions, at Croft, in Yorkshire; a view of which is engraved in Whitaker's History of Richmondshire, vol. i. p. 239. It may be remarked that the four lines which precede the short pedigree ib. p. 240, together with the pedigree, relate to the tomb, and have been transferred by an error of the press from p. 239. Facing p. 240, is also a pedigree of the whole descent of the Clervaux family, and of their descendants and representatives the Chaytors.

[g] Rogerus in f. 112 of the same MS. where also are added these three other children of Sir Richard Clervaux: Henricus, obiit; Beatrix, monialis de Synyngtwait; Robertus.

No. X.

[The Consanguinity to Royalty in this family commences with Katherine Chideoke; but, as the remainder of the pedigree occurs at f. 320 of the same MS. the whole is here inserted.]

f. 320, 322.

Sir John Arundell wedded Annor, dau. of Sir William Lambourn, Knt.

f. 322.

John Arundell died before his father.

Dame Jane, wedded to Sir William Bodrugan.

f. 320.

Dau. of the Lord Morley. = Sir John Arundell. = Dame Katherine, dau. of Sir John Chideoke, and widow of William Stafford. [*See* No. IX.]

Sir Harry Bodrugan.

.... wedded to Beaumont.

f. 320.

Anne, married to Sir James Tyrell.

Sir Thos. Arundell, wedded Katherine, sister of the Lord Dynham.

Elizabeth, wedd. to Giles Lord Daubeney. [*See* No. XIV.]

Dame Katherine, wedded to Sir Walter Courtenay; after to John Moyle.

Ellen, married .... Copleston.

Margaret, wedd. to Sir Will. Capel of London.

Thomasine, wedd. to Marney.

Dorothy, wedded to Henry Strangeways.

Thos. Tyrell.
Jas. Tyrell.
Anne, wedded to Wentworth, son and heir of Sir Harry Wentworth.

John Arundell.
Thos. Arundell.
Promissa Stradling.
...., married to John Speke.
Roger.
Humphrey.
Edward.

Margaret, dau. of John Moyle, marr. Gainsford.

Giles Capel.
Dorothy, married to the Lord Zouche.
Cecily.
Elizabeth.

.... Marney.
Katherine.

Giles Strangeways.
John Strangeways.
Mary.

The arms of Bodrugan are tricked above this pedigree, Bendy Argent and Gules; and those of Colshill, Checky Or and Azure, on a chief Argent a goat Gules.

f. 322.

Sir Thomas Arundell, knt. wedded dau. of Durnford.	Sir Renfrey Arundell, wedd. Jane, dau. of Sir John Colshill.

Ralph Arundell.	John Arundell, wedd. Maud, sist. of the Earl of Devonshire.	Elizabeth, first wedded to William Reskimer.	Eliz. first wedded Edward Stradling, after to Will. Lygon.	Renfrey Arundell, wed. Ann, dau. of Sir Andrew Hogard.	Elizabeth, first wedded to W. Whetyngdon, after to Broune.	.... Arundell, ... pri...

John Arundell of Talverne, wedded Elizabeth, dau. of John Penpons.	John Reskimer.	John Stradling, wedd. Alice, dau. of Langford.	Edmond Stradling, wedd. dau. of John Trenouth. Margaret, wedded to John Hethe. Renfrey Stradling.	Edmond Arundell, wedded Jane, dau. of Walgrave. Anne, wedded John Croker.	John Whetyngdon, wedd. dau. of Sir Rich. Croft. Elizabeth, wedded to John Brome. Jane, wedd. to John Bodog. Mary.

Anne, wedded to John Danvers.[a]

Constance.	...., wedded to John Marow.[b]

[a] The children of John Danvers and Anne Stradling (see hereafter, p. 325,) are added as follow in a later hand:

Thomas, married the dau. of William Courtenay.	Richard. William.	...., dau. married to Fynes.	...., dau. married Sir Maurice A'Barow. Dau. married to Lovet, son and heir.	....

[b] It does not appear in what way this line is connected.

No. XI.

Of divers other Nobles whose names hereunder appearen, which been to the King in the iij[rde] and fourth degree.

f. 289, 297 [b].

John Earl of Somerset, wedded Margaret, dau and heir of Holand Earl of Kent.

- John Duke of Somerset, wedded to Margaret Beauchamp.
  - My Lady the King's Mother.
    - King Henry VII. m. Eliz. dau. of King Edw. IV.
      - Prince Arthur.
- Edmund Duke of Somerset, wedded the dau. and heir of the Earl of Warwick.
  - Margaret Countess of Stafford, after wedded to Sir Richard Darell, Knt.
    - Henry Duke of Buckingham.
      - Edward Duke of Buckingham. *Had issue Henry Earl Stafford.*[c]
    - *Margaret,*[a] wedd. to the son and heir of Lord Audley.
  - Alianor Countess of Wiltshire, after wedded to Sir Robert Spencer.
    - Margaret wedd. to Sir Oswald Carey of the West Country.
      - [d] Anne. Edward. John Caru. Eleanor.

        Les Armes Caru, Silver, a bend sable, upon the bend iij roses of the field.
    - Katherine Spencer, *married to Henry the 5th Earl of Northumberland.*[b]
  - *Elizabeth,*[a] wedded to Sir Henry Fitz-Lewis.
    - . . . . , first wedded to the Earl of Rivers; after to Sir George Neville the bastard.

[a] From a pedigree at f. 95 [b] of the same volume.

[b] Added in another hand to the pedigree in folio 289.

[c] In another hand f. 308.

[d] Added in another hand to the pedigree in folio 297 [b].

Margaret Countess of Devonshire. | Jane Queen of Scots, wedded to James I. King of Scots. | ....

Jane[e] first wedd. to the Ld. Howth *of Ireland;* after to Fry. | Anna, wedd. to William Paston, Esq. | Joan, 1st wedd. to Sir Roger Clifford, Knt. after to Sir William Knyvett, Knt. | ......, wedded to Sir Hugh Conway, Knt. | James King of Scots. | Eliz. Duches of Brittany. Joan Duchess of Austria. Ellen Countess of Camsere.[f]

William Paston. Agnes and Elizabeth. Talbot and Saville. | ...... Clifford. | James King of Scots. | Alexander Duke of Albany. | Lady Hamilton. | The Earl of Mar.

James King of Scots. | ....

[e] Added in another hand to the pedigree in folio 297 b.

[f] *Mary*, daughter of James I. is said to have married the Marquis of Campvere in Zeeland. Anderson's Royal Genealogies.

No. XII.

Of my Lord Welles daughter, Sir Richard Pole, Mistress Verney, Sir John St. John, with other.

f. 288 d, 296 b, 317 b, 318.

John Duke of Somerset. = Margaret Duchess of Somerset had three husbands.[a] = Sir Oliver Saint John, first husband. = Lionel Lord Welles, last husband.

My Lady the King's Mother. | Edith, wedded to Geoffry Pole of Buckinghamshire.[b] | John Saint John, Esq.

The King. | Sir Richard Pole, Knt. wedded the Lady Margaret, dau. of the Duke of Clarence.[c] | Alianor, wedded to Ralph Verney, Esq. | Sir John St. John, Knight. | Anne, wedd. to Harry Lord Clifford. | Elizabeth, wedded to Thomas Kent, Esq. of Lincolnshire. A Nun of Shaftesbury. Oliver St. John.

Prince Arthur. | Harry. Arthur. | John Verney. . . . . | Five daughters and one son. | Jane. Mabill. | Henry, son and heir. | Anne. Thomas. Alianor.

[a] Leland having noticed Lady St. John's marriage with the Duke of Somerset in his Itinerary (vi. 27.) adds, "By this meanes were the S. Johns *annexid by consanguinite* to King Henry the VII." Her son Oliver was the person whom Leland (ibid.) calls "a blak and big felow that died at Fonterabye in Spayne, when the late Marquise of Dorset was there." His will, dated 2nd March 1496, and in which he styles himself "Olyver Seynt John, Esquyer, sonne to the excellent Duchesse of Somersett," is printed in Nicolas's Testamenta Vetusta. In his wife's epitaph, which is printed imperfectly in the Peerages, but at full in Turnor's History of the Soke of Grantham, he is styled "Mastyr Olyu' Sentjohn, squier, sonne unto ye right excellent hye and mightty prynces duchesse of Som'sete, g'ndame unto ou' sov'eyn Lord Kynge Herre the vij."

[b] In another pedigree, f. 117 of the same volume, he is called "Gaulfredus Polle, miles;" but on a shield in which his wife's arms occupy the sinister side, the dexter is left blank. The coat of Sir Richard Pole on his plate as Knight of the Garter at Windsor, is Party per pale Argent and Sable, a saltire engrailed Counterchanged; a charge which, if first assigned to him, may have been suggested by his lady's inheritance, the saltire of the Nevilles.

[c] Some remarks on this marriage have been made in p. 295.

Dame Mary, wedded to Sir Richard Frognall.

Elizabeth, wedded first to the Lord Zouche; after to the Lord Scrope of Bolton.

Oliver Saint John.

John Viscount Welles, wedded Cecily, dau. of K. Edward IV.

Edmond Frognall and his brethren and sistren.

Elizabeth, wedded to Sir William Gascoigne, Knt.

Margaret, wedded to William Catesby.

Mary, wedded to William Conyers.

Sibella.[d] Alianor Lady Harrington.

John St. John. Elizabeth. Isabel.

Elizabeth.

Elizabeth. George.

John. William.

[d] She died unmarried 1 July 1483. (Epitaph at Stoke Rochford.) Collins gives another daughter, Margaret, Lady Abbess of Shaftesbury; but she, according to the pedigree before us, was a daughter of John St. John, Esq. and she is again mentioned by Collins in her own place, as Margaret a nun at "Salisbury."

No. XIII.

f. 317, 317 b, 318, 319.

John Stourton.

William Stourton. = Elizabeth, dau. and one of the heirs of Sir John Moyne, Knt.

John Lord Stourton. = Margery, dau. of Sir John Wadham, Knt.

Margaret, wedded William Carant, Esq.

William Lord Stourton, wedded Margaret, dau. and one of the heirs of Sir John Chideoke, Knt. =

Sir Reginald, wedded Margaret, widow of Sir Alexander Hody.

Jane, wedd. to Richard Ware.
Margaret, wedd. to Sir George Darell, Knt. =

John Carant, wedded dau. of the Lord Cobham. =

. . . . , first wedded to Westbery; after to Will. Neuborough. =

John Lord Stourton. [ob. 1484.]
William Lord Stourton [ob. 1522.]

Edw. Lord Stourton, married Agnes, dau. of Fauntleroy. [1522-1536.]

Edith.
Elizabeth.
Alianor.
Ralph.
John.
Richard.

Katherine, first wedded to Sir William Berkeley; after to the Lord Grey.
Margaret, wedd. to James Chidley.
Alice, wedd. to Philpott.

Avice, wedded to Harry Rogers, Esq. =

Margery.
Anne.
Elizabeth, wedded to Seymour, Esq.

John Rogers.
Alexander.
Thomas.

Margaret.

In the margin are two shields: the one quarterly, 1 and 4, Sable, a bend Or between six fountains wavy Argent and Azure, STOURTON. 2nd. Or, a cross engrailed Sable, MOHUN. 3rd. Gules, an escutcheon within an orle of martlets Argent, CHIDEOKE. The other shield is Argent, two bars and in chief three mullets Sable, over which is written "WYLLIAM MOYNE."

	f. 317.				f. 315.	
.., dau. and hr. of .... Peny. =	John or Jenkyn Stourton, of Preston. f. 316. =	.... =	.., dau. and hr. of .... Payne.	Sir Robert Shottesbroke, Knt. 2nd. husb. =	Dame Edith.[b] f. 315. =	Sir John Beauchamp, Knt. son & hr. of Sir Roger Beauchamp, Chamberlain to King Edward III.[c]

William Daubeney, 1st husb. = [See No. XIV.]	Alice Stourton. =	Robt. Hill, 2nd husband.	A dau. wedd. to ... Hill of Spakston.	A dau. wedd. to ... Sidenham. =	Dame Alianor, dau. and heir to her father, wedded to Sir John Cheyney. [See No. XV.]	Margaret, Duchess of Somerset. =

Giles Hill. Margaret, wedded to Sir Hugh Luttrell. =	Jane, wedded to Nicholas, son and heir of Sir John Wadham.	...., wedded to Cheyney, of the County of Somerset.	John Hill, of Spakston, wedded the daughter of Sir Walter Rodney.	My Lady the King's Mother. = The King.

[b] "Hic jacet Editha soror Will'i Storton quondam uxor D'ni Joh'is Beauchamp, Militis, et post uxor D'ni Roberti Shottesbroke, Militis, qui obiit xiij° die Junii, anno Domini 1441, cui' a'i'e p'pi'et^r Deus."

[c] "Icy gist Monsr Roger Beauchamp, Ch'l'r, de Blettnesho en la counte de Bedford, fitz et heretier a Mons' John Beauchamp, fitz et heir a Monsr Roger Beauchamp, Cha'berleyn a le tres noble Roy Edward le tierce le quel Sr Roger morut le iij^e jour de May l'an de grace 1406, de qui l'ame dieu ait mercy." Fol. 297.

No. XIV.

f. 316 [a] & [b].

Dame Jane, dau. of Philip Lord Darcy. = Sir Giles Daubeney. = Dame Alice Daubeney. = Mary, dau. of .... Leke.

William Daubeney. = Alice, dau. of Jenkin Stourton. = Robt. Hill, 2nd husb. [*See* No. XIII.] | Avice, first wed. to John Flynt, after to John Lisle. = | Dame Jane, ... wedded to Sir Robert Markham. =

Eliz dau. of Sir John Arundell. = Giles Lord Daubeney [so created March, 1486]. | Alianor, first wed. to Simon Blount, aft. to Rd. Newton, Esq. for the King's Body. = | James Daubeney, wed. Elizab. dau. and heir of Robert Painsfoot. = | Tho. Lisle. Mary. | Dame Margaret, wedd. to Sir Harry Willoughby. = | ....

Henry Earl of Bridgewater [so created July 1538]. Cecily Lady FitzWarine. [*See* No. XVI.] | .... wedd. to John Husee, son and heir of the Lord Husee, Chief Justice. = | Dau. of Richard Newton. | Giles Daubeney. Elizabeth. .... | John, wedd. Anne, dau. of the Viscount Lisle. Margaret. | Jane, wedd. to Richard Harbottle. Dorothea. Edward Willoughby.

No. XV.

f. 288, 297, 319 [b].

Sir John Cheyney, of Sheppey. = Alianor Shottesbroke (*see* No. XIII.)

Sir John Cheyney, Knt. of the Garter and Banneret. | William Cheyney, Esq. wedded the dau. of Sir Geoffrey Boleyn. = | ...., wedded to Sir William Sandys, Knt. = | Master Edward, Dean of Salisbury. Sir Robert Cheyney. Roger Cheyney. = | Humphrey. Edmond.

Alexander Cheyney. =

Francis Cheyney. William Cheyney. | Sir William Sandys, Knt.[a] wedded niece of Sir Reginald Bray. | Edith, wedded to the Lord Neville, son and heir of the Earl of Westmoreland.[b] | Richard Sandys. | ....

[a] "Chamberlain du Roy." f. 118 of the same MS.

[b] "After she was married to the Lord Darcy." f. 118.

No. XVI.

folios 286 [a] & [b], 312, 315 [b].

King Edward III.

- John Duke of Lancaster.
  - Elizabeth Countess of Huntingdon.
    - Constance first wedded to Thomas Earl Marshal; after to Sir John Grey of Ruthyn.
      - Edmund Earl of Kent. [ob. 1488.]
        - The Earl of Kent that now is [1488-1504].
  - John Earl of Somerset.
    - John Duke of Somerset.
      - My Lady the King's mother.
        - The King.
- Thomas Duke of Gloucester.
  - Anne Countess of Stafford,[f] mother unto Humphrey Duke of Buckingham; and after married to William Lord Bourchier.[f]
    - Lord Fitz-Warine by his wife, and brother of the Earl of Essex.
      - Lord Fitz-Warine. [ob. 1479.]
        - f. 315 [b]. John Earl of Bath.[f] [Created Earl of Bath 1536, ob. 1539.] = Cecily Lady Fitz-Warine, dau. of Giles Lord Daubeney. [*See* No. XIV.]
          - John Bourchier.
          - Amyas.
          - Fowke.
          - Elizabeth.
    - John Lord Berners.
      - Sir Humphrey Bourchier, Knt.[g]
        - Lord Berners that now is [1495-1532].

[f] Added in another hand.

[g] His Royal descent is thus noticed in his epitaph in Westminster Abbey:

Bourgchier Humfridus, clara p'pagine ductus
Edwardi regis qui terci' est vocitatus,
Johñ d'ni Barnes proles et p'mulus heres.

The word "primulus," which it must be presumed was used *poeticè* for *primus*, is misread *parvulus* in Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, and in the Histories of Westminster Abbey by Dart and Brayley; although the rest of the epitaph, which describes Sir Humphrey Bourchier as having fought like another Achilles at the battle of Barnet, contradicted such a reading.

No. XVII.

How My Lord of Derby is of the King's blood.

f. 313.

Richard Earl of Arundel.

Richard Earl of Arundel, which wedded Alianor, sister of Henry first Duke of Lancaster.

Alice Countess of Kent.

Margaret Countess of Somerset.

John Duke of Somerset.

My Lady the King's Mother.

The King.

Richard Earl of Arundel.

Elizabeth Duchess of Norfolk ; after wedded Sir Ro. Gousill.

Dame Jane, wedded to Thomas 1st Lord Stanley.

Thomas Earl of Derby that now is [1504-1521].

. . . . , wedded to Sir John Howard.

Sir John Howard, after made Lord Howard, after Duke of Norfolk.

Thomas Earl of Surrey.

How the Earl of Oxford is of the King's blood.
f. 309 b.

Dame Philippa Serjeaux.

Dame Alice Countess of Oxford.

John Earl of Oxford.

John Earl of Oxford.
[ob. 4 Hen. VIII.]

f. 313 b. How the Viscount Lisle
is of the King's blood.[a]
f. 309 b.

. . . . , first wedded to the Lord Ferrers of Groby, and after to the Lord Berkeley.

. . . . . . , dau. and heir of the Lord Ferrers, wedded to Sir . . . . Grey, Lord of Astley.

William Marquess of Berkeley, Earl of Nottingham, and Lord of Segrave.

Sir John Grey.

Edward Viscount Lisle, 2nd son, wedded the dau. and heir of Talbot Viscount Lisle.

Thomas Marquess of Dorset.

[a] This pedigree is marked "Exemplyfyed."

No. XVIII.

How the Marquesses of Dorset and of Berkeley be of the King's blood.

f. 308 b.

King Edward the First had two wives, and by the second had issue

Thomas Brotherton, Earl Marshal of England.

Margaret Duchess of Norfolk and Lady of Segrave.

Elizabeth Lady Moubray.

Thomas Duke of Norfolk.

A daughter, first wedded to the Lord Ferrers of Groby, last to the Lord Berkeley.

Dau. and sole heir of the Lord Ferrers of Groby, first wedded to Sir .... Grey, Lord of Astley.

William Marquess of Berkeley.

Edmond of Woodstock, Earl of Kent.

Johanna nupta Thome Holland, post Principi Wallie.

Thomas Holland Comes Kancie.

Margaret Countess of Somerset.

John Duke of Somerset.

My Lady the King's Mother.

f. 294.

Sir John Grey.=Queen Elizabeth.

f. 294. Thomas Marquess of Dorset. [ob. 1501.]

Thomas Marquess of Dorset. [1501-1530.]

Henry Marquess Dorset.[b]

The Queen.=The King.

Prince Arthur.

King Edw. VI.[b]

[b] Added in a more modern hand.

No. XIX.

The following pedigree occurs in the same Manuscript and in the same hand.

f. 320 b.

Robert Carmynowe.

Roger Carmynowe.

Roger Carmynowe.

Oliver Carmynowe, wedded Isould, dau. of Reynold Ferrers.

Roger, wedded Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Botreaux.

Thomas Carmynowe.

......, dau. and one of the heirs, wedded to Sir John Arundell.

......, wedded to Reskimer.

N. H. N,

XLI.

ACCOUNT OF LECHLADE BRIDGE, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

This Bridge, which is of stone, crosses the river Thames, and joins Wiltshire with Gloucestershire near the town of Lechlade. By an examination of its foundation, it has been ascertained that the present erection, although repaired and altered in the upper part, is the original Bridge, and of great antiquity.

The county of Gloucester in the year 1831 indicted George Milward, Esq. the lord of the manor, the Honourable William Frederick Spencer Ponsonby, M. P., Pryce Pryce, Esq. M. P., and others, for not repairing this Bridge, which it was asserted they were bound to do, as owners of the lands formerly belonging to the priory of Saint John, at Lechlade; and to rebut this assertion, it became necessary to search the public records, in order to ascertain the history of the Bridge, and the following is an epitome of the documents found. The trial of the Indictment took place at Hereford, when, after two days investigation, the jury not being able to agree were discharged, having previously suffered themselves to be locked up all night. A second indictment had an exactly similar trial and result, so that the county failed in their attempt. It is said that the expenditure on these two trials would have much more than rebuilt the Bridge.

The first record discovered was, a licence on the Charter Rolls in the 12th year of Henry the Third, permitting Peter Fitzherbert to build a gate at the foot of the Bridge. Peter Fitzherbert was the second husband of Isabella Ferrers, whose descent may be seen in the ordinary genealogical works. She was the heiress of the manor of Lechlade, and founded during the lifetime of her first husband, Roger Mortimer, or during her widowhood, a religious house at the foot of the Bridge, which she granted to the Brothers of the hospital of Saint John at Lechlade, "together with the Bridge of Lechlade of her the same Isabel." This grant was confirmed in 1245 by Henry the Third.

No further notice of the Bridge occurs until the 12th Edward the Third (1338) when the King gave the prior of the religious house, a grant of Pontage, or right of taking toll for three years in aid of the repairs of the Bridge, which had become ruinous; at

the end of which period, the Bridge not having been amended, a similar grant was given by the King to the Prior; and about fifty years afterwards (11th Richard II. 1387) King Richard the Second made a third grant of similar purport. As these grants enumerate the ordinary articles of commerce at that period, one of them is here inserted:

Inter Recorda Curiæ Cancellariæ in Turri London asservata, scilicet Rot. Pat. de anno regni regis Ricardi Secundi undecimo, p. 2, m. 32, sic continetur.

D' Pontagio concess'. R' diľc̃o sibi in Xp̃o Ric̃o priori de Lichelade salťm. Sciatis q̃d in auxiliũ pontis de Lichelade qui c⁹tis de causis ꝑ ꝑ̃ceptũ carissimi avunculi nr̃i Thome ducis Gloucestr' & alioꝝ dñoꝝ in ꝑtibꝫ illis nuꝑ existenciũ dirutus est & confractus ad g̃ve dampnũ hoĩm ꝑ pontem illum ĩnseunciũ reꝑandi & emendandi concessim⁹ voƀ q̃d a die confeccõis ꝑ̃senciũ usqꝫ ad finem duoꝝ annoꝝ ꝑx̃ sequeñ plenarie completoꝝ capiatis ꝑ manus illoꝝ de quibꝫ confiditis & ꝑ quibꝫ respondere volu⁹itis de rebꝫ venalibꝫ ꝑ pontem illum ĩnseuntibꝫ consuetudines subscriptas videľť de quoľt sum̃agio bladi veñ unũ quadrantem de quaľt carectata bladi venaľ unũ obolum de quoľt equo equa bove & vacca veñ unũ quadrantem de quoľt corio equi & eque veñ unũ quadrantẽm de quaľt centena pelliũ capraꝝ ceruoꝝ bissaꝝ damoꝝ & damaꝝ veñ unũ obolũ de quaľt centena pelliũ agnoꝝ caprioloꝝ lepoꝝ cuniculoꝝ vulpiũ catoꝝ & squirelloꝝ veñ unũ quadrantem de quoľt sumagio pannoꝝ veñ unũ obolũ de quoľt panno integro veñ unũ quadrantem de quaľt centena linee tele canevasij pannoꝝ Hibñ Galuoeth & Worstede veñ unũ obolũ de quoľt dolio vini vel cerv⁹ veñ unũ denariũ de quaľt carectata mellis venaľ unũ obolũ de quoľt trussello pannoꝝ veñ ducto ꝑ carectam duos denarios de quaľt carectata plumbi veñ unũ denariũ de av⁹io de pondere sciľt de centena unũ denariũ de quaľt peisa cepi & uncti veñ unũ quadrantem de quoľt quarťio waide veñ unũ obolũ de quaľt centena de alum coperose argail & vertegrese veñ unũ quadrantem de duabꝫ miliaribꝫ cepaꝝ veñ unũ quadrantem de decem shavis alľei veñ unũ quadrantem de quoľt miliari allecis veñ unũ quadrantem de quaľt carectata piscis marini veñ unũ denariũ de quoľt sũmagio piscis marini veñ unũ quadrantem de quaľt centena bordi veñ unũ obolũ de quaľt mola veñ unũ quadrantem de quoľt miliari fagottoꝝ veñ unũ denariũ de quoľt quarťio salis veñ unũ quadrantem de quaľt peisa casei vel butiri veñ unũ quadrantem de quaľt carectata busce & car-

bonũ veñ p̧ ebdomadam unũ obolũ de quolt quarťio tanni venał unũ quadrantem de quałt centena stanni eris vel cupri veñ unũ obolũ de quolt trusselo m̃ciomonij cujuscũq, veñ unũ quadrantem de quałt re alia venali valoris quinq, solidoȝ hic non specificata p̧ pontem illũ tñseunte lana pellibȝ lanutis corijs boum & vaccaȝ & ferro exceptis unũ quadrantem. Et ideo voƀ mandam̃ q̃d consuetudines p̃dc̃as usq, ad finem p̃dc̃oȝ duoȝ annoȝ capiatis & eas circa reparac̃oñ & emendac̃onem pontis p̃dc̃i ponatis sicut p̃dc̃m est. Completo autem ťmino dc̃oȝ duoȝ annoȝ dc̃e consuetudines penitus cessent & deleantr. In cuj9 &c. T. R. apud Westm̃ sc̃do die Marcij.

Translation.

The King to his well-beloved in Christ, Richard, Prior of Lichelade, greeting. Know ye, that in aid of repairing and mending the Bridge of Lichelade, which from certain causes, by the information of our dearest uncle Thomas Duke of Gloucester, and of other Lords lately being in those parts, is burst and broken, to the great damage of the men passing over that Bridge, We grant to you, that from the day of making these presents to the end of two years next following to be fully completed, you take by the hands of those in whom you confide, and for whom you will answer, for things carried over that Bridge to be sold, the following tolls: that is to say, For every horse-load of grass for sale, one farthing; for every cart-load of grass for sale, one halfpenny; for every horse, mare, ox, and cow for sale, one farthing; for every hide of a horse and mare for sale, one farthing; for every hundred-weight of skins of goats, stags, hinds, bucks, and does, for sale, one halfpenny; for every hundred-weight of skins of lambs, goats, hares, rabbits, foxes, cats, and squirrels for sale, one farthing; for every horse-load of cloth for sale, one halfpenny; for every entire cloth for sale, one farthing; for every hundred-weight of linen cloth, canvass, cloth of Ireland, Galway, and Worsted, one halfpenny; for every cask of wine or ale for sale, one penny; for every cart-load of honey for sale, one halfpenny; for every trussel of cloths for sale, brought in a cart, two-pence; for every cart-load of lead for sale, one penny; for avoirdupois, that is to say, for the hundred-weight one penny; for every poise of candles and tallow for sale, one farthing; for every quarter of woad for sale, one halfpenny; for every hundred weight of alum, copperas, argol, and verdigris for sale, one farthing; for 2000 onions for sale, one farthing; for 10 sheaves of garlick for sale, one farthing; for every 1000 of herrings for sale, one farthing; for every cart-load of sea fish for sale, one penny; for every horse-load of sea fish one farthing; for every 100 of boards for sale, one half-penny; for every mill-stone for sale, one farthing; for every 1000 of faggots for sale, one penny; for every quarter of salt for sale, one farthing; for every poise of cheese or butter for

sale one farthing; for every cart-load of fire-wood and coals for sale, by the week, one half-penny; for every quarter of bark for sale, one farthing; for every hundred-weight of tin, brass, or copper for sale, one half-penny; for every trussel of merchandize whatsoever for sale, one farthing; for every other thing for sale of the value of 5 shillings not here specified and carried over that Bridge (except wool, fleeces, hides of oxen and cows, and iron) one farthing. And therefore we command you that you take the aforesaid customs until the end of the aforesaid 2 years, and use them about the reparation and amendment of the aforesaid Bridge as is before mentioned. But the said term of two years being completed the said customs shall entirely cease. Witness the King at Westminster the second day of March. (11th Ric. II.)

It appears by the Hundred Rolls of the 4th Edward I. (1275) that the Prior at that early date possessed a tenement in the tything of Buscot in Berkshire, in which tything one end of the Bridge abuts, and this tenement was doubtless the gift of some patriotic individual for the purpose of assisting in the repairs of the Bridge, as appears by the ensuing Records.

In the 21st, 22d, 26th, and 36th years of Henry VIII. (1529 to 1544) are entries on the Court Rolls of the manor of Shrivenham in Berkshire for the tything of Buscot, that the Prior of St. John's was fined for not repairing the Bridge of Lechlade, and this liability could only have been in respect of the Prior's tenement at Buscot, as the Hospital possessed no other property within that manor or tything, and could only have become liable in respect of property within such jurisdiction.

On the suppression of Monasteries by Henry VIII. the Commissioners certified that the College of Wallingford (to which the Hospital of St. John at Lechlade then belonged) was liable for 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for reparations of St. John's Bridge. (Certificate in Augmentation Office).

In the Reign of Edward VI. the Bridge had become so ruinous that the King sent a Commission down to inquire who ought to repair it, and the Commissioners having examined numerous very aged persons, certified that the Prior of St. John's (being then Dean of Wallingford) did repair the Bridge, that he had been fined at Shrivenham Court for not repairing it, and that Jacket's tenement at Buscot was liable to the repairs.

From 1579 to 1629 are constant entries on the Court Rolls of Shrivenham manor, of individuals, who were owners of property

at Buscot, being fined for not repairing the Bridge, as they ought to do by tenure of those lands.

From the circumstance of a tenement belonging to the Prior being charged with repairing the Bridge, arose in later years a local opinion that all the lands of the Priory were liable to such repairs; and to show the folly of trusting to tradition, it may be mentioned that lands have long been "*known*" by the inhabitants of Lechlade *as Priory lands which the Public Records prove never were so,* and that even the owners of some of the lands were equally in error with their tenants and the unlettered villagers, in considering them to have belonged to the religious house of St. John.

Under the Bridge are weirs for fish, and other purposes, and the eels caught there are in high repute; it is mentioned in the Domesday Survey that there was at that period a fishery of 175 eels there.

S. G.

XLII.

EXTRACTS FROM ASKE'S COLLECTIONS.

[*Continued from page* 248.]

[Fol. 76 b.] PEDIGREE OF DANVERS, OF COTHEROP, CO. OXON, INCLUDING DESCENTS OF UMPTON, ENGLEFELD, TRACY, GATE, FRAY, WALGRAVE, POWER, LANGSTON, BOTELER, GIFFORD, FOWLER, CHAMBERLAIN, &C. &C.

This pedegre was made the xxvii daie of Marche the yere of our Lorde MVc & XX, and in the xith yere of King Henry ye VIIIth.

Md. that John Danvers of Cotherop by Banbury had issue by his first wyfe iii. sonnes and one doughter.

Robert the eldest sone was a knight, and one of the King's Justice of his Comen Plase, and he maryed the doughter of Sir Richard Dalaber, Knight, of Herefordshire. And they had issue iiii doughters. One maryed to Sir William Denys, Knight, in Gloucestershire, and they had issue. The iind doughter was maryed to Barnaby in Essex. The iiid doughter maryed to Henry Frowike, and after Knight, and they had issue a doughter and theire heire, maryed to Michaell Fishear in Bedfordshire, and they had issue. The iiiith doughter was maryed to Hew Umpton, Gent. and they had issue Thomas Umpton, maryed to

one of the doughters of John Hyde of Denchworth by Abyndon, and they have issue.

Richard Danvers, iinde brother to Sir Robert Danvers, toke to wyf Elsabeth, sister to John Langston of Caverfeld in Buckinghamshire, and they had issue ii sonnes and ii doughters. Richard, his eldest sone, maryed the doughter and heire of Preston, and they had issue a doughter that died; after whose dethe his brother John, as next heire to hym, imediatly after his brother's dissease, for as moch as his brother Richard had no issue male, entered in to all his brother's lands that came to hym by his father; and the said John Danvers toke to wife one Anne Stradling,[a] sister and heire to one Edward Stradling, her brother, that died without issue, and they had issue iii sonnes and vi doughters, and after a Knight; his eldest sone Thomas maryed the doughter of Sir William Curteney, Knight, and they have issue; his brother Richard not maryed and died in the Temple Church; his brother William is not maryed. One of thes vi doughters maryed to Fetyplase, and hath issue. The iind dowghter maryed the sone and heire of Sir Mories Abarowe, Knight. The iiird dowghter maryed to Mr. Fynes, and by possibilitye to be Lorde Saie. The iiiith dowghter maryed to Louet sone and heyre, and they had issue. The ii other dowghters be not maryed.

Margery, the oldest doughter to Richard Danvers, was maryed to Thomas Englefeld, Knight, and they had issue one sone and ii doughters. Thomas his sone maryed to Sir Robert Throgmerton's doughter Elsabeth, and they have issue; and the ii doughters be not maryed. Elsabeth, sister to Margery, was maryed to William Dale, Gent. and hath issue.

John Danvers, brother to Sir Robert Danvers, was a Doctor of bothe Lawes.

His sister Annes was first maryed to Baldington of Aldebury, in Oxinfordshire, and they had issue ii doughters, Alice and Annes. Alice was maryed to Henry Tracy in Gloucestershire, and they had issue ii sonnes and i doughter. William, the eldest sone, is maryed, and hath issue. Rauffe his brother was Priour of Charterhouse by Syon, and there slayne by Godwyn, a Monke of that house; and his sister was maryed to William Joy, Gent. at Teukisbury, and they had issue a sone Richard that maryed the doughter of Giles Gravell. Annes, sister to Alice Trace, was maryed first to Browne of Halton by Oxon, and they had

[a] See the pedigree in p. 307 ante.

issue one sone and one doughter; Robert the sone maryed the doughter of William Bessellis, of Bessells, and they had issue; and his suster Custans was Abbas at Syon. Afterward the said Annes was maryed to Sir Geffraie Gate, Knight, and they had issue William, and he was maryed to one Copdois doughter and heire, and they had issue one Geffraie, now Knight, and he hath issue a sone named John.

M[d]. that Annes Baldington was afterwarde maryed to Sir John Fraye, Knight, and Chief Baron of the King's Exchequer, and they had issue iiii doughters; first Elsabeth, maryed to Sir Thomas Walgrave, and they had issue iii sonnes and ii doughters. William, the eldest sone, and now Knight, maryed the suster of Roger Wentwurthe, Knight, and they had issue ii sonnes and iii doughters. The ii sones not maryed: one of the susters was maryed to Sir John Fynderne's sone and heire, and they had issue. The ii[nd] doughter was maryed to Sir Robert Drewry's sone. The iii[rd] doughter was maryed to Spryng's sone, of Lanam, and his heire. Edward the ii[nd] brother to Sir William Walgrave was maryed to Monnok's doughter, and they have issue. The iii[rd] brother, Richard, was maryed not at al. Jane his sister was maryed to Sir Edmond Arundell, and they have no issue. And her sister Anne was maryed to one Fabyon, and they had issue iii sonnes and one doughter; the iii sonnes be not maryed, and one is a Priest. The sister Mary was maryed to Robert Skerne, fishmonger of London, and they have issue. Afterward the saide Dame Elsabeth Walgrave was maryed to Sir William Saye, and they had issue ii doughters that were Elsabeth the eldest doughter, maryed to the Lord Montjoie, and they have issue a doughter named Gertrude, maryed to the Erle of Devonshire; Mary the ii[nd] doughter was maryed to the Erle of Essex, and they have issue. Margaret the ii[nd] doughter to Sir John Fraye was maryed to Sir John Plumer, Knight, otherwise called Sir John Leynham, Knight, and they have no issue. Catherine the iii[rd] doughter to Sir John Fraye was maryed to Humfrey Stafford, and they had issue ii sonnes and i doughter; Humfrey the eldest sone maryed the doughter of Sir John Fogge, and they have issue; his brother William is maryed and hath issue; his sister Anne is maryed to the Lorde Latymer and Lorde Connyers, and they have issue. And Anne, the iiii[th] doughter of Sir John Fraie, died not maryed. Afterward the said Dame Annes Fraie was maryed to

Sir John Say, Under Tresorar of England, and afterward to the Lord Wenlok.

Now turne we ageyn to John Danvers of Cothorp by Banbury, and speike of his second wife Jane Breuley, doughter and heire to William Breuley, lord of Waterstoke, in Oxinfordshire. They had issue iiii sonnes and iiii doughters.

First, Thomas Danvers, after Knight, the eldest sone, maryed the Lord Say's sister, and they had no issue. And after he maryed Sibill, sister to Richard Fowler, and they have noe issue.

William Danvers, iind brother to Sir Thomas Danvers, was one of the King's Justice of his Cōmon Plase, and Knight, and he maryed Anne, doughter and heire to William Pery, lorde of Chambrehouse by Reding, and they had issue iii sonnes and iiii doughters. John the eldest sone maryed Anne, doughter to William Hamden of Harewell, and they had issue iii doughters, one of them maryed to Davis' sone, of Northamptonshire; the second doughter is not maryed, and the iiird is dedd. Thomas, second brother to John Danvers, was maryed to Elianor, doughter to John Syfford (*sic*) of Twyford, and they have no issue. William his brother is maryed, and hath issue. And the eldest sister to John Danvers was maryed to Verney, in Warwikeshire, and they have issue a sonne, maryed to Tames doughter of Feyreford. Marget the iind sister was maryed to Ramsey, and they have issue. Alise the iiird sister was maryed to Rainsford of Mekell Tew, and they have issue. Yzabell the iiiith sister is maryed to Martyn Dokerey, at Balsale, and they have issue.

Henry Danvers, iiird brother to Sir Thomas Danvers, maryed Beatrise, one of the doughters of Sir Rauf Verney, and twise maryed at London, and they had issue one sone not maryed, and iii doughters. Agnes, the eldest doughter, maryed to Richard Croke, and they had issue ii sonnes, one a Priest, and Robert his brother maryed, not maryed (*sic*). Dorothy, the iind doughter, was maryed to Thomas Darell, and they have issue: their eldest sone Poulle is maryed to John Cheynis doughter, and his doughters be not maryed. Emme the iiird sister is not maryed.

Symond the iiiith brother to Sir Thomas Danvers had no wife.

Elsabeth, the eldest sister to Sir Thomas Danvers, was maryed to Thomas Power, sone and heire to Roger Power, lorde of of Blechindon by Oxon, and they had issue ii sonnes and iii doughters. John the eldest sone was maryed to Marget, dough-

ter to Thomas Hartewell, lorde of Preston, and they had issue ii sonnes. John, his eldest sonne, maryed to Mary, doughter to Water Curson, of Waterpery in Oxfordshire, and they have issue a sone. Stephyn, brother to John, is maryed, and hath issue. Thomas, brother to John Power, maryed the doughter of John Banks in Lincolnshire, and they had issue a doughter. Elianor, eldest sister to John Power, was maryed to William Hertwell of Preston, and after Knight, and they had issue Catherine, first maryed to Furthow, and they had issue; and after to Thomas Brokesby, and had issue. Margery the ii[nd] sister to John Power was maryed to Thomas Wellisbourne, and they had issue ii sones and ii doughters. John, the eldest sone, not maryed; his brother Olyver is maryed and hath issue. Margery, the eldest sister to Olyver, was maryed to one Robert Awode, and they have issue. Luce, sister to Margery, was maryed to Lyde of Stoke Lile, and they have issue iii doughters not maryed. Philippe, the iii[rd] sister to Elianor, was maryed to Sir Robert Byndeuell, Knight, and had no issue.

Amys, ii[de] sister to Sir Thomas Danvers, was maryed to John Langston of Caverfeld, and they had iii sonnes maryed, and ii doughters maryed, and besides them they had xvii sons and doughters that died onmaryed. The eldest sone to John Langston, Richard, was maryed first to Elsabeth, doughter to Rauf Illingworth, and they have issue a doughter Margery not maryed; and after maryed Jane, the doughter to Andrew Jely of Spalding, and they have issue a sone John and a doughter named Annes; all they not maryed. Thomas, ii[nd] brother to Richard, was maryed to Alice, doughter to Nanscylis, and they have no issue: and Christopher, iii[rd] brother to Richard Langston, was maryed to Margaret, doughter to John Hyde of Denchewourth by Abyndon, and they have issue a sone callid Thomas and a doughter Elsabeth. Cloid, sister to Richard Langston, was maryed to John Boteler of Badmynton in Gloucestershire, and they had issue iii sonnes and fyve doughters. Rauf, the eldest sone, was maryed to Sir Alisaunder Baynhamy's sister, and they have issue; his brother John is maryed, and his brother Robert is not maryed. Alise, eldest sister to Rauf, was first maryed to Norwode, and they had issue a sone; and after, the said Alice was maryed to Henry Knight, and they have issue. Amys, the ii[nd] sister, is maryed to Arthure of Clopton by Bristow, and they have issue. Yzabell, the iii[rd] sister, was maryed to Thomas More, sone and eyre to

Thomas More by Buckingham, and they have issue. The iiii^th^ sister is maryed. The vth sister Anne is not maryed. Jane, the ii^nd^ doughter to John Langston, was maryed to Thomas Gifford, sone and heire to John Gyfford, Lorde of Twyfford, and they have issue a sone and ii doughters. Thomas his sone, was maryed to Mary, doughter of John Staveley of Bygnell, and they have issue a doughter Ursula maryed to William Waynman, sone and heire to his father. Amys, the eldest doughter to Thomas Gifforde, was first maryed to Richard Samuel, and they have issue a sone and ii doughters: and afterwards the said Amys was maryed to John Saxby, merchaunt of Calise. Her sister Mary is not maryed.

Jane, the iii^rd^ sister to Sir Thomas Danvers, was maryed to Richard Fowler, Chancelor of the Dutchie of Lancaster, and had issue i sone and ii doughters. Richard, his sone and heire, first maryed Elsabeth, doughter to Thomas Wyndesor, and had issue iii sones and one doughter, and after he was a Knight; the iii sones be not maryed. Theire sister Brigit is maryed to Robert Hogan, and they have issue. Afterwards the said Sir Richard Fowler maryed Julian, doughter to Sir John Schaa of London, Knight, and hath issue a sone John. Sibill, sister to Sir Richard Fowler, was maryed to Richard Chamberlain, and they had issue iii sonnes and one doughter. Edward, the eldest sone, now Knight, maryed one of the doughters of Sir John Verney, and they have issue. William, brother to Sir Edward, was a fryer in Grenewiche. His brother John is not maryed; theire sister Anne was fyrst maryed to Edward Rawley, Knight, and they have a sone maryed to Anne, doughter to Sir Humfry Conysby, Knight, and now Justice: and after, the saide Anne Rawley was maryed to Fulchurch, and they have issue. Jane, sister to Sibbell Chamberlaine, was a nonne in the Menors.

Bona, the iiii^th^ sister to Sir Thomas Danvers, was maryed to Geffraye Pole, of Medmenham in Buckinghamshire, father to Sir Richard Pole, Knight, and nye of kynne to King Henry the VIIth, and they had no issue.

[Fol. 80 b.] PEDIGREE OF FITZWARINE.

John Kenardesey dyd give the Castell of Helegh with the parke therunto lying, the towne of Recteley, the mannor of Tunstall and Horton, and xxx shillings wowrth of lande in Over

Lingesdon, in the Countie of Stafforde, with the appurtenaunces, and the Castell called Redde, wt Moubr̃, in the Countie of Shrewsbery, to Nicholas Daadeley, Knight, and Johan Lacy, Countes of Lincoln, his wyfe, and to the heires of the body of the same Nicholas coming.

The Lorde Fulke had yssue Fulke Warren, whiche was his heyre, whiche sayde Fulke had vii sonnes, that is to saye, Fulke Gouch, Sir Payn, Sir William, Sir Alein, Sir Yevan, Denbras, Sir Philip, with ii doughters; the whiche sayde Fulke Gouche had yssue ii sonnes, that is to say, oone sone, which was born at Leos in Fraunce, and a nother sone called Fulke Duy, whiche sayde Fulke Duy had issue Fulke Vyghan and Phyllypp. And the forsayde Sir Payn tooke to his wyfe oone Alianor, the doughter of Richard Atte Drygge, of Hundr. of Ellysmere, and had more yssue, the whiche be deade; and the foresayde Sir William, Sir Aleyn, Sir Yevan, dyed withoute yssue; and the foresayde John Denbras never had wiffe, but had oone John Fitzwaryn, bastarde, by a woman of Aston in Corvedale, and there gotten and borne. And afterwarde the forsayde Fulke Duy gave to the foresayde John Fitzwaryn, sone of the foresayde John Denbras, a certein platt of lande within the Lordship of Whityngton, called Fernhildavid, to holde unto his wille. And after the same John Fitzwaryn, bastard, dyd forfytt the same to the forsayde Fulke Duy, and the same Fulke did entre into the forsayde plate by reason of forfyture of the forseyde John Fitzwarein. And after the same John dyd dwell at Aston in Corvedale, and had yssue William Fitzwaryne, the whiche now doth clayme yt.

One Fulke Fitzwarrein, Lorde of Whityngton, begatt oone John Gouch of oone Mawde Droghtone, hys concubyne, whiche sayde John Gouch, bastard, begatt John Denbras, whiche sayde John Denbras begatt Jankyn Fitzwaryn, which sayde Jankyn Fitzwaryn begatt William Fitzwaryn.

The Rede Fouke had a sone; his name was the Blake Fouke, and had a sone; his name was Fouke, that wedded Dame Margarete, dowghter of Sir James Dauley; then he had a sone called Fouke Vyghan, he wedded Sir William Cogany's doughter; then he had a sone was called Fouke, he wedded the Lorde Botreaux' doughter; then he had a sone was called Fouke and a doughter Elizabeth. This Fouke was the laste of alle. Then ys his suster ryght heyre and Lady of Whittington.

P.

XLIII.

PARTICULARS OF THE MANOR OF GAINES IN UPMINSTER, ESSEX, IN 1722.

Morant (vol. i. p. 108.) states that this manor was "sold in 1721 by a widow of Mr. Graves, brother to Mr. Joseph Graves, a Clergyman of Lewes in Sussex, who had enjoyed it about sixty years, to Mr. Amos White, present possessor." The date here given is evidently a little too early, as it appears from the following letter that the estate was on sale in June 1722. These documents are placed in a copy of Morant's Essex in the possession of John Bowyer Nichols, Esq. F.S.A. and the first is probably in the hand-writing of Sir Nathan Wrighte, of Cranham Hall in Essex, Bart. who was cousin to the Lord Keeper of the same name.

An estate in Upminster called the Mannor of Gains, wth the Mannor house, barns, stables, cow houses, and out houses, and about 80 acres of land thereto belonging, att the yearly rent of

	65^{li}	ꝑ ann.
The Quit rents . .	13^{li}	odd ꝑ ann.
Fynes and Herriots coĩbȝ annis	10	ꝑ ann.
Totall	88	ꝑ ann.

Mr. Marriot the Attorney in Boswell Court, near Lincolns Inn Fields. Mr. Grave ye son at the 2 Civet Catts, near the Horn Tavern in Fleet Street.

2400^{li} askt for it.

Memoran^{d}: The repairs are to be valued at 100 or more.

Queery whether itt paies noe fee farme rent, &c.

One Moietty of Hacton bridge to be kept in repaire by ye owner of ye estate above mentioned; queery what ye charge of y^{t} will bee.

10^{li} ꝑ annum to be paid out of ye estate to a sertain parish (of Lewiss in Sussex) for 8 yeares to come.

Note y^{t} Mr. Brett gives no more for ye farme than 64^{li} ꝑ ann.

Note, ye Bridge above mentioned is now very much out of repaire.

Note, ye stewerd has 2^{li} ꝑ ann. for collecting ye abovesaid quit rents; former allowance for Court keeping 2^{li} 2^{s}.

Q. the N^{o} of acres the copyholders enjoy.

The following is a letter sent by the post:

For Sr Nathan Wright, at Cranham Hall, near Rumford, in Essex.

Sir,

On the other side you have a ꝑticular, the best I am able to give you at present. I am informed the estate is underlett aud the lands worth more than 64li. ꝑ ann. However, reckning the whole at 87l. 17s. 3d. or rather 88l. as an even sum̃e, and that the estate is improveable, and lying soe near London, and in soe good a county, I hope it may be worth 2500l. which is not 29 years purchase. The estate is to be sold, and I have had severall offers, but shall be very glad if I can have an opportunity to oblidge you by letting you into the ꝑchase.

I am, Sr, yr most humble Servt,

14 *June* 1722. OBA. MARRYAT.

A ꝑticular of the Mannor & farm called Gaines, in Upminster, in Essex.

Impr'is, a mannor house, barnes, stables, & other outhouses, & severall closes of arable, meadow, and pasture, containing [*blank*] acres; whereof six acres are planted with young flourishing fruit trees for an orchard.

There is appurtenant to the Mannour a Court Baron, & twenty-six Copyholders hold of the said Mannour, & about 13 Freeholders.

Every Copyholder pays a yearly quitt rent, & alsoe a fine & herriott upon every death & alienac'on.

The fines are certain, vizt. 12d. an acre; the heriott is compounded usually at 50s. 3li. or 4li. as the Lord & the Tennant can agree; & if they disagree, the Custom is for the Lord to take the best live beast, & for want thereof the best moveable.

The Freeholders pay a year's quittrent on death or alienation.

The Quittrents amount to 13l. 17s. 3d. ꝑ ann. in the whole.

The Fines & Heriots are 10l. ꝑ ann. co'munibȝ annis, reck'ning by a medium of 20 years past.

The House & Lands are lett at 64l. p ann. to Mr. Brett (tho' worth more) as tennt at will. Totall 87*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.*

At the foot this pencil memorandum:

At 25 years purchase 2200l. offered 22 years purchase or 1900l., difference abt 300l.

J. G. N.

XLIV.

NOTICES OF THE FAMILY OF FOLJAMBE. BY NATHANIEL JOHNSTON, M. D. 1701.

[*Continued from page* 111.]

Having dispatched the preceding principal and collateral branches of the worshipful family of Foljambe, I proceed now to Sir Godfrey Foljambe.

SIR GODFREY FOLJAMBE THE FIRST.

No. 69. That he was the son of Sir Thomas is evidenced by the Deed (No. 64) of Thomas Castleton, Vicar of Wirksworth, to John Foljambe, of Tideswell, as is before recited; and in the account given of John Foljambe, of Tideswell, doth fully appear. And that the ancient estates belonging to the family were ultimately intailed upon him and the heirs male of himself in default of heirs male of John and Thomas his brothers, by the first wife of Sir Thomas Foljambe their father, as hath been sufficiently proved by the preceding settlements (No. 64); and that he was a person of eminent quality, and a great ornament to the family, will appear by what follows.

No. 70. The 18th of Edw. III. in an exemplification for the abbey of Whalley against Frustan de Penkull, in the wapentake of Blackburnshire, com. Lancaster, Godfrey Foljambe is styled Secundarius Baro Scaccarii.

No. 71. The 19th of Edw. III. Sir John Gernon, Knt. gives to Godfrey Foljambe lands in Baukwell, [Bakewell, co. Derb.] and makes John de Gunston and John Woodcock attornies to deliver possession.

No. 72. The 39th Edw. III. he hath custody of John, son of Thomas Foljambe, of Elton, who was ward to John Duke of Lancaster, as before specified.

No. 73. The 27th Edw. III. he is a knight, and by that style gives to Thomas, his son, his manor of Wauton in the High Peak. Concerning this Thomas, his son, I shall treat more fully hereafter.

The 32d Edw. III. John Bardolfe, of Wormesgay, grants to

Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. the manor of Okebrooke, and lands in Ambaston and Thurleston.[a]

The 33d Edw. III. he was chief steward to John of Gaunt, as appears by this following grant:

73[2d]. John Fitz au noble Roy de Angletere et de France, Count de Richmond, &c. Chargeon mon bien amés Rob. de Morton paier a notre bien amés Godfrid Foljamb, Senescal de nos terres, anuliament (*sic*) 20[l] in part de payment de son fees. Dat. al' an du Reign del nostre tres redout Seignieure Roy et Pere 32.

No. 74. The 7th of March that year, he directs his precept to Robert de Morton, receiver, to discharge the expenses of William de Notton and his companions, Justices of the King at Richmond.

No. 75. The same year, the 25th of March, he issues out his precept to Robert Morton, to pay the expences of miners sent from the Peak, viz. the master miner "et deus artificers" [two workmen] for surveying the mines of lead in Richmond, let to Piers de Wenselandale.

No. 76. The 34th Edw. III. William, Vicar of Castleton, gives to Godfrey Foljambe and Thomas his son, for term of life, all the manor of Pillesley. Test. John Foljambe de Longsden.

Monsieur John Gernon, of Essex, grants to Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. his manor of Baukwell, the 34th Edw. III.

No. 77. The 40th Edw. III. he continues capital steward, as appears by inquisition taken before him that year as steward to John Duke of Lancaster, and Robert de Morton is receiver of Pontefract, and Hugh de Brereley master forrester.

John fitz au noble Roy d'Angletere, Duc de Lancaster, Count de Richmond, Derby, Nicol, et Leicester, Senescal de Angletere, a nostre Receiver de Pontefract, salus. Come nos bien amés Monseiur Godfrey Foljambe, Monseiur Rob. de Swillington, Symon Symeon, et Will. de Finchezden, per nostre assent ont appris a fferms de ava[t] tres bon[e] Dame et mere la Regne, le Ma. de Cowyke et la Soke de Snayth, avoir a term de vie n[r] dite Dame et mere, payment a Liiij Cynq. (*sic*) Livres, [he orders his receivers to pay the same yearly] Date a n[r] Chastel de Bolyngbrook, 1 April, du Regne n[r] dit Sire le Roy et Pier 39.

The 40th Edw. III. he is knight, and hath precedence of Sir Richard Corbet, Knt. as appears in the charter of Richard Foljambe to the Abbat of Baldamer.

No. 78. The 44th and 45th Edw. III. he hath free warren in his demesne lands in Hassop and Chaddesden.

[a] Dodsw. Coll.

The 44th Edw. III. Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. gives to Thomas his son a rent of six marks out of the manor of Pillesley. Testib. Roger North, Rad. Leake, John de Shirley, to which is annexed his seal, which coat of arms the family continues to this day.

80. Edwardus Dei gracia Anglie, &c. Omnibus Angl. Balivis, &c. Sciatis quod charissimus filius noster Johannes Dux Lancastrie, qui in obsequium nostrum versus partes Acquitanie profecturus est, attornavit coram nobis loco suo Godfridum Foljambe, milit. et Symonem Symeon sub-attornatos ad lucrandum et perdendum in omnib. placitis et querelis motis vel movendis pro ipso Duce vel contra ipsum in quibuscumq. curiis Anglie, et ad instantiam ejusdem Ducis concessimus quod iidem Godfridus et Symon vel eorum alter quem presentem esse contigerit, loco ipsius Ducis facere possint vel possit attornatos vel attornatum quos vel quem voluerint vel voluerit in curia nostra coram nobis ad omnia prædict' placita et querelas prosequend' et defendend' et ad lucrandum vel perdendum in eisdam sicut predict' est. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras presentium munimine valituras, si contingat ipsum Ducem iter illud non arripere vel postquam extra terminum illum in Anglia redierit in partibus supradictis. Teste meipso, Westm. Maij 27, 44 Edw. III.

No. 81. The 44th Edw. III. Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. gives to Godfrey Foljambe, jun. the manor of Woolvery Cheston, and Mereston.

No. 82. The 44th Edw. III. he founded a chantry in the church of Baukwell, the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield confirming it with this preamble:

Inspeximus Ordinationem per D'm Godfridum Foljambe, milit., &c. et inter preclara divine laudis obsequia illud unum de precipuis esse non ambigitur, ut alma mater Eccl'a novo semper fetu Ministrorum jugiter sibi famulantium fecundet', quem, Deo rectore et duce, multiplici meritorum semine in suis membris fructum valeat centissimum germinare; cupientes igitur divinum cultum in Ecclesia Parochiali de Baukewell augere, &c. The Ordination is that Roger de Typshelf be the first Chantry Priest, and he and his successors enjoy the lands in another deed by the King's license settled,—That he pray for the healthful estate of Sir Godfrey and Ann his wife, and their children while they live, and after their decease for their souls and the souls of their parents, and the Brotherhood of the Gild of the Holy Cross in Baukwell, and all the faithful, living and dead, at the Altar of the Holy Cross in the nave of the parish church, built by the said Cross; and that the said Roger and his successors be called Keepers of the said Altar. And that he or they celebrate

mass in no other place unless there be lawful impediment. And if the Chaplain, without lawful cause, abstain from celebrating mass, that another fit Chaplain be admitted at the pleasure of the Vicar of Baukewell, to receive the stipend for the time he serve.

That every Chaplain that hath the custody of the Altar shall every Sunday celebrate the Mass of the Holy Trinity, unless the greater Double Feasts concur; on the second day of the week, the office of the dead for the souls of the Founders and the Brethren of the Gild, and the faithful deceased; on the 3d the Mass of St. Thomas the Martyr; on the 4th the Mass of the Health of the People [Salus Populi]; on the 5th that of the Holy Spirit; on the 6th that of the Holy Cross; on Saturday that of St. Mary and Saint Margaret; and after the Confiteor in each Mass, before the beginning of the Office, turning to the people he say in his mother tongue, "Pray for the soul of Sir Godfrey Foljambe and Ann his wife, and his children, and brothers of the Gild of the Holy Cross, and all the faithful deceased." That the said Chaplain have his constant residence in the said Chantry. That he be not three days away without license from the lord of Hassop for the time being, if the Lord reside there, "Si locum ibidem favere noscatur;" otherwise not without the leave of the Vicar. If the Chaplain, having not obtained leave, be also away for fifteen days, let him be removed and another fit Chaplain placed by the lord of Hassop for the time being. And when it shall be vacant, the lord of Hassop to present within fifteen days to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, and they to give institution; and if the Lord of Hassop neglect, then the Vicar of Baukewell; and if he present not within fifteen days, then the Abbat of Derby to present; and if he present not, then the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield to present; and if they neglect then the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to present.

In the vacancy the goods to be kept by the Vicar and four brethren of the Gild to have the custody and give to the successors, and that every Chaplain leave a fourth part of his goods to the Chantry.

No. 83. This Godfrey married Avice [b] or Anne, daughter of —— Ireland, of Harteshorn. She survived him; and in the in-

[b] She is named *Avena* in the Inqq. post mort. of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Sir Richard Green, and herself, and doubtless is the same person mentioned in the Ordination of Bakewell chantry. The Inquisition held after the death of Sir Godfrey, "die Veneris prox. ante fest. S. Margarete virg." [20 July] 50 Edw. III. No. 24. states, that he held jointly with Avena his wife, on the day of death, the manor of Okebrok, cum pertin. "except. d'nio, reddit. et servic. ac feod. militum in villis de Ambaston et Thurleston," for the term of their lives, of the gift of Nicholas Atte Welde, parson of the church of Darley, and others; the reversion to the right heirs of Sir Godfrey. That "domus neque situs manerii nichil valent ultra repris." There are 2 carucates of land val. per ann. 40*s.* meadow val. per ann. 26*s.* 8*d.* pasture val. per ann. 30*s.* "Curia dicti mane-

quisition of the 50th Edw. III. taken at the death of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, it is recited, that he had Richard Foljambe by her; so that it seems to me that Anne was his first wife, and as in the foundation of the chantry appears, and that Avice was the second wife.

No. 84. This Avice was re-married to Sir Richard Green, Knt. as will appear in the account of her grandson. The 5th Ric. II. I find Avice, relict of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. held the manor of Hassop.[c]

rii nichil valet." There is 10*l.* annual rent. That said manor is held of the king in capite by knight-service. That the said Godfrey and Avena and Richard Foljambe, son of the said Godfrey and Avena, jointly held a moiety of the manor of Darley, for the term of their lives, of the gift of William Atte Wode. Remainder to the right heirs of said Godfrey. That " situs dicti medietat. manerii nichil valet ultra repr." There is one carucate of land, val. per ann. 40*s.*, meadow val. per ann. 10*s.*, and 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* annual rent. That the said manor is held of John Duke of Lancaster, as of his Honour of the Castle of High Peak, by knight-service. That the said Godfrey died " die Jovis p. p. fest. Ascenc. Domini," the same year, and that Godfrey Foljambe, son of Godfrey, son of said Godfrey is next heir, " ætat. 9 annor." Wolley's Collect. MS. Add. 6675. f. 381. The tomb of this Sir Godfrey Foljambe and his wife is in Bakewell church, co. Derby, with their effigies and arms, viz. a shield (sa.) charged with a bend between 6 escallops (or), for *Foljambe*, and another (gul.) charged with 6 fleurs-de-lis, 3, 2, 1. (arg.), for *Ireland.* Ib. f. 358. and MS. Harl. 5309, f. 38 b; and engraved in Lysons's Derbyshire, p. ccxxv.—*Edit.*

[c] She died 6 Rich. II. and the Inquisition (No. 39.) taken at Okebroc, states, that she held the manor of Okebroc in her demesne, as of fee, in cap. " exceptis redditib. et feod. milit. in Thurleston et Ambaston," for term of life, &c. as above. That she died " die Sabb. p. p. fest. Nat. B. Marie ult. preterit." [8 Sept.] and that Godfrey, son of Godfrey, son of Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. is next heir, " æt. 15 annor. et ampl." That the said Avena, Godfrey, and Richard his son, held conjointly a moiety of the manor of Darley, &c. as above. That she held in Chaddesden and Spondon, 1 messuage, 1 carucate of land, of the Duke of Lancaster and the Lord de Grey, by foreign service, paying yearly to John de Hokenaston 40*s.*, to the Duke of Lancaster 21*s.* 0½*d.* Robert de Twyford 5*s.* 10½*d.* and the Princess of England 16½*d.* The said messuage and land val. p. ann. ult. repr. 9*s.* 0¼¼*d.* Reversion belonging to the right heirs of Godfrey. That the said Avena held certain lands and tenements in Chelmerdon, with a pasture called Flag, held of Thomas de Wendesley, as of his manor of Wendesley, by the service of 2*s.* 8*d.* per ann. " val. p. ann. ult. repr. 53*s.* 4*d.*" That she held one tenement in Wardlowe of the Princess, as of her manor of Asheford, by suit of court to Asheford. val. p. ann. ult. repr. 16*s.* 8*d.* a certain pasture called Steverdale, paying to the Duke of Lancaster yearly 21*s.* val. p. ann. ult. repr. 6*s.* 8*d.* Also a pasture called Greteclif of John Lovel, Knt. paying yearly 30*s.* val. p. ann. ult. repr. 5*s.* That she held the manor of Hassop of the Duke of Lancaster, as of his manor of Stertindon, by knight-service, and 5*s.* yearly rent. The site and manor-house are worth nothing yearly ult. repr.; 12 acres of land val. p. ann. 16*s.* 8*d.* Meadow val. p. ann. 13*s.* 4*d.* Pasture val. p. ann. 13*s.* 4*d.* Rents val. p. ann. 26*s.* 8*d.* Also, that she held lands in Herdlowe of the Duke of Lancaster, as of his manor of Hertindon, by service of two appearances yearly at the court, val. p. ann. ult. repr. 30*s.* and held 1 messuage 4 bovates of land in

No. 85. He died the 50th Edw. III. as appears by the inquisition of that year, and Godfrey, the son of Godfrey his son, was his heir, being then nine years old. He had issue Godfrey, who died in his father's lifetime, and Thomas, of whom in due place.

GODFREY FOLJAMBE, SON AND HEIR OF SIR GODFREY.

No. 85[a]. I find a fine the 40th Edw. III. betwixt Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. and Margaret his wife, and Robert Delaport, clerk, of the manor of Kynalton, &c. the right of Godfrey and Margaret, and the heirs of their bodies. (Dodsw. Collect.) This Margaret I suppose was daughter and heir of Payne Villers, of Kinalton, and was the same who was afterwards married to Sir Thomas Rempston, and probably she bought several of those lands that Sir Robert Plompton had with Alice her grandchild, and if it be so, then this Godfrey was also a knight, as will appear afterwards.

No. 88. The 42d Edw. III. frere William Rainsbout, Prior of St. Mary of Lancaster, grants to Godfrey, son of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. and Thomas son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, the advowson of the churches of Croxton and Eccleston. Testib. Anthony Croft de Dalton, Robert de Warsington, Edmund Laurence, and John de Wassington; Tuesday after the feast of St. Philip and James.

No. 89. The 45th Edw. III. the King hath seen the grant of William Rainbout, late Prior of the church of the blessed Mary in Lancaster, wherein he grants to Godfrey son of Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. and Thomas son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, the advowson of the churches of Croxton and Eccleston for life, and the King confirms it.

No. 90. He lived the 45th Edw. III. for the 11th of July that year the King gave to Godfrey Foljambe and William de Sapington, licence to grant four oxgangs and a half in Gratton to a chaplain every day celebrating divine service in the chapel of St.

Newbolt, of the abbey of Wellebec, val. p. ann. ult. repr. 30*s*. Reversion to the right heirs of Godfrey.

The Nottinghamshire Inquisition on the same lady, finds, that *Alveredus*, son of Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. (who is not mentioned by Dr. Johnston) held of the king, as of his ancient demesne of Mansfield, 1 messuage and half carucate of land in Mansfield-Woodhouse, for term of his life; and that the said Alveredus died 20 June, 5 Ric. II. That Roger Caus farmed the premises at the yearly rent of 20*s*. of Avena, *mother of Alvered*, and that Godfrey, son of Godfrey, son of Sir Godfrey, is next heir. Wolley's Collect. *ubi supr.—Edit.*

Margaret in Elton, "pro salubri statu ipsorum Godfridi et Wilielmi" while they live.

No. 91. He married Margaret, as is before related; which Margaret, before the 21st Rich. II. was married to Sir Thomas Rempston; for I find that Robert Tybshelf, Vicar of Baukewell, grants to Lady Margaret, wife to Sir Thomas Rempston, sometime wife of Sir Godfrey Foljambe the younger, Knt. the manors of Edensore in the Peak, Calton, and Leigh, &c. Testib. D° Tho. de Wermesley, mil. &c. (Dodsw. Collect.)

No. 92. This Margaret lived to the 17th Hen. VI. as will appear after the account I shall give of Alice her grandchild, and when certainly she did die I have not yet found. But, if she was but fourteen years old at her marriage, she must be about seventy-two years old in the 17th Hen. VI.

He had issue Sir Godfrey.

No. 93. Margaret married to Sir Nicholas Montgomery, Knt. by whom she had Matildis, that died the 30th Hen. VI., haviug married Thomas Clarell of Aldwarke, who lived to the 36th of Hen. VI. anno 1457.

SIR GODFREY FOLJAMBE THE THIRD.

Godfrey Foljambe was nine years old at his father's death. He was a knight, as will appear by all the evidences hereafter to be related.

No. 94. He seems to be dead before the 12th Rich. II.[d] and lived not above 22 years. But if he was dead when Sir Richard Green died, then he was under age, and left his daughter and heir unborn.

No. 95. By inquisition taken 12th Ric. II. (No. 22.) it appears that Sir Richard Green had at his death the manor of Locklawe of John Duke of Lancaster for term of life with Avice [Avena] his wife (relict, I suppose, of Sir Godfrey Foljambe,

[d] The Inquisition taken after his death, 12 Ric. II. No. 21. finds that he died seised of the manor of Okebroke, one messuage one carucate in Chaddesden and Spondon, certain lands in Chelmerdou, and a pasture called Flag, 1 messuage in Wardlowe, a pasture called Steverdale, and another called Gretcliff, the manor of Hassop, lands in Hordlowe, and 1 messuage 4 bovates iu Newbolt, by the same tenure as Avena, widow of Sir Godfrey Foljambe. Also, that the said Godfrey died "die Mercurii prox. a. fest. Nativ. B. Mariæ ult. pret." [8 Sept.] and that Alice, daughter of the said Sir Godfrey, son of Godfrey, son of Sir Godfrey, is next heir, aged oue year and upwards. Wolley's Collect. *ubi supr.—Edit.*

Knt.) deceased. The reversion to the right heirs of Avice. And that the said Sir Richard died the 10th Ric. II. And that Alice, daughter of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. son of Godfrey Foljambe, son of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt., is next heir, and is one year and more old. And that John Leche Knt. took to farm the said manor to the use of the heir.

No. 96. He married Isabell,[e] daughter of Sir Simon Leche, as the pedigree makes it appear.

No. 97. Alice, his daughter and sole heir, was married to Sir Robert Plompton, of Plompton, com. Ebor. By a deed, 3 Hen. IV. Robert Wycard, Esch. com. Derb. delivers full possession to William Hardisley, attorney for Robert Plompton and Alice his wife, daughter and heir of Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. of all the lands which the said Sir Godfrey held in fee of demesne at the day of his death. (Lib. Plompton, p. 214, ex Collect.)

No. 98. This Alice her marriage and tuition was granted by Richard Bishop of ——, by the manucaption of Richard Daffon, Esch. of ——, and John Gatefield of Nott. to Sir John Leche for 50 marks, the 13th Ric. II. (Ibid. p. 214.)

No. 99. The 17th Ric. II. the same Sir John Leche grants her marriage to Sir William Plompton, to be married to his son and heir. (Ibid. p. 206.) She must then be but eight or nine years old, if she were one year old at Sir Richard Green's death, the 10th Ric. II.

No. 100. The 6th Hen. IV. Robert Plompton and Alice his wife grant to Thomas de Glen the manor of Hocklow, with the appurtenances in Hocklow, Spoonden, and Chaddesden, for six years, the rent 40*s.* (Ibid. p. 216.)

No. 101. The same year they gave to Richard de Plompton the rent of 40*s.* out of Cowbridge, com. Stafford, for life. Testib. William Fencote, William de Leedes, William Thornbury.

[e] Her name must have been *Margaret* (unless there were two wives), as is evident from the following assignment of her dower. "Assignatio Dotis *Margarete* que fuit uxor Godfr'i Foljambe Ch'r. fil' Godfr'i, fil. Godfr'i Foljambe, militis, defunct. fact. apud Okebrok, 18° die Nov. 12 Ric. II. in presencia Joh'is de Leek, cui D'n's Rex custodiam t'rar. et ten. que fuerunt p'd'ci Godfr'i commisit ad firmam, &c. per assensum Thome de Foljambe et Rob'ti de Foljambe, propinquor. amicor. et consanguineor. hered. p'd'ci Godfr'i ib'm existenc' videl't. Assignat. p'd'ce Margarete in r'onabilem dotem Man'um de Okebrok cum pertin. ip'am de o'ib's terr. et ten. que fuerunt p'd'ci Godfr'i, quondam viri sui, secundum legem et consuetud. regni Angl. contingent. exceptis duab. partib. bosci de Okebrok, que quidem due partes in custodia Regis reman. usque ad legitimum etatem hered." Wolley's Collect. *ubi supr.*—*Edit.*

No. 101[a]. This Richard was brother to Robert, and in the same grant there is mention of Robert Plompton son of Alice.

No. 102. The 7th Hen. IV. the same Robert Plompton sells to the Lady Margaret de Rempston the vesture of his woods in le Combre de Bardolf-wood, juxta Abbathiam de Dale, in com. Derb. for five years, to pay 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

The same year Robert de Plompton and Alice his wife grant to Henry Foljambe, Abbat of Dale, John de Dene, Canon of the College of Hopton, and Robert Mallert, Vicar of Kynalton, &c. the manor of Hocklow.

The 11th Hen. IV. they sell to Thomas Taylor of Nottingham the vesture of a parcel of wood called Nethersharp, in the field of Mykelhalge, for three years. (Ib. 229.)

No. 104. The 12th Hen. IV. this Robert Plompton is Knt. as appears by many conveyances from this time in the collections of Mr. Christopher Towneley of Carr, in the County of Lancaster, a diligent and learned antiquary of the family of Towneley, com. Lancaster, dead several years since.

No. 105. The 2d Hen. V. this Sir Robert Plompton is Steward of Knaresborough, as is manifest in the aforesaid collections, of which particular proofs will be exhibited when (if God grant life) I treat of that ancient family. (Dodsw. Collect. 239.)

No. 106. The 9th Hen. V. this Sir Robert Plompton died. In the settlement made for the use of his last will the feoffees are Henry Fitz Hugh, lord of Ravensworth, Treasurer of England, the Lady Margaret de Rempston, the Lady Alice de Plompton his mother, and others, and he settles 20 marks for life on Godfrey de Plompton his son, &c. Johan and Alice his daughters, &c.

No. 107. It seems his lady was then dead, for in Spofforth church this epitaph appears:

Hic jacet Robertus Plompton, mil. nuper Senescallus de Knaresborough, et Alicia uxor ejus, filia et heres Godfridi Foljambe, mil. qui Robertus obiit 8 Decembris 1421, quorum a'i'bus p'pitietur Deus.

No. 108. William Plompton was son and heir of Sir Robert and Alice, and was under age the 2d Hen. VI.

No. 109. The 17th Hen. VI. this William Plompton, Knt. gives to Sir Thomas Rempston, Knt., the Lady Agnes Stapleton, Brian Stapleton, Knt. [he was son-in-law to Sir Thomas Rempston], &c. the manors of Kynalton, Hassop, Wormhill, Pillesley, Stanton Hall, Chelmston, Cowbridge, and lands in Baukewell,

Tideswell, Queston, Slagfield, Martinside, Combre, Wardlow, Spoonden, Hocklow, Twyford, Turndike, Broughton, Crakemarsh, Chesterfield, and Chaddesdon, in the counties of Derby, Nottingham, and Stafford, and the presentation of the Chantry of Baukewell and Mansfield Woodhouses, with the reversion of the lands which the Lady Margaret Rempston held for term of life of his inheritance. Testib. Richard Vernon, Henry Pierpoint, Hugh Willoughby, Robert Eyre, Joseph Stafford of Middleton, &c.

No. 110. By this it appears that the Lady Margaret Rempston, widow of the last Godfrey Foljambe, was yet living, and these fore-mentioned lands were those that came by the lady Alice his mother.

No. 111. The 24th Hen. VI. the said Sir William gave to John Harrington and William Gargrave the manors of Darley, Stanton, Pillesley, Wormhill, Chaddesden, Spoonden; and the advowson of the chantry lands in Edensor, Wardlow, Baukewell, Martinside, Queston, Tideswell, Hardlow, Chelverton, Slagfield, Castleton, com. Derb. &c. that the feoffees may enfeof Robert Plompton his son and heir, and Elizabeth, daughter of the Lord Clifford, of Westmoreland. Testib. Richard Vernon, Henry Pierpoint, mil. John Curson, Thomas Foljambe, Robert Eyre, the 16th Aug. 24 Hen. VI.

No. 112. The 31st Hen. VI. Thomas Rempston, Knt. regrants to Sir William Plompton the manors of Kynalton, Hassop, Wormhill, Pillesley, Stanton, Chelmston, Cowbridge, and all the lands in Baukewell, Tideswell, Queston, Flagfield, Wardlow, Spoonden, Hocklow, Twiford, Broughton, Martinside, Crakemarsh, Turndike, Mony Ash, Chesterfield, and Chaddesdon, com. Nott. Derb. and Stafford, which Margaret de Rempston hath during life, to Sir William Plompton and his heirs, for want of issue, to Godfrey brother of the said Sir William Plompton. Dated the 3rd of August.

No. 113. The 25th August the said Sir Thomas Rempston makes John Alme senior and Roger Jackson attorneys to give seisin of the manors of Chaddesden, Darley, Okebrook, Burrosash, Stanton, Edensor, Pillesley, Hassop, Wormhill, Chelmsdon, Hardlow, Slagfield, Queston, Combre, Martinside, Betfield, Tideswell, Castleton, Wardlow, Roukham, Baukewell, Calton Lees, Biley, Broughton, Twiford, Spoonden, Newbald, Hocklow, Turndike, Kynalton, Mansfield Houses, Hickling, Outhorp,

Coulston, Crakemarsh, and Cowbridge, com. Derb. Nott. and Stafford.

Notwithstanding all these claims yet the reader will find in the succeeding history of the family of the Foljambes, that by virtue of some intails, the next heirs male of the Foljambes, viz. Thomas son of the first Sir Godfrey and his posterity, enjoyed some of them.

THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SECOND SON OF THE FIRST SIR GODFREY.

No. 114. Having seen the direct line of the first Sir Godfrey Foljambe thus end in a female, we must ascend higher again to deduce the heir male of the family from the first Sir Godfrey, in whose life I have given an account of his settlement of six marks out of his manor of Pillesley on his son Thomas, the 44th Edw. III. being four years after Godfrey his son was married, and the mention of this Thomas, son of Godfrey Foljambe, the 34th Edw. III. to which I must refer the reader (No. 76).

No. 115. So great an estate being by Alice, the daughter and heir of the last Sir Godfrey, carried to the family of the Plomptons, it was the good fortune of this Thomas to lay the foundation of a considerable estate by his marriage with Margaret, daughter of Sir John Loudham, and sister and coheir of Sir John Loudham the younger. The other sister, Isabell, was married to Thomas Beckering, as will further appear when I insert the pedigree of Loudham.

No. 116. The 10th Rich. II. Sir John Loudham, Knt. gives to Margaret de Loudham his daughter an annual rent of 12*l.* out of his manor of Ryby, com. Lincoln.

No. 117. The 14th Ric. II. Thomas Foljambe and Robert Langham release to Thomas Stafford, Knt. and Alice his wife, and Nicholas Langford and Margaret his wife, all right in the manor of Penkeston and Normanton, except the advowson of the church of Normanton. There was a fine betwixt them for the same uses. (Dodsw. Collect.)

No. 118. The 16th Ric. II. Sir Nicholas de Clifton, Knt. by consent makes partition of the lands that descended to the sisters and heirs of Sir John Loudham, betwixt Thomas Beckering and Isabell his wife and Thomas Foljambe and Margaret his wife.

No. 119. The 20th Ric. II. John of Gaunt constitutes Thomas de Wendesley and Thomas Foljambe his surveyors of all the forests within the chase of the Peak.

There is a rental of the lands of Thomas Foljambe, lord of Walton, of his lands in Walton and Calale, the 20th Ric. II.

No. 120. The 1st Hen. IV. there is an agreement, that whereas Thomas Beckering and Isabell his wife hath the manor and lands in the county of Derby and Lincoln, which were John de Loudham, Knt. father of Isabell and Margaret, reserving life estate to Margaret wife of Sir John le Zouch, late wife of Sir John Loudham. Dated All Saints' Day, 1st Hen. IV.

No. 121. The 10th Hen. IV. Thomas Foljambe, sen. and Robert Maynard give to Robert Fern and Joan his wife in farm the new market of Chesterfield. Test. John Cokein, mil.

By an inquisition the 29th Hen. VI. after the death of Margaret, which was wife of Sir John Zouch, Knt. deceased, the jury say, that John de Loudham, Knt. was seised of the manor of Billesthorp and Loudham, and three messuages and two carucates in Newton, and the advowson of the church of Billesthorp, and did demise the same to Margaret, which was wife to Sir John Zouch, Knt. for the life of Margaret, and he dying without issue makes the same to remain to Alice, wife of Thomas Rempston, Knt. as heir to Isabell, one of the sisters and heirs of Sir John Loudham, being fifty years old, and Thomas Foljambe, as son of Margaret, another of the sisters and heirs, and that Thomas is forty years old, and Margaret died the 27th May last, and that Elizabeth, wife of William Chaworth, and Margaret, wife of John Chaworth, are the daughters and heirs of Sir John Zouch and Margaret. (Dodsw. Collect. G. G. 40.)

Sir John Loudham.=......

1. Sir John Loudham, died without issue.=Margaret.=2. Sir John Zouch, Knight.
Isabell, sister & coheir, ob. ante 10 H. 4.=Sir Thos. Beckering, Knt. 16 Ric. 2.
Margaret, sister and coheir.=Thomas Foljambe.

Elizabeth, daughter and coheir, mar. to William Chaworth.
Margaret, mar. to Thomas Chaworth.
Alice, daughter and heir, 50 years old 29 Hen. 6.=Sir Thomas Rempston, Knight, ob. 36 Hen. 6.
Thomas Foljambe, ob. 29 Hen. 6.

Isabell, daughter and coheir, mar. to Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight.
Elizabeth, daughter and coheir.=John Cheney, ob. 6 Hen. 7.
Margaret, daughter and coheir, 36 H. 6. mar. to Rich. Bingham, Esq.

John Cheney, æt. 40 ann. 5 Hen. 7.

By another inquisition the 3d November, the 37th Hen. VI. after the death of Thomas Rempston, Knt. that he held of the inheritance of Elizabeth, wife of John Cheney, Esq., Isabell, wife of Brian Stapleton, Knt. and Margaret, wife of Richard Bingham, jun. Esq. daughter and heir of Alice, which was wife of the said Thomas Rempston, the manor of Tuxford, called Beckering manor, and the advowson of the two chantries of St. Thomas the Martyr and St. Mary the Virgin, in the church of Laxton, and half of the manor of Loudham and Billesthorp, and six messuages and six carucates in Newton, and the advowson of the church of Billesthorp, and a chantry in Loudham, and the manor of Arsnell, and that Thomas died the 15th October last, and Elizabeth is forty years old, Isabell thirty-six, and Margaret thirty-two years old.

This Thomas Foljambe that married Margaret, daughter and heir of Loudham, in the 3d Hen. V. was Alderman of the Guild of Saint Mary in Chesterfield, and grants to William Barber, of Chesterfield, lands belonging to the same.

The 6th Hen. V. John Parker, of Walton, gives to Thomas Foljambe, sen. of Walton, all the lands in Walton got of Isabel Ker, of Walton, his aunt. Test. John de Hill, of Walton.

The 26th Hen. VI. Thomas Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. and Thomas his son. Whereas Godith Statham, daughter of John Statham, Esq. holds for term of life three messuages and lands in Tideswell and Lytton, the remainder, after the death of Roger Foljambe, to the said Thomas and his heirs, he confirms the possession of Godith for life. By this it appears that the entail on the heirs male was very ancient.

The 16th Hen. VI. John le Zouch, Knt. receives of Thomas Foljambe, Esq. 9*l.* in payment of the dower of Margaret his wife, widow of John Loudham.

The 11th Hen. VI. Thomas Foljambe, Esq. grants to Sir Richard Vernon, Knt. the grange of Evanbroke.

The 15th Hen. VI. William Hudson, Gent. grants to Thomas Foljambe the lands in Halewell Gate in Chesterfield.

This Thomas Foljambe had issue Thomas, of whom hereafter, Margaret, of whom below, and Joan; for I find in a Roll of the fraternity of the Guild of Chesterfield, in the first row, Thomas Foljambe is alderman, and in that row is mention of Joan his daughter, which Joan may possibly be the sister of the next Thomas, who was a nun at Sempringham, and that may be

the reason why she is set before so many others, next to her father.

Margaret married to John Cokefield, for I find that the 22d Hen. VI. a fine was levied between John Cokefield, Esq. and Margaret his wife, querent, and Richard Bingham and William Foljambe, defendant, of the manor of Notthall and Basford, with lands in Radford and Lenton, and the advowson of Notthall, the right of John and Margaret his wife, and their heirs male, the remainder to John Ayskwith and Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of John Taylboys, jun. Esq. the remainder to the heirs of John Cokefield, Knt. By an inquisition 4th Edw. IV. it is found, that Margaret, wife of John Cokefield, was seised of the manor of Notthall, &c. as before, and that John Cokefield died without issue, and that Margaret was sister to Sir Thomas Foljambe, and that Thomas Foljambe, son and heir of Thomas Foljambe, is her heir, and is four years old.

THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SON AND HEIR OF THOMAS FOLJAMBE.

Thomas Foljambe (son and heir of Thomas Foljambe and Margaret Loudham) was forty years old the 29th Henry VI. and held the manor of Walton.

The 26th Hen. VI. this Thomas Foljambe with his father, in the deed before, wherein his father is entitled to the remainder of Roger Foljambe, son of Sir Edward, died without issue male, which he did. And so the estate of the descendant John Foljambe, of Tideswell, came to him and his son, as is cleared in the account I give of Roger.

This Thomas Foljambe gave lands in Walton, Brampton, Callow, and Redich, and the moiety of the manor of Brimington, and lands in Whittington, Tapton, and Normanton, to Henry Foljambe his son. The year obliterated.

In the Roll of the fraternity of the Guild of Chesterfield, in the second column, the Prior is Thomas Foljambe, minor, and Joan his wife. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Thomas Ashton, Knt. they had issue Thomas and Henry, and two daughters; Anne married to William Thorp. I suppose the other daughter was intended a nun at Sempringham; for I find a letter without date, and by wet and moths much defaced, yet so much as can be read for the matter and writing, and writing of the English in that age, I think worth the transcribing.

I believe it writ to this Thomas, and not to his son. It is subscribed,

To my right reverend Thomas Foljambe this letter to be delivered.

Reverant Sir, I com'end me to you, please it you to understand that I have com'uned with your sister as ye desired me by your wryting, if she is disposed to be professed or otherwise; and schyrly, Sir, she is disposed for to continue in her first purpose that she and [?] give her god perseverance, and your consayle be your words in your writing if sche will be religious; yet I had levehyr sche had nere comen theyr and sche should depart now, and be better pleased than she had bene marryed to the Knight. And yf ye understand it noght in ys world, I trust verily ye shall know that in the world yat is for to come, if our Lord dispose that ye like him to her will, and therefore of your charyte give hyr comforth in her god and devote purpose, that ye may have thanks of hym. At Sempringham, on the Monday in the Rogation Days.

By the humble Minyster of the order of Sempringham.

The 22d Hen. VI. I find Thomas Foljambe, jun. and William Foljambe witness with Thomas Clarell.

The 35th Hen. VI. Nicholas Longford, Knt. gives to Thomas Foljambe, Esq. all his lands in Killamarsh and Barlborough for term of years, paying 20*l.* a-year to Thomas Meverell, John Longford, George Carrington, Roger Foljambe, William Bascet, Esq.

The same year John Holme, son and heir of Thomas Holme of Chesterfield, is bound to him in 20*l.* the condition of the said Thomas enjoy a rent in Chesterfield and lands in Boythorp which he hath, to the grant of Thomas Holme and William Foljambe of Repham.

The 1st Edw. IV. he is styled lord of Walton, in a deed wherein he gives to Thomas Babington of Dethick, sen. Esq. an annual rent of 20*l.* out of the tenements in Loudham, com. Nottingham, for 26 years. Testib. Henry Cullumbell, John Kinston.

The same year John Peck, of Chesterfield, and Margaret his wife, release to Thomas Foljambe, Richard Fitzwilliams, and John Clarell, Esqrs. all his right in lands in Sheffield, which were John Peck his grandfather's.

The 2d Edw. IV. Robert Lacy and Margaret his wife gave to Thomas Foljambe, Esq. Richard Stafford of Heslow, and James Foljambe, chaplain, the right of Margaret in Hope and Castleton, which Elizabeth mother of Margaret held in dower.

The 4th Edw. IV. Thomas Foljambe of Walton, Esq. gives to

Richard Earl of Warwick, and William Lord Hastings, Chamberlain of the King, the manor of Tideswell, com. Derby, and lands in Tideswell, Hucklow, Wormhill, Abney, Longsdon, and Button. By which it appears that some of the lands in those places still remained to the heirs male, or that he enfeoffed those great persons in those lands for the better recovery of them from Sir William Plompton. But of this I have seen no clear proof.

This Thomas married Margery, oldest daughter of Sir Nicholas Longford, Knt. he died without issue, and so his estate descended to his brother Henry. The marriage is proved by this indenture, dated the 15th Nov. 1454. Wherein it is agreed that Thomas Foljambe, Esq. shall marry Margery, eldest daughter of Nicholas Longford, Knt.; that Sir Nicholas pay on the day of marriage 70*l.* and to find security or sixteen several obligations, of 10*l.* a piece for fifteen of them, and five marks for the last, the first obligation to be paid on St. Martin's 1454, the second on St. John Baptist day, and so after two half-yearly; and every obligation to have this condition, that if divorce or disagreement be had between the said Thomas and Margery, the cause arising from Thomas, where-through the matrimony or espousal or contract to be had between them be undone or made void, before any of the days of payment, that payment to be void; or if Margery should die without issue being alive at the day of her death then that obligation to be void; that 20 marks a-year be settled for her jointure.

HENRY FOLJAMBE, BROTHER AND HEIR OF THE LAST THOMAS.

This Thomas was dead before the 8th Edward IV. for then his relict Margery was remarried to Thomas Odall, and in some writings called Woodhall, Esq. for then Henry Foljambe, brother and heir of Thomas, confirms to this Thomas Odall, Esq. and Margery his wife a rent of 24*l.* a-year for her life, to be received out of the manor of Walton and Brimington, com. Derb.

I find acquittance from this Thomas Odall, or Woodhall, Esq. from that time to 1470; and the 17th Edw. IV. for 12*l.* half yearly rent paid by the said Henry Foljambe of Walton, son of Thomas Foljambe and Jane Ashton, and heir of his brother Thomas.

The 8th Henry VI. Richard Lestow, late of Chesterfield, gives to Henry Foljambe, Esq. lands in Chesterfield. Test. Peter Fretchvil.

The 38th Henry VI. William Hudson, of Norton Coakeney, and Alice his wife, acquits Henry Foljambe of all actions, and transfers their right in a mess. and land in Hallewellgate.

The 12th Edw. IV. the 10th June, John Abbat of Beauchief, near Sheffield, (founded by Robert son of Ranulph, Lord of Alfreton and Marnham, for expiation of his crime in being one of the four knights that murdered Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury, in the reign of Henry II.) grants to Henry Foljambe of Walton for term of life, "pro bono concilio ac supportatione et auxilio nobis impensis, et quod nobis in posterum divina gratia impendet et impendere intendit," an annual rent of 40*s.* yearly.

The 12th Edw. IV. John Catton, Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, receives of Henry Foljambe, Esq, 10*l.* by virtue of a scire facias.

In a paper I find this:

Be hyt remembered yat Master Byllyng, Chief Judge of England, and Mr. Stutill of the King our Sovereign Lord's Councel, hath taken an oath of Henry Foljambe, Skyyr, of Walton beside Chesterfeild, and of John Askey's wyff, for to abide the award of Mr. Mollineax of Houwston, and of Mr. Francis Tobenall, for the chief rent that he challengeth of Cowseys Hall, so agreed at Lytchfield the 16th May, the 13th of Edw. IV. his reign. Award given by the King our Sovereign Lord and his Councell, that such goods lately set at the manor of Cawsey's Hall be delivered with the encrease, be the same day fourteen days after the warde given be our Sovereign Lord and his Counsell and Chief Judge of England Mr. Byllyng. Gyf covenant not kept, resort agen to the King our Suvereign Lord and his Counsell.

The 7th Edward IV. he is in a fine styled Henry Foljambe, Esq. brother and heir of Thomas Foljambe.

The 8th Edw. IV. this Henry Foljambe, lord of Walton, gives to Thomas Ashton, John Griesley, John Ashton, Knts. Henry Vernon, Richard Willoughby, Henry Pierpoint, John Ayswick, and John Foljambe, of Walton, Gent. all his lands in Brampton and Lytton, which were Thomas Foljambe's his father's, and lands in Hope and Castleton, which were Robert Lacy's and Margaret his wife, and several lands which were Thomas Foljambe's his brother's, and several lands which William Foljambe and William Marshall, chaplain, jointly, which the said Thomas Foljambe, Esq. and James Foljambe, chaplain, the 14th November, 8th Edw. IV.

This year he settled 24*l.* yearly rent on Margery, the relict of his brother, and Thomas Odall, Esq. her husband, for term of life of Margery.

The 8th Edw. IV. Robert Stacey, of Stoke near Newark, and Margaret his wife, acknowledge themselves to have received from Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. 10*l.* and two coats in payment of a rent which was Richard Abney's, of Hope, brother to the said Margaret.

The 12th Edw. IV. Robert Gilbert, son of Nicholas Gilbert of Yolgrave, gives to Henry Foljambe, lord of Walton, Edmond Vernon, Esq. and John Foljambe of Walton, lands in Baukewell and Burton juxta Baukewell.

The 20th of February, the 12th Edw. IV. Henry Foljambe, lord of Walton, gives to Elizabeth, Prioress of Derby, and the Convent, all his lands, messuages, &c. in Reydych, near Derby, for the life of Elizabeth, paying 40*s.* per ann. And the Prioress and Convent agree that, if any of the ancestors of Henry, that is to say, his grandfather, father, mother, brother, sister, or any other, have any thing of the said place, or owe any duties to the said place, that all such be forgiven. And whereas Thomas Foljambe, brother of the said Henry, gave to the Prioress 40*s.* they release it to Henry, and grant at the year's day on the even placebo and dirige, on the morn the high mass and requiem, be said for the said Thomas.

No. 153. The 16th Edw. IV. he pays 12*l.* the half year annually to Thomas Woodhall, Esq. for the dowry of Margery his wife, late wife to Thomas Foljambe, Esq.

No. 154. The 17th Edw. IV. John Rogers de Hand at Parkgate, son and heir of Robert Rogers of the same, gives to Henry Foljambe, Esq. an oxgang in Hanley, in the territory of Stanley. Testib. Dno. Richard de Longforth, Dno Henry de Pierpoint, Dno Richard Fitz William, Henry Vernon, 23d May.

No. 155. The same year Richard Malon, late escheator of the King, in co. Nottingham and Derby, received of Henry Foljambe of Walton, 3*l.* for issue and amerciament in the King's Exchequer, being for the late wife of Thomas Foljambe, now of Thomas Odall, for the third part of the manor of Walton.

No. 155a. An Indenture the 23d Edw. IV. That, whereas Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. had the manor of Boythorp, with all the appurtenances, by right and title, made by Sir Nicholas Langford, Knt. (father of Rawfe that now is his heir)

to Thomas Foljambe, brother of the said Henry and said Rawfe, confirms to John Foljambe, Gent.

No. 156. The 2d Ric. III. (1485), Henry Foljambe, of Walton, presents to the church of Billesthorp. And the 24th of November it is acknowledged that the said Henry Foljambe, and the heirs of Sir Thomas Rempston, are to present "alternis vicibus."

The 2d Ric. III. 15th August, he makes his will, though he died not then. He appoints his body to be buried in the church of Chesterfield, before our Lady, he gives to the Guild 6*s.* 8*d.* the Vicar to have his best horse, and 6*s.* 8*d.*, and if Bennet his wife keep her sole, to have all the life land[f] he hath, except 10*l.* that is holden of the King, and of what lands he hath purchased, except of what he had enfeoffed John Foljambe in for his daughters, Mary and Jennet, to have either of them to their marriage 300*l.*; Elizabeth Thorp and Jennet Thorp (I suppose daughters of William Thorp, his sister's husband) to have either of them to their marriage ten marks, if so be that neither of them be defouled; to Alice Thorp if she be married, 40*s.*; to Avice, daughter of Nicholas Foxhole, 5*l.*; and all the rest to be equally passed to his four sons, Thomas, Henry, Richard, and John. His executors Henry Vernon, Bennet his wife, John Foljambe, Sir John Puppys, Sir Allen Scha, chapleynes.

The 3d Hen. VII. the 29th November 1488, Henry Foljambe is found true patron of Billesthorp.

No. 158. The 2d Hen. VII. John Rolsby of Rolstun, gives to Henry Foljambe, of Walton, sen. Esq. lands in Chesterfield, Newbald, Brampton, Bromfield, Tapton, Boythorp, and in another place, com. Derby. December 22d.

John Hudson and Emet his wife, coheir of John Clarke of Somerleigh, sell him their right in Somerleigh.

No. 159. The 3d Hen. VII. Henry Eyland, of Bassford, com. Nottingham, grants to Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. the office of Bailyship of the honour and fee of Peverell, in the wapentake of Scarsdale, in Derbyshire, and is obliged in 80*l.* to perform it. Dated the 5th of June.

No. 160. The 13th Hen. VII. Humphrey de Segeswick, Gent. releaseth to Henry Foljambe, Esq. John Chaloner, Gent. and Gilbert Fulgeham, all actions, &c.

No. 160[a]. The 13th Hen. VII. Rad. Woodhouse de Wal-

[f] Lode, i. e. livelihood?—*Edit.*

new, com. Nottingham, and Agnes his wife, gives to Henry Foljambe, sen. divers messuages, lands, &c. in Eckington, Regnoldsh [Renishaw], Kynnoldsmarsh [Killamarsh], Chesterfield, Woodhouse, Benthorp, Bilebey, and Blythe, com. Notts. and Derby. Test. John Balwode of Eckington.

I shall now exhibit two letters relating to this Henry:

Honourable Cousin, after faithfull commendations like it you to understand my Lord is soer and grievously against you for the matter between you and Ash, and purposeth to seek remedy in that matter as a Lord oweth to do for his servant, by means according to the Law, and I promise you he is sharply set thereto. Sir, my Lord, at mine instance, is agreeable if ye be here at Codnore, and if ye will bring with you a learned man and proofe your title good.

By this and the following letter it seems there was some differences betwixt the Lord Grey of Codnor and this Henry Foljambe.

Henry Foljambe writes to the Lord Grey as followeth:

Honourable and my Right Reverend and Worshipfull Lord, I recom'end me unto your good [Lordship], and have receyved your letter of credence by Sir Robert Skipton, &c. as touching the matter for Rawfe Rodbles Lyleland (?) and his moders, in which matter I beseech you to be my good Lord, and remember that I have been in your service when it was full laude (?) upon the lands, and ye be remembered ye appointed me in the King's Chamber that I should have a day assigned me to be paid. I tryst to find you much better Lord to me, when I have a letter from your Lordship here very knowleg of the truth, &c. Jesu, Jesus, preserve you at all times. Written at Walton on Tuesday before the feast of All Souls.

Your owne, Henry Foljambe, Esq.

No. 163. In a roll of the fraternity of the Guild of Chesterfield, next to Robert Barley, Esq. Alderman of the Guild, Henry Foljambe and Benedicta his wife, Godfrey Foljambe, and John Foljambe, are inrolled; then Peter Fretchvile and Matilda his wife, William Barley and Christian his wife, Roger Eyre and Ellen his wife, John Lynacre and Katherine his wife, and many others.

No. 164. The 15th Hen. VII. John Bride of Skegby, com. Nottingham, and Ralph his son and heir, are obliged to Henry Foljambe, lord of Walton, to lease to Henry Foljambe and Bennet his wife, Skegby for ten years.

The same year John Dunham of Kirklinton, com. Notting-

ham, Esq. gives to Henry Foljambe of Walton, lands in Skipton for 61 years.

The 16th Hen. VII. by the name of Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. he grants to Reynald Bray, Henry Vernon, John Savile, and Thomas Ashton, Knts. &c. all his lands in Chesterfield, Newbald, Langley, Boythorp, Netherhill, Hasland Hill, Wyngerworth, Hatchwick, Ashover, Beley, Bradway, Birched, Greenhill, Norton, Dunston, Somerleigh, Bromfield, Ashton, Hanley, Woodhaw, Ekyngton, Broughton, Colleson, Woodhouse, Derby, Querndon, Norton Lees, Wirksworth, Barsall, Over Hadden, Abney, Hope, Castleton, Walton, Ounston, Calall, Brompton, Tapton, Whittington, Brymington, Burton juxta Baukewell, Rolleston, Hatton juxta Southwell, com. Nottingham, and all lands in Helay, Ecclesall, Great and Little Sheffield, Bradfield, Tynneslow, Darnall, Rotherham, Wales, and Bromley, com. Ebor. as he the said Henry had purchased of several persons. Dated the 28th August.

In the account I am to give of Roger, one of the sons of Henry, it will appear that those lands were thus enfeoffed for the use of the last will of the said Henry, and that he died without declaring any uses: so that these lands descended to Sir Godfrey his eldest son; but by agreement the younger sons had some divisions made, as will appear more manifest hereafter. However, it may by this be observed how greatly this Henry increased his estate.

By an inquisition taken the 20th Hen. VIII. before Thomas Mering, escheator, after the death of Roger Foljambe, this Henry Foljambe, Esq. father of the said Roger, before his death was seised of ten messuages, 400 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, and 30 acres of wood in Brampton, and of 13 messuages, 15 cottages, 500 acres of land in Chesterfield; two messuages, 60 acres of land, and 16 acres of meadow in Bradway; of one messuage, 30 acres of land in Reston; two messuages, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and six acres of wood in Oneston and Somervile; one messuage and 40 acres of land in Nether Hanley; two messuages, 60 acres of land in Brimington; two messuages and 60 acres of land in Hanley near Parkgate, and 30 acres in Eckington; one messuage and six cottages, and 40 acres of land, and ten acres of land in Beighton; one messuage and 30 acres of land, and 12 acres of meadow, and seven acres of wood in Wingerworth; one

message and 20 acres of land in Belby; one message, and one shop (selda), and 40 acres of land in Derby; one barn and 60 acres of land in Over Hadden; three messuages and 80 acres of land in Abney; two messuages and one cottage, and 30 acres of land in Hope; two messuages and 40 acres of land; 15 acres of meadow in Hehedge, and 20 acres in Tapton. And by his charter, the 28th of August, the 16th Hen. VII. feoffed in the same Reginald Bray, Henry Vernon, John Savile, Thomas Ashton, Knts. Henry Shaw, &c. for the feoffees of the will of the said Henry, and he died without declaring his will, and so the feoffees stood seised in this to the use of Godfrey his son.

How Godfrey and his brother Roger agreed will be shown in the life of Roger.

This Henry married Bennett, the daughter of Sir William Vernon, of Nether Hadden; and it seems he resided in Walton, and had some interest there before the death of Thomas his brother; for I find in the 20th Hen. VI. that Henry Foljambe, of Walton, is bound to Henry Vernon and John Savill in 200*l.* the 9th of October, for performance, I suppose, of covenants of marriage. They had issue Sir Godfrey, Thomas, Henry, Richard, John, and Roger; Mary married to Miles Bussey; Jennett to John Leek, of Worksop; Elizabeth married to Richard Townley; Anne married to Robert Colevill.

The 27th Hen. VII., Thomas Barley, son and heir of John Barley, late of Dronfield Woodhouse, is bound to Thomas, Henry, Gilbert, Roger, sons of Henry Foljambe, to perform covenants betwixt him and Henry Foljambe, the 14th Hen. VII. then to be void.

The 3d of October, . . . Hen. VII. Henry Vernon and John Savile, Knts. supervisors of the testament of Henry Foljambe, late of Walton, Esq. made an agreement betwixt Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, son and heir of Henry, and Thomas, Henry, Gilbert, and Roger, younger sons and brethren of Godfrey; Bennett, the relict of this Henry Foljambe, Godfrey, Thomas, and Roger, his sons, agree with Henry Harpur and William Moorecock, of Burton, in Staffordshire, to make a tomb for Henry Foljambe, husband of Bennett, in St. Mary's Quire, in the church of All-hallows, in Chesterfield, and to make it as good as is the tomb of Sir Nicholas Montgomery at Colley, with eighteen images under the table, and the arms upon them, and the said Henry in copper and gilt upon the table of marble, with two arms at the

head, and two arms at the feet of the same, and the table of marble to be of a whole stone, and all fair marble. They pay in hand 5*l.* and the other 5*l.* when all is performed; the 26th October, the 2d Hen. VIII.[f]

SIR GODFREY FOLJAMBE THE FOURTH.

Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. son and heir of Henry Foljambe, was born at Walton on Easter Day, the 27th of March, 12th Edw. IV. 1472. The 21st July, 21st Hen. VII. the King gives his precept, "Whereas our trusty servant Godfrey Foljambe and one Roger Cook stand bound to our trusty councellor Sir Thomas Lovell, Knt. and others, to our use, in an obligation of 500 marks with Nicholas Saville and Alice Jepson, now deceased, and the obligation, forfeit, &c. of our especial love we bear unto the said Godfrey, we be content to pardon a great part of the said 500 marks." And the King grants him power to levy on the executors of Nicholas Savile and Alice Jepson.

The 12th November, 24th Henry VII. he pays to Robert Blackwell 12*s.* 8*d.* for receipt of homage.

The 2d Henry VIII. William Zouch, late of Marley, com. Derby, Esq. receives 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. which the said William Zouch was charged with, when Sheriff of Derbyshire, in the Exchequer, to levy and take for a riot made by Gilbert Foljambe, late of Walton, and others. He was Sheriff 2d Hen. VIII. and gives his discharge 14th Henry VIII.; this Gilbert was brother of Godfrey, and by this it should seem as if he was dead, and his brother paid it for him.

The 14th Hen. VIII. by the name of Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. he gives to Miles Bushye, Knt. Robert Colevill, Esq. John Bosswell, &c. his manor of Brimington and Whittington, com. Derby, and lands in Chesterfield. Dated 23d of April.

The 5th Hen. VIII. he gives to the same his manor of Ryby, com. Lincoln, the 27th April, and a tenement called the Angel in Blyth, and lands in Whiston. And the 23d April the same year to the same, his manor of Walton with Brampton, and Callow, com. Derby.

John Leek, of Sutton-in-le dale, com. Derby, is bound to him in 200*l.* to perform covenants, the 18th April, 4th Hen. VIII.

[f] This monument is described as being in a ruinous state in Bassano's Church Notes, in the College of Arms. It will be further noticed in the Appendix to this article, in our Second Volume.—*Edit.*

The 15th Henry VIII. 1513 he was Esquire of the Body of the King, and then Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, and John Young, Norroy, the 19th June grant him by the name of Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, com. Derby, Esq. "de Corpe du Roy," for Supporters or Crest of his Arms, "une Calopus, autrement dit Chatloup,[g] de Or et de Sables esquartelées, les cornes aussi," as more fully appears in the patent itself.[h]

No. 177. The 7th Hen. VIII. he accomplished the great advantage to his two elder sons in procuring their marriage with the heiresses of Fitzwilliam as hereafter shall be related.

I might have placed these matters relating to the heiresses of Fitzwilliam in the lives of their husbands, but the date of the transactions about them put me upon the placing them according to the order of years, so that when I come to treat of the sons of this Godfrey I shall refer to their preceding matters.

The 8th Henry VIII. Godfrey Foljambe and Roger Foljambe impleaded Nicholas Croft of two messuages and 60 acres of land in Brampton.

The 10th Hen. VIII. Whereas Godfrey Foljambe, and John Byron, and Thomas Vernon, Esq. were bound to Sir William Fitzwilliam in the sum of 200*l.* of the Statute of the Staple which was made for payment of parcell of 800 marks received in part of 1200 marks payable to the said Sir William by the said Godfrey Foljambe for the custody, wardship, and marriage of Alice and Margaret Fitzwilliam, sisters and heirs of William Fitzwilliam, Esq. son and heir of Thomas Fitzwilliam, late of Aldwark, deceased; if Alice and Margaret die, &c. then the bond to be void.

By indenture Dec. 3, 10th Hen. VIII. Thomas Fenys, Esq. son and heir of Thomas Fenys, Lord Dacre, sells to Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. for 400*l.* all the woods and underwoods of Cotterill Woods and Stobarched in the manor of Carleton, com. Ebor. and Nottingham.

The 12th Hen. VIII. William Fitzwilliam of Guildford, com. Surrey, Knt. is bound to Godfrey Foljambe of Walton, Knt. in 300*l.*, the condition, if Alice and Margaret, sisters and heirs of William Fitzwilliam, deceased before the feast of the Purification of our Lady next, then the said Sir William Fitzwilliam to pay

[g] Called a "cat-wolf" in the description of his Standard printed in the Excerpta Historica, p. 169.—*Edit.*

[h] See a copy of this Patent in MS. Harl. 5809. f. 61[b].—*Edit.*

to Sir Godfrey 200*l.* if they decease before the 1st of St. Peter ad vincula, then 100*l.* only.

The 13th of Hen. VIII. John Dunham gives to Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. John Byron, Knt. and John Foljambe, Knt. and James Foljambe, Esq. the manor of Bolton-upon-Derne, Barnburgh, and Wildthorp. These lands were parcell of the lands of Fitzwilliam.

The 16th of Hen. VIII. Laurence Savage and Heylyn his wife sell some woods to Sir Godfrey.

The 16th Hen. VIII. he was Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby.

The 20th Hen. VIII. Simon, Prior of Sempringham, and their Convent, grant to farm to Godfrey Foljambe of Walton, Knt. their grange of Walton 1530.

Thomas Lord Cromwell writes to him, but the year is not set down.

After my hearty com'endations, ye shall understand I have received your letter of the 19th of this present, and well perused the same, whereby it appears the good rule and diligent dexterity ye use to see such felinous persons as the Hermit (who was sent to me) to be apprehended, and their malice repressed, thanking you heartily for the same, being assured that I will not fail to make report thereof to the King's Highness, who, I doubt not, shall have your gentle proceeding right acceptable. I have sent and removed the said Hermit to my Lord Steward, with an indictment there to be brought before the Justices of Assize as to receive such punishment for his pernicious demeaner as the Law requireth, to the fearfull example of all alike. I doubt not but you will do therein to see justice ministered, as to right and duty towards his Majesty shall appertain.

Thus fare you heartily well. Your loving friend,

THOMAS CROMWELL.

The 12th of August (the year not expressed).

The 20th Hen. VIII. a fine was levied betwixt Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. querent, and Nicholas Purefoy, Gent., deforciant, of half of the fourth part of the manor of Northorp, and 12 messuages, six cottages, one dovecote, 1000 acres of land, 2000 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 400 acres of wood, 1000 acres of champ and bruer, and 10*s.* rent in Northorphall, Ashover, and Wingerworth, the right of Sir Godfrey Foljambe.

The 22d Hen. VIII. Sir Godfrey Foljambe gives to Henry Sayvile and Richard Townley, Esq. and others, lands in Gat-

thorp. This Richard Townley married Elizabeth, sister of Sir Godfrey.

The 25th Hen. VIII. Sir Ralph Langford sells to Sir Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, his woods called Morton Park, Causenet, Hagh, &c.

The 23d Hen. VIII. Sir Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, com. Derby, makes his will.

My carcass to be buried in the Chappell of Saint George, besides my lady my wife, in Chesterfield. To the Mother Churches of Coventry and Lichfield, either of them 6*s.* 8*d.* James my son, my Ex'or. My funeral mass and dirge, with all other suffrages and obsequies to be done and ministered for my soul according as worship requires after my degree, that my sword, helmet, with the crest upon the head, and my coat of arms be hanged over my tomb and there to remain for ever. A bason and ewer silver gilt with an eagle in the midst, and an apoly saying *It is good to have a long throat,* a standing cup with a bill on the top of the cover, &c. and other jewells, to remain to my heir at Walton. To my son Godfrey a bason and ewer. To George my son another. To my son James a tawney velvet gown with the furrs. To Godfrey my son a black velvet gown lattely furred, with jewills. To my son George a tawney velvet gown lined with satin, &c. That thirty of my household servants have each a black gown, and meat and drink at Walton Hall for a quarter of a year, and to every servant of the house of my livery a black gown, and to several others named black gowns. My daughter Ann to have 500 marks. My hines to have a month's diet. My son James to renew the lease of the Prebend of Tickhill, which he had of the late Abbat of Westminster. My son Godfrey to enjoy the farms of Whitley, Hansworth, Haseley, Lymport, Plumpton, and Tickhill, paying to my son James rent, &c. My son James to have East and West Markham, Loudham, and Walesby. To my daughter Margaret my son Godfrey's wife a kirtle of black velvett and a pair [a set] of beads of fine amber with a green tassell.

Sir Godfrey Foljambe married Katherine, daughter of John Leake, of Sutton-in-le-Dale, com. Derby, 5th Hen. VII. for I find a deed then dated, wherein Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. settles lands in Redych, Chesterfield, and Brampton, &c. on Godfrey Foljambe his son and Katherine Leake his wife. John Herdwise, of Chesterfield, covenants with Mr. Henry Foljambe and John Leake, Esqrs. for a marriage betwixt Godfrey and Katherine Leake, daughter of the said John. This is not dated. There is a complaint before Sir Thomas Audley, Lord Chancellor, that Sir Godfrey Foljambe, uncle to John Leake, son

of Sir John Leake, of Sutton, who had the tuition of the said John Leake, being but eight years old, and did not pay 100 marks, appointed for portion to Katherine Leake, daughter of Sir John Leake, now wife to James Mering.

This Godfrey had issue, as appears by an extract out of several registers compiled into a book:—

Sir James Foljambe, his eldest son, born at Walton on Thursday before the feast of the Epiphany, 2d Hen. VIII. his godfathers (Testib. coram Deo,) Sir Thomas Vernon, Thomas Fitz-Herbert, Rector of the church of North Wyngfield, and Margaret Leake; and before the Bishop, Robert Barley. Here may be noted the use of baptizing with godfathers, called witnesses; and at their Confirmation there was one especially, chosen to be special witness.

Godfrey, the second son, was born at Walton, on Thursday on the feast of St. Thomas, 1512, the 4th Hen. VIII. Litera Dom̃ C. his godfathers William Sandall, Prior of the monastery of St. Mary de Novo Loco in Sherwood, John Babington of Stode, Knt. of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, and Isabell Eyre; before the Bishop, John Reresby, Rector of Ashover.

George, the third son, born at Walton on the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul; Litera Dominica B. The godfathers Thomas Nevile, Esq. John Reresby, Rector of the church of Ashover, and his godmother Elizabeth Rochester; and before the Bishop, James Berrisford, one of the Canons of Lichfield.

His daughters were: Benedict, born at Walton on the feast of the Translation of St. Edward, 1499, litera Dominica F. The godfather Thomas Foljambe, the godmothers, Bennett Foljambe and Meriall Watterton, and before the Bishop, Margaret Bushie. She was married to Sir John Dunham, of Kirklington, com. Nottingham, Knt. Sir Godfrey to pay 500 marks, and to be at costs of apparel, and a dinner on the day of the wedding,[1] as appears by covenants of marriage, 4th August, 13th Hen. VIII.

Katherine, second daughter, was born at Walton on the vigil of St. Mary Magdalen, 1509. The godfather, Gilbert Foljambe, the godmothers, Meriell Watterton, wife of Robert Watterton, Knt. and Elizabeth Fretchvill; and before the Bishop, Elizabeth Eyre. She was married to Thomas Nevile, of Rolleston Holt, com. Notts. and died in childbed of her daughter Katherine.

[1] See likewise the marriage dinner a matter of contract, about the year 1568, in Hunter's Doncaster, ii. 67.—*Edit.*

Anne, the third daughter, born at Walton on the vigil of the Translation of St. Edward, 1518. The godfather, Sir John Leake, Knt.; the godmothers, Anne Colvill and Ann Bosvill, and before the Bishop, Jane Cofrer. She married Francis Lowes.

Of James, the eldest son, I shall treat hereafter.

Godfrey Foljambe, second son of Sir Godfrey, married Margaret, second daughter and coheir of Thomas Fitzwilliam, of Aldwark, Esq. The 37th Hen. VIII. the King grants to Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. sen. and Godfrey Foljambe, jun. the custody of the manor of Steeton, com. Ebor. and 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of waste, and 20 acres of land in Steeton, and 14 messuages and four tofts, 200 acres of land, meadow, and pasture in South Milford, Barcheston, Wicklesfield, and Lumby, and three messuages, 100 acres of land and pasture in Wickersley, Thimble, and Wadworth, and the manor of Holling Hall, and three messuages, 100 acres of meadow in Skelmanthorp, and the manor of Thorpeashley, and ten messuages, seven cottages, 20 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture in Aldwarke, and the manor of Whitecroft, and half the manor of Bargh.

This Godfrey Foljambe had issue by ——— Brownlow a natural son Godfrey, called Godfrey Foljambe of Croxden, who married Jane, daughter of George Foljambe, of Barlborough, his father's brother, but had no issue by her.

Godfrey Foljambe, of Croxden, com. Stafford, Esq. releaseth to Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, son and heir apparent of Sir James Foljambe, Knt. his right in the manor of Steeton, the 3d and 4th of Philip and Mary. He was dead before the 1st of Queen Elizabeth, as will appear in the life of Godfrey son of Sir James.

By interrogatories exhibited by Hercules Foljambe, he is called Godfrey Foljambe, alias Brownlow.[k]

I find an award, 8th May, 5th Eliz. made by Edward Griffen, Esq. Solicitor General of the Duchy, John Clarell, Esq. the Queen's Attorney in the said Court, Rauf Rooksby, and James Dyer, Esq.

'Whereas controversy has been betwixt John Fitzwilliam of Kingsley, com. Southampton, Esq. and Elizabeth his wife, and Godfrey Foljambe the elder, Esq. and Margaret his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of

[k] In the Wolley Collections (Br. Mus. MS. Addit. 6702, f. 22) is a record of the sale from Godfrey Foljambe, alias Brownlow, of Croxden, to Godfrey Foljambe of Walton, of the manor of Skelmanthorpe, co. York, 25 Sept. 28 Eliz.—*Edit.*

Thomas Fitzwilliam, Esq. late of Aldwarke; and Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. son and heir of the said Sir Godfrey, of the manor of Slaith Hooton, and lands in Morthing, Brampton, Leighton, Carr House, Thorecroft, Brookhouse, Slaith Hooton, Mexborough, Swynton, Loversall, Hooton under Hay, the advowson of the churches of Whiston, Ulley, Wickersley, Rotherham, Dalton, Hooton Roberts, and a burgage in Derby, which John Fitzwilliam claimeth by conveyance from William Fitzwilliam, late Earl of Southampton, for term of life, and after to Godfrey the elder and Margaret his wife, and as cousin and heir of the body of Elizabeth Fitzwilliam wife of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam, Knt. deceased, and grandmother to Thomas Fitzwilliam. They award this John Fitzwilliam to pass this land away to Godfrey, and that he have an annuity of 24*l.* to him and his wife and the longer liver.

GEORGE FOLJAMBE, SON OF SIR GODFREY.

George, third son of Sir Godfrey, was of Barlborough. He married Dorothy, daughter of Arthur Barlow, and had issue: Henry, his eldest son, who married Mary, sister of John Lord Darcy, relict of Henry Babington of Dethick; Godfrey, who married Emma, daughter of ——— Tunsted, of Tunsted; Jane, who married Godfrey, natural son of Godfrey Foljambe, elder brother of George; Truth; and Katherine. But I do not find that any of them had issue.

Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. gives to George Foljambe, Esq. his son, his meadow, called Wheatley Meadow, in Blyth, in the county of Nottingham, and his heirs, &c. the remainder to Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. son of Sir Godfrey, the remainder to James Foljambe, son and heir of Sir Godfrey, the 28th Henry VIII.

By some interrogatories it is queried whether Richard Robinson, Prior of the Fryery of Tickhill and the Convent, did, by indenture, lease to Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. and George his son and heir, lands in Newton-upon-Derwent for years to come.

[In the chancel of the church at Sutton in le Dale is an alabaster grave-stone with effigies of the deceased in plate armour and tabard of arms, his helmet and crest under his head, a canopy over his head, an animal at his feet, qu. an antelope? [the chatloup]. "Hic jacet Johannes Foljambe filius et pro tempore heres apparens Godfredi Foljambe, qui obiit apud Sutton en le dale vicessimo septimo die mensis [Octob.] anno Domini millesimo quadragentesimo nonagesimo nono." In the east window of the north aisle are remains of painted glass of the portrait of a Knight in plate armour, with the coat of Leake, and of a lady in .... head dress, with the coat of Foljambe.]—*Lysons's MS. Collections in British Museum. Bassano's Notes in Coll. Arm. f.* 274.

[*To be continued.*]

XLV.

ABBATS OF HAGHMON, CO. SALOP, AND EXTRACTS FROM THE CARTULARY OF THAT ABBEY.

The following list of the Abbats of Haghmon, co. Salop, has been compiled from the communications of two gentlemen of Shrewsbury, and has been principally derived from the Cartulary of that religious house, remaining in the possession of the family of Corbet of Sundorne, co. Salop. It will be found to be much fuller than the lists in Dugdale, Tanner, Willis, and Grose.

Abbats of Haghmon, co. Salop.

Alured occurs temp. Hen. 2. Fulke, in office 1172-3.

Richard, and Ralph, both occur contemporary with Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph, who was consecrated 1186 and died 1224.

John, occurs in 5 John, 1203.

Nicholas, contemp. with Stephen, Archbishop of Canterbury, who was consecrated 1206 and died 1228.

Osbert, contemporary with Hugh Folliot, Bishop of Hereford, who was consecrated 1219 and died 1234.

Engelard, said by Grose to have died 1241.[a]

William. Ralph. Herveus, in office 1236-7.

Gilbert, 30 Hen. 3, 1246, and 18 kal. Sept. 1252.

Alexander. John, 48 Hen. 3, 1263.

Alanus, 2 Edw. 1, 1273. Henry de Astley 1283.

Gilbert de Kampeden, elected 1283 (Rot. Pat. 12 Edw. 1.); in office 1301.

Richard de Broke, 1305—1323.

Nicholas de Longelnore, July 12, 1325 (19 Edw. 2.)—1341.

Gilbert, 1341. Richard, 1346—1359.

John de Smethcote, 45 Edw. 3, 1371.

[a] The succession of Abbats from Engelard to Nicholas de Longelnore, is proved by a document in the Cartulary, which contains an account of pleadings in Hilary Term 1 Hen. V. 1414, between the Abbat and Convent, by John Rodenhurste their Attorney, against Sir Richard le Strange of Knokin, Knight, relative to the Advowson of Hanmer Church, co. Flint; which they sought to recover by writ of right, and gained their point. By this document it appears that Engelard, William, Ralph, Herveus, Gilbert, and Alexander, were successively Abbats temp. King Henry son of King John; John, Alan, and Henry, temp. King Edward son of King Henry; Gilbert, temp. King Edward son of King Edward; and Richard and Nicholas, temp. Edward late King of England, great-grandfather of the King (Henry V.) that now is.—G. M.

Nicholas Biriton, 3 Rich. 2, 1379.
Radulphus, 10 Rich. 2, 1386—1415.
William, 3 Hen. 5, 1415. Roger, 6 Hen. 5, 1418.
Richard Burnell, elected 1420; resigned 1463.
John Ludlowe, D.D., elected in 1463. He is the last Abbat mentioned in the Cartulary, and the date of the deed in which he last occurs is 1478, 18 Edw. 4.
Richard Pontesburye, in office 1495.

In a Court Roll of Haghmon, among the muniments of the Corbet family, dated Thursday next before the feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin, 17 Hen. VIII. [23 March 1525], Christopher occurs as Abbat; William Charlton chief Steward, or Seneschal; Richard Mynd, deputy Steward.

Thomas Corvisor, last Abbat, resigned on a pension, Sept. 9, 1539.

Extracts from the Cartulary of Haghmon.

William de Camberey, of Asforde, gave "ad opus ecclesiæ" the rent of 12*d.* issuing annually in the township (villa) of Asforde, and payable at Michaelmas, from land which Milo of Little Herford held of him. Test. Hugo Carbonel, Henry de Budlers, John de Asforde, Nicholas son of Andrew, Geoffrey and James brothers.

Alan de la Mare gave to the sustenance of the sick brethren in the infirmary one virgate of land in Bolda [Bold and Charlcot in the parish of Cleobury North, co. Salop.] which Haer and Geoffrey Ribel held, together with a messuage and croft which Edric held, rendering annually to the lord of the said vill 6*d.* at Michaelmas. Test. Thomas Maudut and Robert his brother.

Adam dñs de Bolda confirms the same grant and gives the rent of 6*d.* to the Abbey. Test. Sir Thomas de Costentin, John fil. Heri.

Richard de Soggedon, for the health of his soul and that of Alice his wife, gave to the sustenance of two wax candles before the Altar of the B. V. M. in the Church of Haghmon, one messuage and 4½ acres of land in Cherleton [Charlton or Chorlton, in Wrockwardine, co. Salop.] To hold in frank almoigne to sustain two wax candles to be daily burned at the Mass of the B. V. M. before the said Altar for ever. Test. Master John de Cherleton, Ralph de Cherleton, Richard de Bury, John de Appele, Henry de Rodinton.

Walter de Clifforde, son of Walter de Clifforde, gave to the

sustenance of the kitchen of the monks and their refections in fresh fish, the mill of Culmiton [Culmington], and the mill of Cineton [Shineton near Much Wenlock, co. Salop], and half a virgate of land in Shineton, with a messuage belonging to the mill of Shineton and suit and service. Test. Hugh de Ferrares, Walter de Clifforde, son of Walter the second, Simon the Falconer, at that time Steward.

Richard de Clifforde, son of Walter, confirms the said grant.

Henry II. confirmed to the sustentation of the church all Herdewike [Hardwick, in Middle, co. Salop] and a moiety of the village of Hadnal [in the same parish], which had been given by Gilbert de Hadenhale in the presence of his superior lord, William Fitz-Alan.

William Banastre gave to the sustenance of the poor at the gate all the service of Wido de Hadenhale which he owes for one virgate of land in Hadenhale [Hadnal]. Test. Vivian de Rossale, Thomas his son, Baldwin de Hodenet, Odo his son.

William Banastre gave to the poor at the gate, for the health of his soul, and those of Emma his wife and Laurence his son, half a virgate of land in Hadenhale [Hadnal] which Robert Swit held, together with half of the assart land which the said Robert held. Test. John fil. Alañ, Vivian de Rosahale, and Thomas his son.

Nicholas, Abbat of Haghmon, granted to Hugh, son of Sir Robert de Cheyne, for a certain sum of money, one perpetual chantry in the church of Haghmon to be held by one priest of the Monastery (viz.) every day for the good estate of the said Hugh and all his whilst living, and for his soul after his decease, and for the souls of his ancestors and successors and all faithful people deceased, for ever. Test. Roger Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, Sir Thomas de Halghton, Roger de Cheyne, Robert Corbet, knights, Robert de Stepulton, Richard Horde, Richard Husee. Dated Friday next after the feast of St. Ambrose, 1336 (10 Edw. III.)

Abbat Gilbert granted 100*s.* to the pittance to be paid annually at two periods of the year at Cheswardine from Rowton, by the ordination of Roger Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, together with the fish-pool of Pimbeleg [Pimley]. Dated Haghmon, 1252, 14 kal. Sept.

Walter Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, ordains that the church of Cheswardyn, with the fruits and obventions and all

the appurtenances, together with the rents and profits of the lands of Nagyngton and Hideslonde belonging to the Abbey, should be for the clothing of the brethren of the Monastery. Dated 2 July 1315, and 19th of his consecration.

John de Cherleton, senior, John de Cherleton, junior, John Tromewyn, knights, and John son of Richard de Leghton, knight, became bound to the Abbat in the sum of £50. of silver, dated at Salop, Tuesday next after the feast of St. Martin the Bishop, 17 Edw. III.; conditioned, that, if the said Sir John de Cherleton granted to the Abbey the advowson of the church of Lydom to provide three Chaplains regular in the Church of Haghmon to chaunt for the soul of Sir Edmond Earl of Arundel for ever, then the said bond should be void.

Richard dñs de Leghton, knight, gave "ad p̃mocõem" of the sacristy four acres of land and one seilion to build a house upon in Halghton. Test. John de Ercalwe, John son of Aer, knights, Robert de Peninton.

Roger son of Gilbert de Halghton gave two acres of land in the field of Halghton to sustain the light before the high altar in the Church of Haghmon. Test. Henry de Sibbeton, Thomas de Halghton, William his son, William de Alemain.

William Alemon de Halghton gave two acres of land in Halghton also to sustain the lights of the church. Test. Sir John son of Aer, John dñs de Arcalwe, Philip de Peninton, Will. Crasset de Halghton, Roger son of Gilbert, of the same.

William son of Richard son of Adam de Asteleg, and Avota his wife, gave for the same purpose, one acre of land in the fields of Halghton. Test. Sir John de Ercalwe, John son of Aer, knights, Philip de Penninton, Richard de Sogedon, clerk.

Henry II. gave to the sustentation of their church, the church of Hanmer. Test. Richard de Luci, Hugh de Laci, Robert Marmion, at Salop. [Henry II. was at Shrewsbury 1158.]

William Banastre gave to the sustenance of the poor at the gate, a rent of 12*d.* issuing from land situate in Hauston, which Galfridus de Egebaldeham held formerly of Walter Gethariste. Test. Vivian de Rosshale, Thomas his son, Baldwin de Hodnet, Robert de Acton, Alan de Burcton, Thomas de Lee, William de Balderton.

William Banastre, son of William Banastre, gave to the alms of the gate, two virgates of land in the vill of Hauston which had been

given by Roger de Hauston and Richard his son and heir, and which Wido de Westbury and Richard son of Oliver once held, together with 22 acres of land there. Test. Sir Robert de Gyros, William de Hedlega, Reyner de Acton, and Wido de Hadnall.

John, son of Robert de Espelega, lord of Espley, gave to the infirmary a rent of 4*s.* of silver from one virgate and a half of land which Robert son of Adam de Preston held in Hopton [parish of Hodnet, co. Salop]. Test. Sir John de Hodenet, William his son, John de Hafketon, John his son.

William, dñs de Newton, gave to the pittance 3½ acres of land in the fields of Newton near Stokesay. Test. Roger Wixi, Roger de Dodemoneston, Luke de Weho, Ranulph de Stoke.

Robert de Ardif and Milana his wife gave to the sustentation of the house of the infirm poor (for the health of their souls and that of Hugh de Lacy), a rent of 12^{d}. annually paid by the Canons of Lilleshull for a ditch, situate between their fish-pond and the mill of the said Canons between Dovecotemille and the fish-pond of Okinton. Test. Robert chaplain of With, Reyner de Acton.

Maurice de Pulilega gave to the sustentation of the infirmary, one acre of land in Pulley, with the buildings thereon, situate between the land of Osbern and the land of Isabel wife of Engelard. Test. Robert Infant and Andrew son of Hubert, provosts of Salop. [Andrew son of Hubert, and Robert le Child, occur as provosts of Shrewsbury early in the reign of Henry III.]

Isabel de Rodington, widow, gave to the lights of the high altar a rent of 2*s.* issuing from a virgate and half of land in Rodinton, which Hugh, son of the parson, held. Test. Sir William de Hedley, John his son.

Henry, son of Ranulph de Rodinton, confirms the same grant. Test. John de Ercall, John son of Aer, knights.

Ranulph de Rodinton gave "venditionem" of the meadow called Sistamesne, which Gilbert his grandchild (nepos) sold to the Abbey "ad opus ecctie eorum," for 10*s.* Test. John le Strange and Hamon his brother, Stephen de Stanton.

Clarice, widow, late wife of Roger de Apelegh, gave to the light of the high altar a rent of 12*d.* from her part of the mill of Rodynton. Test. Sir William de Hedlega, John his son, Stephen de Peninton, Ranulph de Rodinton.

Thomas Costentin gave to the augmentation of the alms of the gate the rent which Thomas de Caldecot rendered yearly for half

a virgate of land in Sonford [Sandford, in Prees, co. Salop], viz. one pound of pepper at the feast of St. Michael. Test. Vivian de Rossale, Thomas his son.

King Henry gave to the sustentation of the church of Haghmon all Stutte [Stitt, in Ratlinghope, co. Salop].

Robert Bishop of Hereford gave to the augmentation of their sustenance all the tithes of the vill of Stutte; and, because by his visitation it appeared there was not any church there, he gave the Canons licence to build one in the place where they then had an Oratory, in which there should be a baptistery and sepulture, and service performed once in every week. Test. William Stokel, Ralph the Archdeacon.

Walter de Hibernia bound himself to Edmund Earl of Arundel and his heirs, to find and sustain six wax candles of six pounds weight about the place or tomb of the said Edmund wheresoever in the said abbey it might happen to be; to be renewed yearly at the feast of Easter, so that the said wax candles might burn in the vigils and masses in which the wax candles about the tomb of Richard Earl of Arundel, father of the said Edmund, were accustomed to be burned; and he charges his lands at Upton near Haghmon [Upton Magna, co. Salop] to find the same. Test. Sir William de Ercalwe, John de Lee, John de Chetewin, knights. Dated at Clun, 1st March, 19th Edward 1.[c]

Sunday next before the feast of St. Michael, 15 Edw. 3. [23d Sept. 1341.] Agreement between the monastery of Haghmon and John son of Walter de Hibernia, of Upton. The monastery agree to find twelve wax candles to burn in the church of Haghmon about the tomb of the Lord Richard, Earl of Arundel, and Alice his Countess, to be renewed yearly, so that after such renovation they should be of the weight of six pounds, and be burned at high mass in the feasts of the Nativity, St. John the Evangelist, Epiphany, Purification of B. V. M., Annunciation of B. V. M., Easter, Pentecost, Nativity of St. John the Baptist, Assumption of B. V. M., Nativity of B. V. M., Exaltation of Holy Cross, All Saints, All Souls, St. Michael, and on the anniversaries of the said Richard Earl of Arundel and Alice his Countess. And for the sustenance of this the said John de Hibernia assigned all his lands to pay yearly to the Sacrist of

[c] This Edmund Fitz Alan, Earl of Arundel, was beheaded 1326, and on his attainder his honours became forfeited, but were restored to his son and heir Richard Fitz Alan, 4 Edw. II.

Haghmon ten shillings, and charged his lands at Upton [Upton Magna] therewith. Test. Sir William de Ercalwe. Dated at Haghmon.

Matilda the Empress, daughter of King Henry and Lady of England, gave three carucates of land in Walecote [Walcot, in Wellington], with the men and all things belonging, with soch and sach, and thol, theam and infangetheof, for the remission of her sins. Test. D. [David I.] King of Scotland, R. [Robert de Sigello, cons. 1141, ob. 1150 or 1151] Bishop of London, A. [Alexander, cons. 1123, ob. 1147] Bishop of Lincoln.

The said Matilda gave also the mill at Walcot. Test. Robert son of Heldeber, Walter son of Alan, Nigel de Brac.

King Stephen and King Henry confirm the said grants.

Henry II. granted exemption from toll through his whole land of England and Wales. Test. Richard de Luci, William Fitz Adeline his sewer, Hugh de Laci.

John, son of Roger de Hauston, grants to Sir Robert de Preston, clerk, land in Hauston, reserving a rent to the abbey. Test. Richard Banaster, John clerk of Smethecote [Smethcot, co. Salop], Richard Gery de Acton. Dated on the octave of St. Hilary, 3 Edw. III. [20 January 1330].

Henry III. grants to the abbey of Haghmon the vill of Lee, in Bottewode [Leebotwood, co. Salop], unto the bridge called the Quakinggebrugge, with the chapel and tithes of the said vill, and all Bechecota, from the way called Hauedwey to the place called Goseforde, with the tithes and the oratory of the said vill. Dated at Portsmouth, the 1st August, in 37th year of his reign [1253].

Alexander Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield confirms the said grant, 16 kal. July.

William de la Beche gave lands in Eaton Mascott [Eaton Mascote, co. Salop.] Test. Sir Ralph de Picheforde, lord William Hunalde, Roger Sprengehose, Walter de Harpecote, William Marscot, Nicholas de Conedour, clerk of Biriton [Berrington, co. Salop], Richard de Eton, Richard de Baschurche.

Agreement between the monastery of Haghmon and the Rector of the church of Wrockeworthin or Wrockordin [Wrochwardine, co. Salop]; the monastery grants to the church of Wrockeworthin 4 acres of land belonging to the mill of Aldedescote [Allscott, in the parish of Wrockwardine], which Ralph the provost (ppositus) holds: and the Rector grants to the mo-

nastery permission to dig turves and soil in the moor called "Gretholers," to repair the stank (stagni) of the said mill.

Robert de Heyteton gave half a virgate of land in Mershe. Test. Thomas Corbet, Richard Corbet, William parson of Rodynton [Rodington, co. Salop], Stephen the chaplain.

Roger de Stanton confirms the grant of Richard de Preston to take marl from a field at Preston-upon-Severn [Preston Boats, co. Salop]. Test. Stephen de Stanton, Dan William chaplain of Uffinton [Uffington, co. Salop].

9 Sept. 1478, 18 Edw. IV. Robert Abbat of Lilleshull, granted to John [John Ludlowe, D. D.] Abbat of Haghmon, all the great and small tithes, oblations, fruits, and the parochial chapel of the town of Uffinton, and the farm or grange of Pimley, for 99 years, at 40*s*. rent.

1292, John de Berewic and others, Justices sitting at Salop, decreed that Gilbert, Abbat of Haghmon, should appear at Bradford court for the town of Uffinton.

Walter de Clifford gave the church of Culminton [Culmington, co. Salop], and because the said church yielded only three marks of silver annually, he gave a virgate of land in Siditonia, which Master Roger de Beche held, rendering to him 5*s*. annually. Test. Osborn son of Hugh, Walter my son, William de Etonia, Robert de Beche, Master Roger his brother.

Hugh Folliot, Bishop of Hereford [1219—1234], received at the presentation of Osbert, Abbat of Haghmon, Dan John de Wrocestr̃ to the church of Culminton, and instituted him as parson "salva perpetua vicaria ejusđ eccĩe a nobis taxata." Test. Adam, chaplain of Westburi [Westbury, co. Salop], Dan Thomas, Precentor of Hereford, Dan Robert Grossoteste, Dan Richard de Hereford, official of the said Bishop.

Hugh de Fereres confirms a grant of land in Corvewode. Test. William Carbunell, John and Pagan his sons, Simon, chaplain, and Robert, chaplain de Burford (Simone capellano et Rob'to capellano de Burford), [Burford, co. Salop].

Ralph le Strange granted to Haghmon abbey the perpetual advowson of the chapel of Knockin (jus patronatus capelle de Knokin), [Knockin, co. Salop]. Test. William Fitz-Alan, John le Strange, William le Strange, Jonas the chaplain.

Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph [1186—1224], grants and confirms to Ralph Abbat of Haghmon, the said chapel, according to the deed of Ralph le Strange, subjecting it to the

payment of 12*d.* annually to the mother church of Kinardleg [Kinnerley, co. Salop]. Test. William Fitz-Alan, John le Strange, Hamon his brother.

1248 kal. June. Confirmation by Boniface Archbishop of Canterbury, of an agreement between the church of Kinardesleg [Kinnerley] and the chapel of Knockin: that the parson of Knockin shall hold all the tithes of Knockin and Norslepe, and those of all lands contained between the divisions of Knockin and Norslepe, and all obventions, paying 12*d.* annually to the church of Kinnardesleg on the feast of St. Bridget.

Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph [1186-1224], confirms the said agreement in the presence of the Priors of Wombridge and Rowton, Abraam the priest, Fulco Fitz-Warin, and Richard his brother.

Brother Anian, Bishop of St. Asaph [1268—1293], to Gilbert de Kampeden, Abbat of Haghmon, greeting: recites, that he had heard that Ralph de Solton, chaplain, had intruded himself into the vicarage of Knockin, and requires the monastery to choose some proper person to the vicarage within eight days. Dated at St. Martin [co. Salop] 8 id. Sept.

Richard, Abbat of Haghmon, granted to Thomas, chaplain of Knockin, the tithes of all wood of two years old in the grange of Caldecote. Dated 5 kal. June 1310.

John le Strange grants to Haghmon abbey the *new* chapel of Knockin. Test. Sir Hamon his brother, and Griffin de Kinerton.

John le Strange, 5th lord of Knockin, confirms grant of said chapel to Gilbert, Abbat of Haghmon, and the Convent thereof, and their successors. Dated id. Dec. 26 Edw.

John le Strange, 6th lord of Knockin, confirms, 10 October 1310.

Roger le Strange, lord of Knockin, son of lord John le Strange, 6th Lord of Knockin, confirms said grant. Dated Tuesday next after the feast of St. Oswald, 1328. [9 August.]

Richard de Bachesworth, preceptor of the house of St. John of Jerusalem in North Wales, confirmed the gift of the chapel or oratory of St. John and St. David within the limits of the parish chapel of Knockin. Test. Robert de Preston, Stephen de Rossall, William de Smethecote, Walter Cresset. Dated Salop. Thursday next after the feast of the Epiphany, 1330. [11 January.]

John, son of John le Strange, gave all the township of Winele-

cote with the mills and fishery, and with two ......[d] in the Marches near Winelcote, for the sustenance of a chantry in the hospital of St. John in Oswestry.

The said grant was confirmed by K. Edw. [2nd.]

John de Rodenhurste occurs as chaplain of this chantry, in a deed dated Tuesday next after the feast of St. Andrew [3 December] 1338.

Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph [1186 to 1224], gave to Haghmon abbey the hospital built at Oswestry, on land which he bought from the abbey of Salop. Test. Ralph Briton, under-sheriff, Stephen de Stanton, William de Ercalwe, Stephen de Pimbel, Ythel the Dean, David Vachhan.

John Fitz-Alan confirms. Test. John le Strange, the younger, William de Drayton, steward, Vivian de Roshale, Thomas, his son.

Hugh, Abbat of Shrewsbury [1190], at the request of Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph [1186 to 1224], granted and confirmed to God, St. Mary, St. Michael, and St. John of Haghmon, the said hospital, with the crofts on each side, and the messuage next to the hospital, and 23 acres of land near the town, with a little meadow, and 9 acres of land next the hospital itself.

Stephen, Archbishop of Canterbury [1206 to 1228], confirms.

Pope Innocent [Innocent III. 1198 to 1216] confirms.

Roger Marescall, of Oswestry, gave to the hospital of Sputte at Oswestry one plat of land in the town of Oswestry, lying between the land of the said hospital and land of John the baker. Test. Vivian de Rossale then constable, William the clerk, William the Englishman his brother.

Ithel ab Theuet gave to St. John's hospital at Oswestry four acres of land in the field of Weston. Test. William, the steward, William le Bret, Einion ab Canau, William Stut.

Amilia, daughter of Herebert de Sibbeton, gave to St. John's hospital, a croft under the house in the field of Wodeton, called the Croft of the Infirm. Test. Sir William de Leighton, then constable of Oswestry, Roger son of John.

Yevan Lloit, son of Thuder Goth de Weston, gave to St. John two acres in the fields of Weston [Weston Rhynn, in St. Martin]. Test. William clerk of Oswestry, Madoc son of John, Kenwric Seys, Jevan son of Wronou [Wrenoc].

Wrono Seis gave to St. John's hospital $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre in the field of Weston. Test. William the steward, William le Bretost.

[d] The Latin word is erased in the Cartulary.

John, son of Wrono Seys, confirms. Test. Thomas de Rossale Steward, William Le bret.

Idenerth, son of Daniel, gave one acre in Weston. Test. Sir Richard de Leghton, Constable [of Oswestry], Eynon son of Keno'.

Reiner Bishop of St. Asaph [1186 to 1224] granted to the Prior and brethren of the hospital of Jerusalem in England, the hospital of Oswestry, with all its possessions and appurtenances. Test. David Vewan parson de Witint' [Whittington].

Brother H. de Alneto, Prior of the Knights Hospitallers in England, grants to Reiner Bishop of St. Asaph, the management of his gift of the hospital of St. John, for 20*s.* yearly.

Agreement before Stephen Archbishop of Canterbury [1206 to 1228] between the Prior and Brethren of the Hospitallers and Nicholas Abbat of Haghmon, that the said hospital should remain to the Abbat and Convent of Haghmon for ever, paying annually 20*s.* to the master of the Hospitallers of North Wales, or to the person who shall be appointed in his place at Hallestan.[e]

Reiner Bishop of St. Asaph commits the care of the said hospital to Haghmon Abbey.

Henry, son of William de Wodeton, gave to Haghmon Abbey land in Great Wodeton. Test. Sir Thomas de Lee, Sir William de Leghton then Constable of Oswestry.

William de Leghton, Knight, Constable of Oswestry, testifies said grant in full Court of the Hundred of Oswestry. Test. John le Strange and William Seys provosts of Oswestry.

John le Strange gave to the hospital of the White Monastery (Oswestry) and the brethren and poor of the same house the whole township of Winelcote, rendering a rent of 2*s.*; but if it should happen that said hospital .... he gave the same to the sustenance of the poor at the gate of Haghmon Abbey. Test. the Lord Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph; Radulphus, Abbat of Lilleshull.

John le Strange, son of the said John le Strange, confirms. Test. Sir John Fitz Alan, Sir John le Strange his father, Hamon le Strange his brother.

John, son of John le Strange, gave the mill and pool of Winelecote, together with the township, to sustain one chantry in the hospital of the White Monastery called Sputte, in the time of peace. Test. Ralph Abbat of Lilleshall; Will. Fitz Alan.

W. A. L.

[e] Hallestan now Halstone, near Oswestry, was a preceptory of the Knight Templars, and afterwards of Hospitallers. This was the house described in the Monasticon as having been situated in Norfolk.

The following Will, which is the only one in the English language that appears in the Haghmon Cartulary, is that of William Bromshill, Esq. of Aston Rogers, co. Salop, who was High Sheriff of Shropshire in 1408. It is curious, not only as a specimen of the orthography, &c. of the time, but as fixing very nearly the period when the present fine old parochial Church of Worthen was erected. It has evidently been drawn up by an attorney, and I presume by John Rodenhurste, who occurs therein as a legatee, and was the same individual employed by the Abbat and Convent of Haghmon against Sir Richard le Strange, respecting the advowson of Hanmer Church, as mentioned in the note in p. 362.

This is the laste will indentede of me, William Bromshill, Squier. Aboue all thinges in my testament of my meuable godes made contened, first I woll pray, require, and beseche al my feoffees in all my londes and teñtis with the appurteñnces, in Astoñ Rogers and Mintoñ, that they a nooñ after my decesse make an estate of all my londes and teñtis, with the appurteñnces, to the Abbot and Cõuent of Haghmoñ: To have and to holde to the said Abbot and Cõuent and to ther successes to pray for my sowle and for the soules of myñ auncestres for eũmore. Except that I woll that Nicħas Boerley haue to him, and to his assignes, a tẽnt wt the appurteñnces called Wises place, sette in Astoñ Rogers aforsaid, ꝑcel of the saide londes & teñtes; whiche teñt wt the appurteñnces I purchased sõme tyme of Adam Tolonge, in to the tyme the said Nicħas haue arerede and receyued of the saide teñt wt the appurteñnces ten markes sterlinges. Also I woll that my feoffes in all my londes and teñtes wt thappurtenances in Hope, Aston-Pigot, Worthin, Lokeley, and Hamptoñ beside Cawes, anooñ after my decesse, in the beste wise that they can and may, selle all the said londes and teñtes wt the appurteñnces. And I woll that all the money comynge of the sale of the same londes wt the appurteñnces, be holly yeuen to the makinge of the Churche and of the Stepill of Worthin aforsaide. Also I woll that my feoffees in a teñt wt the appurteñnces in medewe,[f] anooñ after my decesse, make an estate of the said teñt wt the appurteñnces to John Rodenhurst; To haue and to holde to the said John Rodenhurste, to his heires, and his assignes for eũmore, of the cheef lord of that fee, by the s'uice thereof due and of right accustumed. In witnesse wherof to bothe parties of thies my ꝑsent wille indentede, I haue sett my

[f] Meadow Town, not far from Worthen.

seal. The date is the first day of Juyll, the yere of the regne of King Harry, the sixth after the conquest, the seuenthe.

The Cartulary of Haghmon Abbey, from which the foregoing extracts have been taken, and now in the possession of Mrs. Corbet of Sundorne, is, as conjectured in the List of Cartularies at p. 205, that which previously belonged to Walter Barker and John Kynaston, Esqrs. The estates of the former, including the venerable and interesting ruins of Haghmon Abbey, and the domain thereto belonging, passing by the marriage of Amy, daughter and heiress of Thomas Barker of Haghmon, Esq. with Edward, father of the above John Kynaston, to the Kynastons of Hordley; and thence, by the devise of Corbet Kynaston, son of the above John, to Andrew Corbet of Lee, Adbright Hussey, and Sundorne, Esq. Transcripts of the Shrewsbury and Haghmon Cartularies are among the valuable MSS. of the late Rev. Edward Williams.

G. M.

XLVI.

LIST OF CHARTERS

IN THE CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY, AT EXETER.

[*Concluded from p.* 254.]

208. Memorandum de decimis Prioratus S. Nicholai.

209. Compositio Mensurarum.

210. Magna Carta R. Johannis.

211. Reges Angliæ et regna eorum usque ad Hen. VI.

212. Carta Hen. I. de Redlistona, Sireford, Cheneberi.

213. C. Hen. I. ad Ep'um Essicestre de Privilegiis S. Nich.

214. C. Will. II. de Ecc̄lia S. Olavi data Monachis de Bello. Test. Thoma Archiep'o Ebor.

215. C. Will. II. de ecclesia S. Olavi.

216. C. Joh'is Archiep'i Cantuar. de bonis ecclesiasticis, anno 1281.

217. C. Joh'is Ep'i Exon. de pensionibus de North Tauton anno 1329.

218. C. Rad'i Abb'is de Bello anno 1249 de 60*s.* pensionis.

219. C. Joh'is Ep'i Exon. anno 1335 de institutione Rectoris ad ecclesiam de Poghehulle.

220. C. Alexandri Cementarii, fil. et her. Joh'is Cementarii civis Exon. de messuag. in Exon.

221. C. Joh'is filii Joh'is Bretun, de redditu 6*s.* 6*d.* de domo Rob'ti Pulle.

222. C. Nich. filii Reumundi de Aqua, venditio juris de domo in magno vico Exon.

223. C. Joh'is Bretun, q. dat S. Nich'o omnia terra et ten. sua in Exonia.

224. Conventio inter Alanum Priorem S. Nich'i et Henric. de Campo Arnulphi, militem, de redditu tenementi Joh'is Pudding, 3 Edw. I.

225. Testamentum Will. de Wllavestun, Canon. Exon. 1244.

226. C. Ceciliæ filiæ Radulphi filii Mahtildis, relictæ Rič̃i de Chaffecumbe, q. dat S. Nich. 3*d.* de terra in Exon.

227. C. Henrici Ace de Exonia, q. dat Adæ de Grangiis ortum extra portam Exon.

228. Concordia inter Robertum Priorem S. N. Exon. et Margeriam Priorissam de Polslo, de 3*s.* 1*d.* reddit. de Enlacrofte, anno 1 Edw. I. Test. Martino Durleng, Majore Exon.

229. "S. p. et f. q. e. Jordanus Lidene dedi Martino Rof domum in Exonia."

230. "S. p. *&c.* Rogerus Lidene q. clam. S. Martino Rof tenementum inter ten. Aluredi de Brenta et Martini de Tottonia."

231. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es Longus dedi Jordano Lidene 2*s.* redd. de terra quond. Rad'i des Chous in magno vico Exon."

232. "S. p. *&c.* Jordanus Lidene dedi eosdem 2*s.* S. Nich."

233. "S. p. *&c.* Will. Tantefer do S. Nich'o 3*s.* redd."

234. "Notum, *&c.* Hugo le Noreis *&c.* tenemur reddere 18*d.* domui B. Mar. Magdalen, et 6*d.* domui S. Nich'i."

235. "O'ib. *&c.* Fratres Hospit. S. M. Magdalen extra portam austral. Exon. q. clam. in eisd. 18*d.* Priori S. Nich'i."

236. "Notum, *&c.* Hugo le Noreis" &c. de dictis 6*d.* de terra Fratrum Leprosorum S. Mar. Magd.

237. "S. p. *&c.* Paganus Bubbe filius Aluredi Bubbe, et Alicia filia dicti Aluredi, q. clam. S. Nich'o tot. terram apud port. occident. Exon."

238. "S. p. *&c.* Walt. presbiter cognomento Peruet q. clam. S. Nich'o jus in tenementis in Exon."

239. "O'ib. *&c.* Mag̃r Galfrid. de Exon. dedi Mag'ro Joh'i Rof Archid. Cornubiæ reddit. in Exon. de terra extra port. orient. B. Joh'is de Hospitalariis et de terr. B. Laurencii." T. Ada de Risforde, Majore Exon.

240. "S. p. *&c.* Stephana relicta Rici Pictavini dedi M. Joh'i Rof, Archid. Cornubiæ 12*d.* redd. in venella S. Joh'is inter ecclesiam S. Joh'is et vicum fabrorum."

241. "S. p. *&c.* Ysabella filia Will. Lambrith, quæ fui uxor Rob'ti de Collecombe, assensu Rad'i et Ysabellæ et Petronellæ heredum meorum, dedi Helyseo de Risforde ortum ante portam S. Nich. Exon." T. Hylario Blundo, Majore.

242. "S. p. *&c.* Nos Ysabella et Petronilla filiæ Ysabellæ de Colecumbe, q. clam. S. Nich'o Exon. jus in gardino ante port. S. Nich."

243. "S. p. *&c.* Will. fil. et her. Heliæ de Risforde q. clam. S. Nich'o in dicto gardino."

244. Conventio 1271 inter Priorem S. Nich. et Martin. Derling civem Exon. de placea terræ in gardino eorum.

245. "O'ib. *&c.* R. Prior S. Nich. concessit Martino Derling deducere aquam ab aquæ ductu in cimiterio."

246. "S. p. *&c.* Martin Derling tradidi Walt. Wodeman tenem. in Exon."

247. "S. p. *&c.* Agnes filia et heres Walt. Wodeman dedi S. Nich'o messuagium in vico S. Mariæ de Arcubus, quod Joh'es Champeneis dicto Waltero dedit." T. Ada de Risforde, Majore.

248. Joh. Champeis (*sic*) confirmat dict. mess.

249. "Not. *&c.* Jordanus et Paulina filia quond. Joh'is dc̃i Champeneis remis. S. Nich'o dict. mess." T. Ph'o Tinctore, Majore.

250. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es Champeneis civis Exon. dedi D'no Rob'to de Gurnay 2*s.* redd. de tenem. in Exon." T. Ada de Risford, Majore.

251. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es Champeneis tradidi Laurentio de Covintre messuag. in Exon."

252. "S. p. *&c.* Laur. de Conventrie dedi dict. mess. S. Nich'o."

253. "S. p. *&c.* Ysabella quond. ux. Walteri Probi dedi S. Nich'o terr. in Exon.—Has terras dedi in plena Gyalda."

254. "S. p. *&c.* Galfrid. de Haue, miles, confirm. donum Isabellæ."

255. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es le Sarger confirm. S. Nich'o reddit. de 2*d.* de tenemento in Exon." T. Aluredo de Porta, Majore.

256. "S. p. *&c.* Matildis relicta Symonis de Colecestre dono S. Nich'o Exon. jus in tenem. mariti mei, noïe dotis, anno 1268 et anno R. R. Hen. III. 43." T. Walt. de Oxton tunc Majore Exon., Martino Derling, &c.

257. "S. p. *&c.* Anastasia filia Symonis de Colecestre q. clam. jus in dc̄o tenem. anno 1268."

258. "S. p. *&c.* Reginald. Bealde dedi S. Nich'o tenem. q. Galfrid. Cau mihi dedit in Exon."

259. "S. p. *&c.* Matilda relicta Ailgari dedi S. Nich. 6*d.* redd. de domo quam Matilda dicta Patkele de me tenet."

260. "S. p. *&c.* Helewisa Quinel in viduitate mea et assensu filior. meor. Mr̄i. Petri et Thomæ, pro aı̄a Petri Quinel patris eorum dedi S. Nich'o Exon. 12*d.* redd. in Exon. de domo Will. Bochet."

261. "S. p. *&c.* Will. Boschet ꝑ aı̄a Petronillæ uxoris meæ dedi S. N. tenem. quod tenui de Petro Quinel."

262. "S. p. *&c.* Pernella quæ fui uxor Will. Boschet quiet. clam. Rob'to de Bukinton tertium meum de tenem. in paroch. S. Cuthberti."

263. "S. p. *&c.* Will. Boschet tradidi Rob. de Buketon ½ tenem. retro curiam S. Nich'i anno 35 Hen. III." T. Martino Rof, Majore.

264. "S. p. *&c.* Walterus fil. et her. Will. de Buketon q. clam. S. Nich. jus meum in tenem. in Exon." T. David Cissore, Majore, anno 14 Edw. I.

265. "S. p. *&c.* Martinus Durling q. clam. S. N. tenem. in Exon."

266. "S. p. *&c.* Vincentius de Okeston clericus dedi David de Servington tenem. in vico boreali Exon." T. Walt. Tauntefer. dat. anno 30 Edw. I.

267. "S. p. *&c.* Vincent. de Okeston confirm. David de Servington tenem. quod fuit Rob'ti Fode in Exon. inter ten. Ph'i Sprynge et Rob'ti de Leuerkebeare et Aliciæ uxoris suæ." 30 Edw. I.

268. "O'ib. *&c.* David fil. David de Servington q. clam. Rogero Priori S. Nich. jus in placea in Exon." T. Philippo Lovekoc, Majore, 1317.

269. "S. p. *&c.* D. Joh'es de Bordene, Prior Monasterii S. Nich'i Exon. dedi Will. de Ketene, Candeler, civi, placeam in Exon." T. Ric'o le Celer, Majore Exon. 1 Edw. III.

270. "S. p. *&c.* Will. Luhc, assensu Acelinæ uxoris meæ, dedi Gilberto Pollard nepoti meo mess. in Exon."

271. "S. p. *&c.* Gilbertus Pollard, assensu Damiselæ uxoris m. dedi S. Nich. terram in Exon." T. Martino Rof, Majore.

272. "S. p. *&c.* Will. Lugh dedi S. Nich. redd. 2*s.* in Exon."

273. Conventio anno 1227, quâ Will. Lugh tradidit Jordano

fil. Gilberti et Nich'o fri suo 2*s*. redd. in Exon. T. Hylario Blunde, Majore Exon.

274. "O'ib. *&c.* R. Prior S. Nich. concessi Archidiacono Tottoniæ, ad dilatandam aream in qua hospitantur Fratres Minores in Exon. terram Gervasii Viel in Exon."

275. "O'ib. *&c.* Robertus Prior S. Nich. dedi Decano Exon. et Archid. Tottoniæ ad dilatand. (*ut supra*) terram Walt. le Waignur et Rob'i Kock."

276. "O'ib. *&c.* Frater Will. Gardianus Fratrum Minorum apud Exon." (de non ingrediendo infra civit. Exon. nec extra feodum S. Nich. Exon.)

277. "O'ib. *&c.* Alicia relicta Rad'i Eggulf q. clam. S. Nich. jus dotis in tenem. dicti Rad'i."

278. "O'ib. *&c.* Nich'us dictus le Noreis q. clam. S. Nich. domum in Exon."

279. "S. p. *&c.* Paulina filia Galfridi Fayrchild, relicta Rogeri de Rokabeare, dedi Thomæ filio meo 2*s*. redd. quos Rad. Eggulf mihi reddere consuevit." T. Ada de Risford, Majore, 1247.

280. "O'ib. *&c.* Thomas filius Rogeri de Rokebere q. clam. S. Nich. jus in tenem. in Exon."

281. "O'ib. *&c.* Paulina fil. Galfridi Fairchild q. clam. S. Nich. jus in terra retro curiam S. Nich."

282. "O'ib. *&c.* Will. Wittoc q. clam. S. Nich. tenem. in Exon."

283. "O'ib. *&c.* Rob. Prior S. Nich. concessi Will. Wittok ten. in Exon."

284. "S. p. *&c.* Will. Cocus q. clam. S. Nich. ten. in Exon."

285. "O'ib. *&c.* Ysabella quond. ux. Walt. Probi q. clam. S. Nich. jus dotis Walt. Probi viri mei."

286. "O'ib. *&c.* Joh'es dictus Probus fil. et heres Walt. Probi, q. clam. S. Nich. ten. in Exon."

287. "S. p. *&c.* Thomas le Bers, fil. Petri le Bers, q. clam. Johannæ Rof, terram in Exon." T. D'no Philippo Majore Exon. 47 Hen. III.

288. "S. p. *&c.* Johanna Rof, in viduit. mea, dedi Joh'i Tybaut 1 mess. in Exon."

289. "S. p. *&c.* Jordan. Thebaud dedi S. Nich. 1 mess. in vico la Cumbe."

290. "S. p. *&c.* Rogerus Prior S. Nich. dedi Joh'i de Tavistoke dicto le Dobbere, domum in Cumbestrete, Exon." 31 Edw. I. Test. Rogero Beyvin, Majore.

291. "S. p. *&c.* Michael Pollard dedi S. Nich. 12*d.* redd. in Exon. de ten. quod teneo de Priorissa de Poleslo."

292. "O'ib. *&c.* Mag. Rogerus de Toriz teneor Alano, Priori S. Nich. in 8*d.* per ann."

293. "S. p. *&c.* Henricus Leaute dedi Joh'i filio meo tenem. super montem S. David extra port. aquilon. Civit. Exon."

294. "O'ib. *&c.* Joh's dictus Leaute fil. et her. Henrici L. q. clam. S. Nich. dicto tenem."

295. "O'ib. *&c.* Phil. Pelliparius q. clam. S. Nich. jus in tertia parte 1 acræ super Mont. S. David extra port. boreal. Exon."

296. "S. p. *&c.* Mariota de Brenton in viduit. q. clam. S. Nich. jus in ten. juxta Langebrok extra port. boreal. Exon."

297. "S. p. *&c.* Paulinus Hyberniensis dedi D'no Bartholomeo Archidiacono Exon. 8*s.* redd. super Mont. S. David."

298. "S. p. *&c.* Barth. Archid. Exon dedi Joh'i filio Martini Rof, tria tenementa super Mont. S. David." T. Ada de Risford, Majore, 31 Hen. III.

299. "S. p. *&c.* Ric. Boschet dedi Rob. Blound terram meam super Mont. S. David."

300. "S. p. *&c.* Raudulph. fil. Andreæ q. clam. S. Nich. jus in sulonem terræ super Mont. S. David."

301. "S. p. *&c.* Nos Raudulphus et Joh'es et Will. et Cecilia heredes Andreæ Semer, q. clam. S. Nich. jus in terra super Mont. S. David. inter terram Phil. Pelliparii et terram Sarræ et Johannæ filii (*sic*) dicti Andreæ."

302. "S. p. *&c.* Rob. le Ballere dedi Nich. de Ivelchestre 12*d.* redd. in Mont. S. David."

303. "S. p. *&c.* Johanna relicta Petri Pistoris dedi Nich. de Ivelcestre civi Exon. 3*s.* redd. de ten. quod Walt. Angeri tenuit de Alexandro de Tauton, quondam patre meo.

304. "O'ib. *&c.* Dionysia de Stokdun in viduit. mea q. clam. Nich. de Ivelcestre jus in ten. super Mont. S. David. quod ipse emit de Johanna filia mea."

305. "O'ib. *&c.* Warinus de Ivelcestre concessi S. Nich. 6*d.* redd."

306. "Nov. *&c.* Nich'us de Ivelcestria q. clam. S. Nich. 4*s.* redd. super Mont. S. David. 49 Hen. III." Test. Walt. de Oxton, Majore.

307. "S. p. *&c.* Cristina quæ fui uxor Ric. Sutoris, q. clam. S. Nich. in terr. super Mont. S. David."

308, 309. Cartæ ejusdem de eadem.

310. C. ejusdem Johanni Swt, de 1 sillone in Mont. S. David.

311. C. ejusdem quietè clam. S. Nich. 4*d*. redd. de Joh'e Swod.

312. "O'ib. *&c*. Phil. Faber q. clam. S. Nich. jus in syllone terr. in Mont. S. David."

313. "S. p. *&c*. Rad. fil. et her. Will'i Fish defuncti dedi S. Nich. terram patris mei super Mont. S. David."

314. C. ejusdem de ead.

315. "S. p. *&c*. Cecilia quæ fui uxor Will. Fish q. clam. S. Nich. jus dotis in terr. viri mei in Mont. S. David."

316. Conventio inter Galfrid. Strange et Prior. S. Nich. de terra in Mont. S. David. 30 Edw. I.

317. "S. p. *&c*. Adam de Bealdeleghe dedi Galf. Molendinario ten. in Tadieforde."

318. "S. p. *&c*. Philippus clericus fil. Galfri. Molendinarii de Redyshandon q. clam. S. Nich. tenem. Galfr. patris mei."

319. "S. p. *&c*. Joh'es Sodh dedi Walt. Molendinario 1 sullonem terræ super Mont. S. David."

320. "S. p. *&c*. Walter le Hore, molendinar. dedi S. Nich. tenement. predict."

321. "S. p. *&c*. Augerus Keng dedi Gilberto de S. Nicholao totam medietat. terræ q. tenui de Alex. de Thautuna super Mont. S. David." T. Walt. fil. Turberti, Majore.

322. "S. p. *&c*. Will. le Mol, cyrotecarius, dedi Joh'i de Thelebrige ten. apud Langebrok." 6 Edw. II.

323. "Notum *&c*. Robertus dictus le Blound de Exon. vendidi Rog. dicto Cormorand, et Walt. Archebol, ortum in parochia S. David. super Mont. 1258."

324. Conventio inter Ric. de Niweton, civem Exon. et Roger. Prior S. Nich. de tenem. super Mont. S. David. 23 Edw. I.

325. "O'ib. *&c*. Roger de Keneburi, dedi S. Nich. terram de gardino meo apud Tadieford."

326. Ordinacio Vicariæ de Columpton anno 1269 (*a note of it only, in a later hand*).

327. *In another note on this page is the following*, "Joh'es Nuton Prior S. Nich'i Exon. fuit seisitus de pensione 2 marc. p. m. Joh'is Nottecome de Ecclia de North Tawnton, recept. ibm in tempore Regis Hen. VI. 39°." (*sic.*)

328. "O'ib. *&c*. Rogerus Prior S. Nich. dedimus Rob. de Niweton tenem. extra port. austral. civit. Exon. quod quidem tenem. recuperavimus versus heredes Joh'is de Crewebeare per judicium curiæ Exon. pro defectu solucionis redditus nobis debiti de predicto

tenemento quia retro fuit per triginta et duos annos et amplius." dat. 24 Edw. I.

329. Presentatio Thomæ de Uppetone ad ecclesiam de Boterlegh per Joh. Priorem S. Nich.

330. "S. p. *&c.* G. Prior S. Nich. concedimus Reginaldo filio Edrici, homini nostro, terram de Haywode."

331. "O'ib. *&c.* ...... tradidimus Nich'o de Wevere fil. Will'i de Plimtre messuag. in Wevere."

332. "O'ib. *&c.* Alanus Prior S. Nich. tradidimus Gervasio filio Nicholai filii Will'i de Plimtre, terram quam Nicholaus le Graunt filius Osmeri de Tracy de nobis tenuit."

333. "S. p. *&c.* Roger. Prior S. Nich. tradidimus Will. Portario terram super Montem subtus viam quæ tendit ad molendinum nostrum." T. Hilario Blundo, Majore (*in a later hand*).

Here three leaves are lost. The next page commences with part of a Pope's Bull, dated "anno 8 Pontificatûs n'ri."

334. "S. p. *&c.* Gilbertus de Dunfranewill (*sic*) q. clam. S. Nich. sectam pro terra de Cumbe, de feudo de Toritone, quam Adam de Marisco fil. et heres Ric'i de M. eis donavit." Test. Walt. de Bathonia, Vicecomite Devoniæ, Galfrido de la Pomeri, Ric. Bauzan, Ric. de Langeford.

335. "S. p. *&c.* Barthol. de Bogheleg q. clam. S. Nich. jus meum in terris in Cadebere et confirmavi dim. ferling. quem Will. avus meus concessit Nich. vicario de Kadebere." Test. D'no Will. de Bikelegh, Vicecomite, et D'no Henr. de Campo Arnulfi, militibus, &c. Dat. 54 Hen. III.

336. Notum q'd contencio inter Prior. S. Nich. petent. et Gilb. Crispin deforciant. de terra vocat. Muneke Wetelaund, Gervasio de Horton tunc Vicecom. Devon, &c. interveniente, tandem conquievit, 19 Hen. III.

337. "O'ib. *&c.* Tho. de Radeclive et Beatrix filia sua q. clam. S. Nich. jus in ferlingo terræ vocato Radeclive in manerio de Chilton. Test. Thoma de Blakeforde," &c.

338. "S. p. *&c.* Beatrix de Radeclive, filia Thomæ de Radeclive, in viduitate mea, q. clam. jus in terr. de Radeclive pro 20*s.* sterl." Dat. 56 Hen. III.

339. "S. p. *&c.* Petrus de la Forde dedi S. Nich. 1*d.* annui reddit. de terra de cruce in Pochelle."

340. "S. p. *&c.* Rob. de Hortun dedi S. Nich. terras in Pocghulle cum omni jure in advocacione ecclesiæ ibid. quæ habui de dono

Alianoræ fil. Ric'i Pictavensis in viduitate sua." T. Gervasio de Hortun, Vicecomite, Rob. Pictavensi, &c.

341. "S. p. *&c.* Robertus filius Regis Henrici, assensu Matillidis de Abrinco uxoris meæ, dedi S. Nich. duos ferlingos in manerio meo Calvalegiæ juxta Cobbalegiam terram illor. Et dedi eidem ecclesiæ hominem nomine Edwium, filium Wranhi. Et hanc donacionem cartæ meæ annotacione et sigilli mei impressione testiumque subscriptorum attestacione corroboravi, Algari capellani, Ailrici presbyteri et Alardi presbyteri et Gilberti capellani, Ric'i Espec, dapiferi, Henr. de Campo Ernulphi, Johelis de Bellomonte, Radulphi Cophini, Galfridi Cophini, Will'i et Joh'is de Hydona, Maci de Pinu, Semari Tumbur, Alberti, Roberti Fabri, et Ric'i Clerici, qui hanc cartam fecit apud Calvalegam anno ab incarn. Domini M. centesimo sexagesimo secundo."

342. "Notum. *&c.* Margareta filia Will. de Treiminettes dedi Walt. filio Will. de Branford terram in Schardeclive pro 1 palefrido liardo." T. Antonius de la Briuera, Gosilinus de Treminettes, Ric'us filius Hute, Rob. Avenel, Walt. Perer, &c.

343. "Univ. *&c.* Azo vicarius ecclesiæ de Branford, de causa inter Prior. S. Nich. et me super taxatione E. de Branford." anno 13 Papæ Gregorii noni.

344. Carta Officialis Ep̃i. Exon. anno 1326 de causa inter Dec. et Cap. Exon. (quibus E. de Stoke Canonicorum est appropriata,) et Ric'um Horwode, Priorem S. Nich. de jure majorum decimarum de quodam loco Adhelstonisham alias Autayseham nuncupato, infra fines Ecclesiæ de Stoke situato.

345. Barthol. Ep'us Exon. clero suo de q. clam. per Will. de Cadabiria in E. de Cadabiria. Dat. 1166.

346. "S. p. *&c.* Brienus de Buterlegh concedo S. Nich. pro aĩa uxoris meæ Ecclesiam de Buterlegh, in presentia Bartholomei Episcopi nr̃i."

347. "O'ib. *&c.* Alicia de Bristol. soror et heres Walt'i Rectoris ecclesiæ de Huneton, dedi S. Nich. terram meam de Buterleya et de la Slade. T. Hugone Peverel de Sampford, Joh'e de Hydon, Guidone de Nonant, militib. &c."

348. Conventio inter Henr. fil. Will. de Kentelisbeare et Galfrid. de Fornellis fil. Alani de Fornellis, de aqua quæ dicitur Kentelisbroch et Waterleda, quæ vadit de Kentelisbere usque ad Niwelande.

349. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es fil. et her. Walt. de Paddukbrock dedi S. Nich. terram meam de Blakeland et pratum de Meremed." T. Roberto de Siccawilus.

350. "O'ib. *&c.* Lucia q. f. uxor Joh'is de Paddokbroke in viduit. q. clam. S. Nich. jus meum in Blakelonda," &c. T. Joh'e Hyllari, Will. le Engleys, &c.

351. "O'ib. *&c.* Robertus Prior S. Nich. q. clam. Joh'i de Hydon de decimis molendini sui de Witehetfeld." Dat. 1260.

352. "B. Ep'us Exon. univ. Clero Exon. &c. quod Prior S. Nich. et Will. Vicarius suus perpetuus de Columpton liberam fecerunt ecclesiam de Columpton in manu nr̃a a solucione 12*d.* quos ad edificacionem Ecclesiæ Exon. annuatim reddere consueverat." Dat. 1181.

353. "O'ib. *&c.* Emma relicta Nich'i de Khnolle q. clam. S. Nich. jus dotis in terra de la Knolle." T. D'no Joh'e Hydon, &c.

354. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es fil. et her. Nich'i de la Knolle confirmavi S. Nich. tenement. predict." T. D. Joh'e de Hydon, Rog. de la More, Joh'e de la More, &c.

355. "Not. *&c.* Joh'es fil. et her. Nich'i de la Knolle dedi S. N. tot. terram de la Knolle."

356. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es de la Knolle dedi S. Nich. terram meam infra d'nium Prioris et Conv. S. Nich." T. Ph'o de Furneaux.

357. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es de la Knolle dedi Galfr'o Joye parvam domum in occident. parte aulæ d'c'i Galfr'i et quatuor daynas (*sic*) terræ dc̃æ domui pertin."

358. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es fil. Nich'i de la Knolle dedi Ricardo Servienti de Uppeton cum Joh'a sorore mea in libero maritagio, tot. terram meam de la Knolle, reddendo Priori S. Nich. 5*s.* per ann." T. Ph'o de Fornays.

359. "S. p. *&c.* Rogerus le Tannere et Matildis uxor mea dedimus S. Nich. parvam domum in occid. parte aulæ Galfr'i Joye." T. Joh'e de Valletorta, milite, Thoma de Dorwik.

360. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es Tolliro dedi S. Nich. tenem. in villa de Columpton." T. Rogero de Hele, &c. Dat. 1311.

361. "S. p. *&c.* Joh'es Tolliro q. clam. Rogero Priori S. Nich. de tenemento in Columpton." 1311.

362. "S. p. *&c.* Will. de Chiefthorne fil. Walteri de C. dedi S. Nich. 3½ acras super Foxdone juxta le Hannei." T. Hugone Peverel de Sankford (*sic*), Hylario Blundo, Majore, &c.

363. "S. p. *&c.* Fulco Peinel, assensu Will. heredis mei, dedi S. Nich. 1 liberum burgagium in burgo de Bauntuna pro me et uxore

mea." Test. Will. Peinel herede meo, Simone filio Roges, Ph'o de Horsie, Jordano de Childtone, Ada de Tedford, Petro Cumyn, Ric'o Waleran tunc senescallo meo, Arnaldo de la Ville, Godefrido de Baunton.

364. Convencio 1231 inter Joh'em de Weure et Prior. S. Nich. quod dict. Joh'es tradidit ad firm. dict. Priori totam terram quam habuit de Hugone Weure, patre suo. Test. Jocelino vicario de Columpton, Roberto de Prustecote, Will. de Esse, Nich'o de Weure, Andrea de Chastillun, Joh'e de Bideford.

365. "Nov. *&c* Ego Ric. de Langeford anno 1241 q. clamavi Joh'i de Weure terram vocat. la Merse." Test. Will. de Widebere, Godefrido de Kelli, Petro de Columstok, Nich'o Bissoph.

366. "S. p. *&c.* Nich. Grace fil. Joh'is de Weure q. clam. S. Nich. terram meam in Weure pro 10 marc. arg." Test. D'nis Joh'e Wiger, Vicecomite Devon., Hugone Peverel, militibus, Martino Durling, Majore.

367. "O'ib. *&c.* Joh'es fil. Hug. de Weure. Nov. quod tenemur Priori S. Nich. in 12*d.* sterling. annui redd. solvend. apud Uppeton."

368. "S. p. *&c.* Will. Bozun de Clist frater et heres Roberti Bozun dedi Martino filio Will. Rof tot. terram meam de Clist, pro humagio et servic. suo, assensu Matildis q. f. uxor Rob'ti Bozun fratris mei, quæ tertiam partem in dotem tenuit."

369. "S. p. *&c.* Will. Bozun de Clist, filius Rogeri, dedi Martino fil. Will. Rof, de Exon. medietatem d'nici mei in Clist, ac totam dotem Matildis q. f. uxor Roberti Bozun fratris mei." Test. Will. Ep'o Exon. B. archid. Totton. Hugone Peverel de Sanford, Hugone Peverel de Hermington, Yllario Albo tunc Majore, &c.

370. "S. p. *&c.* Reginaldus de Valletorta confirmavi donum predict. Will. Bozun de Clist."

371. "S. p. *&c.* Will. Bozun de Clist dedi Deulecresse Episcopo Judeorum Exon. 5*s.* reddit. Reddendo michi 1 par calcarium vel 3*d.*" Testib. Martino Prodome, Will. fratre ejus, Joh'e Mosseo le Turk, et Ursello Sieř. Amiot, tunc Cyrographo Judeorum predictæ Archidiaconatûs, Jac. Judæo de Glovernia, Bonefei filio Ysaac, Mosseo de Burdett, &c.

372. "S. p. *&c.* Ego Deulecresse Episcopus Judeorum vendidi Martino Rof, 5*s.* reddit. quos Will. Bozun michi vendidit. Reddendo michi annuat. 1 par cyrothecar. albarum vel unum obolum. Pro hac dedit mihi Martinus 40*s.* quos solvi D'no Regi per manus Josepini de Bristolliis, qui tunc temporis venit

Exon. cum literis D'ni Regis patentibus ad compellandum Judeos solvere debita D'ni Regis." Testib. Ph'o de Stokes et Henr. Picot, tunc Cophrariis Christianis, Jacobo Judeo de Gloucestre et Mosseo le Turc tunc Cophrariis Judeis, Hylario Blundo tunc Majore Exon. Amiot, Bonefei filio Ysaac, &c.

373. "S. p. *&c.* Martinus Rof dedi S. Nich. terram de Clist." T. D. Will. de Englefeld tunc Vicecom. Devon., D. Will. Everard, D. Will. de Widewrth, militibus, Will. Pruz tunc ballivo D'ni Comitis Cornubiæ in Exon.

374. "S. p. *&c.* Martin. Rof dedi S. Nich. terram meam de Clist." T. Baldwino Child et Walt. de Oxton, Prepositis Exon.

375. "S. p. *&c.* Rogerus Bozun fil. et her. Will. Bozun confirm. S. Nich. terram de Clist."

376. "O'ib. *&c.* Guuido de Novant D'nus de Clistuñ q. clam. S. Nich. sectam ad hundred. meum de Clistuñ, racione terræ suæ de Clist-Buzun." T. Roberto de Siccavilla, Jordano de Poltimore. *Nota hic de die vocatâ* "Felling dai."

377. "S. p. *&c.* Rogerus de Valletorta D'nus de Hurberton q. clam. S. Nich. pro anima Reginaldi de Valletorta, nepotis mei, terram eorum in parochia de Clistun, de feodo manerii de Hurburton, de dono Martini Rof quondam Major. Civit. Exon." Test. D'nis Joh'e Wiger, Alex. de Oxton, mil. Walt. de Oxton, Majore Exon. 1272.

378. "O'ib. *&c.* Rob. Prior S. Nich. Nov. nos concessisse Will. de Glovernia terram in Bradeham, quam Walterus filius Gereberti aliquando tenuit." T. Martino Rof, Majore Exon.

379. "O'ib. *&c.* Rob. Prior S. Nich. Nov. nos dedimus Ricardo Bissup Wimpel 3 pecias terræ de Clist." T. Joh'ne de Alneto, &c.

380. "Univ. *&c.* Rogerus de Babbeton q. clam. S. Nich. jus in ½ ferling in Isenelonde in manerio de Brodeham." 9 Edw. II.

381. "O'ib. *&c.* Rogerus de Clavile fil. et her. Will. de Clavile dedi ½ marc. arg. de terra Gilberti Cobbe in Halisdon, in Manerio meo de Widecombe." T. D. Galfrido de la Bruere, Galfrido de Aubemarle, Thoma de Blakeford.

382. "S. p. *&c.* Philippus Chaucebef dedi S. Nich. 1 ferling de d'nico meo de Dunesford et com'unam pasturæ ejusdem man'ii." T. Olivero de Campo Arnulphi, Henr. de Melewis, Joh'e de Siccawilla, Will. de Hokesham, Alredo Bubba, &c.

383. "O'ib. *&c.* Will. de Berkelei, Nov. quod contencio inter Prior. S. Nich. et me et Aviciam uxorem meam de 1 ferling in

Donesford conquievit sic, quod concessi dicto Priori *&c.* predictam terram." T. Will. de Hore, &c.

384. Anno 7 Edw. III. Conventio inter Joh'em, Prior. S. Nich. et Margaretam Abbatissam S. Joh'is de Canonlegh, quod d'ca Abbatissa et successores ejus libere possint divertere cursum atte Wrychysheude in Littilmers juxta Chouford, ac aquam quæ vocatur Lurchesbrok juxta Dunsford. T. D. Ric'o de Brayleghe, Ric'o de Chesulden, &c. 1333.

385. *Saxon Charter to St. Olave's.*

In nomine D'ni nr̃i Jhesu Christi. Ego Gieda Comitissa concedo Ecclesiæ Sc̃i Olavi Regis et martyris terram meam de Scireford, quæ est de dote mea, pro anima mea et domini mei Comitis Godwini, ut ipsa Ecclesia eam perpetuo jure habeat et teneat, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servicio. Et si quis eam pervadere vel ab ipsa Ecclesia auferre conatus fuerit, auferat Deus partem ejus de terra vivencium, et cum Juda proditore hereditet infernalia supplicia in secula seculorum, amen. Ego Leoricus Exon. Epus nr̃a auftoritate (*sic*) confirmavi. Testes sunt, Tostis Dux, Gerith Dux, Sawinus Presbyter, et alii multi. (*This seems like a forgery.*)

386. "S. p. *&c.* Hugo de Curt. concessi Everardo Cole pro homagio tot. terram illam quam Willielmus de Traci avunculus meus dedit Amiæ uxori Everardi in manerio meo de Mortun, scil. majorem moram et minorem, et 1 ferling. de Bughadon, et 1 ferling de Cranbroc, et ½ virgat in Bughadon. Et concessi d'co Everardo totum nemus inter Pulterlacha et fontem de Edlacha usque Inteigha, et tot. moram et terr. inter Wlurichestonam et la Fenhedca." Test. Will. de Traci, Alex. de Viteri, Rogero de Hela, Hugone de Morba, Hugone de Saucei.

387. "Sachent tote gens que jeo Hanri de la Pomeray de Byri gardeyn de la terre de Kynedon graunte au Priour S. Nich. que les gorhs et les nusaunces sour la terre de Kynedon, nusaunz le noveau molin de Shireford seyent oztes." Doné 29 Edw. I.

388. "S. p. *&c.* Walter Brito pro salute Haewisiæ uxoris meæ do S. Nich. ½ (*sic*) frumenti de d'nio meo de Chederlee, et ½ ambram de fabis molitis de manerio meo de Ysle. Et decima casei mei in manerio meo de Bochelande." Test. M'ro Waltero fratre meo.

389. Sciend. quod Otulinus de Hydon dedit S. Nich. Ecclesiam et medietat. decimæ de Hydun pro aĩa fratris sui Gaufridi, necnon pro aĩa uxoris fil. suor. (*sic*).

390. "Notum *&c.* Osbernus Exon. Ep'us confirmo donum quod Otelinus de Hydun dedit S. Nich. de Ecclesia de Hydun."

391. "S. p. *&c.* Walterus de Nimet dedi S. Nich. 2*s.* redd. de manso in Kyppinggescote in p'ochia de Nimeton Episcopi quod Will. Popa de me tenet." T. D'no Reginaldo de Nimet, Alano de Nimet, Olivero de Nimet.

392. "Univ. *&c.* Nicholaus Burdun dedi S. Nich. 1 quartar. avenæ de dominio de Teinton." T. D. Will. de Englefeld tunc Vicecom. Devon. Martino Rof, Majore Exon.

393. "O'ib. *&c.* A. Prior S. Nich. Exon. tradidi D'no Reginaldo de Boterellis totam terr. n'ram in Lifchelehale, redd. annuat. 8*s.* sterling." Anno 1244. T. D'no Will. de la Pomeray, &c.

394. "O'ib. *&c.* Rob. Prior S. Nich. tradidi Thomæ de Horweye clerico terr. n'ram de Holeweye in Kentelisbeare."

395. "S. p. *&c.* Robertus Prior S. Nich. concedimus Joh'i de Haywode, terram de Haywode, et terram in mora de Weure." T. D'no Hugone Peverel, D'no Rogero de Claville, militibus, Will. Sangwiner, Roberto de Wodebere, Walt. Dagevill.

From hence follow Charters transcribed at a later period.

396. Processus placitûs placeæ ab hostio australi Ecclesiæ S. Nich. usque ad summum Vicum. Anno 3 Edw. III.

397. Breve Regis Symoni de Bereford Escaetori directum de eadem placea, anno 2 Edw. (*sic.*)

398. Processus placitûs terræ de Bradeham quæ vocatur Island, anno 4 Edw. III.

399. Inquisitio de terris in Bradeham.

400. Breve Regis de 50*s.* solutis Regi de Eccl. Bradeham.

401. Processus de terra de Suth Wympel.

402. De muro gardini Prioris S. Nich.

403. Qualiter Prior S. Nich. sit quietus de scutagio de South Wympel.

404. Inquisitio de terra de Suth Wympel.

405. Processus de gleba in Tadisford et Monte S. David.

406. Breve Regis Rad'o Middelneye Escaetori in co. Som. Dev. &c. direct. de placea terræ juxta portam Prioratus.

407. Breve Regis Joh'i Canford Escaetori in co. Som. Dors. Dev. et Cornub. de placea juxta Portam S. Nich'i.

408. De libertatibus tumberelli, &c. in civitat. Exon. Priori S. Nich. pertinentibus.

409. Placita contra Will. de Foleford, de terra in Dunesford.

410. Inquisitio quod Prior S. Nich. et Conventus quieti sint de Theoloneo in Exon.

411. Breve Regis Johannis de Canford, escaetori, de placea terræ juxta Portam S. Nich.

412. Carta Ricardi Wilsham Prioris S. Nicholai, inspectis literis Walteri Abbatis de Bello, de sepultura in monasterio S. Nich.

413. Carta Ricardi Prioris S. Nich. seu formula presentacionis ad advocacionem cujusdam Ecclesiæ.

414. Form of a grant of the next presentation to a Church.

P.

XLVII.

GRANT OF LANDS AT PRIDINTON, IN HAWKEDON, SUFFOLK, FROM RICHARD FITZ GILBERT, EARL OF CLARE, TO THE ABBEY OF ST. EDMUND.

Richard Fitz Gilbert, Earl of Clare, elder brother of Gilbert surnamed Strongbow, married the sister of Ranulf second Earl of Chester. Dugdale [a] gives the marriage on the authority of William of Jumieges; but neither writer mentions her name. It occurs in the following Charter of lands, in Hawkedon, Suffolk, given by the Earl her husband, in 1154, to the Sacrist of the Abbey of St. Edmundsbury. The Countess Christiana and her second son, Roger, are assenting parties to this grant; which is extracted from the Registrum Sacristæ of the Abbey, preserved in the Public Library at Cambridge.

G.

[*Registrum Sacristæ, Abbatiæ Burgi S. Edmundi in Bib. Pub. Cantab.* Fol. 54 v.]

De ťra de Haukedune ap̄ Pridintoñ. ꝑtinꝫ ad sacistam.

Omnibꝫ fidelibꝫ sc̄e mr̄is Ecc̄e Ric̄s filius Gileƀi salm̄. Sciatis qđ Ego optuli sup altare Sc̄i Eadm̄ & ei cōcessi & donaui inꝑpetuam Elemosinam ad suiciū altaris ꝑ aĩabꝫ dñoꝝ meoꝝ [b] (noĩatim Gilƀti comitis de clara & aliorum & om̄iū antecessorum meorum) & meam

[a] Baronage, vol. i. 210. W. Gemetic. apud Duchesne, 312 C.

[b] The scribe has omitted the words from one "meorum" to the other, and they are supplied from another copy in the same MS. fol. 120, in a later hand.

ꝉram q̃ cognoĩatur Haukedoñ q̃ ꝑtinebat ad Pridintuñ antiqͥtꝰ & ꝑter hoc acram Brichtrici videlc̃ illã q̃ Jacet inꝉ ꝉras sc̃i Eadm̃i & vnam acram pᵃti q̃ cõtigua ẽ illi ꝉre ꝑdc̃e q̃ appłłatur Haukedoñ que ĩ simul collecte sunt. vij. acre arabił ꝉre & vna acra pᵃti. Et ꝑpꝉ hᵃnc donãcoem recepᵗ me Abb̃s Ordingꝰ & Ecc̃a sc̃i Eadm̃i & ꝯiugem meam & libos nr̃os in fr̃nitatem & ĩ ꝑticipac̃oem oĩm b̃nficioꝝ suoꝝ Quã vt sc̃o Edm̃o & suo altari incõcussa ꝯuetur & liba & ab om̃i ꝯuic̃o ĩmunis carta mea ꝯfirmaui & ꝯuiciũ qđ de ꝑdc̃a ꝉra antiqͥtus fiebat, de residuo feodi mei ꝑficiam & illam sc̃o Eđo ꝑtegam & heđes mei. Fc̃a ẽ Hec autẽ donac̃o Anno dñi. Mº. C. liiijᵗᵒ. Testes sunt Mauriciꝰ Dapifer Rogꝰs fił Humfr' Elyas de Meleford Alwinꝰ ꝑsbitꝰ de Wepstede Rađs ꝑsbitꝰ de Wittoñ & Galfr̃ fr̃ suus & Godwinꝰ de Bulilehe. & Lewinꝰ Wisman & Wimũdus. Rogꝰs &' [etiam] filius meꝰ huic inꝉfuit donac̃oi & eã cõcessit & cõiux mea Xp̃iana. Testibꝫ Rađo Coco & Rađo fił Gilb̃i de Boxstede & Petr̃ de Schimplingꝰ. & ibi vbi sc̃m Eadm̃ inuestiui ꝑ Wimũdũ hoĩem sc̃i Eadm̃ affuũt testes, Ric̃ de Kañ, Thurstanꝰ de Cloptoñ Wiłłs Kontoñs Walꝉs fił Walꝉi, W. fił Alwini Ric̃ le Kul. Brichtricꝰ. Hugo fił Alstani. Rogꝰs. Godefridus fił Alstani &c.

G.

XLVIII.

POETICAL HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF MAUNSELL.

The following curious specimen of ancient local poetry is copied from a small thin manuscript volume in the possession of Thomas Philip Maunsell, Esq. of Thorpe Malsor, Northamptonshire, the lineal representative of the Hugh Mansel, of Berry End, mentioned in the poem. It is written in a small, cramped, and in some parts almost illegible hand, of the time of Charles I ; but is, I apprehend, the composition of an earlier period. It is followed in the volume by entries made by John Maunsell, Barrister at Law, then of Woodford, in Essex, but afterwards of Thorpe Malsor, commencing with the births, marriages, and burials of the family from 1539 to 1606 ; a rough genealogical sketch from Sier le Maunsell, which nearly corresponds with the poem, and is verified by references to deeds from s. d. to 24 Eliz. and ending with a pedigree from Richard Maunsell, of Chicheley, in Buckinghamshire, buried 1539, to which is prefixed, "Mem. Sir John Borough, being Garter King at Armes, there

was a visitation made by Mr. Yorke and Mr. Lilly, and I being absent at the visitation at Romford, entered my armes and pedigree as followeth, 25 Sept. 1634, for wch I paid 27*s.* 6*d.*" signed " John Maunsell."

These private documents furnish a general corroboration of the legendary tradition of the story; but it is a most remarkable circumstance that almost every fact related, except the accidental murder, is confirmed by historical evidence from extraneous sources, as will be shown in the accompanying Notes.

G. B.

Radix Genologia Maũselline de Chichelye.

Sier le Maunsell genuit apud Thickthorns, William, Simon, Roger, ut est in tabula genologia a Thoma Maũsello conscripta.

In this table here may you see
How manye generations nowe gone we be.
Some tyme by course we livede here,
Wth cark and care troubled we weare:
But at ye laste we were soone gone,
And soner forgotten everye one;
Had we not some thinge lefte behinde
We had bene worne quite out of minde.
But now by writinge it may appeare
That we sometyme in Chicheley were.
Some riche, some pore, some simple, some wise,
Some fortuned to good, some unfortunate thrise.
For yt some got othar did spende,
But blessed be God yt all doth sende.
Of us sometyme, some knightes made weare,
And in this coũtrye greate rule did beare
Ontill yt brother of brother was slayne,
For vayne possessions & worldelye gayne.
Then fortune begane to turne hir wheele
And caused awayeward all to reele.
Forthewith did Allmightye God begiñe
To punishe & plague us for our synne.
But yet at ye laste he of his grace
Agayne in Chichelye did us place;
In Berrye end, & este end, seates he us sente
That we our sinnes ther mighte repente;
But when he see it would not be,
One braunche of us eftesone cut of did he.

But yet of his mercye for to extende
He preferred the other in Berrye ende;
And y^{t} they mighte repente agayne,
Both landę and goodę he parted in twayne,
And for ye one he cut of ye name
The other he keepte wthouten shame.
Wherefore remember children all
Y^{t} sinefull lyfe hath had a fall;
And that God wth mercye his plagues did sende,
And wth plagues his mercye did extende,
That we mighte once our lives amende;
To him be glory worlde with oute ende.
Sier [a] the syer of us all, a man of micle grace,
Above ye corner (as I reed) at Tickthorns [b] had his place;
This Sier did at Turvye take a wife as may appeare,
For y^{t} thre lovelye sisters then of Turvye ladyes weare,
The eldest Mordane, ye second Ardes, ye 3 Maũsell did take,[c]
And these thre men wth one accorde ther livingę ther did make.
And Ardę y^{t} so erneste was ther mindinge to abide,
Ferste placed was uppon ye hill under ye hard wood syde.

[a] Sier is doubtless intended for Saher or Seher, no uncommon name in the 12th and 13th centuries, and the orthography is not improbably varied for the purpose of producing the pun excited by its synonyme. Ralph Mansel held a fee of the new feoffment from Gervase Paganell in 14 Hen. II. 1167, (Lib. Nig. p. 140.); and by deed s. d. with the consent of Cecily his wife, and *Seher his son and heir*, and for the souls of his father and mother, and his sons Gilbert, Roger, Simon, William, and Hugh, gave his land of "Cuculmes ho" (qu. where?) to Tickford priory, near Newport Pagnell, in Buckinghamshire. (Mon. Ang. ii. p. 912.) This grant was made in the presence of, and confirmed by, his lord Gervase Paganell, (ibid.) and must have been anterior to 1187 (33 Hen. II.) as the general confirmatory Charter from Gervase to the priory, in that year, includes all the men and lands, meadow and pasture, and woods, liberties, and ways, of the gift of Ralph Mansell and Cecily his wife. (Ibid. p. 911.)

[b] The manor of Tickthornea or Thickthornes in Chicheley and Hardmead, near Newport Pagnell, was part of the original endowment of Tickford Priory by Fulke Paganell. (Ibid. i. p. 686.)

[c] The "three lovely sisters" were the daughters of William de Alneto, and sisters and coheiresses of Hugh de Alneto, of Turvey in Bedfordshire and Maidford in Northamptonshire. Of this family an ample account will be found in that exceedingly rare and splendid work, Halstead's Genealogies, and in the portion of the History of Northamptonshire *now in the press.* The matches with Mordane, or Mordaunt, and Ardres, are historically correct. William de Alneto gave to *Eustace le Mordaunt* (ancestor of the Earls of Peterborough) with Alice his eldest daughter a moiety of all the lands of his vill of Turvey, to hold by the service of half a fee, (Halstead, p. 447.) and Hugh de Alneto gave to *Richard,* the son of his sister Sarah, a moiety of his land of Turvey, free from all service save what belonged to the King for so much of the said fee; (ibid. p. 13.) which Richard, by the name of *Richard de Ardres,* sold to *his cousin*

And Mordane yt soe dealye was to thē yt him wth stoode,
Placed was in ye midle vale under ye selfe same woode.
And Sier le Maūsell was, accordinge to his will,
Placed nere unto ye toppe of ye other hill.[d]
This Sier ther a soñe begotte, & Williā [e] did him name,
Who did his mother ther succeed inheritinge ye same;
For when his mother buried was, & Williā of age pleine,
Then did his father suffer him at Turvye still remeane.
And he himselfe at Tickethornes bood [f] wher was his great delight,
And yet he had at eche place ye companye of ij knightes.
For as ser Mordan & ser Ardȩ at Turvye dwelt him nere,
Soe at Tickthornes by him dwelt ser Gedney & ser Bublere;
This to be true that I here wrote all ye yt doute I praye
That ye will take ye paynes to reede ye booke called Domesday.
Then Wiłł did at Turvye get a sōe Sāpsō by name,
Whom Sier did to Tickthornȩ take & gave to him ye same.
For when Sier was dedde and goñe, Sampson at Tickthornes dwelte,
And William like a good father wth Turvye was contente.
This Sampson did a sōe begett, and John [g] he did him call,
Whom he broughte upp in knowledge greate, & in ye vertues all.
This Jhon, in knowledge of ye lawe who lerned was right well,
Henrye ye therd cheefe Justice made of Englande I you tell.
And after one of ye xij peer, as chronicles witnesse,
Those he was in ye wholl realme to sett at quietnesse;

William le Mordaunt, son of Eustace, his share in the mill of Turvey. (ibid. p. 453.) The existence of the third sister is apocryphal, and the poem is the only authority, if it can be deemed such, for the marriage with Maunsell; which, however, is not unsupported by presumptive evidence. It will subsequently appear that the family certainly had an interest in Turvey; that local spots within the lordship were designated by their name; and the variation in the terms of the grants from William de Alneto the father, and Hugh the son, must not be forgotten. The former expressly includes a moiety of his *vill* by the service of half a fee; consequently a moiety only of the vill would descend to Hugh; his grant is only of a moiety of *his lands*, and the remaining moiety of his lands, or quarter of the vill, might pass to Maunsell with the third sister.

[d] Eustace de Mordaunt, for the souls of himself and his wife Alice (Alneto), granted to Caldwell Priory, near Bedford, lands in Turvey abutting upon the way which leads to the Church of Turvey over "Mansellshull." (Halstead, p. 449.)

[e] *William Mancell* attested more than one conveyance of lands in Turvey from Eustace le Mordaunt. (Halstead, p. 14 and 448.)

[f] Abode.

[g] This John is an interpolation introduced for the embellishment of the tale. There was, however, a contemporary John Mansell, ancestor of the Lords Mansel, (Collins's Peerage (1741) vol. iv. p. 266.) who was Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, not Chief Justice of England, and it seems the poet was not able to resist the temptation of appropriating him.

Wherof after ensued greate strife, for yt ye barrons wente
Wth ye cōmons agaynst ye kinge in Oxford parlamte.
This John, then at Thickthornes had ij sons as doth appeare,
The youngest Williā, ye eldeste was Thomas to him full dere;
This Thomas then at man's estate his father's parte did take,
And wth ye cōmons did avise ye barrons warre to make.
To Nottinghame strayghte waye he wente, as Polidore[h] expresse,
Wher at ye last he taken was & put in greate distresse.
But when ye barrons warre was dōne & he delivered was,
Eftesone herto his father's home wth him his time to passe,
Whom he then fonde maried agayne to one yt was full wod,[i]
She was some time one Tickthorne's wife, and came of saving [blud.
Woode[i] she was for yt Thomas unto his father came,
For then she had here doughter dere betrothed to Williā,
Meaninge therby to gett Thickthorne to ye blud agayne
Of her husband yt some tyme was, by joyning of them twayne.
Wch thinge she now perceaved well she could not bring to passe,
For yt it was her husbande minde to geve it to Thomas.
Wherfore she sought meanes all she could this Thomas for to kill,
And her daughter at Thickthorne's place, such was her wicked [will.
She never lefte until Williā wth him a huntinge wente,
And eche of them ther standinge took with his boe readye bente.
And when the game chanced to come to Thomas somewhat nye,
Then eche of them aimed at the game ther arrowes to let flye.
And Thomas did the game then strike, but stroake he was wthall,
His brother's arrow did him hitt yt to ye grounde he fall;
Then 'owe alasse,' cried all men ther, 'what cruell chance is this,
That in pastime of brothers twayne ye one now thus slayne is,'
And one strayghte way to ther father went & sayd, 'Of yor sōnes twayne,
Alas (good lord) by cruell chaūce one hathe ye other slayne.'
'Thn[k] (qouth he) Lord why live I to se this woefull daye;
Yf this be true, the eldeste is then slayne I dare well say;
The yonger hathe ye marke it selfe then hit wherat he shett,
But yet (by ....) I assure ye game he never gett.'
Forthwth his father in greate rage his lande conveyde awaye,
And gave Tickthornes to Tickford house for his soulle for to pray.
Soe he in places manye moe bestoed as he thoughte goode,
And litle lefte his sonne Williā he was wth him soe woode.[i]

[h] Polydore Virgil. [i] Of an ill-temper, angry. [k] Then?

But at ye laste, by meanes of frendꝭ, Turvye he lefte his wife,
And yt Williā should have ye same when she ended her life.
But Williā . . . unthriftie still, soe sone as his frendꝭ wente,
To Mordane strayghte waye Turvye sold [l] & all yt he had, spente.
And in Chichelye likewise he sold land [l] wch cāe by his wife,
And shortlye had her nothinge lefte, had he not lefte his life.
But at ye laste when he gone was, litle yt did remeane
Betwene her sōnes Hughe & Williā she parted them in twayne.
Thus when Mānsell wth Thickthornes blud mingled, Tickthornes
he loste,
And Turvye sold then quite awaye, so maried to his coste;
But thoughe he be frō Turvye thus with Ardꝭ [m] worne qite awaye,
Yet Ardꝭ wod & Maūsell hill ther names beare to this daye,
And thoughe he have thus Thickthornes loste, yet for remēbance
The piore for him did daylye praye soe long as a bestode, [good,
In Tickthorne's Chappell mas he songe untill yt it was doñe,
And after yt his . . . . sayde at churche in Chichelye towne.
Thus Mānsellꝭ land was made awaye, unknone be of his nāe,
Save yt when men olde writingꝭ reed yey chānce . . . . on ye sāe.
Thus women more wicked then ought was never well contente
Untill she had her purpose wrought, wch we may all repente.
Thus God justelye his plagues did sende, desyring quit the place,
As he had done, ther stocke alsoe, save yt he shewed grace.
But wth justice he mercye shewed, & Hughe in Buriende [n]
Ferste place he did, thē Williā is placed in Estende;
From Estend nowe ye stocke is gone, & nāe worne qite awaye,
Save yt wher Williā dwelte caled is, Wiłł Mānsellꝭ at this daye.[n]

[l] Substituting Sampson for John, as the father of Thomas and William, this portion of the narrative is completely authenticated by unquestionable evidence; for *William son of Sampson le Mansell of Turvy* by deed dated on the day of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin (25 March) 15 Edw. I. (1287) sold to William, son of William le Mordaunt, all his lands in "Chechle," (Halstead, p. 456.) and though the conveyance of Mansell's lands in Turvey is not extant, yet the fact is placed beyond doubt by the license which William le Mordaunt had in 25 Edw. I. (1297) to enclose his wood of "*Mancelsgrove*," with other lands in Turvey, and convert them into a park (ibid. p. 457).

[m] Thomas D'Ardres in 49 Edw. III. (1375) conveyed to Robert Mordaunt of Turvey all his lands of Turvey, in exchange for lands at Shephale, Herts. (ibid. p. 471.)

[n] From Hugh of Berry End have descended two branches, both now seated in Northamptonshire; the elder represented, as already stated, by Thomas Philip Maunsell, Esq. of Thorp Malsor; and the second by John Christopher Mansell, Esq. of Cosgrave.

G. B.

XLIX.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES FROM ANCIENT CALENDARS, &c.

Continued from p. 283.

[*MS. Reg.* 2 *B.* XIV.[a]]

Primo die Marcij anno dñi Millmo CCCC[mo] octogesimo octauo & anno regni Regis Henr' vij[mi] quarto, lr̃a dñicali D. obijt Isabella Barre, nuꝑ Comitissa Devon' ac nuꝑ consors Thome Bourgchier senioris, Militis, vnius filioꝝ Henr' nuꝑ Comitis Essex'.

xvij[o] die Marcij anno dñi Millmo CCCC[o] lxxiiij[to] lr̃a dñicali A. nata est Johanna Bourgchier, filia Thome Bourgchier, Militis, & Isabelle consortꝭ sue Comitisse Devon'.

ii. non. Apr. [4 Apr.] Obitus illustrissimi dñi dñi Henrici Bourgchr̃, Comitis Essex', lr̃a dñicali E. A[o] dñi M[mo] CCCC[mo] lxxxiij[o].

xxiiij[to] die April anno dñi Millmo CCCC[mo] lxxiiij[to] lr̃a dñicali B. nata est Isabella Bourgchier, filia Thome Bourgchier, Militꝭ et Isabelle consortꝭ sue, Comitisse Devon'.

ii. id. Aug. [12 Aug.] Obitus Henrici Bourgchier, filij dñe Isabelle, Comitisse Essex' et Sororis Ric̃i Ducis Eboꝝ, anno dñi M[mo] CCCC[mo] quinquagesimo octauo.

vi. non. Oct. [2 Oct.] Obitus illustrissime dñe dñe Isabelle, Comitisse Essex', consortis Henrici Bourgchier, Comitis Essex', lr̃a dñicali E. A[o] dñi M[mo] CCCC[mo] lxxxiiij[o].

iii. kl. Jan. [30 Dec.] Obitus Ric̃i Ducis Eboꝝ, anno dñi Millmo CCCC[mo] sexagesimo.

Edwardus Bourgchier, filius dñe Isabelle, Comitisse Essex', et sororis eiusd' Ducis, obijt eisdm̃ die et anno suprascriptꝭ.

[a] The volume from which the above extracts are copied, is a Psalter preceded by a Calendar, written on vellum, about the middle of the fifteenth century, and belonged to the family of Bourchier. On the first page of the Psalter, on the lower margin, is emblazoned the following coat of arms, *viz.* Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a cross Gules; 2 and 3, Gules, a fess Argent between 12 Bezants, disposed above 3, 3, below 3, 2, 1; impaling, quarterly, France and England, a label of 3 points Argent, each bearing 3 Torteaux. Supporters, two eagles Argent, armed and beaked Or, the bird on the left stands on a fetterlock Or, and Bourchier knot. These are the arms of Henry Bourchier, Earl of Essex, and of his wife, Isabel, sister of Richard Duke of York. At the end of the MS. is the autograph of T. BOURGCHIER.

[*MS. Trin. Coll. Dubl. A.* 1. 10.[b]]

SER HENRI GATE, KNYGHT.[c] } The berthe of my chyllderne, the ouer and the daye, w[t] the names of the godfathers and mothers wrytyne w[t] my none hande, HENRI GATE.

The berthe of Mary my furst dauter the xiiij daye of october, the wyche was tusdaye, In the aufter nowne, betux vj and vij of the cloke, the dayt of oure lorde god A thousande v houndere xliiij, at Syone nonerye; godffathers, Crāmer archebushop of Canterbury; godmothers, my lady Deny and my suster Mary Gate.
HENRI GATE.

The berthe of Elleybethe my seconde dauttere was at Syone the seconde day of January, the wyche was satterdaye, In the auter nowne, betux ix and x of the cloke at nyght, the yer of ouer lorde god, A 1546; godfather, ser Wyman Caru, knyght; godmouthers, my old ladye Darbye, and my lady Henage. HENRI GATE.

The berthe of Edward my Furst sonne was at Syone the xxiiij day of Aprelle, wyche was one the sondaye, In the autere noune, betux v and vj of the cloke, the yere of ouer lorde god A 1547; godffauthers, the duke of Soumersete and my brother ser Johne Gate, knyght;[d] god mother, the duches of Souffolke, Wyllyby. HENRI GATE.

[b] Prefixed to a copy of the Wycliffite translation of the New Testament, which is of considerable curiosity and interest from its having belonged to John Pervie, one of the early Reformers. The entries have been written by Sir Henry Gate on the fly-leaves of the volume.

[c] His wife was Lucy, daughter of Charles Knevett, by Jane Stafford, whose illustrious pedigree will be found in p. 298 antea, and is set forth in Lady Gate's epitaph, at Seamer, four miles from Scarborough; the following imperfect copy of which is from MS. Add. 5524, f. 28; "Quiescit hic nobilis Domina Lucia Gate, charissima conjux preclari viri Henrici Gate, equitis aurati; filia Caroli Knevetti, filii [Gulielmi Knevetti, equitis aurati] et conjugis Janæ, filiæ et heredis Humphredi ducis Buckinghamiæ, et Annæ, consortis suæ, filiæ Radulphi primi Comitis Westmerlandiæ, sororis dominæ Ceciliæ, matris potentissimi regis Edwardi, patris reginæ Elizabethæ, matris invictissimi regis Henrici 8. Cujus Humphredi Buckinghamiæ ducis mater Anna, filia fuit et ex ase heres Thomæ Plantagenistæ de Woodstock, ducis Glocestriæ, minoris filii magni Regis Ed. 3. progenita ex Eleonora consorta sua, filia et una heredum Humphredi de Bohun, comitis Herefordiæ, Essexiæ, et Notingamptoniæ (*sic*) constabularii Angliæ, &c. ob. 1 Oct. 1577, in Edibus Semeriis."

[d] Who was involved in the treason of the Duke of Northumberland, and beheaded with him, Aug. 22, 1533.

The berthe of Johne my seconde sone was at Haveryng of the bowthe [Bower], the xij of desembere, wyche was wedynsdaye, In the aufter nowne, be tuxe vij and viij, the yere of the lorde gode A 1548. In the seconde yer of the rayne of Edwarde the syex; godffathers, the dwke of Northumberlonde and the lord Amerell Semare; godmother, the old lady Gate, my mother.[e]

HENRI GATE.

The berthe of Wyllyame Gate my thurde sonne was at Pergo besyde Hauyryng, the seconde daye of June, wyche was mondaye, In the aufter nowne, betuxe ix and x of [the] cloke, the yere of ower lorde gode A 1550. the forthe yere of the rayne of kyng Edwarde the syexe; godfathers, the lord markes of Northamtone and the erll' of Warwyke; godmother, my lady Clyntone, the erll' of Kylldare dauter, the wyche boye dye or ever he was a monthe holde, and ys beryde at Chynkeford, in Esex.

HENRI GATE.

The berthe of Francys[f] my thourde dautter was at Kew the xxix day of January, wyche was sonanday, In the mornyng betux one and too of the cloke, the yere of oure lorde god A 1551; godfauther, my lorde of Bedfforde; godmothers, my lady Francyes Souffolke and the duches of Northumberlande.

HENRI GATE.

The berthe of Katerene[g] my Forthe dautere was In Londone in redcrosse strete, the xxiiij daye of desember, betux ix and x of the cloke at nyght, the yere of ower lorde go͂d, A 1553, the furst yere of the quyne Mary; godmothers, hur hynest [Highness] and mystrys Clarrencheus; godffather, M. Rysse that was of the prevye chambere.

HENRI GATE.

The berthe of Harrye my forthe sonne[h] was In Londone, bysyde Smytheffyelld, the xxvj day of maye, beyng mondaye, In the fore nowne, betux x and xj of the cloke, the yere of oure lorde god A 1555. In the furste and seconde yere of the Rayne of Phelepe and Marye; godfarthers, the yerll of Penbroke and M. Rochester, comtroler of housold; godmother, the countes of Arwndell'.

By me HENRI GATE.

[e] Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Clopton, widow of Sir Jeffrey Gate.

[f] Afterwards married to John Alured of Charter House, near Hull.

[g] Subsequently married to Sir Charles Egerton.

[h] Ancestor of the Gates of Gosberton, Lincolnshire.

[*MS. Sloan.* 2565.[i]]

xv° Feƀ nat' fuit Roƀt' terc' fil' dc̃i Clemente, circa horã vj pt mered', et fuit dies venis. A° dñi M1 vc xv°.

xviij° die Febr' circa hor' viij pt nonã, nat' fuit clemens Harlestoñ sc̃dus fiƚ Clemente Harlestoñ armigeri, & fuit dies Sabbati, a° dñi M1 vc xiij°.

Monday the xxvij day of october' in the xxxj yer' of the Rayne of Kynge Henry the viij at ix of the cloke at nyte wase Roƀrte Harleston borne, the sone of Jhon Harleston, at sowthe wokyngdon in Es . . . ; hys god fathers, ẜ clemont Harleston, & . . . . . . [*a line cut off by the binder*] bossheyped in the parlamente chamber be the bychope of Yorke.

xxviij° die mcij, hora vij pt mered', a° dñi M1 vc xj° natus fuit Johes fiƚ et heres Clemente Harlestoñ, et fuit tunc dies venis.

[*MS. Add.* 5495.[k]]

Noñ et partus filior. et filiar. R. Hales.

The third day of Aprill, Anno Doñ. 1638, betweene eleuen & twelue of the Clocke in the Forenoone, by ye spetiall mercye & prouidence of God, my wife was happily safely deliuered of her first Child & first borne sonne Thomas, who was Christened the first day of October following at London, in Aldersgate Church: his Godfathers were, my father Tho. Hales, Esq. and my Brother in Law Thomas Longeuile, Esq. of Bradwell, in Buckinghamshire; his Godmother, my Sister Mris Elizabeth Beake.

[i] A Breviary or book of Hours, and Calendar, written and illuminated in the Low Countries about the middle of the 15th century. It belonged in the reign of Henry the Eighth to the Harlestone family, as appears by the entries in the Calendar above copied. At fol. 18, is the autograph of "M'res Margaryte Harlyston'." It was probably presented by a member of this family to Queen Mary, in whose possession it afterwards was, as is evident from the royal arms and the letters M. R. stamped on the cover.

[k] On a slip of paper prefixed to a volume of miscellaneous papers which formerly belonged to R. Hales. At p. 147, are some memoranda by him in which he mentions his sister Dorothy, his brothers Samuel, Thomas, Luke, and Stephen, his brothers Longuevile and Short, and his sister Kennett.

M.

L.

LIST OF MONASTIC CARTULARIES AT PRESENT EXISTING, OR WHICH ARE KNOWN TO HAVE EXISTED SINCE THE DISSOLUTION OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

[*Continued from p.* 208.]

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	Maiden Bradley, *see* Bradley.	
Wilts.	Malmsbury	MS. Cott. Faust. B. VIII. *Transcript of do.* Sir Tho. Phillipps.
	——	MS. Lansd. 417. (*ol.* J. West, 1763.)
	——	MS. Wood, 5 Bodl. Libr. (*olim* Will. Brewster, 1697—.T.) *Transcript of do.* Sir T. Phillipps, No. 73.
	——	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer.
	——(2 vols.)	Will. Bayliff, of Monkton, Wilts.—T.
	——	—— Warneford. (*Excerpts from do.* MS. James 8, Bodl. Libr.)
York.	Malton	MS. Cott. Claud. D. XI. (*olim* Sir Chr. Hatton.)
Lanc.	Manchester	Dean and Chapter.—D.
York.	Marham	Sir John Hare of Stowhall, Norf. 1632.—D. (*Excerpts from do.* MS. Harl. 294.)
Nott.	Mattersey	John Neville.—T. Jacobus Neville.—*Ashm.*
York.	Melsa, or Meaux	MS. Cott. Vitell. C. VI.
	——	MS. Lansd. 424. (*olim* Sir Chr. Hyllyard 1553. *postea* James, Bp. of Lincoln, 1699.—T. *See* MS. Harl. 6975, and J. West, 1763.)
	——	Dean and Chapter, York.—D.
	——	St. Mary's Tower, York, 1639. (*olim* Sir Chr. Hildiard, 1627.)—*Dodsw.*
	——	Sir Will. Alford.—D.[a]
	——	Phil. Hildiard of East Horsey, Surrey, 1688.—T.
	——	Mr. Hilliard.—*Ashm.*[b]

[a] Qy. the same as the one in the library of Sir Tho. Phillipps, which was bought at the sale of Augustin Cooper's MSS. at Dublin.

[b] This must be the same as one of those previously mentioned.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	——	Sir Will. Ayrmine, 1637.—T.
	——	John Smith of Heath.—T.
	——	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. No. 6478. (*ol.* Sir Chr. Hyllyard of Wyestede, 1640.) *Transcript of do.*, MS. Lansd. 207. C. and MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxix. Bodl. Libr.
	——	J. B. Nichols, Westminster, 1833.
Warw.	Merival, or De Miravalle	Rich. Chamberlayne, Registrar of Court of Wards.—D.
	——	*Quoted by* Burton, Hist. Leicest.
Surr.	Merton	MS. Cott. Cleop. C. VII.
	——	MS. Laud, E. 54, Bodl. Libr.
	—— (*Rentale*)	MS. Coll. Arm. 28.
Suff.	Metingham	Duke of Buckingham, Stow, No. 78. (*olim* P. Le Neve, T. Martin, and J. Ives, *postea* T. Astle.[b])
Cornw.	St. Michael's Mount	William Earl of Salisbury.—D.
Dors.	Middleton	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—T.
Buck.	Missenden	MS. Harl. 3688.
	——	Lady Dormer.—D.
	——	Edw. Coke of Holkham, Norf. 1715.—T.
	Monk-Bretton, *see* Bretton.	
Northd.	Morpeth	Ld. W. Howard of Naworth.—D.
Hamp.	Mottisfont	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D. Sir Charles Mill, Bt. 1833.
Norf.	Mountjoy	Clement Herne of Haverland.—T.
	—— (*fragment*)	Will. Bladwell of Swanington.—T. *Abstract of do.* P. Le Neve.—T.
Hunt.	St. Neot's	MS. Cott. Faust. A. IV.[c]
	—— "Sacristæ."	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, No. 88. (*olim* Tho. Astle.[d])
Linc.	Neuho.	(*Excerpts*) P. Le Neve.
York.	Newburgh	St. Mary's tower, York (?)—*Dodsw.*
Bedf.	Newenham	MS. Harl. 3956. (*olim* H. Wanley, 1715.—T.)

[b] This is the same which in Booth's Catalogue, 1773, No. 5420, is marked *3l. 3s.* At Ives's sale in 1777, lot 482, it was bought by Astle for *1l. 5s.*

[c] A complete abstract is given in Gorham's St. Neot's, Suppt. pp. v—lvii. The Registrum of St. Neot's, mentioned by Tanner as in the possession of the Earl of Kent, is not a cartulary, but a volume containing some extracts from the Cottonian volume, with others from the Cartularies of Colne and Evesham; now MS. at Wrest, No. 9. It is the same volume which has been mentioned as a cartulary under Colne and Evesham, in pp. 199, 202 antea, both which entries should therefore be erased.

[d] An abstract will be found in Gorham's St. Neot's, Suppt. pp. lviii—lxvi.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Dev.	Newenham...........	MS. Arund. 17, Br. Mus. (*olim* Duke of Norfolk, 1647.—D.)
	——................	Ld. Will. Howard, 1589.
	——................	Sir Tho. Phillipps. (*olim* Rob. Rolle of Heanton Sackville, 1606.—T. *postea* Will. Wavel, M.D. of Barnstaple.) *Transcript of do.* James Davidson, of Sector, near Axminster, 1833.
	——................	Sir Henry St. George, Garter King of Arms.—T. *Transcript of do.* J. Anstis.—T.
Buck.	Newenton Longueville	(2 vols.) New College, Oxf.—T.
Northd.	Newminster..........	Lord W. Howard of Naworth.—D.
Buck.	Newport Pagnel, or Painel	Henry Duke of Kent, 1739. (*olim* —— Cecil.)—T.
Ess.	Newport Pond........	Dean and Chapter, Westminster.—T.
Linc.	Newsom, or Newhouse	Lady Pelham of Brocklesby, 1646. —T. (Sir W. Pelham.—D.) Mr. Pelham.—A.
	——................	Lord Yarborough (?) 1830.[c]
Nott.	Newstead............	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D.
	——................	Coll. Arm. No. 60. (*olim* Michael Burton, 1710.)
	——................	Lord Byron. *Ashmole.* (Sir J. Byron, 1640.—D.
	——................	Robert Earl of Kingston.—T.
	——................	Vicar of Mansfield, (?) Notts. 1827.
Northt.	Northampton, St. Andrew,	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xvii.[d] (*olim* Sir Chr. Hatton.)
	——................	MS. Reg. 11 B. ix. Br. Mus. (*olim* John Theyer —T.)
	——................	Rich. Neale, Bishop of Durham.—T.
	——................	Sir John Lamb, 1641.—D. (?
	—— (*in Rotulo*)......	—— Harding, of Portsea, co. Hants, 1820.
	—— St James........	MS. Cott. Tib. E. v.[d]
	——................	Robert Tanfield, of Inner Temple. (*Vincent's Excerpts from do.* MS. Coll. Arms, No. 218.)
	Norton, *see* Cold Norton.	

[c] Qy. the same as Lady Pelham's.

[d] Injured in the fire of 1731.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Norf.	Norwich, Holy Trinity..	(7 vols.) Dean and Chapter, Norwich. (*See* Tanner.)
	——................	Edmund Thimelthorpe, 1714.
	—— Carhow, (*Rotulus*)	John Whiting, 1650.—D.
	—— *Analecta*	MSS. Tanner, Bodl. Libr.
	—— St. Giles........	Archives of the City of Norwich.
York.	Nostell	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. XIX. (*olim* Sir Chr. Hatton.)
	——................	Charles Fairfax, of Menston, 1632.—D. (*Excerpts from do.* MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxxviii.)
	——................	Charles Winn, of Nostell, 1832. (Sir Rowland Wynne, 1714.—T.)
Buck.	Notley	Lord Abingdon.—T.
	—— (*in Rotulo*)	Christ Church Coll. Oxford.—T.
Linc.	Nun Coton, or Cotham..	Sir Dudley North, 1659.—D.
Warw.	Nuneaton (*in Rotulo*) ..	Dean and Chapter, Lichfield.—D.
York.	Nun Keling, *See* Keling.	
Linc.	Ormesby...........	—— Rokeby of Skyres, 1632.—*Dodsw.*
	——................	Robert Rockley, of Rockley, co. York, 1638.—D. (? pro Rockby.)
Oxf.	Oseney..............	MS. Cott. Vitell. E. xv.[e]
	——................	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D.
	——................	C. C. Coll. Oxf. (*ol.* Walt. Cope.—T.)
	——................	John Stowe, 1591.—T.
	——................	Augustine Steward.—*Dodsw.*
	—— (*fragment*)......	MS. Add. 4783. Brit. Mus. (*olim* Henry Earl of Clarendon, 1696.)
Leic.	Osulveston (*Rentale*)...	MS. Cott. Claud. C. v.
	—— (*fragment*)......	Publ. Libr. Cambr. Dd. iii. 87.
	Otterton.	John Anstis.
	—— (*Rentale*)	Francis Coleridge, of Ottery, co. Devon. 1833.
Oxf.	Oxford, St. Frideswide, or Christ Church.	Christ Church Coll. Oxford.—D.
	——................	Corp. Chris. Coll. Oxf. No. 160. (*olim* Brian Twyne.—T.)
	—— All Souls Coll.....	All Souls Coll.—T.
	—— Baliol Coll.	Baliol Coll.—T.
	—— Brazen Nose Coll.	Brazen Nose Coll.—T.
	—— Corp. Christi Coll..	Corpus Christi Coll.—T.

[e] Injured in the fire of 1731.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
——	Exeter Coll......	Exeter Coll.—T.
——	St. John's Coll...	Public Library Cambridge.
——	Lincoln Coll.	Linc. Coll.—T.
——	Magdalen Coll....	Magdalen Coll.—T.
——	———————...	MS. Harl. 4240.
——	Merton Coll.	Merton Coll.—T.
——	New Coll........	New Coll.—T.
——	Oriel Coll........	MS. Lansd. 386. (*olim* Rich. Graves, and Ja. West, 1731.)
——	Queen's Coll.....	Queen's Coll.—T.
——	University Coll. ..	University Coll.—T.

P. & M.

Additions *to and* Corrections *of the List of* Monastic Cartularies *in the present Volume.*

P. 75. Som. Bath. The "Red Book of Bath," belonging to the Marquis of Bath, is not a Cartulary, but a miscellaneous collection of Historical and Theological tracts.

—— Sussex. Battle. Sir Godfrey Webster's two Cartularies of Battle Abbey, with Casley's transcript, have been since sold to Mr. Thorpe the Bookseller.

P. 77. "Buck. Brecknock," read "Breck."

York. Bretton. For "Whalley," read "Wolley." In Dugdale's time this Cartulary was in the hands of John Wentworth, of the same place.

For MS. Lansd. 407, correct 405. It previously belonged, in 1763, to James West.

Dodsworth often cites a Cartulary of this house in the possession of Sir Francis Wortley, 1638.

Glouc. "Billiswyke," read "Billeswyke." A transcript was among the MSS. of Seyer of Bristol.

Suff. Brusyard. This Cartulary is now in the possession of Lord Stradbroke.

P. 78. Linc. Bullington. For "Methuen," read "Metham."

Suff. Bury St. Edmund: add,

—— "Curteys." *Transcript of part,* Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt.

—— "Coquinarii".... Douay library, Flanders.

—— "Consuetudinarium." *Transcript,* Sir T. Phillipps. (*olim* C. Ord.)

St. Saviour, for "1792," read "3792."

P. 79. l. ult. for "afterwards," read "previously."

P. 197. Kent. Canterbury, Christ Church. Abstract of a Cartulary, made in 1628. MS. Add. 5506. 4. Br. Mus. (*ol.* Edw. Hasted.)

P. 198. ———————— St. Sepulchre *(fragment)* MS. Add. 5516. 2. Br. Mus. (*ol.* Edw. Hasted.)

P. 199. Clare. For "Lady Stanhope," read "Lord Stanhope.—D."

—— St. Austin. The MS. Jermyn is a copy of MS. Harl. 4835.

Colne. Cole's MS. vol. 59, is a transcript of Mrs. Holgate's Cartulary.

Essex. Colchester. In 1784 the Cartulary of St. John's was in possession of the Hon. Philip Yorke. Lord Hardwicke's name ought to have been attached to the *original,* not to the *transcript;* but on inquiry it should seem that the Cartulary is, at present, missing.

P. 200. Coventry. For "Archdeacon's office," read "City Archives."

Leic. For "——," read "Croxton."

Linc. Croyland. MS. Cole, vol. 44, is a transcript of Mrs. Wingfield's Cartulary.

Derb. Darley. MS. Cole, vol. 21, is a copy of Farmer's MS.

P. 204. Glouc. Gloucester. The late Lord Scudamore is said to have possessed a Cartulary of St. Peter's.

P. 205. Shrop. Haghmon. Dele the reference to MS. Harl. 2188, which only contains a few Excerpts. The Cartulary noted as belonging to Walter Barker, John Kynaston, and Mrs. Corbet, proves, as conjectured, to be one and the same volume; a transcript of it was in the possession of the late Rev. Edw. Williams. (See before, in p. 374.)

—— Bedf. Harewood. This MS. of Walter Clavel, belonged, in 1763, to J. West. There is an abridgement of it in MS. Lansd. 391.

Glouc. Hayles. MS. Harl. 3725. In reality, the first portion of this MS. is only a Chronicle of Hayles, and the second is a Chronicle of Aberconwey, intermixed with a few Charters.

P. 207. Norf. Langley. The Cartulary, stated to belong to the Public Library, Cambridge, is, in reality, in the Bodleian Library, and marked Bodl. 242. (1926.)

Glouc. Lanthony. The late Lord Scudamore appears to have possessed six vols. including "Lanthony," "Prima," and "Secunda."

P. 208. Shrop. Lilleshull. It is supposed that Sir Richard Leveson exchanged the Cartulary of Lilleshull to Sir Richard Lee for that of Shrewsbury abbey, between the years 1636 and 1638. (Blakeway's History of Shrewsbury, ii. 138.) When Stevens compiled his Supplement to the Monasticon, the Lilleshull Cartulary was in the possession of John Smith, Esq. of Acton Burnell, whose father Sir Edward Smith, Bart. had married the daughter and coheir of Sir Richard Lee.

ADDENDA.

P. 11. In lines 32, 33, the names of Robert and Thomas are put for those of Edward and John, who were both Earls of Kent.

P. 47, line 5, for Swarston, read Snarston.

P. 55, line 8, for Wassington, read Nassington.

P. 92. It is probable that Beatrix Lady Talbot was a member of the Portuguese family of Pinto, which is the only house in Portugal that bears the five crescents in saltier as displayed on her seal.

P. 228. Mr. Lloyd here states, from Domesday Book, that "Roger, the son of Corbet, held of Earl Roger, all that tract of land since known by the name of the hundred of Ford, with part of Chirbury and Condover hundreds, which in the whole consisted of nine and thirty manors or hamlets." The number of manors or vills in the County of Salop and borders of Wales adjoining, stated in Domesday Book to be held by Roger son of Corbet, is only twenty-four; of which, eleven are situated in that part of Shropshire which now constitutes the hundred of Ford. There is, however, every reason to believe that the Roger who held "Ministrelie," "Alretone," and "Alberberie" under Earl Roger de Montgomery was the same individual as Roger son of Corbet. His brother Robert, son of Corbet, also held fifteen manors or vills; of which three only lie within the same hundred, nearly all the others being within the hundred of Chirbury.

The manor of Ford itself, whence the name of the hundred, was not in possession of either of the brothers, being retained by Earl Roger de Montgomery in his own hands, as a reference to Domesday Book will show. G. M.

P. 254. The two pedigrees in this page both represent the heiresses of Creuker or Crevecœur, and their descendants; but the names are thrown much out of place. The following table of their true positions has been communicated by the Rev. Thomas Streatfield, F.S.A.

Hamo de Crevecœur.=Matilda de Averenc'.

Agnes.=Nicholas de Sandwich. | Isolda.=John de Lenham. | Alianor.=Bertram de Criol. | Isabel, d. s. p.=Henry de Gaunt.

John de Sandwich.=.... | John de Lenham.=....

John de Segrave.=Juliana. | Juliana (or rather Alianor according to the generally received accounts).

P. 277, l. penult. Paul Wythypole was third son of John Wythypole, and was of London. He married *Anne*, dau. of *Robert Cursonne*, of Brightwell, co. Suff. by whom he had issue Edmund and Elizabeth. MS. Add. (Br. Mus.) 5524, f. 94.

P. 279. In the entry under iii. kl. Jul. the name of the Duchess of Somerset is clearly an error of the writer for Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby.

P. 283. Thomas Dannet, S.T.P. was Dean of Windsor and Almoner to King Edward IV. See a fragment of his epitaph in St. George's chapel, printed in Ashmole's Berkshire.

P. 295. PEDIGREES OF NOBLE FAMILIES RELATED TO THE BLOOD ROYAL.—These Pedigrees are written in two or three hands, and the latter portion of them appear, undoubtedly, to be in the hand-writing of Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Garter King of Arms, who died in 1534; as may be seen by comparing similar Pedigrees in his hand-writing, in MS. Add. 5530, MS. Harl. 1417, and a Paper written by him in MS. Add. 6113. A few corrections and additions, gleaned from these MSS. as also from the early part of MS. Harl. 1074, are here annexed, as affording information not given in Dugdale's Baronage.

P. 297. The names of the "many children" of the Greystoke family are preserved in MS. Harl. 5530, f. cxxxviii, and the pedigree shall be published in our second volume.

P. 298. In addition to the children of Sir Will. Knyvett here noticed, we find in MS. Add. 5530, f. clxxi, the names of *John*, *Anne*, and *Elizabeth*.

P. 300. The children of Edward Lord Bergavenny for whom circles were left, and who are not mentioned in Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 310, are thus supplied from the MS. Add. 5530, f. xx: by Lady Elizabeth Beauchamp, Alice, wedded to Sir Thomas Gray; and Katherine, wedded to Ewarby; by Katherine Howard, Margaret, wedded to Lord Cobham, and had issue [which add in Dugdale's Baronage, vol. ii. p. 282] Mistress Feythe, Thomas, who wedded dau. of Henry Heydon, George, Leonard, and *two vacant circles*; Katherine, wedded to Tanfield; and Anne Lady Strange. In the same place Elizabeth, daughter of George the next Lord Abergavenny, is stated to have married Thomas Barkeley (not Sir Edward, as Dugdale) and to have had issue Lora, Anne, Elizabeth.

Ib. In MS. Add. 5530, f. xxxii, *Thomas*, who died young, is added to the issue of Katherine, Duchess of Norfolk, by Tho. Strangeways.

Ib. Elizabeth, daughter of Alice Lady Fitz-Hugh had issue by Sir William Parr, *William*, who died young, and *Alice*, who died unmarried. *Ib.* f. cxxxii.

In addition also to the children of the same Lady Fitz-Hugh are noted *Margery*, married to *Marmaduke Constable*, (Robert in Dugdale, i. 405) and died s. p. *Joan* and *Eleanor*, twins, of whom the former was a nun at Dartford. MS. Add. 5530, f. cxxxii. MS. Harl. 1074, f. 139.

P. 301. The name of Lord Harington's daughter by Katherine Neville, was *Cecily*, wedded to Thomas Grey, Marquess of Dorset. By her second husband, Lord Hastings, she had issue Edward, *Elisabeth*, Anne,

Richard, George, and *William*. MS. Harl. f. 50 b. MS. Add. 5530, f. clxxxiii.

Ib. The children of Eleanor Lady Stanley, (the first wife of Thomas, first Earl of Derby) are arranged in the following order in the MS. Add. 5530, f. clxxxiii; which may be considered an illustration of Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. 248, where some of them are not mentioned: 1 and 2. *John* and George, *twins; George, m. the dau. and hr. of Lord Strange;* and had issue, *Elizabeth, Eleanor, Thomas, Katherine*, and *Anthony*; 3. *Richard, ob.*; 4. Sir Edward Stanley; 5. *Anne, ob.*; 6. *James, clerk*; 7. *Thomas, ob.*; 8. *Alice, ob.*; 9. *Katherine, ob.*; 10. *Agnes, ob.*; and 11. *William, ob.*

Ib. To the children of Sir Richard Strangeways by Elizabeth Neville, are to be added *William* and *Thomas*, who died young. MS. Add. 5530, f. xxxii. MS. Harl. 1074, f. 108. For the issue of Sir James Strangeways by the daughter of Lord Scrope of Upsal, see *ib.*

P. 302. The first wife of John Neville of Wymersley, was Elizabeth, dau. and hr. of Robert Newmarche, by whom he had Joan his sole heir; his second wife was Margaret, daughter of Sir William Plumpton, and widow of Sir George Darell. Add to the children of the first Sir William Gascoigne, Elizabeth and Joan, who both died unmarried, and Humphrey, who died young; to the children of the second, a daughter who died unmarried; and to those of Sir James Harington, Thomas, who died young, and William. MS. Add. 5530, f. clx.

P. 303. Grey.—The name of Sir Thomas Grey's daughter married to *Sir Roger* Widdrington was *Elizabeth*. For her issue see MS. Add. 5530, ff. xvi, xc.

Sir John Grey married the *Countess of Essex*, sister to the Duke of York, and was buried at Stoke. *Ib.*

Alice Neville, by Sir Gilbert Lancaster, her second husband, had *Sir Gilbert* Lancaster, who married a daughter of *Sir Thomas Grey* of Horton. *Ib.*

Ib. Sir Ralph Grey, by the daughter of *Henry* Lord Fitz-Hugh, (who married secondly *Simon Montford*) had issue Sir Ralph; *Sir Thomas*, who married a daughter of Lord Bergavenny; and four more, whose names are not given. MS. Add. 5530, f. xciv. This last Sir Ralph left *Sir Thomas Grey* and two more; and Sir Thomas by *Margaret*, dau. of Ralph, Lord Greystock, had issue *Elizabeth, Anne*; and two others. *Ib.*

Ib. Dacre.—*Isabell*, dau. of Philippa Lady Dacre, married Henry Lord Scrope of Upsal; and her brother, Thomas Lord Dacre, married Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William *Bowet*. By the latter match were issue Jane Lady Fiennes, and *Philippa*, wedded to Sir Robert Fiennes. *Ib.* f. xvii.

Ib. The "8 brothers and sisters" of Thomas Lord Dacre (not mentioned by Dugdale, ii. 24) were as follow: Christopher; Hugh, clerk;

Ralph; Anne, wedded to Thomas Strangeways; Humphrey; Philip; Elizabeth, wedded to Thomas Huddleston; and Katherine. MS. Add. 5530, f. xvii.

Ib. The same pedigree furnishes these children of Sir Roger Clifford, Barbara, Charles, and a daughter; and of Sir Robert, a son Thomas (all not mentioned in Dugdale's Baronage, i. 342); also the following order of the children of Henry Lord Clifford (ibid. p. 344): Jane, Mabille, Harry, Anne, Thomas, Eleanor.

Ib. SCROPE.—Margaret Lady Scrope, who was "buried in the Friars of Clare," was married secondly to William Cresnore, "buried in the Black Friars of Sudbury," by whom she had issue, as given in the MS. Add. 5530, f. xviii.

John Lord Scrope married secondly "Lady Zouche, dau. of St. John," [as in p. 310,] by whom he had Mary, wedded to William Conyers, who had issue a daughter. *Ib.*

Dugdale (i. 657) states that Henry Lord Scrope (son of John) married "first, Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Earl of Northumberland; and *secondly Alice, sole daughter and heir of Thomas Lord Scrope of Upsall,* on whom he begat a daughter called Elizabeth, married to Sir Gilbert Talbot, Knight;" but the pedigree in MS. Add. 5430, written by Sir Thomas Wriothesley, gives the heiress of Scrope to Henry his son, stating his family as follow: 1. Henry Lord Scrope, married dau. and heir of the Lord Scrope of Bolton [Upsal]; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Katherine; 4. Agnes; 5. John; and 6. Jane.

Richard Scrope "wedded Eleanor, dau. of Wasseborne" [not Masheburn], and had issue: 1. Elizabeth Lady Beaumont; 2. Eleanor, wedded to the heir of Sir John Wyndham; 3. Margaret de la Pole; 4. Anne, nun at Barking; 5. Mary Lady Kingston; 6. Agnes; and 7. Elizabeth.

Sir John Bigod, by Elizabeth Scrope, had issue Sir Ralph and Henry. Sir Ralph wedded Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert Constable, and had issue, 1. John, who wedded Jane, dau. of Sir James Strangeways; 2. Ralph; 3. Anne, wedded to John Bulmer; 4. Agnes; 5. Elizabeth; 6. *a vacant circle.* By her second husband, Henry Rocheford, Elizabeth Scrope had Ralph. By her third, Sir Oliver St. John, she had Elizabeth Countess of Kildare, who had issue Henry, Thomas, and James; and John, who wedded the dau. and heir of Ereby [Iwardby], of Sotherey.

Margaret Scrope, "first wedded to Plesyngton," was married "after to Fouke Stafford;" and thirdly to John Barnard, by whom she had issue: 1. John, who wedded Mary ......, and had issue John; and 2. Thomas Barnard.

The whole family of Henry Lord Scrope, and Elizabeth, daughter of John Lord Scrope of Upsal, are thus enumerated: 1. John his suc-

cessor; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Margaret; 4. Richard (all above noticed); 5. Agnes, mar. first Christopher Bainton [not Boynton]; secondly, Sir Richard Ratcliff; 6. Robert, wedded Katherine, dau. of Zouche; 7. Eleanor, nun of Sion; and 8. Ralph, clerk. MS. Add. 5530, f. xviii.

P. 304. Katherine Chidcoke, by her first husband William Stafford, had *Sir Humphrey Stafford* (Lord Stafford of Sothewike, and afterwards Earl of Devon) who married Elizabeth daughter of *Sir John Barre*, and had issue *Elizabeth* and *Anne,* both of whom died unmarried. MS. Add. 5530, f. cclv. MS. Harl. 1074, f. 8.

Ib. Elizabeth, wife of *Sir Giles* Daubeney, had a daughter, *Cecily.* MS. Add. 5530, f. cclv. [*See* No. XVI.]

P. 307. For *Elizabeth* Arundell, wedded to Whetyngdon, read *Anne* (?) Her brother's name appears to be *John,* who was "....ler [to the] pri[nce]." The unconnected line must refer to the marriage with Broune, or more probably to this John Arundel.

P. 313. The following Pedigree of Hill, of Spaxton, co. Somerset. compiled from a paper written about the year 1509, shows the relationship of the two persons of that name who married the two sisters Stourton, and includes descents of Sidenham, Cheyne, &c.

1st w. Deanys, dau. of ..... = Sir John Hulle, Knt. d. 24 June 1408. = Matilda, dau. of Sir Giles Daubeny, Knt. lord of Bavyngton and South Petherton; died 21 April, 1416.

Robert Hill. = ...

2d w. = John Stourton, of Preston Plukenet, co. Som. = 3d w. ; = 1st. w.

John, ob. s. p. 23 October, 1427.

Rauffe Hill. = Edith, dau. of ...... Mode of Gloucester.

John Hill, of Spaxton. = Cicel, mar. 2dly, Sir J. Curyell, of Westhangre, Kent.

Joan, mar. John Sidenham, of Brimpton, and had issue: Walter, father of John; Sylvester; Richard; George; and a dau.

William Daubenye, lord of Baryngton. = Alys Stourton. = Robert Hill, 2d husb.

John Hill. = ..., [dau. of Sir Walter Rodney.]

John, ob. s. p. Thomas, ob. s. p.

Elizabeth. = John Cheyne of Pinhoo, near Exeter.

Giles Daubeney. Elinor. James. [See p. 314.]

Agas, dau. of Rob. Brente. = Giles Hill.

Margaret, m. Sir Hugh Luttrell. Jane, m. Sir Nicholas Wadham.

Genovefa. = Sir Wm. Saye.

John Cheyne. = ..

Edmund. Robert.

Cicel, m. Sir Wm. Courtenay. ...., m. Edward Stowell. Elinor, m. Will. Stroud. Isabell, mar. Sir John Wadham.

Robert, b. 20 July, 1503. Hughe, born 4 May, 1507.

Maud, b. 23 Oct. 1505; m. John Trevelyan, of Nettlecombe. Jane, b. 26 June, 1508.

A child died with its mother.

1. Thos. Saye. = Jane. = Sir Gyllam de la Ryver.

Eliz. marr. Edw. Wallgrove.

The dates of the following births and those in the Pedigree are taken from co-temporary entries on the fly-leaves of a Vellum MS. of Rivers'

translation of the "Dictes and Sayinges of Philosophers," of which this is a specimen at full length, "The natyvyte of Water Hille was the v day of Junii the yer of o^{r} Lorde a M V^{c} & xiii, & in the yer of the Rayne of Kynge Harry the VIIIth the vth, the Dom'call letter B, the p'me xiii, and borne betwene xii & i after none."

Agatha Hill born	30 May	1479.		Andrew Hill born	14 May	1519.
John	—	5 Sep.	1510.	Gyles	—	3 Sept.	1524.
Baudwyne	—	22 Jan.	1511.	Peter	—	31 July	1526.
Walter	—	5 Jun.	1513.	Agas	—	12 Mar.	1529.
Anne	—	12 Feb.	1514.	Dorothy	—	4 Aug.	1530.
Bryce	—	13 Nov.	1516.				

The following Letter, copied from the original, concerns some of the parties whose names occur in the above Pedigree :

Cousyn Trevylion, I com'aunde me unto you in as herty maner as I can, and understand that upon my late w^{t}ing unto you for taking hede unto the Kinges game w^{t}in the forest of Exmore, ye have right well endevoured you for the good keping of the same; for the which I am right hertely well contented w^{t} you, and pray you of y^{r} like contynuance of the same. Howe soo be it I am enformed that of late a little grugge is fallen bitwene my brother Sir Hugh Luttrell and you, for that he hunted of late in the oute wods of the said forest, and therupon a couple of hounds were taken up by s'vants of yo^{rs} from his s'vants. After that, Cousyn, inasmoche as my said broth'r Luttrell is a borderer of the said forest, and that ye knowe he hath maried my sister, and the man whome I do love tenderly, my minde is and desire unto you that ye shuld have an yghe unto hym above all others in those p'ties. And that when it shall like hym to kyll a dere or to hunt for his disport, that ye suffer hym soo to do I pray you as hartely as I can. W^{i}ten at Grenewich the xx daie of Feverer.

"And I pray you, Cousyn, let my said broder take his disporte, and if he list, let hym kyll one dere in somer and a nother in wynter herafter.

"To my Cousyn Yo^{r} Cousin,
Sir John Trevylion, Knight. GILES DAUBNEY."

This Giles Daubeney was Lord Daubeney, Chamberlain to Henry the Seventh, and commanded part of the troops in the engagement with Lord Audley on Blackheath, June 22, 1495. His sister, by the mother, married Sir Hugh Luttrell, who was one of the Knights of the Bath, created at the Coronation of Elizabeth, Queen of Hen. VII.

This Forest of Exmoor was lately sold by Government to Mr. Knight, who has inclosed and improved a great part of it. W. C. T.

P. 342. Chelmston is in Dr. Johnson's MS. Chelmsley, and after Wardlow occurs Hardlow.

P. 352, l. 5, read, John Cade, balivo de Eckington; l. 21 for "Lyleland" read lyfe-land; l. 23 for "full laude upon the lands," read, full caude (cold) upon the sands (a proverbial expression).

INDEX I.—MATTERS.

INDEX II.—PERSONS.

INDEX III.—PLACES.

For places in Hamphire, not indexed, see the article, pp. 175-183.

J. B. Nichols and Son, 25, Parliament-street.